

/r/MGTOW2

TOP POSTS

www.TheRedArchive.com

ABOUT THIS ARCHIVE

The 1,000 most upvoted posts from **/r/MGTOW2**, as held by TheRedArchive.

About /r/MGTOW2. A subreddit for discussions on how MGTOW can (and has) been a good life decision. TheRedArchive has archived 19,518 of its posts, collected since June 2017 and still growing.

About TheRedArchive. TheRedArchive is a free, public archive of the Red Pill community, built so that none of this writing can quietly disappear. It holds **1,686,426 posts** and **38,841,813 comments** from 45 subreddits and 56 blogs. Much of it survives nowhere else — the accounts deleted, the subreddits banned, the websites long offline. All of it is free to read, search and download, and always will be, at www.TheRedArchive.com.

Support the mission. This Red Pill archive is free — no paywall, no account — but keeping it online isn't. I pay for the servers, the storage and the bandwidth myself, so that this valuable knowledge stays online. If you want to support the mission and archive, become one of the people who help keep it online at www.TheRedArchive.com/#help.

Share this file freely, and keep a copy of your own. What sits on one server can be taken down; what sits on a thousand hard drives cannot.

Best regards,

/u/dream-hunter

Founder of TheRedArchive
July 29, 2026

CONTENTS

1,000 posts

Money can't buy loyalty	21
Wow He had Balls	22
Dale did good	23
When the world was free last year I rented a motorbike and explored Vietnam and...	24
The Bachelors life is the life for me hurrah hurrah	25
Mental Health and How Society Coddles Women	26
The posts which made me aware of the Manosphere---> Agree or Disagree with Illimitable...	27
Agree or Disagree--->	28
MGTOW porn! This is what the MGTOW lifestyle will do to your emergency stash.	29
Women pours boiling water at husband. Walks away with no jail time. Stay strong brother...	30
Not all heroes wear capes	31
This is the part that women don't always show you.	32
Another man who is yet to learn some red pill truths	33
Reason to go MGTOW no. 321	34
Middle-age, fat as a pig, blind in one eye... I let her move in. SMH...	35
Cutting off my female friends	36
Women are encouraged to go WGTOW, while MGTOW are censored for the same reasons.	37
Some bro time with a neighbor's kid. Time better spent sharing hobbies to young brother...	38
Today We Celebrate What Would've Been Robin Williams's 69th Birthday! Born on July 21,...	39
I just deleted TikTok, Instagram and Facebook. No more toxic girls for me.	40
Awesome job offer.	41
A prime example of why GYOW is the safest route in life	42
You can't imagine the shit women say about their husbands behind their backs.	44
Don't shoot the messenger [?]	45
Shower Thought	46
My bracelet got a bunch of up arrows so this is all the larger things in the last 3...	47
Women Don't Want to Grow With You. They Are Waiting at The Finish Line, When You Have it...	48
I have no one to share this with so I will just leave it here.Bon appetite.With a beer...	49
Well this is why we want the majority of men to go MGTOW,So stop getting MGTOW content...	50
Tonite gentleman we dine like MGTOW tomorrow we build our own empire.	51
I think MGTOW has already prevented tens of thousands of suicides	52
On this historic day in MGTOW I finished this stainless steel bracelet which took the...	53
After years of work, here's my ultimate freedom. Just purchased with cash. Now traveling...	54
Beware, taking the red pill may result in an increase in standards and assets. Report to...	55
To the young man who posted about being suicidal and then removed his post.	56
My maths teacher told me about this community	57
Simps can be worse than women	58
Husband faces arrest in dowry case, Indian Supreme Court denied bail based purely on...	59
To young men, please read my request & story and learn from my mistake... don't make...	60
INVOLUNTARILY IN DEBT AND BROKE	61
Why can't these 2bit brainlets leave us the fuck alone!	62
Why do women expect men to take care of other mens' kids?	63
Fear of divorce is a valid reason not to get married	64
I was too nice to my ex while we dated, and now I'm successful and she's with a druggie	66
Since everyone is posting about food I'd figured I should too. It's just steamed...	67
A fantastic fall evening! A firepit, done safely, is a great way to ground a man to the...	68
A statement that could lead the MGTOW community	69
I (25M) switched my tinder preferences to 30-45 and WOW	70
"It's better to be a warrior in a garden than a gardener at war" - Chinese Proverb	71
Someone please Enlighten me why I am getting downvote!!	73
Gen X'er to the younger fellows	74
Be careful out there boys.	75

MGTOW Fuel Story	76
Heartwarming TIL the German version of "The Bachelorette" was a complete flop because... ..	77
Stay away from broken women!!	78
Sorry, but I have to say this, I have zero pity for any man who gets married to a... ..	79
How I became MGTOW. I loved her to no end. Moved mountains to keep her happy. She left... ..	80
I'm leaving the rat race	81
My mom told me her experience with Uber that made me want to go MGTOW even more.	82
I love building[?], just finished this. Next is the web disk swing for my kids.	83
I chase her when she was hot,she told me I was too nice even thou I had my shit... ..	84
My boss is being sucked dry by his second wife.	85
I'm seeing more and more men initiating breakups	86
Love this comment from /r/simpleliving	87
Weight Loss Journey: May 2018 vs May 2021	88
Personal responsibility differentiates Incels from MGTOW men----> Agree OR Disagree	89
Take off and take flight on another Bachelor Night.	90
60% of mgtow content on YouTube is from women	91
I had a woman who tried to make me apologise at all times even for her mistakes. I... ..	92
Some people get very lucky and don't need it, but for the rest of us, MGTOW is by far... ..	93
An idea for a topic. Like "this week in MGTOW" I worked on a piece of brass full Persian... ..	94
Someone help me understand. Why is this whole movement accused of being "misogynistic"... ..	95
Unpacking after buying my first house after divorce. I'm throwing away half this crap.	96
The true essence of MGTOW!	97
Going your own way goes beyond romance, your true friends and loved ones will understand... ..	98
Found this gem on an Amazon review of "Men on Strike"	99
Legal Marriage Takes Away A Man's Greatest Power. Which is... ..	100
Calisthenics (life changing experience)	102
You want to start a good life, be aware of how female toxicity works	103
If red pill gets mainstream acceptance, society collapses.	104
Truth I'd rather invest in a classic car or truck.	105
I designed a MGTOW t-shirt, your opinion?	106
Youtube music is forcing on us "celebrating women's history" playlist recommendations	107
You guys have helped a ton, thank you	108
Don't want women and bluepillers responding to my posts. Sorry. Not sorry.	109
Why do people see MGTOW as toxic. Its seems to me like people have ruined its true... ..	110
CUSTOM	111
My Life as a Level 4 Monk	112
I don't like Female Nature	114
MGTOW definitions have been purged from Urban Dictionary and replaced with feminist... ..	115
The true test of patience, only one that has mastered the art of isolation can pull this... ..	116
One of the most important hobbies you can do as a man going your way is jiu jitsu.... ..	117
You don't attract broken people because you are broken. You just let broken people stick... ..	118
[?][?][?]Porn is hypocritical to my Masculine journey (This might be the post that gives you... ..	119
My father was divorce-raped and now that I have a better job I take him to dinner and... ..	121
Maybe alpha maybe beta but alone and happy!	122
A woman I was seeing told me she wanted to get married and have an open relationship -... ..	123
Politics does not define us.	124
Reverse seared a steak on the suggestion of a poster here	125
Is it ok that I absolutely love not dating?	126
I had a discussion yesterday about Men's Rights and I was shocked by what I was told	127
Lmao chief keef with MGTOW	128
Bitcoin is also an experiment that falsifies the glass ceiling Narrative of feminism.	129
Anyone here pursuing monk mode?	130
When I was 16 I was convinced men and women needed separate living spaces to sustain... ..	131
Is MGTOW even possible in the West now?	133
The Sad Reality of A Beta Buxx Husband. How Women Use Sex as A weapon? I'm Glad it Will... ..	134
For they guy that said the Urban dictionary stuff was purged.I'd like other users to try... ..	135

That's none of my business	136
A reminder gentlemen.	137
MGTOW Wikipedia entry - where do them come up with this crap?	138
Inability to understand how people can be satisfied working bad jobs and dead end careers	139
I'm not responsible for my shitty loser brother	140
How I ended up MGTOW without knowing what it was.	141
Ex-Spice Girl loses custody, goes bankrupt *Allegedly*	143
The Number 1 Mistake That Majority of Men Make.	144
Did anyone else feel at least a little bit odd reading that title?	145
I am a 19YR old guy, am I just screwed?	146
Women and society find it very threatening when men find fulfillment without women.	147
Anyone else think Amazon's stock price influenced the divorce?	148
The Scorpion and The Frog... A perfect anecdote about female nature causing the death of... ..	149
"How Women Can Ditch the Guilt When Juggling Careers and Family" - I would like to see a... ..	150
At a ripe old age	151
Today in MGTOW I finished a 4 day coin sorting marathon of over 20,000 wheat cents, and... ..	152
The Great Sexual Market Crash of 2025	153
Bumble dating app is officially banning/policing men with body weight standards in women	154
Got my vasectomy today!	155
What's everybody eating tonight? I had meat and potatoes	156
Think y'all would like this	157
Ignore all this political movements and all the activism, unless you get money from that.	158
I am really proud of myself	159
Sell Me Marriage. #MGTOW	160
Does anybody miss the "nice guy" they used to be?	161
Halle Berry speaks out against child support after being forced to pay \$16k per month to... ..	162
Why do men die sooner? featuring Marc Rudov	163
Quit this 10 things right now! #GYOW folks!	164
Gay woman GTOW?	165
Why do women want men to open up to them so bad?	166
I finally did it!	167
Mothers don't know what a good man is. They think it is a simp. My story.	168
The 10 Golden Nuggets Of MGTOW	170
Made Udon noodles and enchiladas on the suggestions of fellow posters	171
UPDATE: I have a job interview tomorrow for a position that would seemingly enable me to... ..	172
You can be atheist but not hate religious people, you can be childfree but not hate... ..	173
Mgtow just helped save my house.	174
Answer to the question "If feminism promotes the idea that a woman doesn't need a man to... ..	175
Being short gives you perspective.	176
The irony is that they are deleting counter arguments, they banned me permanently lol	177
Listen to your MGTOW Grandpa! MGTOW is about men	178
Dating apps are absolutely brutal for men.	180
The last 3 women who showed interest in me, asked the exact same question each time:	181
The thing I hope Incels understand about MGTOW is	182
A golden nugget I saved	183
Why does society celebrate women opting out of marriage as freedom but shame men for... ..	184
Male students forced to apologise to female students for 'sexism'	185
The quote that defines this subreddit, better than anything	186
A gay guy lets you in on a little secret... ..	187
MGTOW in India	188
While women are the Gatekeepers to Sex, Men are the Gatekeepers to Relationships. Men's... ..	189
A story about two monks and a woman..	191
I found this in YouTube that came from reddit.	192
Every Man Should Read "The Art of War" by Sun Tzu. It will Teach you Many Things.	193
More Than 50% Of Korean Men In Their 20's Are ANTI FEMINIST (Felt that this is worth a... ..	194
Some dudes are really funny. When explaining your lifestyle (going MGTOW), you don't... ..	195

Girl backed out of date and cut communication because she found out I wasn't going to...	196
My MGTOW story.	197
Went for a sweet, sweet night walk	201
Nothing will happen. Nothing. It's just me now.	202
Imao	203
MGTOW has only one rule which most people get wrong.	204
Coworkers are not your friends	205
Achilles' Mum didn't want him to join the dangerous world of men, so hid him amongst...	206
The individual has always had to struggle to keep from being overwhelmed by the tribe....	207
The time for debate is over...Time to go monk!	208
Woman Gets Prison For False Rape Charge	209
Next step of the red pill / mgtow	210
I saw this scathing response to a BuzzFeed post about how the Tik Tok silhouette...	211
Why does the church became a cult that worships marriage?	212
Cool it with the recent misogynistic posts	213
Women are overrated	214
This Is Really How Women View And "Test" Men. It's Disgraceful!	215
Ironical Enough	216
People think there is something wrong with me because I don't care about being single	217
Dear feminists	218
GYOW: Sunrise from Mt. Fuji Summit	220
Unpopular Opinion: Supernumiphone (a mod on this sub) removes all of the good content...	221
when the blue pill has no effect anymore.	222
Frugality repels a lot of people	223
My reply to Alysa Miliano's sex ban	224
Just do it. [?] link in the comments	225
Go watch Bill Burr and Dave Chapelle's new specials!!	226
mgtow in a nutshell: your life doesn't have to include sex, commitment or even love,...	227
The #1 Reason For Declining Marriage is "Lack" of Economically Attractive Men. Why is...	228
I've become insufferably negative about women and society and I need help	230
It's just easier to blame men. It explains a lot	231
I had an interesting interaction with an older woman at the gym the other day	232
Tinder Experiments II: Guys, unless you are really hot you are probably better off not...	233
Men: You are THE PRIZE not women...	234
A quick reminder to us, men in 2021, things are getting crazier	235
Having an abundance mentality will change your life. #GYOW folks	236
Continue Boycotting Gillette/P&G.	237
We should help incels and not bully them	238
What was the moment that made you go MGTOW?	239
Im doing it! The first day of the rest of my life.	240
FYI, Wikipedia currently lists the MGTOW community as a "misogynist male supremacist..."	241
The best career advice that I learned is don't ever attach your-self to a PERSON, a...	242
16 years ago today, I officially went MGTOW and have:	243
Depoiment from a young boy	244
Former "good man"	245
This is why we CAN have nice things	246
This woman makes sense about MGTOW. If the man's role is increasingly being beaten down,...	247
MGTOW and why I'm done with Reddit.	248
A Bartender's Prospective	249
Anyone feeling freer after giving up on dating and relationships as a whole ?	250
Hmmm I guess I'll go with option 2[?][?][?][?]	251
allow other MGTOW to run their lives as they see fit	252
Tale of a 54yo Bachelor	253
What have you achieved since Corona started?	255
Enjoy the weekend doing what you love and do best, gents. My dad came yesterday to jam...	256
Living the dream.	257

Why my heart is broken	258
Indian marriage is a bad idea	259
I need to reprogram my MGTOW life.	260
My response to "There are plenty of women out there"	261
based spongebob?	262
I glimpse at this subreddit here and there. Playing witcher 3 currently, fighting the...	263
Escaping Forever Alone Mindset	264
The way we treat kids is fucked up	266
WARNING: Yet another "grad student" is attempting to "interview" people from /r/MGTOW --...	267
New rule being added to the sub. Rule 9: Sourcing	268
Did you guys see that article saying since men are making less money, it's women who is...	269
Where did all these douchebags come from?	270
Paternity tests are big business because women aren't trusted	271
MGTOW's are right ... family courts are rigged.	272
Just a reminder to anyone who hates women: Remember that men are equally as capable of...	273
To the Women Lurking	274
Time will tell!	276
Summoning the Recluse: Chinese millennials take up the hermit's life	277
I Found This Over in r Art.	278
MeToo Backlash? Men REFUSE To Save Women's Lives Over Fear Of False Accusations	279
A feminist documentary director stops being feminist after interviewing men's rights...	280
MGTOW has huge soft influence	281
What would the world be like if men had post nut clarity 100% of the time?	282
Campaigners have called for male circumcision to be taken as seriously as female genital...	283
warning for fellow MGTOW men and men in red pill rage	284
Do something good with your life boys. Help others. Don't waste it try to find a unicorn!	285
Couldn't resist	286
A perfect example of MGTOW in literature	287
What is a man? A response to Gillette	288
NEW - When I looked for a Feminist	289
I'm willing to bet that 75% of cases of E.D. are not physiological in nature, but are...	290
What I use to envy	291
One of the happiest times in my life was when I felt connected to a great network of...	292
RIP buddy.	293
Straying from the herd	294
Joined a dorm and it honestly feels kinda sad	295
"MGTOW are just men giving up on trying to find a partner"	296
I Unsubscribed From /MGTOW Yesterday	297
In search of Wendell Beckwith (2020) Wendell Beckwith, and inventor, master woodworker,...	298
When I Became A MAN	299
not gonna waste my energy hating women	300
I'm not MGTOW because I "hate women" and I'm not an incel. It's ALL about MINDSET/CLARITY	301
I Went To A Porn Convention And...Wow. Men Are Legit Walking Away	302
Not all women make false rape claims, but we don't know which women, so we should stay...	303
If you want to quit porn, do it for yourself, not for women	304
Jordon Peterson's daughter:	305
Solitude builds character	306
So yeah, I finally took the plunge	307
MGTOW gained a bad reputation.	308
mgtow1 has legit become the male version of feminism	309
"Assuming that MGTOW are Incels who cannot get laid is like assuming people in rehab are...	310
Women's day? What a joke!	311
I find that women try to hold me accountable for their feelings towards me, even if I...	312
Gentlemen, GYOW and let your results do the talking in 2020. Less noise. More work....	313
Mgtow brothers THANKYOU	314
Why do I have to constantly explain myself???	315

Just heard a great advert on the radio for razors that took a swipe at Gillette "For the...	316
Feminism is cancer	317
Travelling is way overrated	318
Marriage was better in the past, and that's ok	319
Today, I end my lurking phase.	322
My best friend allows his wife to dictate his body	323
Stop misrepresenting MGTOW	324
It's better to clearly define what you're against than bluntly lash out	325
Went to ski by myself - no girls, no friends, just me. Finally did this line.	326
I hate people that think they're being brave when they're just saying that which...	327
Dear men, just a friendly reminder	328
Met an underage girl on Tinder? Better GYOW	329
Realistically is it possible to live alone the entire life?	330
Damn! Did you guys see this? This is the dude's side when her wife tried to accuse him...	331
Just my two cents	332
Why Every Man Must Read "The Richest Man of Babylon" by George S Clason?	333
"Women have been disproportionately affected by the pandemic"	335
Ancient Poem on Female Nature from the 12th Century. This Man was Way ahead of His Time...	336
You should be your biggest fan homie! #GYOW folks	338
A New, More Rigorous Study Confirms: The More You Use Facebook, the Worse You Feel	339
MGTOW's Golden Rule - "Choose not to be harmed — and you won't feel harmed. Don't feel...	340
Talking with Blue Pilled guys is a waste of time!	341
Just your turn	342
How to deal with jealous blue pill men	343
I am not a Man yet but I will not stop until I am one	344
MGTOW for 2yrs, lost my job because of a woman scorned today.	345
Worth reading article on the METOO movement and how it is eating itself. It's both...	346
I'm a female with something to say.	347
Thank God for the MGTOW and redpill	348
Can you list the double standards?	349
So I'm safe at home with the only gal who loved me unconditionally.	350
Once again, MGTOW is associated with the alt-right.	351
Famous Female Wrote About "Having It All," Now Admits Regretting Not Having Kids...	352
Why do so many men base their happiness on finding a wife and having children?	353
So easy to get a woman obsessed with you. Still not worth it!	354
Biden excludes Men	355
Turned 30 today	356
Any love for gay bro's here? I'm GMOW	357
Is anyone else sick to death of how desperate most dudes act?	358
Tried (and failed) to make Polish beat soup (Barszcz) and Brazilian cornmeal cake (BOLO...	359
Udemy Courses are now on a discounted sale until 17th April. Skill up(Info on some free...	360
Weird question : what's MGTOW stance on sex?	361
Some of y'all need to read this again. Any female I see that isn't a feminist is labeled...	362
Direction of the sub.	363
No, Getting Married Does Not Make You Live Longer	364
Attention is a COMMODITY	365
Why do simps and white knights persist despite the current explosion of backlash they...	366
when you screw up why do women try to sabotage instead of letting you fix the problem?	367
Misogyny is now a hate crime in UK	368
askmen is full of women asking men about cuddling and loneliness.	369
Whenever I see a post about loneliness	370
Women are 2.5 times (150%) more likely to ghost than men. Anybody shocked?	371
Am I the only one who thinks the covid-19 vaccines are sketchy as hell?	372
Thanks	373
An arrogant yet somehow truthful Radio advert I heard	374
We're in danger of becoming an echo-chamber. All men have stories worth hearing.	375

Mozart said AWALT and was red pilling the world 300 years ago. The "That's what all...	377
African tigadèguèna, peanut stew with meat	378
Yousef refuses to apologize after rejecting bachelorette Clare and scorning her for...	379
What do you say?	380
Looks like both men and women are increasingly GTOW now	381
My parents are bitter that I'm not getting married and having kids	382
Whoever came up with the phrase "the juice isn't worth the squeeze"? Every time i hear...	383
It makes me mad when they brand MGTOW a hate group	384
This is it, I have officially passed the red pill rage phase.	385
Why are most people afraid to be alone?	386
Seek MGTOW Lifestyle Clues From The 10-Year-Old You	387
Being single especially young was the best thing for me to do	388
Monk mode clarity	389
Meet the Man Who Has Lived Alone on This Island for 28 Years	390
Eight easy ways to avoid being accused of sexual harassment at work	391
Uhhhhh...the mensrights sub is that way	392
My dad worked 70+ hours a week my entire childhood making a living wage, and my mother...	393
Valentine's Day Flood Gates	394
Serious question. Where can I make male friends	395
They use their body as a weapon. Beware!	396
MGTOW is red pill rage, MGTOW2 is red pill wisdom	397
I dont want to sound callous but My mom sort got karma the hardway	398
If you constantly use the phrase "toxic masculinity" yet can't list what you believe to...	399
Why you should always go no-contact. Why you should never take revenge. Why you should...	400
Not surprising	401
The Lady Gaga dog walker saga. The dogs mattered more than the walker	402
When guys think they missed out on romantic relationships, they tend to imagine some...	403
TESTOSTERONE (Man's Superpower)	404
How do you be a gray man?	406
Just feeling moved to get this off my chest. --or: why am I a moderator	407
As Thanos said.. "Fine.. I'll do it myself" (RANT)	408
Going my own way but never stopped loving her.	409
Post Nut Clarity	410
Just like one of the girls	411
In india even if your wife killed you she is still eligible for your money... a perfect...	412
Dopamine detox	413
For all the people asking how to "pass" shit tests	414
Need advice. Large medical bill for finding out my wife was a THOT.	415
Nietzsche on marriage	416
Americans have never had so little sex. Good job ladies, you're crashing civilization	417
"...it's like the whole world could cease to exist, and you wouldn't care..."	418
Any Marines in this subreddit? My Marine cousin is about to lose everything in divorce...	420
Dave Chappelle Sticks and Stones on Netflix	421
I missed the golden age of dating and my youth.	422
I'm going my own way! Hey! Hey you! I said I'm going my own way!	423
MGTOW may benefit this guy if you know who he is	424
I was on the phone with my best friend today, and he dropped this on me:	425
Why do feminists complain about "lack of access to birth control and contraception" when...	426
MGTOW becoming less about MGTOW and more about a toxicplace to vent about women(My...	427
Women Explain Why Modern Women are so unhappy.	428
Late night ride good night and be safe brothers	429
I Took The Pill Today	430
Just curious, what was your red pill moment?	431
Your life will get better	432
Holy mental gymnastics	434
Women have acted like complete cunts toward to me my entire life. I always thought it...	435

Michigan Man Who Won \$80 Million Lottery Jackpot During Divorce Ordered to Pay Half to...	436
Mgtow training kicked in	437
I'm 28 and the more I see comments from women insulting MGTOW men the more I think that...	438
MGTOW as an Existential Crisis	439
Second section of shiny things over the last 3 years. Would be one more table for all...	440
50 Reasons why men should NEVER get married	441
Glad to be here. Needing less negativity.	443
An overall observation of current male feelings and treatment nowadays	444
I may now agree with everything that Coach Red Pill says but i do admit that men simp...	445
Why do people have babies even when they are poor?	446
Announcement regarding MGTOW1 complaint posts.	447
I am definitely going to take that red pill	448
Graduating from r/MGTOW with a 4.0	449
MGTOW men embrace life. It is filled with suffering, but it is worth it. Some more...	450
When you GYOW, everything and everybody falls into their place in your life! #GYOW folks!	451
Highschool best friends shackled up, became passive aggressive and stopped giving news	452
Losing everything was the best thing that ever happened to me	453
To the extent that feminists argue that 'toxic masculinity' keeps men constantly trying...	454
Love is a facade, created by lonely people.	455
Real reason you shouldn't worry about women.	456
Another reason I'm glad I'm mgtow. Fluidity...and kind of a rant.	458
/r/supportfortheaccused a support group for people who have been falsely accused of...	459
57000 dollars for bad memories	460
Some fellas never learn...	461
Can a really unattractive man really be part of MGTOW?	462
What Males Do. Leave A Legacy.	463
Maximizing your human potential and the stigma of self-help books.	464
Women in South Korea pledging "no marriage"	466
Question about coping up with loneliness	467
Why do so many guys lose purpose once they go MGTOW?	468
My Romantic Life Became exponentially better after acquiring a 100k job	469
In The Modern Age Marriage = Lifelong Comfort Only For the Women.	472
How Marriage Makes You a Loser in the Modern Age? Explained in Depth. Must read for...	473
Anyone else here never wanted kids?	474
When I was 15, my first car was a '64 beetle. Just picked up this '71 super. Let the...	475
I just did some pushups boys	476
MGTOW is The Way of Life Going Back Millennia	477
Entire Extraordinary Men Club Discord Server is banned.	479
Congrats on hitting 6k subscribers	480
Fear of missing out.	481
People commit suicide after breakup/cheated/ separated and on other hand, you will see...	482
Secret vasectomy?	483
I'm seeing a subtle divide in the MGTOW communities	484
Why do people think MGTOW is the easy way out? They tell me I need to get out of my...	485
Well, that's another \$177 in stocks. Not bad for an evening	486
Remember the 1% rule.	487
How many intelligent people wasted their lives chasing women?	488
US: New data shows more than half of young people don't have a romantic partner - by...	489
How do you deal with being regarded as less than human?	490
Lost some respect for mgtow this week	491
Parents Still Expecting Me to Find a Girlfriend	492
Stay Stoic	493
Let us take a moment to appreciate how fortunate we are and think about our less...	494
Thank you for saving lives	495
Interesting propaganda push against men	496
Nearly lost my virginity to an escort...	497

Self worth as a man...	498
To all those who still wanna get married	499
Why does society think romantic relationships are special?	500
Reject Modernity, Embrace Tradition	501
A note to maintain.	502
UK Rape victims told to give police phone data or risk case being dropped	503
17 year old man confessed to me today girls at highschool take him to the toilets,...	504
My closest high-school friend is becoming a finsub	505
?	506
It's ridiculous how expensive a wedding is and why anyone would want to pay so much for...	507
Mgtow for me now	508
I would be ok with being a beta if that role actually gave what is advertised	509
So telling other men not to get married is whining? Could this possibly be any more of a...	510
How do you combat loneliness	511
The economy depends on simps working hard and spending lots of money to impress	512
The Breakdown of Male / Female Relationships	513
Detachment is vital for men: Deception	515
Most men don't realize they worship women	516
Question for young men here	517
You guys were right...	518
The "strong woman" fetish on Netflix is reaching a point of insanity.	519
This Group Is So Much Better	520
I'm leaving the internet (more or less)	521
Be on alert if her interest includes Soap opera	522
Ofc this got automodded	523
Back to the roots of MGTOW	524
Zoomers have bit the redpill, they just don't know it yet.	525
Eat well Gentlemen	526
Man, this is beautiful, man!	527
What do you think about therapy?	528
implications of MGTOW, and why it is being censored	529
They All Have The Right To Destroy U	531
Aghhh	532
Humanity can now afford to be MGTOW and childfree like never before	533
[Testimonial] Time to lawyer up and hit the gym, my brethren	534
I wasted all afternoon analyzing Tinder and Bumble. Here's the results.	535
Glad to find this sub.	538
Briffault's Law: Women Rule	539
this is ridiculous, paternity test is banned in France and if you take the test outsied...	540
Opposing marriage is apparently hate speech?	541
Hello, I am one of the earliest subscribers to the original MGTOW sub!	542
MGTOW: Teen boys now joining 'Men Going Their Own Way' movement	543
What are you doing when you retire?	544
Ignorance is the source of ill judgement	545
I bought myself a really nice gaming lap top instead of clothes, car and god knows what...	546
#SuicideByFemale	547
Society simulates the wild. Be careful you don't go too far on indulging.	548
Let others do the bulk of the work.	550
A woman waltz's into this forum and asks a question. If you answer her, you are being a...	551
This is the most fucked up system.	552
immediate reaction to the post "direction of this subreddit"	553
Is this subreddit for me?	554
I got banned from r/MGTOW when I needed help.	555
My story	556
Did anyone here quit consuming entertainment?	557
Alyssa Milano's Sex Strike. I say It's total Bollocks, & That Most Women Have Been on A...	558

If her skin has a doodle	559
The most valuable lesson my father ever taught me was to not be like him	560
Australian ABC News at it again convincing women who use Tinder to come forward and say... ..	561
considering going non-sugar	562
I was a naughty girl. I ran away and had to spend last night in jail. The police got me.... ..	563
Can you recommend some good action movies that don't fall into that "equality" shit?	564
My ex temporarily fucked my life up	565
This really bothered me at my work. I want to see what you guys think.	566
I officially hate what r/mgtow has become	567
Red Pill Realization	568
The title should have been the World's Most Content Man Meet the world's loneliest... ..	569
Just something I realized as of late...why are there so many places with female managers ?	570
Go to Thailand!	571
More positive post here	572
MGTOW INC	573
I've had this idea for a REALITY SHOW for years that aligns with MGTOW.. ..	574
"Celebrate your divorce like your wedding": Man's pictures go viral	575
Why does it seem like everyone is in a healthy relationship?	576
How do I phrase MGTOW to my female friends and family?	577
I actually got assaulted by a woman, her male friends helped me to recover	578
Testosterone Levels Are Negatively Associated with Childlessness in Males, but... ..	579
Men who leave after learning their kids aren't theirs aren't doing anything wrong (Found... ..	580
This Is the Group I Have Been Searching For	581
It isn't what you make, it is what you save.	582
Girlfriend doesn't want to change her surname after marriage	583
My MGTOW futureplan	584
Anyone else experience this?	585
Look at men going crazy	586
Amazing points by the guy.... ..	587
I retired early thanks to this community	588
"Only Low Quality Men go MGTOW"	589
Marriage, male employment and the creation of single parenthood	590
If you treat a woman like a star, she'll treat you like a fan	591
Disabled. Posted before	592
Fatherlessness is a problem no one seems to give a shit about and it is probably the... ..	593
How to be A MGTWO monk	594
The absolute anarchy that ensues whenever a guy wants a paternity test is just absurd.... ..	595
Why MGTOW as a way of life is so powerful	596
I think I finally understand what enlightenment is	597
Feeling young at heart and unable to relate to my male peers	598
My life has been peaceful after their absence. MGTOW is freedom!	599
What's wrong with me	600
Gratefulness & Steel mills in the 1970s	601
Venting	602
Be true to others but mostly true to yourself	603
I think I truly am MGTOW2 now.	604
Good read over at unpopularopinion re: toxic masculinity and toxic femininity.	605
Trained to be slaves	606
Relationship Investment and Anger	607
What are some interesting hobbies I could pick up (money is not a problem)?	609
SJWs are rolling in with their sword of censorship	610
"A guy should be able to fight his fight his own way."	611
Child Support, Alimony & Palimony all contribute to men's Parental Alienation and... ..	612
Women want sex more than men	613
Why do people refuse to acknowledge that misandry exists and is a real problem?	614
Advanced Ghosting	615

Traumatic experience that made me MGTOW	616
Cheating Wife & Lover Have To Pay Ex-Husband \$9M	618
Natural Mgtows?	619
"Suicide by female"	620
Working at a daycare as a man	621
Any LeftWing MGTOWs out there?	622
Married men have a dead-eyed, soulless, expressionless stare	623
I think David Goggins has a powerful message	624
The time I was depressed and made my own Star Wars movies... ..	625
A WOMAN Signed The Alabama Abortion Bill	626
Why don't you guys go on strike?	627
Wow, the contrast of this sub and MGTOW1.	628
So God called this woman to leave her husband and move to my home state with no money... ..	629
Not sure if I'll ever become a "real man"	630
Even in Nigeria, men are beginning to say "thanks, but no thanks".	631
Women Simply Have Too Many Options These Days and The Bar For Men Will Only Be Raised... ..	632
I'm sick of older women hovering around me, I just want to be left alone.	633
The Wikipedia definition of MGTOW still bugs me	634
There WON'T be a societal collapse	635
The End State of Feminism: A Female "Master Class" Citizenry & Abject Male Slavery	636
Here is my story and why i don't hate women (i chose to understand them and live... ..	639
[Question] Is is possible to be MGTOW even if you have not been hurt by a woman you loved?	642
False rape accusations. A major reason I extend mgtow to "dating" and not just a walk... ..	643
My bike	644
As a 19 year old, I feel rather great being single.	645
r/MGTOW2 would be BANNED, along with r/MGTOW.	646
I crave the Gym now not women. Keep chasing excellence brothers.	647
This is why romance it's over, this is a video of a mexican guy giving mariachi serenade... ..	648
People don't care. They go through life completely oblivious of the invisible people... ..	649
How to stop thinking about "love"?	650
I think you young men should read this	651
What the fuck is 'platonic cuddling'?	652
What happens when you fall for a gold digger	653
I'm surrounded by an echo chamber of anti-MGTOW viewpoints. That's fine, since I love... ..	654
MGTOW Books	655
Why do some collagues hate me for being single?	657
MGTOW Films like The Outsiders.	658
Re-Imagining my future after the Red Pill	659
"Banned from MGTOW" mega-thread"	660
FOOD!!! Any of you guys eating better since discovering MGTOW?	661
What are some lessons you wish you had learned earlier?	662
Everyone should use one account for MGTOW	663
Don't get yourself MeToo-ed!	664
Becoming MGTOW this year has changed how i look at society and my future in it.	665
"Every man worth the name knows the value of being unreachable"	666
Any Christians here?	667
Keep pushing for greater success, but enjoy what you already have	668
why you should never give up your dreams just to please others?	669
Explaining Gynocentrism To Women/Leftists/Feminists: It Can Exist In Oppressive Systems,... ..	671
Finally found the correct subreddit.	672
i just saw this in mgtow.com (someone's profile), is it correct?	673
Thanks for this subreddit. I think everyone is entitled to their opinion. It's good to... ..	674
For the Kids in collage and graduates who just started jobs.	675
What I heard in class... ..	676
The future of MGTOW...again... ..	677
GPS tracking bae is normal	678

Read This Once a Month...Life is Short	679
Moving away from NYC, considering moving to a new state entirely with nothing but what I... ..	682
A lot of women need to be kept out of any discussion where anything serious is happening	683
Unlimited POWAAA	684
How to defend yourself against psychological tortures	685
Get a vasectomy don't trust these hoers	689
Women's definition of love is different from men's definition.... ..	690
How the fuck is mgtow down and THE FEMALE DATIN STRATEGY still on???	691
Learned an animation program while going MONK MODE.	692
How much wisdom is lost because people couldn't understand it?	693
I'm 16, and I'm going my own way	694
The Czech Republic is the greatest country for MGTOW	695
A Wedding ceremony to attend	696
What Are The Top 10 Worst Countries To Be A Man In?	697
I want to loose my physical attraction to women, can you help?	698
Holding frame and confidence make you doubly exploitable	699
Rant: Thoughts on "You just need to find the right person" and "you just need to work on..."	700
MGTOW seems to be finally breaking the barrage here in Brazil	701
Shaggy was the star of the show.	702
This subreddit is for men, not womenhating	703
Stupid drunk entitled bitch spits on a passenger, gets kicked off plane, walks off and... ..	704
Man sues his wife's lover and wins \$9 million	705
I'm about to divorce my wife and I'm scared (UPDATE 2)	706
r/FemaleDatingStrategy reveals the evilness of certain women	707
Am I wrong?	708
On this day in MGTOW history I boxed up all that stuff I made and finally figured out... ..	709
"24.5% of women in the U.S. had some type of mental illness in the past year"	710
Grandpa MGTOW Rule 3: Maintain good financial health by investing money and resources	711
I just wanted to bring this to everyones attention that this actually exists	714
It's never enough.... ..	715
Connection between single mothers and incels and toxic masculinity?	716
Nietzsche on the idealisation of sexual love	717
How do you fill the void you get, when you are in bed alone	718
Any other ex-PUAs here?	719
Why do my parents think their legacy is important?	720
Weighted Vests For Awesome Walks / Great As A Fitness Foundation	721
The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high – By Christopher... ..	723
I'm Selfish and I am going to keep it that way	724
Gray man in the Bible	725
Women resent dedicated men	726
MGTOW and FIRE must be hand to hand	727
Made her my whole life and threw away my career..Now what do I do?	728
Ever considered how women using incel as an insult actually insults the woman?	729
Modernity has unraveled the "true nature of women" as some have said, but it has... ..	730
Interesting quote on recent Family Guy episode about husbands	731
What's bothering you lately? Let's talk about it.	732
Sacrifice, Slavery, Subjugation...all the same thing, not always as violent, sometimes... ..	733
I always have to wear a mask in public	735
Thinking of adopting this lifestyle	736
so mgtow.com is basically dead now?	737
critical thought: are men really ugly and inferior compared to women?	738
Banned from r/MGTOW for posting this	739
An interesting take on "So when are you getting married then?"	740
In the Age of Tinder an author tries to build a romance novel about meaningless chad... ..	741
The whole thing is just fucked.	742
The MGTOW I always wanted	743

Female nature told at institutions.	744
Thank you, MGTOW 1.0.	745
Rich douchebag gives millions in gifts to woman who shuts Only Fan porn behind his back	746
"High value" women at FDS proving MGTOW right and admitting that they perceive any...	747
The Matrix Metaphor	748
"wHy DoN'T YoU mOvE In ToGeThER??"	749
neoindigenous living.	750
Hi guys, just checking in to see how you all are being affected by corona virus and self...	751
i often feel life is emptiness. everything would be a meh to me. eating, entertainment...	752
Starting to feel disconnected from my male friends and my peers as a whole.	753
What are some common "shit tests" and how can I shut them down?	754
What are your thoughts on this post?	755
I finally know what I'm going to do with my time	756
Are any of you guys left wing?	757
I'm just gonna leave this here...	758
Is MGTOW the right way ?	759
Disabled and chronically ill mgtow	760
Metallica Unforgiven Lyrics	761
How do I healthily get my need of sex met when I go MGTOW?	762
It's sad what's happening in Brazil	763
Blue pill society conditions every man to believe he can find an attractive woman who...	764
Just a bit of rambling	765
Not thinking much about girls anymore	766
Aspects of Self-improvement : Self-discipline and Self-control	767
Just banned from r/MGTOW for condemning vandalism.	769
I'm glad I heard about this second MGTOW page	770
Why Men Remain Single: The Science, Lies, And Logistics	771
MGTOW is an all action, no talk philosophy.	772
I'm going to work on avoiding couples when I can as well	773
Discussion: That problem's on me, it's not on her	774
How do you deal with being single?	775
The growing case against college and University.	776
Parents and family pressuring me	777
Perceptions of women and porn	778
"Where are all the good men?" Standing there watching you hopefully learning a lesson.	779
Movember	780
Poetry	781
NAWALT girlfriend, or simping manbrain? Need some perspective...	782
What's a choice you wish you had (or hadn't) made in your life?	784
I'm interested to know. What do you guys make of this recent controversial HONY post...	785
I think my brother in law has a rational fear of his daughter.	786
Dealing with internal shame for years. Anyone successfully stopped giving a fuck?	787
Advice wanted from older MGTOWs: Concerned about 4th quarter of life without kids, or...	788
Has i get older i feel the need to get into a relationship..... (poor man thinking)	789
I miss my vacation plans	790
Bill Maher Explains Why He Never Got Married	791
No name on plaque is not proof of patriarchal oppression	792
Why I play classical guitar and some ramblings.	794
Young MEN MURDERED IN WARS	795
Family talk pt.2	796
Barcelona schools are purging about 200 children's books from their library calling them...	797
Does it take a women screwing you over, to fully realize the redpill and to become MGTOW?	798
I always knew that as a Male I was secondary to the socially loved femme	799
Dating in the Modern Age	800
Congrats to our little sub	801
Have any of you ever paid for sex? If so, why? What were your feelings about doing it...	802

Deranged sociopath might ruin my life - need to vent and would love some advice.	803
Why women want to be victim so damn hard?	805
Female-to-Male Trans Gain Male Privilege and it Sucks	806
Protecting investments	807
"You're Childish" and the like	808
I hate the term 'toxic masculinity;	810
Yup, so this happened in India. I have to be tied down to the system before I can go... ..	811
Fury as 'dating expert' lists reasons for men to never date a single mum	812
Why so many men don't have a direction in life and have been screwed over by the system	813
Female nature is inherently toxic and cannot coexist with high moral standards.	814
About 40 indoor hobby ideas I could come up with. Staying productive in such times.	815
What are your hobbies?	816
It hurts watching my friends get married	817
I posted and Made a TFM meme and got banned from mgtow like what?!?!	818
How are you guys doing?	819
Finally taking the redpill	820
Posts being removed for unknown reasons.	821
Eating healthy to stay healthy. Mgtoweats	822
Any Indian MGTOWs here?	823
a comic about married life, the opposite of MGTOW	824
Friends while MGTOW	825
The freedom of being single	826
Why Men Are Going Galt	827
Found this on Instagram. It took her 12 years to realise that she made a big mistake.... ..	828
We have an impact	829
What wives/girlfriends don't understand about their husbands/boyfriends	830
Types of Apologies	832
Let's have a serious mgtow talk, ...	833
From my 20's to early 30's life has been tough. Is this normal for men?	834
Going my own way with a beautiful hike	835
Came here after a week on the other sub. Glad to see this is a thing.	836
Exercising is greatly helping with the loneliness, but it's not enough. Any advice?	837
Stop being apologetic for the shitty behavior of others.	838
Hey guys, please recommend a good movie/series to watch that aligns with MGTOW... ..	839
Why do people tell me I will regret staying single?	840
time	841
BECOMING MGTOW	842
People Will Hate You If They Can't Control You	843
Is MGTOW 1 a bunch of angry incels?	844
Why MGTOW Will Go Mainstream	845
Still New-ish to MGTOW - My Feelings So Far	846
Lot of buttthurt in MGTOW1. ITS ALMOST like young incels are a growing segment there.	847
Hilarity at work	848
The MEMEs that are building the biggest counterculture in human history.	849
Things To Know About Female Nature	850
you guys seem chill as fuck?	851
Do you regret not living the life script?	852
Why do a lot of men think that a happy wife/girlfriend/woman is the main key to a good... ..	853
What does female solipsism look like: A twitter thread (I posted it here for the convo... ..	854
Why do women lie so easily?	855
We Win (We've Always Have)	856
UPDATE 2: I have a job interview tomorrow for a position that would seemingly enable me... ..	857
Okay, maybe those guys who kept saying they avoid interacting with women in public have... ..	858
Deleted Tinder, OkCupid, and Bumble	859
In line with the new subreddit directives... ..	860
"Everything that has ever happened has made me who i am."	861

You're not Alone nor are You to Blame - the Beauty of MGTOW&the Internet	862
Fishing with my dad. ... Or how vocabulary can stay the same but definitions be changed... ..	863
How is your sex life?	865
Learning to Enjoy Being Alone is a Superpower Joe Rogan and Naval Ravikant	866
Hiring Escorts	867
A response to the future of MGTOW post (also in his comments)	868
Israeli lawyer speaks out about corruption in family law - and imprisoned!	869
Something to consider..... ..	870
To your knowledge how common is bullshit stories that women come up with about their Ex... ..	871
Agree or Disagree? Do you think MGTOW philosophy contains a false consciousness narrative?	872
MGTOW and Breaking Bad	873
Men and women actually prefer not to split household and childcare tasks equally,... ..	874
Manipulated man gets humiliated in front of his whole family due to poor judgement and... ..	875
Question for Non-White MGTOWers RE: current events.	878
you will die.	879
Free Agent Lifestyle: Men's Guide To Peace, Quiet and Freedom by Greg Adams	880
Is there a time when you should help women?	881
A few words about groups	882
LMAO I got banned from MGTOW because I commented "all people do is bash women on this sub"	883
Health - is it optional or a must for MGTOW men?	884
Do ex-mgtow exist?	885
I'm feeling depressed right now. I'm weaker than i thought.	886
I have health problems to overcome	887
Why I feel more confident in extending mgtow to near monk-mode these days.	888
I imagine a world where it was the expectation that Females approach Males.	889
Joel Osteen just gave us another reason not to get married	890
A movement of post-wall women is rebranding their inability to find a committed partner... ..	891
Free Solo, and the danger of women's emotional instability.	892
Got banned from MGTOW because I made a comment that was slightly less than complete... ..	893
I Want to Get Married and My thoughts on MGTOW	894
Double bind	895
Agree or disagree	896
MSM and politicians have to be against MGTOW	897
Do you know anyone with a good relationship?	898
F in the chat for Miles Bridges	899
High testosterone level is absolutely necessary for health and mind benefits in men.	900
Another reason why the system is flawed against us and caters to women. GYOW.	901
I Swear this song was written just for us. SUPERTRAMP COVER , Take the long way home.	902
Covid led to a baby bust	903
Have you noticed I...the insecure brag the most	904
This subreddit needs a chatroom.	905
I feel like a moron	906
Man Ordered To Pay Spousal Support Even Though He Wasn't Married, Had No House Or Children	907
Words of Wisdom from my father (First post)	908
So I visited the motorcycle dealership today	909
If all women are the same, then are all men the same?	910
Would you feel guilty if you made a lot of money off something stupid?	911
Men do have a wall, and just like women, sometimes it is too little, be too late... ..	912
THE DEATH OF A MGTOW (not what you think!)	913
Should I lie about having a family at work?	914
Hey brothers. Can someone give me some advice on confidence?	915
Im finally a mgtow	916
Has GYOW been banned?	917
What was disappointing to you ? Do you still have a concept of unicorn in mind ?	918
You can't make someone become MGTOW	919
Sexual Assault Accusation results in beating death of 61 year old	920

I would like to recommend powerlifting to mgtows and men in general	921
Being Homeless	922
Sins of MGTOW: Part One: Disdain for stoicism	923
My MGTOW Story	924
Let's not make this sub a sanitary napkin for the other sub.	925
Incels are the new face of MGTOW	926
Recent MGTOW after being a hopeless romantic... ..	927
Girl (24 F) here - I checked the info. and I don't think I'm breaking any rules by... ..	928
Why being a man is great is because men appreciate in biological value over time where... ..	929
How do you all deal with women starting inappropriate sexual conversations at work?	930
My my isn't this good news?	931
Fucking hell	932
19 and going MGTOW I think it's for the best	933
Just because I'm pro men's rights doesn't mean I'm "anti women."	934
Zen poem for my MGTOW brothers	935
Something that's been bugging me	936
They really cant stand it can they? They want to give sex dolls the ability to turn down... ..	937
The enormous problem currently plaguing MGTOW	938
Did anyone else really just want a girlfriend for the "social validation"? Was the... ..	939
Anyone into gaming?	940
I almost broke yesterday!	941
How do you get rid of or reduce brain fog?	942
Did you ever lose a friend because of simping? How do you move on from it?	943
MGTOW And Incels Are The Polar Opposites	944
I feel invisible sometimes.	945
Depressed? Can't get over an ex? Have no direction? Feeling like you are stuck? Don't... ..	946
What are some great books about dominating conversations and breaking away from... ..	949
Being an adult doesn't really seem that depressing from where I'm sitting	950
How do you know if someone is in a happy relationship?	952
critical thought: rich men behind feminism	953
Do women engage less and have nothing useful to say?	955
Don't play the "Feelings Game"	956
Maintain your moral values & self-confidence in this Blue Pill World	957
I delved back into MGTOW1 today for a peak.	959
Justice for Chris Hardwick	960
Intentionally Boring	962
Aba and Peach have valid points as always.. https://youtu.be/LVdu74BYTwQ	963
How do you stop caring about women? (Serious advice only)	964
Change the Sexual Offences Act so women can be charged with rape against men. I know it... ..	965
Machine learning demonstrates hatred of men	966
Respect all humans	967
Take your pills, I'm going home.	968
If you refuse to date a woman "just" because she has children, they will call you all... ..	969
California and being MGTOW	970
What is a Pill?	971
Another article: "Craving freedom, Japan's women opt out of marriage"	972
The ideal of Male Friendship is systematically destroyed by society	973
MGTOW in the news?	974
Put this on MGTOW but thought I'd put it here too since so many people liked it! My new... ..	975
I told my family i'm MGTOW	976
De-pedastalizing your parents	977
A ban, A reflection of the past	978
Cisero: Happiness Only Comes From Internalized Values	979
R/MGTOW keeps banning members without bothering to give a reason!	980
A story from highschool	981
Study Concludes Women Find 80% Of All Men Unattractive	982

"Georgia Lawmaker Proposes Requiring Permission for Viagra, Criminalizing Vasectomies"	983
"STOP doing this, STOP doing that, STOP living your life the way you wanna live it!"	984
Florida Senate Bill 540: Why this should matter to MGTOW men	985
This article from a woman's blog acknowledges costly divorces as being part of why less...	986
What MGTOW is not	987
Where are all the good men! LOL	988
Happy Father's Day.	989
Atlanta massage parlor shootings are being called act of "male supremacy"	990
I'm in the process of being trapped.	991
Women caught on video hitting herself to frame husband for DV	992
True love exists	993
Ideas to improve this sub	994
I just want to say, you guys were right.	995
Hey all, I just want to share what started me on my path to discovering MGTOW....	996
The beautiful ones	998
I have a long term girlfriend, should I break up?	999
Can you really win?	1000
MGTOW vs MRA, and my personal take on the institution of marriage.	1001
What happens when a 15 year old girl decides to evade security at Dodger Stadium to hug...	1002
WTF is wrong with the mods at MGTOW??	1003
I understand rape. I unknowingly cucked a guy and it still haunts me.	1004
Mental illness as a physical disorder,	1005
Don't Tell People You Are MGTOW	1006
Family talk?	1007
Secret Has Announced That No Matter How Far The Body-Positivity Movement Goes, They'll...	1008
Am I able to be MGTOW and have a significant other?	1009
Porn-prostitution-dating-marriage are the same transactions at a different scale.	1010
The Decriminalization of Prostitution Deception and why MGTOW Men should be leery	1011
What is a good place to start reading philosophy? Want to stretch myself beyond what...	1012
Having boundaries in relationships is officially illegal. More reason to GYOW.	1013
A peaceful morning (xpost r/malelivingspace)	1014
Realization: making things mainstream means making them enjoyable for women.	1015
Here is a short list of men's issues what you should be aware of if you want to live a...	1016
Avoid women over 60 years old	1021
Saw this one just now. Does Reddit tries to find a reason to bring the Sub down?	1022
Advice from older men	1023
Do you think technology can replace biological women in future?	1024
I'm younger than probably 80% of the people on here but hear me out	1025
Are any of you loners?	1026
I'm not a corporate person, and I'm 100% fine with that	1027
What I do during the COVID-19 lockdown, or What do I have in common with Ludwig van...	1028
Getting over a bad relationship and memories keep springing up	1029
This gent got arrested by a judge for criticizing her decision to let the kids go to the...	1031
How could kindness/altruism be rewarded	1032
What do you do post-redpill rage?	1033
How to be a good first time supervisor?	1034
"The cheapest woman tends to be the one you pay for"	1035
Why is it for some people weird and not okay to ask them about their sexual past?	1036
The programming of female validation	1037
Still feeling a bit lost but with some sense of direction	1038
Who are you voting for in 2020?	1039
What are your predictions for the 2020s?	1040
Why do relationships go bad when cohabiting?	1041
Let's hope this small spark starts a revolution for men's rights	1042
Buddha had it right!	1043
About to go full MGTOW	1044

This day forward, I'm going in on the MGTOW mindset!	1045
The radicalization of feminism and progressivism is what's causing the downfall of... ..	1046
SIMPS are the reason the society is failing?	1047
Men Falsely Accused The Men's Channel	1048
High thoughts	1049
Child free men, ever had a friend or relative with kids try to dump their kids on you?	1050
I think all men need to ignore women for at least 2 months	1051
Facts. #feminism	1052
The ugly truth about your mothers!	1053
MGTOW didn't create lonely women, feminism did.	1054
China Gets it	1055
This sub need to bring us together abs serve a purpose that benefits our wellbeing.. ..	1056
do you believe in eventual societal collapse?	1057
The biggest power in life is knowing when to walk away. #GYOW folks	1058
MGTOW in Amsterdam.... deep reflection	1059
The importance of hobbies for men	1061
Going Monk! A few tips and what I've learned	1062
Observations after weekend trip with three married mates.	1063
Why do people think it's weird to do things alone?	1064
SEX ROBOTS	1065
Little gems of true MGTOW.. season 3 finale of Louie	1066
It's great to see a fellow veteran out there doing well and not trapped paying... ..	1067
The way someone talks about MGTOW says a lot about that person	1068
What MGTOW did for me	1070
Maury you are not the father	1071
Leave Behind Love Return 2 Brotherhood	1072
Another Important Aspect of Self-improvement : Self-worth	1073
DIVORCE AND Child Support Challenge	1075
My new life purpose is to help creating the perfect virtual girlfriend	1076
Everyone's Getting Dumber and Dumber	1077
The End is the Beginning is the End... ..	1078
Posted a topic on an openminded subreddit with the question "If Feminism were all about... ..	1079
Just do what you want :)	1080
Just a daily dose of MGTOW wisdom.	1081
Sexual exploits	1084
Just Started MGTOW... ..	1085
So i stumbled accross FDS sub. And the future looks bleak	1086
What's with the recent influx of simps and chameleons on this sub?	1087
How do you handle finances as a MGTOW?	1088
Women won't obey, honor, or be respectful, and at this point I decided I'm not gonna... ..	1089
When she's single... ..	1090
We still don't have gender neutral rape laws in india ,man is always seen as a predators... ..	1091
Prostitute tried to baby trap me	1092
Of course they took down this post - Paternity Fraud	1093
THE FEMALE THAT MADE ME GO MGTOW	1094
Saw something interesting yesterday.	1099
25 year old male, still waiting for life to begin	1100
Why was MGTOW quarantined but FDS is still up? Hypocrisy much	1101
Thought on Jack Donovan's writings?	1102
Transhumanism and Artificial Wombs Cop-out	1103
Note to self: there is no love	1104
Conscious suffering is the most important thing in life	1105

932
UPVOTES

Money can't buy loyalty
MisterSaric · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

824

UPVOTES

Wow He had Balls

pcoortiz · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://v.redd.it/87h03sgzeuj61>

795
UPVOTES

Dale did good
lawdhavmercee · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

746

UPVOTES

When the world was free last year I rented a motorbike and explored Vietnam and Thailand. Don't ever get married.

Winchester85 · 11 April 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

699
UPVOTES

The Bachelors life is the life for me hurrah hurrah

[deleted] · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

636

UPVOTES

Mental Health and How Society Coddles Women

BlxckDollar · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ozj03ky8itk61.jpg>

585
UPVOTES

The posts which made me aware of the Manosphere---> Agree or Disagree with Illimitable Man?

purpletoredpilled · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.reddit.com/gallery/lx0ne7>

585
UPVOTES

Agree or Disagree--->
purpletoredpilled · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

582
UPVOTES

MGTOW porn! This is what the MGTOW lifestyle will do to your emergency stash.

yamahantx700 · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

574

UPVOTES

Women pours boiling water at husband. Walks away with no jail time. Stay strong brother gyow

sapphire21244 · 25 May 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

537
UPVOTES

Not all heroes wear capes

Indian-Punjabi-Goth · 18 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/241yx0q2dnb51.jpg>

537
UPVOTES

This is the part that women don't always show you.

asura227 · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

526
UPVOTES

Another man who is yet to learn some red pill truths

Content-Board7302 · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

504
UPVOTES

Reason to go MGTOW no. 321
Belzebuthian · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/cks1py4u40k61.jpg>

499

UPVOTES

**Middle-age, fat as a pig, blind in one eye... I let her move in.
SMH...**

ScrewJita · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

473

UPVOTES

Cutting off my female friends

Pain_Tough · 6 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have abruptly ceased contact with my network of close female friends. I was such a simp. Orbiting these women day in, day out. I had an odd set of social obligations. Helping them move in the freezing rain, helping them manage their career problems or sometime outright cash assistance, sacks of groceries. It's been about two weeks since I cut off all contact. I now have free time, more money and better self esteem. Lord have mercy upon my soul.

452
UPVOTES

Women are encouraged to go WGTOW, while MGTOW are censored for the same reasons.

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

418

UPVOTES

Some bro time with a neighbor's kid. Time better spent sharing hobbies to young brother (from another mother) than chasing and simping on women.

xhack2 · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

397

UPVOTES

Today We Celebrate What Would've Been Robin Williams's 69th Birthday! Born on July 21, 1951 in Chicago, IL., this Actor tried to make people laugh even though he was struggling with depression. The World Misses You Robin!

#RobinWilliams

fuckyallmat · 21 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ufv6pfx8j7c51.jpg>

385

UPVOTES

I just deleted TikTok, Instagram and Facebook. No more toxic girls for me.

Alpha9302 · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am completely done with all the toxic girls and other people online so I deleted the major social media apps where I found that most toxic women are: TikTok, Instagram and Facebook. I feel so relieved right now! The only girls that I wanted to keep I added via whatsapp. Anyone here that deleted social media apps because of toxic women or toxic people in general?

379

UPVOTES

Awesome job offer.

Tuxmando · 17 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just got a job offer for \$35k over my asking salary at a great company. And thanks to the divorce, I don't have to share that money with anybody!

I see travel in my future.

Go your own way, my friends. Life gets better.

369

UPVOTES

A prime example of why GYOW is the safest route in life

journeymenwoes · 4 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I wanted to share my story on here. It's not profound or unique in any way. More so, it's another reason why MGTOW is important.

I work for a government organization. Been here for ten years. All of my work, we are called specialists, was done at the main hub, in downtown area.

About a year ago the pandemic hit, and I was asked to temporarily work a few days a week outside of my district at a remote location as they had closed and sent non critical staff home. My normal 9-5 is around 20 miles round trip to the downtown area. This new remote facility is located approximately 3x the distance.

Technically speaking, I am not supposed to be this far out of my territory, but, the pandemic changed some of the aspects of how we operate. Besides, it was temporary.

Over the last few months our building has been slowly regaining staff. Amongst the staff is a female worker. Let's call her Adriana. Her and I kept things completely professional. We never argued about things that were outside of work related issues, and we both respected each other's boundaries. All was well.

I found out recently that there was another specialist, let's call her Trina, that was assigned to this location, however, she refused to travel daily, despite her being assigned to this very district (there are multiple locations and hubs in each district). Apparently she refused to come here on grounds that she lived too far away, and hence, is the reason I'm here.

I found out that Adriana and Trina are friends and have worked together for years at their home location, which has been closed since last March and the reason why Adriana is here.

Last week I got a promotion and will be running my own unit out of the downtown hub. I'm thrilled because not only did I get a promotion but I get to go back home! After nearly a whole year of packing the miles on, driving across the city.

Now back to Adriana. The first words out of her mouth on Monday were her calling me a douche bag and that I'm a misogynistic. Why? Because Trina has to replace me at this remote location. Apparently Trina has been bitching about her having to drive here every day, which is LESS driving than I did coming here btw.

Adriana called me a douchebag and a misogynist asshole, simply for forcing her friend to this remote location, where she should have been working at since March of 2020.

At first, before she called me all that good stuff, she had questioned me as to why I'm forcing Trina here. I told her 1. I'm not even supposed to be outside of my district territory and only agreed to because I wanted to help out. 2. I got the promotion and can't run my unit remotely. And 3. The remote location was where Trina was supposed to be since day one.

Adriana then said that I'm a misogynistic asshole for making Trina come here and I did that because of my male privilege. When I told her to grow up, she called me a douchebag. And that was that. Luckily for me, there was another staff member who heard the entire conversation and was offended by Adrianas words.

Armed with my witness I filed a formal complaint to Human Resources and the Union. Today I woke up to an email from the EOD (Equal Opportunity Department and the Office of Internal Affairs) saying that an investigation has wrapped up and Adriana will be terminated for discrimination and breach of conduct of harassment.

I never intended for anything to happen. I always kept to myself and have ALWAYS been nothing but supportive of my coworkers and organization. But to be called all the things Adriana called me, simply because I am a man and a female was inconvenienced because of my outstanding work ethic that led to my promotion, it just made me realize how women are and that they will support each other, no matter how utterly in the wrong they are.

Any non biased person would have looked at both sides and realized that I share no blame whatsoever. I have done my duties and am reaping the rewards for doing so, only for some man hating beast to try and tear me down.

In parting, stay your course gentlemen! You can be backstabbed at any moment from a female coworker, and it matters not how she acts around you. If she perceived you as a threat, she will try to own you.

368

UPVOTES

You can't imagine the shit women say about their husbands behind their backs.

potatorockstar · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I work with many women.

Funny thing with females is the more you let them talk, the more shit they reveal.

They are like an open book. And since i have a trustworthy face, its like they confess all their shit to the priest.

They shit talk colleagues, other females, relatives, their mothers, their sister in law, and above all.... you guessed it right... their husband.

Can't recall how many times they call them asshole or dumb or cheapskate or bad. Especially the more raw ones who have no social filter. And just say whatever comes natural to them.

Imagine working all your life for her, and thats what you are being called behind your back.

Fuck marriage. Fuck beta boxing.

PS Also by the demeaning tone in which they talk about them. The teddybear nicknames. And the matronization in general, you know they have lost all respect and sexual attraction for that man. Imagine being an incel NPC in your own marriage. LOL.

PS2 A plot twist and a huge red pill. Not all shit talk means failed hypergamy and resentment. **Women will also shit talk you when you are an indomitable alpha male she cant control and feels raw attraction towards you. But the vibe/tone is totally different from the condescending disgust they feel when they talk for most husbands.**

PS3. Be ware of the trap. They will often shit talk a colleague or a superior, Only to see how you react and be able to go all snitch on you, that you talk smack about him, in order to inflict on you intercorporal damage, hinder promotions or even get you fired.

358

UPVOTES

Don't shoot the messenger

FordBurgandy · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ke6j63pzvgj61.jpg>

357
UPVOTES

Shower Thought

SopmodTew · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I found this on the Shower Thought subreddit and I was wondering how true is?

"A guy can decline an invitation by saying his girlfriend won't let him go and everyone will likely understand. But if a girl declines an invitation by saying her boyfriend won't let her go, people will likely get concerned"

355

UPVOTES

My bracelet got a bunch of up arrows so this is all the larger things in the last 3 years. I'd give this maybe 2,000+ hours of free time easy. The vest alone runs maybe 400 to 500 hours at 36,000+ alu

Beezu999 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

352

UPVOTES

Women Don't Want to Grow With You. They Are Waiting at The Finish Line, When You Have it All. Important Reminder.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

How many times have you heard women saying, I want to "grow" with a man and help him out in his journey of whatever it is? Of course never.

The reality is, as we all know, women in the modern age want to have it their way In everything. You can't have your cake and eat it. For many men, they are told by society and everyone to "work hard" and be "established." Indeed. But, established and successful for what? For themselves? Nope. Men are programmed from a very young age by society to be a beta buxx and are prepared for it from a very young age.

While you are working so hard, day and night to money maxx, your future wife is getting pounded by broke Tyrones day and night. Yes, gentlemen this is the reality. Women in their youth have everything they need and want, funded by their father's. At this time, she's not wanting a beta buxx husband. Bc her material needs are met. You know what she wants? She want to get degraded by many tyrones and chad's and the whole football team in many ways as possible. Yes. Most men cannot handle this or accept it, but that's what's happening gentlemen.

And you? You are still working your as* off, not for yourself, but rather for your future wife and kids that you think will make your life better. Little do you know, your her last beta buxx option after she got used and degraded by many men, in many ways possible, and now is a emotionally damaged man hating feminist, who wants YOU to save her. Why? Bc you are fully established now and at the finish line, and she's waiting for you there.

And you know what? I don't get suprised anymore, when men on here say, their wife was banging the guy next door while he was working his as* off for family. You see gentlemen, for sex a women doesn't care who she has it with. Why? Bc any guy wants sex with her and she will chose the most sexually capable. But, for marriage? Nope. She will choose the man with most resources and who is most stable In life aka you. Not bc she loves you or anything, nor does she appreciate the hard work you did to get there and on that level. She is just happy she got a "lifelong" comfortable income guy that will provide her with her material needs. For sex? She has the next door neighbor who will bang her for free, while you paid for her in marriage and did everything for that.

Sadly, most men are dumb asf. I blame men. They have given up their principal's, morals, ethics for women and a so called "good" wife. You must acknowledge, if you marry in the modern age, you are nothing but a beta buxx in her eyes. She will lose respect for you in no time and she will fantasize the QB from her university who she fked, while having sex with you, bc she has experienced it all!

Don't lose your self respect gentlemen. These women aren't worthy enough to even spend a single penny on. Work hard, and make money only for yourselves. And with that money, change the life of others who are really and in desperate need so they will actually remember you. Unlike a women, who you can do anything for and if you don't do that 1 thing, she will say "What good have you ever done for me?" Most religions say most inhabitants of hell will be women, and indeed this makes sense now, and no matter whatever religion we are, we all come together in this regard bc each religion has said the same regarding the true nature of women. It all makes sense gentleman. It really only and truly is AWALT.

Tldr; Marriage = nothing more than beta buxx and a slave to her and the government.

338

UPVOTES

**I have no one to share this with so I will just leave it here.Bon
appetite.With a beer and a good movie in peace and quiet.**

[deleted] · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

332

UPVOTES

Well this is why we want the majority of men to go MGTOW, So stop getting MGTOW content flagged across the internet.

SUEDE2BLACK · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/2qgav2k226j61.png>

327

UPVOTES

Tonite gentleman we dine like MGTOW tomorrow we build our own empire.

[deleted] · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

316

UPVOTES

I think MGTOW has already prevented tens of thousands of suicides

mg-tower2 · 31 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let's say you get heartbroken, but you have no idea what hit you and for some reason you never managed to find your way across MGTOW. (YouTube is not what it used to be - it's now a platform designed to create brainwashed tax farm zombies, and not everyone knows about alternatives.) What are you supposed to do? You've been broken and kicked to the curb, but you have no explanation for it and no hope for the future. Suicide seems like the logical choice.

If you find MGTOW knowledge, at least you can **understand** what happened to you and why. If you at least postpone your suicide you soon see that MGTOW is solid information that bears out exactly in reality. This is what real science is all about! You form or find hypotheses and you test the hypotheses in reality.

Armed with your newfound knowledge, at least you now have some hope to cling to and those are only the first steps to what are about to be some of the most painful years of your life. **The dark years.**

315

UPVOTES

On this historic day in MGTOW I finished this stainless steel bracelet which took the last 3 days of working on it

Beezu999 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

306

UPVOTES

After years of work, here's my ultimate freedom. Just purchased with cash. Now traveling as a union electrician. Good money, just me and my dog, moving around the country, loving our life!!

whosjames4 · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/7uvm1qnjuk571.jpg>

304

UPVOTES

Beware, taking the red pill may result in an increase in standards and assets. Report to the nearest Man Cave If you experience any of these side effects when taking MGTOW.

Raider1FN · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/a6gljcq0xrj61.jpg>

304

UPVOTES

To the young man who posted about being suicidal and then removed his post.

oedipusplatypus · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I hope you read this. I hope you know that we all care what happens to you.

The whole point of the manosphere is to keep men from ending themselves. We all need to find meaning in our lives. I had to talk to a psychologist for a while before I understood. It's something I would recommend in your situation. I also started studying philosophy and embraced Buddhism more. We can't change the world around us, but we choose how to deal with it. My take on things is that we are animals. We are driven by biological forces and very old social drives (evolutionary psychology). We have placed abstract layers on top of the true nature of our behavior. Disagreement used to result in violence, now it is done verbally. Our masculine nature was celebrated while we created the western world, but now it is demonized. It's easy to blame women and you'll find yourself doing that initially, but understand... They are simply following their own biological imperative. Most of society moves according to social norms, whether they are beneficial or not. Look at the Holocaust. Do you think an entire population was inherently evil? I would urge you to explore yourself and what makes you do what you do. This is a starting point. Your entire life will expand once this starts to click. Read, learn, enjoy the beauty that is this experience. Become more than a mere animal.

<https://youtu.be/eYG0ZuTv5rs>

<https://youtu.be/vJZTrVISBTY>

We're all here for you. That's what this movement is all about.

301
UPVOTES

My maths teacher told me about this community

[deleted] · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

300

UPVOTES

Simps can be worse than women

Sangohan92 · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since turning 30, many of my once-very-good male friends who I considered bros, have joined the plantation and jumped on the simp bandwagon. I am pretty much the only single guy left in the group, openly claiming I am happy being single and NGAF about the peer pressure to settle down.

I still hang out with those guys and their GFs as you can't cut 10+ years of friendship out of your life *just like that*, but it's becoming increasingly emotionally draining for me to do so. Whereas I would have expected to elicit more rage and jealousy from my friends' *girlfriends*, it's in fact the **reverse**! It's the simps *themselves* who show the most contempt, passive aggressiveness and jealousy. The people I once considered bros are now basically shit-testing me and trying to make me feel guilty about living like a bachelor! And they don't do so out in the open, their contempt reveals itself in very subtle ways: a sarcastic comment here and there, not calling as often as they used to, or criticising me behind my back. Typical female tactics basically.

I don't have any issues hanging out with their girlfriends though surprisingly. I actually think they're turned on by my independence.

297

UPVOTES

Husband faces arrest in dowry case, Indian Supreme Court denied bail based purely on Woman's allegations.

brawl166 · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

296

UPVOTES

To young men, please read my request & story and learn from my mistake... don't make loneliness reason to cohabiting with women - Marriage or otherwise..

chakamaki · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I will try to make it short and please forgive me for my spelling and grammar as English is not my primary language...

I did everything for her.. I had many chance to fuck girls before marriage but I stayed clean (virgin) for her... even after marriage I could cheat but I didn't...I gave my everything to her ... I loved her the most...I helped her to study masters... she is Engineering professor in degree college... I also gave 5,00,000 to her dad for the home they are living in currently... to help him out ... I had helped her brother to get job... I had helped her mother in her crisis... I stayed in ICU while her dad was in emergency and helped him to pee and many things that you don't want to do for any other man...

I thought I did good for her family... I literary became like their son instead of just a SIL... we had son too... I was so happy... but she took everything from me...

She took my son... accuse me of false cases and here I am since 5 years not able to see or talk to my only son giving her maintenance for life (that's how it works in india) and paying child support...

cases are still on... fighting cases.. where she accuse me and my parents and my siblings family (yes whole family of siblings)... since 5 years I am spending money on lawyers and everything to just let them come out clean...

She ask for huge money (actually huge money - almost more than I earn till my 17-18 years of career) to just drop cases...

I don't have any reason to stay alive... it's like the more I stay alive the more she has reason to shred me... and my family...

I feel sorry for my parents and siblings that they have to go through this even we have done a lot for them...

I feel I am the reason they are suffering and feel if I die may be it will stop the cases and they will atleast be free...but I kept fighting Just to make sure my family stays out of this mess and comes out clean... I have hope some day my son will have question of why his dad is not there in his life and I could explain to him what happened with me... some day...

To young guys ... please save yourself... don't make loneliness reasons for your and your family's worst nightmare...

No women on this planet worth your and your family's life and suffering...

Once you married, sex dies, then respect, then companionship and love... at end either you becomes just a slave of her with invisible belt on your neck or you will be gang raped in court till you bleed from every hole of your body...

Please I beg you ... save yourself from women... please....

296
UPVOTES

INVOLUNTARILY IN DEBT AND BROKE

[deleted] · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

289

UPVOTES

Why can't these 2bit brainlets leave us the fuck alone!

L348 · 12 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/6qkzthqvws51.png>

286
UPVOTES

Why do women expect men to take care of other mens' kids?

[deleted] · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

281

UPVOTES

Fear of divorce is a valid reason not to get married

WiselyLonging · 31 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/changemyview/comments/7z2ez8/cmv_fear_of_divorce_is_a_valid_reason_not_to_get/

Half of all marriages end in divorce. But 75% of first marriages last. Assuming you haven't been married before, your odds are pretty good.

A lot of other factors can lower that risk even more — having a college degree, being close in age and in level of social desirability to your partner, not having financial stress, being older than twenty-two, not having children before you marry ... lots of things.

You can still get divorced and lose half of your wealth.

Don't just assume marrying is going to be a coin toss. And if your thinking of it as a risk, remember not getting married is also a risk. Being unmarried puts you at higher risk for sickness and accidental death.

Also, marriage decreases the likelihood a relationship will end. If you don't marry, you're increasing the odds your partner will break up with you. The end of a long term relationship can be traumatic without one being married.

Only you can decide if marriage is worth it for you. But there is definitely someone out there that is worth spending your life with. If you've found that person, marry them.

Not being married isn't a risk. You have less stress.

I wouldn't say that life is about taking risks, I would say more that risks are inevitable in life. There's nothing you can do to live a risk-free life. Just as there are risks to getting married, there are risks to not getting married. There are risks inherent in everything we do.

Getting divorced isn't inevitable.

Your analysis seems very selfish. And from a selfish point of view you are entirely correct. Marriage from a self gratification stand point will likely end in divorce. But marriage shouldn't be about self gratification. It should be about serving the other person. Continually working to improve their life. And they should do the same for you. And you know what, you don't take risk into consideration much when you do service. Because you are willing to sacrifice your time, money and efforts for their sake.

I don't want to help someone who doesn't love me.

Fear is also valid reason not invest money, drive cars, jump out of airplanes, talk to strangers, or cross the road. When our lives are characterized by the decisions we make out of fear, we find ourselves woefully adequate. On the other hand there are great benefits to marriage and I would argue that it's an asymmetric risk between growing together with another person into a better version of yourself and possible financial hardship (and a learning experience) if things don't work out.

I think you have a different issue than just divorce. Your view can be summed up into "Fear of the unknown is reason enough to avoid interaction" and that is just false. Imagine if humans believed that, we wouldn't be advanced at all.

Jumping out of an airplane is safer than marriage.

279

UPVOTES

I was too nice to my ex while we dated, and now I'm successful and she's with a druggie

SupremeLukeYT · 26 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

So, for the record, we are all still in highschool.

Right before corona virus, I started dating this girl. It was my first gf, so I simped hardcore. Long story short (as y'all would expect) she ghosted me and I eventually broke it off. Because I love back country, and I'm not really popular, I was pretty much left alone with no friends or distractions for 14 hours a day the whole time quarantine was going on. Basically, I worked out and ran 5 hours a day, and worked on my business I wanted to start 9-10 hours a day.

When we got back to school, everyone was shocked when they saw me lol. I had lost around 10 lbs of fat and gained 20 lbs of muscle. Currently, I'm 172 lbs at 7% bodyfat, and I'm stronger than most of the seniors as a sophomore. On top of that, my business kicked off really well and I made \$50k in profit last year. Plus, I put 20k in bitcoin when it was 9k and sold it when it hit 29k. I literally made more than the majority of the schools parents.

Currently, she's dating a malnourished 140 lbs weed addicted freshmen with a pink perm. He's not even at school anymore because the courts r making him do community service rn.

The lesson today is FBGM, which means Fuck Bitch, Get Money

Edit: I forgot to say this, but I got withy ex's sister and she found out, so she's mad at us because she was "going to get back with me if her current guy didn't work out" LMAOOO

Edit 2: you know how in highschool there are those friend groups and everyone kinda gets with everyone, whether it's for a day or a year. That's what happened here.

279

UPVOTES

Since everyone is posting about food I'd figured I should too. It's just steamed broccoli on top of a huge mound of rotisserie chicken. Protein is the key boys

Meat10af59 · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

275

UPVOTES

A fantastic fall evening! A firepit, done safely, is a great way to ground a man to the natural world of which he is a part.

deadBeefCafe2014 · 19 October 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

270

UPVOTES

A statement that could lead the MGTOW community

Pedro_Benning · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

There is a german politician, called Peter Altmaier, whose statement could lead the MGTOW community in my opinion:

(It turned out) that I go through life alone, unmarried. That's why there can't be anything in the archives about a relationship. I don't suffer from it, I'm not depressed either, and anyone who knows me will be able to confirm that I have a sunny disposition and a childlike joy in life.

267

UPVOTES

I (25M) switched my tinder preferences to 30-45 and WOW

Terrorinthecity1 · 13 April 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I can't believe how real the wall is. Literally, it was like switching from angels to deformed monsters (lol). I CANNOT believe how washed up the women are. I didn't see any bikinis photos or nearly as many selfies. I would say only about 1/10 of the girls I saw were attractive. Yes that's right for every 10 swipes only one was bad, I'm not even picky! I didn't see no ass pictures or too much showing off the body.

This was a really eye opener I almost feel sorry for them(almost). They didn't show mercy on me in my 20s I won't in my 30s. You guys should try switching your preferences to see for yourself. This realization has really brought home the fact that women aren't as hot as they think they are. That window of attraction they have is very short lived sheesh.

It's so satisfying, petty I know! I saw one profile where a bad chick had her middle finger up, I'm just like keep that same energy ten years from now shawty

I saw somewhere where it said men feel the realities of the SMP when he's young while women feel it when they are old.

Do men really peak at 30+?

257
UPVOTES

"It's better to be a warrior in a garden than a gardener at war" - Chinese Proverb

KingStoic · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm always impressed by ancient Chinese proverbs, one of my favourite goes like this,

"It's better to be a warrior in a garden than a gardener at war".

Life comes in cycles.

We have times of peace and prosperity, technological revolutions, and economic growth – times many think will last forever.

Inevitably nirvana ends and we have recessions, depressions, pandemics, and war.

Most men do not read, let alone study history.

Their only point of reference is their own lives and maybe stories passed down by their mothers and fathers.

Smart men look back in history to uncover patterns and trends that will reiterate in the future.

With the understanding that hard times WILL come, they prepare for war.

So how can you be a warrior in the modern age?

1. Get your finances in order

You should have enough money saved to last you at least six months without cash coming in from your job or business. This is your safety fund and will give you peace of mind if anything goes wrong. Half a year is more than enough to figure out your next move. Ideally you should work on developing multiple streams of income so if one thing fails you still have money coming in.

2. Strengthen your body

A men should not be weak. Our bodies are built to work. I recently watched a video of a guy who was hitting the gym at **99 years old**, even when he turned 100 he was still going. When you stop using your body, it starts falling apart. There is no excuse for being a fat ass or a skinny twig, hit the gym and prepare your body for any obstacle that might come your way.

3. Learn a martial art

This is something on my to-do list. Brazilian Ju-Jitsu, Karate, Boxing, wrestling, Muay Thai, it really doesn't matter what you choose. Learn how to defend yourself in one-on-one combat.

4. Learn how to use a gun

It doesn't matter what your political views are about gun-ownership it's important to learn how to use one just in case you might have to. You might enjoy catching an Uber everywhere you go but it's still a good idea to learn how to drive a car. You might get your food cooked for you, but it's still a good idea to learn how to cook.

5. Master your mental health

When shit hits the fan the biggest obstacle won't be enemy bullets, poverty, or a virus – It will be your mind. The mind can destroy a man even in times of prosperity, during hard times it is much more fragile. The best defences come through self-mastery. You can check out my free ebook **Thriving** if you want to learn everything I know about the topic.

6. Learn how to learn

Gone are the days of being rigid in your area of expertise. The world is changing at a faster rate than ever before,

artificial intelligence will make many jobs redundant so it's your responsibility to learn how to learn. Adaptability is the most important evolutionary trait, being a quick learner is the closest thing to a superpower a man can have.

7. Have basic provisions

Have some extra canned food stored somewhere for a rainy day. If you have a house look into having a small garden for growing vegetables. Extra bottles of water, medical supplies, backup generator, solar panels, copies of important documents and a second passport. Maybe even some bitcoin on a cold wallet for good measure. Look for the fragilities in your life and figure out a way to make them more robust.

Ask yourself the question,

“What needs to break for me to be ruined?”

When you have your answer work on fixing it.

I know it's difficult to have all of these areas in order (I'm still working on it too), but the more things you can tick off this list the more anti-fragile you will become. You will be the warrior in the garden who is ready for anything.

What would you add to the list?

257

UPVOTES

Someone please Enlighten me why I am getting downvote!!

joythegreat96 · 8 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

250

UPVOTES

Gen X'er to the younger fellows

GhostsinOrbit · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm maybe one of the few older guys to think you younger gen's (Millenials or Gen Z'rs) have it harder than we did.

I believe it. Most of your generation grew up without a father. Not all. But a lot.

I have no idea what the future holds in store for you. I have no idea what the future holds in store for myself to be honest.

I wish i could tell you that we'll have the good old days, that our fathers and grandfathers had. But that would be lying.

I only write these little "reddits" because i actually do care about the younger generations.

ive posted in the past to not be so hard on yourselves. Dont be. I didnt mean to say "waste time" - to the contrary, i want you to rise above what youre dealing with. - but never feel youre "behind" or "youre not living up to expectations". You each will overcome and find your way.

I am rooting for you. And i will keep rooting for you because many of your peers cant see what you are so clearly seeing. Keep going!

248

UPVOTES

Be careful out there boys.

John-Crimson · 13 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was at breakfast this morning and met up with a few friends. My buddy's girlfriend was at the table with me and we were waiting for him to arrive.

She was talking to a friend on the phone in Thai and I guess she assumed I couldn't speak the language. I overhear her say to her friend (in Thai) "he is rich, but doesn't like to spend his money. But don't worry, once we're married it's all mine."

EDIT: we both got pretty drunk. For context, the pair was engaged and set to marry this summer. They're breaking up now. I'm trying to teach this young man about male independence.

241

UPVOTES

MGTOW Fuel Story

[deleted] · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

233

UPVOTES

Heartwarming TIL the German version of "The Bachelorette" was a complete flop because instead of of fighting over the girl, the guys bonded with each other and had fun drinking and partying together.

qemist · 10 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/todayilearned/comments/h09ka5/til_the_german_version_of_the_bachelorette_was_a/

232

UPVOTES

Stay away from broken women!!

Mokhuda · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

My advice to young men who are purple pillers is to stay away from broken women. Lest you be broken by her. Don't try to be a hero(White Knight) she's not worth the fight. If you want to try it out then go ahead. You are not a doctor or a psychologist. Let her fix own issues and problems. That's their responsibility as adults. Stay away from broken simply advice like "manning up".

232

UPVOTES

Sorry, but I have to say this, I have zero pity for any man who gets married to a feminist.

crowsnofootsnow56 · 16 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I will have sympathy for any kids they have or he marries her before she became a feminist. But if a guy willingly chooses to marry or date a feminist, he deserves what he gets. He deserves the endless misery and suffering he is going to endure. He deserves his life to be utterly devoid of joy & happiness, and never being able to make his own decisions. To be honest I don't care if she takes half of everything he has or more than half. Deserve him right for getting in touch with his feelings. Getting married is like sticking your genitals in a wasp nest and wondering why your dick is getting stung.

I have zero sympathy for SIMPS & male feminists, because of their behaviour they make every other guy's life worse.

232

UPVOTES

How I became MGTOW. I loved her to no end. Moved mountains to keep her happy. She left me on a whim without a reason. I blamed myself for 4 years after she broke up with me. Today, I asked her why and

spiritualExplorer · 8 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

232

UPVOTES

I'm leaving the rat race

the-lone-squid · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've lost all motivation to continue this game. I've actually had a good paying job for the past 17 years. But with high pay also there is usually high stress on the body.

To be honest, i took the job years ago because i always thought i would get married and needed to support a family. After my ex moved out 6 years ago I realized that wasn't gonna happen but i stayed at work anyone.

It wasn't all bad since i was able to pay off my house and invest in my retirement fund. But it feels like I'm now working trying to get ahead in a game i can't win, specially the way the government just prints off money like it's nothing to hand out.

I've already accepted a new job. Not a high paid job, but a job I'll actually look forward to going too.

231

UPVOTES

My mom told me her experience with Uber that made me want to go MGTOW even more.

JacksterTrackster · 20 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

My mom used to be a travelling nurse before she retired. Sometimes, she would take Uber to go to work whenever there is something wrong with her car. She told me that the drivers would usually be divorced men who had to work for Uber on top of their primary job in order to survive because they got divorced raped. Some of these men had really good high paying jobs, too. Some of them were engineers and scientists but they had to work for Uber because a lot of their income and savings were going to their ex-wives. Always learn from the mistake from others and don't get married!

230

UPVOTES

I love building[?], just finished this. Next is the web disk swing for my kids.

koino01 · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/e7bryrgvyns41.jpg>

229

UPVOTES

I chase her when she was hot,she told me I was too nice even thou I had my shit together. Then mr.chan came and later left her with first kid and I was still not good enough. Now pregnant again and left again by a different chan. it brings me nothing but sadness!!!

M133A · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/sg889v4u2rj61.jpg>

224

UPVOTES

My boss is being sucked dry by his second wife.

A New Testament · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I work at a small engineering firm. There are six of us on staff. My boss and I are the only engineers, there are two CAD drafters, his wife is the accountant and his wife's daughter is the secretary. My boss is 67 years old. He started this company 25 years ago. He married her 16 years ago.

His wife's daughter is in her late 30's and she barely works. She is probably in the office for 25 hours a week max and is constantly taking days off with a plethora of excuses. Apparently she makes 6 figures.

His wife is the "accountant" and she comes in from 10:30 am - 2 pm everyday. That includes an hour and a half long lunch. She basically just gossips and waddles around the office talking to people and wasting time. She also pulls a 6 figure paychecks. She has told me this.

Yesterday, I was looking through the company's server and found a document showing their 2019 taxes. My boss's wife's second daughter who does not work here is on the payroll. I have been here for 3 months and I have never once met her, but she is getting paid by this company. My guess is she's getting paid close to if not the same amount as her sister.. 6 figures. She is also married to a lawyer.

Keep in mind, neither of these 2 women are my boss's blood daughters. His second wife has weaseled her way into his world and sucked him dry for everything he's worth. He seems happy, but I can't help but feel like there is some serious angst built up in there. If his wife wasn't taking him for what he's worth then he wouldn't be working at 67 years old. He would be retired and enjoying life.

It's seriously sickening to see how she spends his money like it grows on trees.

221

UPVOTES

I'm seeing more and more men initiating breakups

LeatherGeneral · 22 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Myself included. Personally I know 4 guys who have broke it off with their gf's in the past few months. Reasons ranged from lack of sex to not putting up with attitudes anymore. I broke it off with mine 3 weeks ago.

I think it's making them bitter too because I know 2 of the 4 women. One of them was always a "c u next Tuesday". Her man ended it after 7 years! Her subconscious attitude was SOUR in the following weeks. The other is actually a nice girl and got dumped after 5 years, but now she's kind of like, "idk if I can do that to myself again anytime soon."

It's time for our standards.

220

UPVOTES

Love this comment from /r/simpleliving

Banned_BY_SOYMEN · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/kx88740k7aj61.jpg>

219

UPVOTES

Weight Loss Journey: May 2018 vs May 2021

Traditional_Rent418 · 18 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/78y1p4979x571.jpg>

219

UPVOTES

Personal responsibility differentiates Incels from MGTOW men----> Agree OR Disagree

purpletoredpilled · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/irc7x03uqdj61.jpg>

217 | **Take off and take flight on another Bachelor Night.**
UPVOTES [deleted] · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

213

UPVOTES

60% of mgtow content on YouTube is from women

WhyDolAlwaysQuit · 16 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been watching mgtow content long before sandman posted his first video. When reddit was not banned and had about 10K followers and barbar was making content.

I don't watch it anymore because it's a bit repetitive except for a few channels I like such as ronin man, vention and better batchalor.

Well today I went to find a few more and was shocked by what I noticed. The only people posting mgtow content is basically women. Talk about hijacking a male space

211

UPVOTES

I had a woman who tried to make me apologise at all times even for her mistakes. I always felt that this wasn't right but tried to keep it low and pretend. I even thought that it's all that should be done by gentleman to keep a love. Its a thing of the past now and i vowed to not allow it anymore.

KJYMS · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/lrylmw/i_had_a_woman_who_tried_to_make_me_apologise_at/

210

UPVOTES

Some people get very lucky and don't need it, but for the rest of us, MGTOW is by far the safest choice

OkStatistician6364 · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I know a couple people who have great relationships, not perfect, but pretty great tradeoff for like 30+ years. And others who just have career / home interests that line up, are very anti divorce and pro family and pro "working things out", good attractiveness mix and both care about health etc.

Like those couples do exist, but they're very rare, and *super* rare now.

But for everyone else who didn't stumble into the top few % of good relationships it's totally pointless.

Like I have a shitload of money, I can do anything I want, I have all my time (which helps me advance faster) and control over my space... why would I spin the dial and hope for like a 1 in 10 shot of not losing all of that? It's so rare for genuinely happy marriages to last indefinitely.

The only reason I can think of is kids, and I have no interest in that personally.

I've also seen a ton of people in shit marriages, often right from the start. By late 20s or mid 30s the wife has put on a ton of weight, the dude is in a dead end job and only has like 1 room in the house to do shit, and they have an annoying, expensive-ass kid.

And if they divorce things get like 3x worse for the guy and he almost never sees his kid.

Even entering relationships -- if a woman has bipolar disorder and doesn't tell you or take her meds and decides to say you raped her or something, legally, socially, and professionally you are fuuucked.

I've seen that happen *multiple* times.

You didn't choose to enter that scenario, and yet now you are totally screwed.

If you're on a dating app and you hook up with someone who's 19 and turns out she's 16, you're fucked. Doesn't matter if she lied or had a fake ID etc. How is that legal?

You didn't choose to enter that scenario, and now you are totally screwed.

When I realized how dangerous the world is for guys, how many life-ruining scenarios we can stumble into while literally doing *everything* by the rules... that's when I was done.

I feel awful for men who don't figure this shit out in time.

MGTOW isn't even a movement or anything, not about "hating" people, it's just a recognition of how the world is configured in a way that can absolutely destroy you over doing *literally* nothing wrong.

More men have to hear about it, purely to save themselves from this shit.

204

UPVOTES

An idea for a topic. Like “this week in MGTOW” I worked on a piece of brass full Persian chain. Never could’ve accomplished this just from the time or cost of materials if I had a woman around.

Beezu999 · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/pyhuc02k8nj61.jpg>

201

UPVOTES

Someone help me understand. Why is this whole movement accused of being "misogynistic" and all the other lies across the internet?

TheVineyard1996 · 3 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Fairly new to this movement (1 year in), every time I search MGTOW (not just the quarantined subreddit) here on Reddit it's always soyboys and sjws complaining of how this sub is a "manosphere" and how most of us "mansplain" (don't understand why they make up these words something abt being a man triggers them).

Why are feminists allowed to celebrate their femininity while men are ridiculed and shamed for celebrating masculinity? The only reason feminists exist is because we allow it if we are being totally honest.

201

UPVOTES

Unpacking after buying my first house after divorce. I'm throwing away half this crap.

everydaygreyman · 20 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm amazed at how much crap I still own. Everything I wanted I took with me: Guns, tools, outdoor equipment, books, clothes, and photos.

All this was sitting in storage for about 16 months while I rebuilt and recovered. I now have a nice little house in a peaceful neighborhood high on a hill with a deck and a great view.

I'm amazed at how much crap I still own. She packed several boxes of "extra stuff." Basically perfectly good kitchen and bath room stuff that she had replaced over the years. She high-graded this stuff during the divorce but I didn't care.

Dear Lord. I have duplicates and triplicates of almost everything. It's all in great shape. I don't need half this crap. It's going to goodwill. And this was the fucking leftovers!

Women are never satisfied. They buy things with your resources they don't need and then buy more things to replace perfectly good things and bitch and moan and complain all the while.

I have almost half a million in the bank that I saved and invested before we were married. When we were married we didn't increase our collective net worth a cent. I kept all my accounts separate and exited the marriage with everything intact except my pension, which she'll get about 12%. It was worth it just to be rid of her sorry ass.

GYOW fellas. Women are vampires. Live simply and be wealthy and be happy.

200

UPVOTES

The true essence of MGTOW!

fuckyallmat · 16 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/uunptsms6t41.jpg>

199
UPVOTES

Going your own way goes beyond romance, your true friends and loved ones will understand the necessary distance you create. "I believe that one defines oneself by reinvention. To not be like your pare

DenethorsManners · 3 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

195
UPVOTES

Found this gem on an Amazon review of "Men on Strike"

shitlobster · 18 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/8dseg5zt93b31.png>

195

UPVOTES

Legal Marriage Takes Away A Man's Greatest Power. Which is...

AboveNBeyond7866 · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

The power to walk away. Mods regarding your rule number 9, I have posted all my sources below.

Anyways. In the modern society which worships the women, combined with all the simps and lawmakers that all favour the women, when it comes to marriage, a Man is truly fked if he chooses to sign that contract. In a time, were women initiate 85% of all divorces and it all just takes her to say "I'm not happy", for a man to lose everything. Prenups these days are no more worth than toilet paper.

In a society, which makes the man responsible for everything, whether it's for her "happiness" for her "pleasure" and a foolish society that praises sayings like "Happy wife, happy life" it's truly over for a man once he signs that contract. Everything is regarding her, not you. My brothers, once you sign that contract away to the government and herself, they have a hold of you on a leash. No matter how much "frame" you have or whatever, it's in the nature of a women to never truly be happy and hypergamy doesn't care. So called "frame" can vanish over time, you can lose your job but you want to know something? Female nature has never vanished. It has been the same since the beginning of time. Whether it's Hypergamy, Alpha Fs beta buxx, bait and switch or her changing over time, this all has existed since the beginning of time.

In the modern marriages, she has all the leverage in the relationship. What do I mean by this? The government and everyone is on her side! And you? You're the guy that will get cucked. The divorce rate now is over 50 percent. Infidelity is at an all time high. Most of the modern women have been Alpha Widowed In their youth and have been with many men and then want YOU to marry her as she see's the "good" guy in you. You want to know something?

Even if you have all the frame in the world, or anything, she will never truly be happy with you. Because she has experienced it all. A women never forgets her first love, and the first ones usually are the guys who treated her like trash. She still remembers them while you think she "loves" you. She only married you because you were the "safe" option. If she cheats in the marriage, and doesn't give you you're right of sex, or anything, there will be no consequences for her. Even if she cheats, your at fault, and the cucked government will make you pay child alimony, give half of your assets to her and destroy you. Anything she does society rewards her and does not make her realize the consequences of it, while only you get fked in the end. Is this what you want gentlemen?

The modern women never marries the Chad or an Alpha. She only marries a guy that she can manipulate easily, and use sex as a weapon to get her material needs met. She will use sex as a weapon to her husband, while she gave it for free to all the "bad" boys in college and got ran through more times than the Holland tunnel. Gentlemen, a women can never truly be happy for whatever you did for her and how you made her feel. The average women these days, just simply has too many options and she can choose to divorce easily while having no consequences and them proceed to jump on to the next guy. Is this what you want gentlemen?

You can never truly impress a women. Even if she was impressed by you, she gets bored over time and in any marriage she will easily be bored. A man can love a women unconditionally. If you lost your job or didn't give her those "feelings" she will go out and look for other men to gain that emotional/material "support." In a world full of simps, even the most fat women have a line of men they can F and use and consider themselves entitled to it. Women simply have too many options and any man can never truly please her. Even if he did, and if she found a better option, she will leave him just like that. Women don't care about you or your struggles. It's all about "her" and when their daddy (the gov) gives them all the rights with no consequences, marrying = truly over for a man. How many women talk trash about their husbands behind their backs? I've rarely ever seen a women speaking good of her husband. It's always nagging and complaining and like I said, a women can be never happy. They are all emotional. 1 day she loves you. 1 day she despises you and it only take her to say "I'm not happy" to initiate a divorce and to ruin your life. It's crazy man. When you marry you lose the greatest privilege and that is to walk away. It's truly AWALT.

Sources:

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.whitleylawfirm.com/3-reasons-why-women-initiate-divorce-more-often-than-men/amp/>

<https://www.google.com/search?q=divorces+rates&oq=divo&aqs=chrome.1.69i57j35i39l2j69i60l2.2799j0j4&client=ms-android-samsung-gs-rev1&sourceid=chrome-mobile&ie=UTF-8>

<https://www.goodhousekeeping.com/life/relationships/a30459155/why-women-cheat/>

194

UPVOTES

Calisthenics (life changing experience)

desertedpotato71 · 3 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey guys, I just wanted to share my experiences with calisthenics (bodyweight training). So calisthenics is absolutely free, it does not require a gym and therefore even my friends without money can do it.

Calisthenics consists of very simple exercises (push ups, pull ups, dips, core exercises and shoulder exercises)

Once you master all these exercises and can do advanced stuff like a muscle up or 50 push ups in a row etc, you can achieve unbelievable things like the human flag, handstand push ups, the planche, etc.

Personally, I work out every day and I do calisthenics all the time, and I can assure you, it's so much fun. At the beginning perhaps you don't like it very much, but soon after you'll be addicted and won't go through your day without a workout.

Calisthenics is also so much fun because you can work out literally everywhere you go.

I think it's important to keep your body fit, and for me, I do this through calisthenics. I also worked out in a gym with lots of machines and benches etc, but after a while it got very boring.

With calisthenics comes not only strength and physical control, but also mental stability and a very very nice physique.

So if you want to learn calisthenics, go do it, it's so much fun, it changed my life! I would recommend start watching workout tips from Chris Heria on the internet.

Have a nice day fellas!

192
UPVOTES

You want to start a good life, be aware of how female toxicity works

Harvey_Fishev · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ivk8dt82on571.jpg>

190

UPVOTES

If red pill gets mainstream acceptance, society collapses.

potatorockstar · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

We gotta be gaslighted and coerced to the grave, to believe blue pill fairytales, and female virtue signalling. Otherwise females will lose their customers.

You gotta understand how male brain works. And how female brain works.

When you ask a male to answer a question: He gets in autism/analysis mode and tries to provide the most truthful coherent answer he can.

When you ask a female what she likes in men: **The female brain instantly detects this as an opportunity to virtue signal and raise her social status and good image.** Their opportunistic mind sees the request for guidance, as merely a social challenge and as a platform to broaden her social agenda and look good. Delivering the truth is completely nonsensical to her at the moment, since females think in terms of power, domination, and social acceptance/ better perception of them by others. Also are risk/confrontation avoidant and try to manipulate men by creating the minimum amount of negative feelings in us, especially when their reputation is about to be exposed.

Women by saying they go for "muah personality" over looks, height, money, dark triad etc, they are basically lying by omission. by leaving out the most important stuff.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y7cOPM9gFDA>

190
UPVOTES

Truth I'd rather invest in a classic car or truck.
Syn-Ack-Attack · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/u47h6rpva2k61.jpg>

190

UPVOTES

I designed a MGTOW t-shirt, your opinion?

Mensterz · 14 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/drt8m54yuua51.jpg>

185
UPVOTES

Youtube music is forcing on us "celebrating women's history" playlist recommendations

QwizzyMozz · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

There's no way to get rid of that. So I clicked on each playlists and gave a thumb down to every song. Thanks Google for the easy way to dislike hundreds and hundreds of songs and "tune my recommendations" in the process lol

183

UPVOTES

You guys have helped a ton, thank you

ImTrashAtPS2 · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm only 18, but I think I have been MGTOW ever since I entered my teens and I realized that there isn't really any benefits to dating or getting married, though I didn't know this concept of MGTOW existed until now.

It just seems so absurd to me, the dating scene (especially nowadays) is absolutely FUCKED, I have heard the phrase "the bar is literally on the floor for men, all they have to do is show an ounce of respect and a woman will fall head over heels for them" and seen so much shit about how all men are dangerous predators and I can't understand why guys even bother with relationships anymore. I could go on and on about how stupid that shit is, but I'm sure you guys understand what I'm talking about more than anyone.

None of that ever really bothered me that much until I experienced it myself though, and this memory will be forever seared into my mind.

To make a long story short, my mom was changing her shirt while me and my younger brother were in the room, and my older sister yelled "Why are you doing that? There are two fully grown boys here!", we weren't even looking at her or aware that she was changing, but I guess seeing my mom in a bra is perverted, not like I haven't seen it before anyways but whatever.

That statement just made me sick to my stomach for so many reasons, and it really makes me fear for young boys growing up in this era, being fed all this bullshit and being treated like they are creeps just because bad people who do bad things exist.

I found this sub purely by chance from a comment on a top post, and I'm so glad that I have because I thought I was the only guy who was thinking this way, it is really comforting knowing that I'm not the only one who thinks like this, because no one I know shares this mindset and they're always telling me that I'll get over it and start dating once I enter the "real world".

So yeah, this is kinda an appreciation/story post about me I guess, a lot of the posts here have opened my eyes to things that I subtly saw but never truly grasped about life. I may not understand all the terminology and stuff yet, but it has already been a big eye opener, so thank you all for sharing your stories, it is a huge inspiration and shows me that what I want to achieve in life is possible.

Anyway, this post is getting long. I'm still really young, and I would really appreciate any life or MGTOW tips that you guys have to educate me more, because I'm slightly terrified of what will happen in the next 10-12 years of my life, and in the world, and I want to be as prepared as I can for the future, because it sure as hell doesn't look like it's going to be good.

Cheers!

Edit: Wow this post got a lot more attention than I was expecting it to, you all have given me great advice to follow, and I will be reading each comment and keeping this stuff in mind. I probably won't be able to reply to every comment, but again, thank you all so much!

182
UPVOTES

Don't want women and bluepillers responding to my posts. Sorry. Not sorry.

frenchlouve · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's because they never say anything new or insightful. All their opinions come from the hive mind. Not even their comments are new. If I engage with a woman or bluepill in a discussion of gender, I'm guaranteed to see at least one of the following responses:

1. "You're gay."
2. "You don't want to have a relationship with a woman because you're scared. Who hurt you?"
3. Comments about physical appearance, saying, "you must be short, ugly, bald, and have a small penis".
4. Comments about my personality, "you must lack game and be boring."
5. "You're a woman hater."
6. " For you to come to that conclusion, you obviously haven't socialized with many women."
7. " You're just mad because you can't get laid."
8. " Not all women are like that. You just have to find the right woman."
9. " There are bad men out there. Men do bad things too."
10. " Women behave like that because of the shortage of good men."
11. " There's something wrong with you mentally."
12. Oh yeah, let's not forget the obligatory drivel about the patriarchy and female oppression.

This is the reason why I don't want bluepillers and women responding to my posts. You are not saying anything new or logical. You'll notice all of the responses are pure emotionalism or personal attacks. There's no logic or reason to discuss. I don't want to have a discussion with women and bluepillers because I already know the beginning, middle, and end of their tiresome comments. So if you see a poster called "frenchlouve" and he says something you don't like, just keep scrolling. Cuz he already knows what you're going to say.

P.S. I forgot to add one comment for this forum in particular is "you guys talk about women a lot on this forum". My response: "Thank you. You're the 10,000th person to say that. You overlooked the countless threads here not discussing women and zeroed in on the many that do. You are not saying anything productive or new. So screw off."

180
UPVOTES

Why do people see MGTOW as toxic. Its seems to me like people have ruined its true meaning.

su2992 · 11 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

For example Im being called incel and I have seen memes that show us as people that are ugly that cant get woman to begin with whereas I am slightly above average and have had relationships before.. I joined MGTOW because I thought it means to love yourself and not chase after woman or be controlled etc.. it doesnt mean I hate woman, I respect everyone, but you get the point..

179

UPVOTES

CUSTOM

MOLONGU · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/9br5zgyzjd571.jpg>

177
UPVOTES

My Life as a Level 4 Monk

Daylyte12 · 15 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I decided to pen this down since I got abit bored and wanted to help out a couple brothers in this medium we are in .

My Rules are as follows :

1:)No Social Media (Fb,Twitter,insta)

This has helped me a lot to isolate the bad and the ugly. I realized a long time ago that my time is of a lot of value and I can't waste my time being other people's currency. I hardly miss any essential stuff because my mind is clear and I have enough time to plan out my days and even months tactfully.

2:) No Pictures/ Selfies with anyone

I like my privacy and I wouldn't trade my world for it. No one will come around and say " in 1990 I met so and so ..here is a picture " you saw the Kavanaugh hearing, I was already on game years earlier because I saw my friend get accused with this bimbo he met at a party,snorted some candy and years later a picture convicted him.

3:) I Love My Health : No checkup No Hookup

This is what made me a level 4 monk. I wouldn't sleep with anyone unless we go to my personal doctor for a full screening and blood work , I know it might seem strict but I just don't want any disease in my body and the way life is with the thots that keep getting printed and minted every day I can not even trust a condom ! We are in a Marathon not a race.

4:) I Mind My Business

I don't go out seeking for people's opinions or being people's therapist because I don't want anyone's problems. I had mine in the past and I nearly put a Peruvian neck tie around my neck ! I have been to the concert and after grinding and working so hard on myself I finally got the enlightenment and the encyclopedic knowledge and it came at a dear price which almost cost me my life, so I see people in trouble I just observe and keep my tools closer to my chest and not a word will come out of my mouth but "you'll figure it out"

5:-) I treat People with Respect anytime anywhere

This is a big one 🙏 I don't disrespect anyone as I know the game I am playing in the real world ! I might dislike them but I'll always treat them like I want to be treated. I find it smooth sailing and less regretful when I treat someone with respect even if they disrespect me.

6:-) No Kids /No Marriage

I don't invite people who are Alien into my life . With people come problems the more you stay your lane the less problems you'll have . Kids is the fastest way to poverty the mother and society as a whole will just tear you down using kids as a prop and when they grow up they wouldn't have an idea what you went through to get them where they are .

7:-) No Drugs

Watch a YouTube channel called the soft white underbelly

8:-) Read a lot

I read a lot of books on average 200 pages a day for the last 3 years and I have come to 🙏 Love it .

9:-) Make your Own meals

The only way to stay healthy is to cook for yourself and never eat out

10:-)Assets

Have less Assets on your name but control them . I made this trust in Bermuda and all my assets are controlled by the trust and an LLC that controls the trust so I have no sweat I got some good accountants so I hardly sweat at all ! I dress down too so when you see me you see a normal man ☺

Anyway 10 Rules like the 10 Commandments.

I don't have expectations I only have hopes because disappointment is a function of expectations.

177

UPVOTES

I don't like Female Nature

Klotzek · 8 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Im MGTOW and i like woman. I really like many woman but the best times are when i forget how they are "programmed". I learned about female nature or their biological programming early on in life when i saw how my mother and sisters behave, thought and acted. Bevor i got to know the red pill and mgtow i believed it was just the woman in my familiy.

They are sadly all more or less like that but i found out for myself that without a sexual intend just as friends woman can act completely different. But as soon as its sexual its like playing mind games. You can never really show who you really are, show too much emotions, open up and treat her good. Otherwise she looses attraction and respect but that whole concept is nuts. You always have to act in a certain frame, never show weakness and be proactive in every way even as an introvert. I mean i can do all that but i dont want to do that for a long period of time.

Its like because of this things, woman can never be really close to me beside when we have sex. That is the only moment i feel close to woman. I always dreamed about a close connection but it is pretty much impossible because of female nature.

Its the same with love. I can not love a woman since i know how they think about men and how they are programmed. They never love you the way you would love and that is one sided. The same can be said about relationships where the men is supposed to perform to keep the woman. You are supporting but will be left when you need support. You have success, she stays, you have hard times, she leaves.

I wish there would be woman without female nature but that will remain a dream.

176

UPVOTES

MGTOW definitions have been purged from Urban Dictionary and replaced with feminist rhetoric

ConvergenceMan · 22 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Urban Dictionary has completely replaced all MGTOW definitions about "male self-ownership" with "incels who hate women" type smears.

This total replacement occurred roughly April 2019. The censorship and brainwashing have come to extreme levels.

Current:

<https://www.urbandictionary.com/define.php?term=MGTOW>

Wayback from Feb 2019:

<https://web.archive.org/web/20190209103039/https://www.urbandictionary.com/define.php?term=M.G.T.O.W>

175
UPVOTES

The true test of patience, only one that has mastered the art of isolation can pull this off. Guinness book won't even touch this but drawing 1,000,000 dots by hand I remember the teacher In math clas

Beezu999 · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

173

UPVOTES

One of the most important hobbies you can do as a man going your way is jiu jitsu. Here's why

Meatl0af59 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Jiu jitsu is a martial art that's been around for 100s of years, often called the gentle art, it is anything but gentle. The stretches you do in jiu jitsu is good for the body, the technique and the routines are great for the mind. Because in this martial art the details matter 100%, example: if you have weak posture when somebody puts you in the open guard, they can use your momentum against you and mount you. It teaches you that the little details matter. Because of such minuscule things, it can be a win or a loss when you compete. Jiu jitsu is an amazing way of understanding what your limits are with your body and how to overcome them, the exercises you do strengthen every muscle in your body. Grappling with a good partner will not only strengthen you, but also your partner, as you both are learning from each other. Iron sharpens iron; when you get introduced to jiu jitsu you are rolling with people who are infinitely better than you in many ways, so knowing this bit of information you can seek their wisdom and counsel in the ways of the mat. It teaches you how to be disciplined as well, because this martial art does not tolerate sloppiness. Sloppy posture can lead to your downfall, sloppy technique will end up working for your opponent instead of you. It teaches you to tweak little things in yourself as you progress in the art. You may think that those little things don't matter but they do. And that's sort of what life is like, we often let the little things bother us, and jiu jitsu is sort of a lesson that reminds us that hey, if you continue to make small adjustments it'll eventually lead to you performing better. You can apply the philosophy of jiu jitsu with anything in life. Not only does it help you mentally, but physically it's a great workout. The jiu jitsu community are full of friendly faces that are willing to help you and teach you important techniques, and aid in helping you get better and stronger. You won't find anyone more helpful than the person you are grappling with. It teaches you how to be humble in life, because to quote star wars "there's always a bigger fish" there is someone out there who is better, bigger, stronger, and tougher than you are, but grappling with those people allows you to gain much insightful wisdom about the person. It's such a great hobby to those who also like to learn flexibility, especially because the hip muscles are very important in the art. I can't think of anything more else to say other than I think everybody in this sub should give it a try. It'll do wonders to your body and you'll leave the mat feeling like a million bucks.

173
UPVOTES

You don't attract broken people because you are broken. You just let broken people stick around longer than most people do.

[deleted] · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

172
UPVOTES

???Porn is hypocritical to my Masculine journey (This might be the post that gives you the logical resolve to quit porn FOREVER)

ZariusValtollo · 19 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've already deleted my all of the porn on my mobile devices and my computer, closed all porn accounts. I've unfollowed all thots on Instagram, Twitter etc. I've removed any bookmarks on my browser and unsubscribe from X-rated subreddits. Since my porn is kept on a storage drive, I've formatted the drive so that everything is gone for good.

Now let's cut to the chase of what caused a previously porn loving dude like me to make this radical decision:

By watching porn I'm still supporting women: I've gone my own way by rejecting marriage, fathering children, long-term relationships, and co-habitation. So then why the fuck should I continue to waste time looking at women getting fucked on a screen? Time is money (that's why they call it paying attention). Likewise, I feel the same way now about giving prostitutes money for sex. There's a saying: "You have to become the change you want to see in the world".

The way I see it, it's hypocritical to complain about thots while contributing to the demand that allows them to make a living and live life on easy mode. Have you noticed the number of regular girls who suddenly have an OnlyFans account and the spike in "amateur pornstars" since this pandemic started? Women are taking advantage of this because the level of simping from is making it so damn easy. Heck there have even been some recent incidents of involving so called "Red Pill Coaches" who were caught simping.

I feel somewhat obligated to spend more time supporting new MGTOW content creators and talented young men: I'm There are young men out there who have to create intellectual content, time consuming art, informative content, cryptocurrency, coding, and life-changing fitness, financial and red pill/MGTOW advice... but rather than giving these guys the support to boost the MGTOW movement, I'm paying attention to some thot who's only skill is have a huge arse and knowing how to fake moan during anal. This pitiful behavior has to stop this year.

I want to be able to control my lust on my own (without having to rely on porn, masturbation AND sex to suppress it): I've heard some MGTOWs talk about how porn and fapping has saved them from hooking with sub par women, or made them come to their senses before they start simping. There was a YouTube video by a PUA called Liam Mcrae who shared his experience when he tried NoFap. He claims that being on NoFap made him more desperate to get laid than he had ever been both in person and over text (repeatedly texting women despite the women not responding). On one instance he almost drove to **another region** to bang an obese woman but instead he fapped and came (pun intended) to his senses.

On the flip side, faping to porn whenever you feel horny isn't the way to master the sex drive either. It's like playing a game with cheat codes on and then reaching a boss battle where the game blocks you from using cheat codes. Now you're fucked because you never put in the work to mastering the game.

Moral of the story is that a man who is ruled by his sex drive will always lower his standards, put up with all kinds of bullshit from women, and is more likely to land himself in hot water because he is too blinded by lust to think logical. If this can happen to a PUA like Liam Mcrae, then I shudder to think what will happen to be blue pill incel who tries no fap and settles for the first woman who agrees to have sex with him.

I want full mastery of my arousal, erection quality without having to use any media or rely on a woman's presence to get aroused: I've started weightlifting again and I plan to get in the best shape of my life, so I'm going to train every muscle from the ground up, to become a force to be reckoned with.

Disclaimer:

1. The purpose of this post is not to shame or put myself above any men who choose to watch porn or masturbate. It's not my place to judge or dictate what another man does in private.
2. I'm an atheist, so my decision is not coming from a place of "this is a sin" or anything like that.
3. My decision is not particular from a moral place. I don't buy the narrative that all porn stars are being taken advantage of by the big bad porn industry. Many of these girls, love the money and know what they are getting into. When things don't work out, then they want to cry wolf and make a scene, despite still retaining their stage name to profit of porn industry, Instagram & their Only Fans account. *cough*Mia Khalifa*cough*
4. I'm not one of those NoFap fanatics who believe that they will gain superpowers from doing this, or that women will become more attracted to them. Nor is my decision based on quitting porn so I can get a gf/married etc. I have no interest in getting married or getting into another long term relationship.
5. I'm not quitting porn in order to be a better man for the feminist imperative. I'm doing this for me and only me. I couldn't give a fuck about what women want or what society wants from me. Nothing pisses me off than their hypocrisy. E.g. When porn is made for male consumption, it's a terrible thing that teaches them to objectify women and encourages violence against women. And of course men who watch porn are losers who should feel ashamed says Pamela Anderson of all people. But when porn is made for female consumption (feminist porn), it's an empowering work of art, that allows women to embrace their sexuality without judgement. [?]

My advice to men who want to quit porn is this:

If you're going to quit porn, quit because you've done your introspection and come to **your own conclusions that aligns** with who you really are and how you actually think and operate on a day to day basis.

A lot of men try to quit porn or masturbation by simply **parroting the common talking points** from anti-porn groups, and sex-negative people, without taking the time to think. And then a couple of days down the road they "relapse" and go back to porn and feel shit about themselves.

171

UPVOTES

My father was divorce-raped and now that I have a better job I take him to dinner and other things

former_farmer · 13 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It was this year that I was promoted in my job and also I got to understand more and more why MGTOW is important for me at least at this point in my life.

His experience was important in understanding how marriage can serve to destroy a man financially.

The other day we went outside for dinner at a pretty expensive place, and he tried to use his cc to pay his meal. I told him no, I'll pay, and I plan to keep doing things like this for him, also taking him to vacations and so on, because he deserves it.

170
UPVOTES

Maybe alpha maybe beta but alone and happy!
grey-spyder · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/z9ssg57t3wj61.jpg>

168

UPVOTES

A woman I was seeing told me she wanted to get married and have an open relationship - LOL WUT?

everydaygreyman · 23 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

We got to know each other due some weird and fairly difficult life circumstances that aren't worth getting into. Suffice to say we have to maintain a cooperative relationship long into the future no matter what. I'm fairly confident we can do that. Fingers crossed anyway.

We started having sex almost right away. It was hot. Some of the best I've had. And I like her. She has a fun and quirky personality. We started having feelings for each other. But there are way too many incompatibilities. We're far apart in politics. She's an extrovert and I'm an introvert. Her habit of constantly shit-talking gets old and crosses the line too many times. I also told her I'm never getting married again.

The final straw was she claimed she wants to be married and have an open relationship. She says all marriages get dull in the bedroom eventually and that's the best way to maintain the relationship and keep it fresh.

LOL.

So this woman expects a guy to "man up," provide for her, deal with her attitude, and sign a contract that she can terminate anytime that allows her to walk away with half his assets and a huge chunk of his future earnings AND she expects him to be ok with her fucking other random dudes anytime she wants?

LOL. Sounds like such a great deal for the guy. Where do I sign up?

W.T.F...?

168
UPVOTES

Politics does not define us.
[deleted] · 5 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

166
UPVOTES

Reverse seared a steak on the suggestion of a poster here

frenchlouve · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

165

UPVOTES

Is it ok that I absolutely love not dating?

bayfarm · 22 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm 32 and I don't gaf about dating. I actually think I'm really happy to be single but I think people tend to think the opposite. Oh I'm 30-35 I better find someone now before it's too late! Fuck that, I'm not gonna let some made up deadline dictate what I should do. I actually think it's funny when people go on so many dates and get frustrated that it doesn't work out. Well I don't actually want them to fail but I don't have to deal with that.

165

UPVOTES

I had a discussion yesterday about Men's Rights and I was shocked by what I was told

theMasterChief1613 · 8 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

After discovering this sub I decided that while many men don't know about it, I should at least try and educate them and lead them down a right path. What I do is that I post a lot of stuff regarding the relationship between men and women to encourage men to go their own should they prefer it.

Yesterday, interestingly, a female replied to one of my posts on my WhatsApp status. She was talking about feminism and how women have been victimised throughout history, which I agreed to, because they have. But that's not where the issue starts. She begins to tell me about how a society that promotes women is better than the current society.

I asked her why should we only promote women, she said that it's a priority to promote women because men have been the oppressor. She then said that, we as men (the oppressors) have no right to cry victim. Even though I had posted statistics from Canada about the crimes done against men. She made it seem as though a society in which women are favoured over men is better for everyone which I didn't reply to because what would be the use of arguing against a feminist?

This made me see the female nature for what it is. Destructive and pretty much disgusting. And that's why I hold my mum in high esteem because she doesn't conform to this bs, despite being born when second wave feminism was being promoted. She's an anti feminist whose principles alongside the great man I call a father have aided me to evade being a simp and a beta-Male cuck.

Edit: after seeing a lot of comments about what I said about women being oppressed, I only agreed to keep the conversation flowing not because I actually sympathise with that type of thinking

Subsequent edit: I'm not American, I'm African. I think that will put slightly more context to the story

165
UPVOTES

Lmao chief keef with MGTOW
030Rare · 23 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

164

UPVOTES

Bitcoin is also an experiment that falsifies the glass ceiling Narrative of feminism.

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 5 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Throughout history men went bankrupt, died and destroyed their health to built and secure, as well as maintain, the society which women have taken for granted. As MGTOW it's pretty clear to us that's only in times of relative "easy work" and social welfare, women come out wanting representation in all the safe easy air condition jobs....

Well Bitcoin proves that this is not about men excluding women.

At the beginning of Bitcoins history it was men who were building and risking even their own freedom trying to create a new monetary system. Women had a whopping 3% representation at the time. And in the last few years their numbers have doubled to around 6% or 7% (hilariously this makes for stupid headlines like the amount of women in cryptocurrency has almost doubled).

Yet here is another curious fact is that Bitcoin is a completely open and free market where anybody at any time can opt in..... yet as there is a gender disparity because it was men again who took the risk to build new systems, more and more journalism tries to paint the space as a male-dominated space when it has and cannot in principle ever be dominated by any single group.

What Bitcoin proves is that women do not have to worry about their financial future because that is what men are for but of course underrepresentation is the outcome even in a provably fair manner!!!

164

UPVOTES

Anyone here pursuing monk mode?

Brian-_S · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't see anyone really talking about it really. Any guys have advice for guys early in their monk mode journey? Any advice for killing urges, dealing with loneliness, ignoring women, keeping busy, handling non mgtow guy friends are all appreciated.

Trying to get conversations going on topic of the sub about improvement and growth. Not just the negative and shower thoughts about women.

EDIT: Thanks for the awards guys this post was really just about starting a conversation with men about ways to move on not get distracted and focus on yourself when temptation arises not just for me but anyone wondering and the sub can focus on ladies alil too much sometimes. appreciate everybody's input and stories found a lot of it really helpful myself.

159

UPVOTES

When I was 16 I was convinced men and women needed separate living spaces to sustain LTRs in a healthy way. At 30, after many years and two LTRs, I am slowly realizing perhaps I was right all along.

retal1ator · 8 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was never a blue pill or whatever you wanna call it, ever since I was getting involved with women I was already aware of the risks and issues (I was familiar with a local support group for divorced fathers). So at 16, I strongly believed that men and women *needed* separate living spaces and autonomy to function and not spiraling into a cycle of stress, anger, frustration, and misery.

Early on in my life, I have seen how people sleep walked in objectively stupid situations like moving in together in a small apartment for then slowly building up aggressiveness over time due to having to deal with each other every day, having to share everything, having to argue for the most unimportant issue. I have also seen how people were buying properties together, marrying, etc.. for then breaking up a few years after and having to deal with the life-crippling effect of that (especially for men).

Due to objective necessity and a bit of pressure from her, at 26 I ended up cohabitating with my first LTR of (at the time) eight years. Before cohabitating things had always been relatively good for us, even tho she always had terrible mood swings that I somehow managed and accepted.

Long story short, after two years of cohabitation I was physically and mentally destroyed, and I had to break up with her.

Having to live with someone expose you to all their issues and I think this affects men the most. If you value your time, your energies, and your hobbies, your freedom to decide how your house look like, it's terrible to live with a woman. Men tend to mind their own business and focus on themselves, in my experience. Women, on the other hand, will slowly but surely spiral into a constant nagging and anger feedback loop. You'll have a constant presence monitoring what you do, judging your actions, questioning you, and adding a lot of stress to your days. Mote than that, you'll have less grip on your finances. It'll first start with basic unimportant things, and eventually you'll have to compromise on most aspects of your life.

I don't even wanna say the problem is with women, I know why they act this way. But it makes you wonder why would anyone cohabitate if he or she can afford not to do so.

At 30, I am now cohabitating with another woman. She's objectively a good and caring person, however living with someone else always entails compromises and stress; and sometimes it's hard to see the upsides.

Even when I speak with friends, they all share my concerns and feel lost on how to handle these issues. The problem is that many don't see relationships lasting more than a few years anyway, so they question if it is worth it to cohabitate, buy houses together, build a life, for then seeing it fall apart.

Some studies even support this hypothesis pointing at relationship usually failing around the 6th or 7th year, around the time where an hypothetical kid would have been already mature enough to not need both parents present.

Personally, when I was single and living alone is when I had more power over how I managed my life in general and I sometimes miss that. I felt I was in charge of my life and had control over my intimate environment. It also made me feel I had more life options at my disposal (for example, I knew I could easily change location if I wanted to).

Little things like being able to fully manage your free time without external intervention or judgment, can create a compound effect over time and allow you to cultivate yourself much more and/or reach greater goals in life.

What I think men should do is accept relationships and love, but never give up their autonomy and independence. When you are young you can accept experimenting and seeing if things can work out but I am slowly realizing that perhaps I wasn't wrong when I was convinced men and women needed to stay separated and independent from one

another. Or perhaps people shouldn't cohabitate unless they are much older than me, when you'll fully appreciate the company and support of a fellow human being.

TL;DR: Please read the whole post. I explain my story and why I think I might have been right at 16 when I was certain men and women needed to be independent from one another to have happy lives.

158

UPVOTES

Is MGTOW even possible in the West now?

Southerndude62 · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

They are bringing in women when a company succeeds, just for virtue signaling. And these women in turn perpetrate tyrannical feminism. And that means one has to deal with women and be subjected to crap one doesn't need. Is MGTOW possible in the West? In America: yes. But say in Uk/Canada/Australia where they've gone insane with feminism? How do the men not deal with them?

What do others think?

157

UPVOTES

The Sad Reality of A Beta Buxx Husband. How Women Use Sex as A weapon? I'm Glad it Will Never be Me or any of us here.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 2 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

We all know this and keep hearing time and time that many men that are married aka beta buxx usually have dead bedrooms or lack of sex. What's the main reason?

It's the same thing their wife's say "I had a long day at work" or "I'm not in the mood" or "I'm disappointed at that thing, so I don't want to sleep with you" or "boss said this." Petty excuses. What's the main reason behind these things?

Men because of our nature, it's a biological fact that we want sex way more than women. Women know this very well. And in marriage, when you sign away the contract to being her slave and to the gov what happens is, many women give you the hope to "reward" you with sex, when you do something for her. If you don't do that thing for her, then it's the old "Oh honey I'm not in the mood today" or "long day at work" and just petty excuses in general. So men knowing these games that she's playing, will still fall for these games for "sex" which she's "rewarding" and in many cases not, for being a slave to his master which is his wife.

Women are very great manipulators, and they know how to get it, and when to get it. In many relationships, many women manipulate you with sex because, that's a man's greatest weakness and they know this very well. This just a fact. Any man's greatest weakness is women. If you follow her way then "maybe" she'll reward you with sex. If you don't then, the same old "Honey, boss said this so I'm stressed out and not feeling it" and all those other excuses. Don't be a slave to anyone. Especially women. Following her way, getting manipulated by her, for her own happiness and ego boost and not yours, for the sake of reward which is some petty star fish sex in this context is not worth it. Even if she gives you sex, it won't be with that passion that you want it with. Hence the term "star fish" was created for these women, who remain unmoved and not passionate at all to have sex.

In conclusion men have to remember this. The greatest power she has over you, is not herself. It's what's between her legs, and she realizes that power very well, and she knows it how to use it very well. Even the most strongest of men fall for it. She can use sex as a weapon to get what she wants from you, in "hopes" to "reward" you with it. The sad reality is, for the beta buxxes who married, and signed their life away for no respect, dead bedroom, and kids that don't respect them and a wife that can initiate divorce at any time. It's truly over for them. I'm glad I will never be in that position. Never. So, in the end think with your mind, and not with what's downstairs.

156
UPVOTES

For they guy that said the Urban dictionary stuff was purged.I'd like other users to try this time ,but exclude SJW words etc.Will it pass then? Democracy 0 in 2020 on an everyday site

heyyy-kiddo · 23 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/qrah7irbjc51.png>

156
UPVOTES

That's none of my business

Tap-Apart · 5 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

My brother is obviously miserable in his relationship. Everything has to be run by his gf first.

Even his best friends have said that he is different.

It could also be his job, I don't think he particularly enjoys it, and he's making moves to be financially independent.

He talks like he has a filter on now. Like he's talking to me like a coworker. I don't know how to explain it, but it's like he is walking on egg shells.

The girl seems ok. My sister says she seems possessive.

I think he is determined to make his relationship work no matter what because he feels like he is suppose to. I think he is trying to prove he is better than our Dad but he's overcorrected and has no spine now.

He seems like a total "Yes dear" kind of guy because to be honest, me and him never saw what a healthy relationship looks like, so he avoids conflict as much as possible.

I don't particularly blame the girl here, my brother isn't establishing any boundaries and she will become accustomed to always getting her way.

But I keep telling myself that it's not my place to pry into his life.

He's a big boy and he can handle himself, all I can give him is love and support and hopefully he can see that he doesn't have to be in a relationship just because.

155
UPVOTES

A reminder gentlemen.

Impossible-asset · 11 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

This sub is NOT A FORUM TO COMPLAIN ABOUT WOMEN OR THEIR BEHAVIOR.

This is a sub for posting the positive side of mgtow. i.e. how this lifestyle is helping grow and be happy. The new things you have discovered in this lifestyle.

There are once again getting to be too many posts focusing on and about women and their bad behavior.

The description of the sub is quite clear, and so are the rules in the sidebar. If I have to go from just removing posts and accompanying that with a reminder of the rules and purpose of this sub, and go to a 60 day ban out of the gate, no problem.

Thank you to the users who report the posts and to the mod team for taking action.

Now, let's get back to the business of living life without having to worry about what some chick somewhere did to someone else that one time on the internet.

Thank you.

154
UPVOTES

MGTOW Wikipedia entry - where do them come up with this crap?

mrbill1234 · 17 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Apparently MGTOW is a white supremacist movement. Funny - lots of MGTOWS I see post here or on YouTube seem to be non-white.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Men_Going_Their_Own_Way

Apparently MGTOW is a white supremacist movement. Funny - lots of MGTOW'S I see post here or on YouTube seem to be non-white.

150
UPVOTES

Inability to understand how people can be satisfied working bad jobs and dead end careers

floppa_cat · 4 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm a young guy. I work a manual labour job and I see loads of men in their 40s and 50s working the same job as me. I can't understand how people can live like this working everyday, some guys have a second job during the day. Their entire lives are work work work. How do people just live like that?

There are some slightly smarter guys and want to get out and they flock to things like the stock exchange and crypto as a way out which I respect.

But man I just don't understand it, seems awfully foreign that people's entire lives are just constant working. No friends outside work, just everyday the same.

145

UPVOTES

I'm not responsible for my shitty loser brother

existential_pain0528 · 10 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

My older brother moved in after a short (and non-serious) stay in the hospital.

He is a hipster douche.

Pretentious when he wants to be condescending.

And a minimalist when he doesn't want to explain his poor life choices.

And yet, I'm the tool because I'm a fucking adult. Wow-wee I'm a sheep for having a career I care about.

All these little guilt trips and subtle digs is super annoying.

I wanted to play videogames after work and I hear nothing but shitty criticism.

No wonder I had no confidence growing up. I specifically avoid nagging, that's part of the reason I went mgtow. So I didn't have to put up with people's shit.

I can't believe I looked up to this asshole.

I'm done with being a doormat.

One more snide remark and the ultimatum will be made.

"Treat me with respect in my own house or you can leave"

No negotiating, no bullshit. I'm done.

I don't answer to anyone.

I'm not responsible for my shitty loser brother.

145

UPVOTES

How I ended up MGTOW without knowing what it was.

Heisenbergeffect · 16 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

(I'm using a throwaway for safety sake) AWALT

My wife passed, and I was left with my son who is 6 now, (he was 3 then)

Because of fortunate decisions regarding life insurance and an Inheritance. I also ended up comfortable, although far from wealthy by any means. I own my house outright and I live in an area which is a little under the average cost of living for the US. So I can invest much of my income and still be very comfortable.

Initially, I had no interest in bringing another woman into his life. So I stayed single. I was very lonely for a long time until I started to get used to it, and even more so, started enjoying my own company. Because I work remote, I am home with my son and have lots of opportunities to do things with him. Which became not only my main goal in life, but after a while, my preferred thing to do as well.

After a while, I started wanting more social interaction. I started inviting friends over to watch football etc. And enjoyed that. Mostly men, although sometimes they would bring significant others. I've always enjoyed cooking, my first career was as a chef, and I have formal training. But living alone with a child certainly limited how much use I got out of those skills.

Eventually I realized that I missed cooking and invited some friends over for a dinner party. It was a huge success. And It started to become an almost regular thing. These parties grew and of course, now women were often involved as partners of friends, neighbors etc. I Never pursued relationships, and quite often stated blankly that I wasn't looking for one.

That's when I realized something interesting. Since I was obviously not poor, not in bad shape, and because of my lack of interest in relationships, the rumor that started spreading was that I was too devoted to my wife. (Which wasn't the reason although I still miss her). Now this had a profound effect on the amount of interest I garnered from single and not so single women. The more the rumor spread, the more women started to actively, and sometimes embarrassingly seek my attention.

People started trying to set me up on dates, which I turned down. Then they asked if they could bring friends to the dinners, which I didn't mind. And more often than not this was divorcees looking for partners. The more I resisted relationships, the hotter a commodity I got.

I never said that I had a problem with women, Honestly, up until about then I didn't. But I started realizing that something was amiss with the whole thing.

It didn't click until one day I decided to google a female behavior that I had no clue was so well documented, The "shit test". I was baffled why women I had invited to my home would be rude, ask weird questions try to what I thought was aggravate me. I had never actually considered that this was a "mating dance". And to be honest, I can't recall this happening when I was young and dating to any extent. Maybe I just missed the cue or probably just failed the tests badly back then.

I have never been a hard person to be around. Everyone calls me polite, friendly and nice. So, I was dumbfounded by this rudeness, until I figured out that it was always these single friends that were brought by others. And started googling.

That led me to MGTOW and here we are.

I was never MGTOW by an active choice, but somewhere along the line I red pillled and started seeing things for how they are.

I guess in many ways I'm still "bad" at this. I still enjoy women's company, they tend to make the dinner parties a lot nicer too. But I'm DAMN careful not to be alone with one. It's been more than a year since I invited one into my

bedroom, and I don't miss that either. But I must admit, being constantly pursued and considered the eligible bachelor around this smallish town is good for the self-esteem.

I'm hopefully teaching my son to be more than happy on his own through example. He only sees me being a perfect gentleman around women, but he also sees me not responding to their whims. As he gets older, I'll make sure to teach him not to dance to their tune.

I guess as things go, I'm a lucky one. I never had to learn the hard way to become MGTOW. But through sheer circumstance, I've gotten the opportunity to go my own way and be a positive role model for my son about self-reliance and making your own fortune.

Not sure what my hopes is with this post. Other than to say that no matter how you arrive at MGTOW, you'll probably find it clarifies a lot of things in your life.

AMA i guess

145

UPVOTES

Ex-Spice Girl loses custody, goes bankrupt ***Allegedly***

[deleted] · 5 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

144

UPVOTES

The Number 1 Mistake That Majority of Men Make.

MichaelCorleone78666 · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

As you are growing up, whether it's society, your parents, relatives, or anyone, they have all these expectations from you. Every person who gives you any advice regarding life and success, their definition and meaning of "success" is very different. For a majority of parents, their meaning of success is you gaining a degree and being "set" in your life, and then finding a good wife and having kids. That's "success" in their eyes. In the eyes of society, for a man to be successful, is being rich and having a harem of beautiful women combined with many different sports cars. The point is when you come into this life, each and every person has different expectations from you regarding their own view of the world.

As you are ingrained from a very young age regarding this fake meaning of "success" by all these people, you then chase after this "success" which, ironically, is the expectations others have of you, which doesn't even bring peace to yourself. You want to buy all those sports cars and that mansion not because you deeply desire it, but rather to prove to society that you have "succeeded" in regards to their definition of your success. I know just too many people that have bought all these expensive cars on finance etc and they legit don't even have enough to put in the gas tank. They live paycheck to paycheck but for the Instagram likes and validation of others, they have given priority in pleasing the expectations others have of them rather than pleasing their own selves and what brings them that inner peace. And, this is the case for the majority of men.

Men have been programmed to obey, listen and please others, while sacrificing their own goals and ambitions for the expectations that others have for them. You then keep chasing and chasing this false view you have of "success" only to be dissatisfied and never fulfilled, because you never wanted that in the first place.

The point is gentlemen, don't conform to the expectations of society and people have of you. No matter what you do you in your life, whether it's good or bad, everyone will always have something to say. You cannot please everyone and you cannot keep them all happy. If you do this, people will then ask, "Why didn't you do that?" If you do that, then they will ask, "Why didn't you do this?" The number 1 mistake that most men make is, they sacrifice their own ambitions and goals to please others while forgetting themselves. And by the time they wake up and realize all this, it's too late. And, all the people they wanted to impress never cared anyway. Because certainly in today's world, who has the time to? 1 of My favorite quotes of all time is from the Movie Wall Street. Where 1 of the character says, "Man looks in the abyss, and there's nothing staring back at him. At that moment, man finds his character. And that is what keeps him out of the abyss." Indeed. Only when we look at the abyss, that's when we reflect and realize how much delusion we were in.

In conclusion gentlemen, don't put your purpose of life in what others want you to do and achieve. Rather, do what you have to do. Of course, on the journey to find your inner peace and happiness you will overcome many obstacles, pain and suffering. But what doesn't kill you, only makes you stronger. And whatever you may face, it will only add on to the list of experiences in life which you will learn from. Take advice from gentlemen that you consider wise, and always keep an open mind. Because there is always something to learn from everyone. There will always be a person smarter, stronger and wealthier than you. Don't let your ego come in the way, making you lose valuable wisdom that you may gain. In the end, listen to everyone, extract all the knowledge you possibly can, and live life on your own terms. Never let anyone dictate how you live your life, and never take shi from anyone.

144

UPVOTES

Did anyone else feel at least a little bit odd reading that title?

lordlivingston · 10 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ojff2ohhhjf31.jpg>

143

UPVOTES

I am a 19YR old guy, am I just screwed?

AveryFB · 12 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Maybe my standards are too high, but it really seems like most women out there at least in the west are either Sugar Babies, Raised by Single Moms, Pothead, Already Has 19 Kids from 27 different dudes or incredibly ugly, or some combo of them.

I am not a desperate dude at all I am totally fine waiting, I haven't ever been in a relationship, lost lots of weight started working out would consider myself a fairly attractive dude. I want to have kids someday but it literally seems like decent women are so hard to find it isn't even funny. What do you all think? I haven't ever been in a relationship btw.

143
UPVOTES

Women and society find it very threatening when men find fulfillment without women.

[deleted] · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

141
UPVOTES

Anyone else think Amazon's stock price influenced the divorce?

[deleted] · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

140
UPVOTES

The Scorpion and The Frog... A perfect anecdote about female nature causing the death of modern relationships!

FreeSelf-sufficient · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Scorpion_and_the_Frog

In Short The Female Scorpion asks the Male Frog to help her cross the river on his back carrying her and holding her up to cross a difficult journey into a better future on the otherside of dating into a family. But the Frog is reluctant knowing the Scorpion will probably sting him but Scorpion manipulates frog stating "why would I do that we would both drown?"

Yet shortly after the Male Frog let's the Female Scorpion on his back supporting her across the dangerous relationship river she stings him or cheats on him and he the frog cries out "Why would you do that? Now we both will drown!" Dooming the relationship before it got to the otherside into a supporting family. As the Female Scorpion replies "I can't help it it's in my Nature!"

This is the most apt example of male and female relationships today, Female Nature is naturally hypergamous and fickle when given the opportunity they will ruin the relationship and sabotage it as soon as it becomes comfortable and excitement is gone.

She can't help it it's Her Nature!

140
UPVOTES

“How Women Can Ditch the Guilt When Juggling Careers and Family” - I would like to see a follow up article to this where they interview the now adult kids.

[deleted] · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

140

UPVOTES

At a ripe old age

Acceptable-Change204 · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't recall exactly the first time I came across MGTOW but seemed like it was just 2-3 years ago. I'm a 67 year old guy, single businessman that has traveled very extensively internationally in my work. Married for 16 years to my high school girl friend. I was barely 21 and a student. Ended at the age of 36, with a pretty extreme and unexpected example of plain olde' monkey branching. Completely caught me unprepared. That changed the course of my life for years to come. Though unaware of MGTOW I took a similar path on my own. I didn't swear off women entirely but I swore off ever being in a committed relationship again. I just find the game too stupid and troublesome to play it. And I unexpectedly found I loved the peace of being single.. That was 40 years ago this May and I've never regretted taking that road. I have done very well in my career by most standards. I've traveled to Europe maybe 100 times, both in work and leisure.

China maybe 50 times. I could have retired years ago but I love my work and career so much why? I've experienced so much when it comes to women and how they are. From Chinese girls to Russian women and to varying degrees they all play the same game. It's fun to dabble but I've never been tempted to get too interested or serious again... I don't necessarily agree with all the MGTOW doctrine but I do believe men should make themselves very aware of what's going on when it comes to women. They are not like us... I was unprepared myself and I'm a little disappointed my father didn't pull me aside at young age and explained the game and suggested how I should play it. I never had a son to explain this to myself but I do have a 6y/o grandson that I see how he is now and will pull him aside and at least explain the game to him so he doesn't toss away his youth like I did. I just feel we don't educate young boys to the rules of this game. It's often hidden. That's just my two cents worth...

139
UPVOTES

Today in MGTOW I finished a 4 day coin sorting marathon of over 20,000 wheat cents, and I'm up to 9,050 of the 1951-S wheat cents hoarded out of the 14 million estimated left that remain so far

Beezu999 · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

137

UPVOTES

The Great Sexual Market Crash of 2025

Danoco99 · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Anyone else see it coming? I have a theory that around 3-4 years from now things are going to change significantly for men, despite society fighting so desperately against it.

By 2025, most of the men in my generation will have graduated from college, the huge push for legalized sex work by women and a democrat government might actually lead to a full legalization of prostitution, and the magical age where women are being filtered out of dating apps by younger men(25) will be upon us.

By 2025 I see marriage rates dropping to catastrophic levels, and the demand for high-value men will skyrocket as the rate of unmarried women reaching the age of 30 increases dramatically. Women might start settling for pre-nups, effectively destroying the financial power they have been holding over us for years.

This is what I'm holding on for. Just improve myself as much as I can the next three or four years and become the best man I can be, as I watch society around me suddenly collapse.

137
UPVOTES

Bumble dating app is officially banning/policing men with body weight standards in women

EffectiveBlackCat · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I know most of you aren't dating but what do you mgtows think to this?

Basically this:

Her: your too short for me. Him: No biggy. I don't date fat chicks either. Him *banned* for insert [mysogyny]

Someone should flag all profiles of women who want a guy who's (6ft) tall and say they've been body shamed.

137
UPVOTES

Got my vasectomy today!

Diamond_Road · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Went great, worst part was the anxiety before.

I've turned the tables. In a world where men have no say over whether or not a pregnancy is aborted or not, I have taken matters into my own hands and ensured I will never be put in that position. No woman "forgetting" her birth control will have any affect on me. No woman will be able to use me as a vehicle to give her a baby, and in turn life long security and stability on my dime. I couldn't be happier right now.

My body, my choice right?

137

UPVOTES

What's everybody eating tonight? I had meat and potatoes

frenchlouve · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

135
UPVOTES

Think y'all would like this
JohnathonHammy · 9 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/smhrh9k8us351.jpg>

135

UPVOTES

Ignore all this political movements and all the activism, unless you get money from that.

MGTOW-guy · 25 May 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've seen a post here today, something about left, right, alt-left and far-right. When I was younger I also thought I need to join some group to fight against a different group because something is wrong.

Now I really don't believe that it is worth to join any political movement. Or to propagate it, support it, make donations, etc. Any big organization is corrupt, ineffective and useless.

I am 100% sure greenpeace is a joke. All those big charities, big political movement, even feminist organizations - they are all corrupt. Political parties take money from whomever want to sponsor them, corporations and other countries are happy to participate and sponsor something, i.e. all is an utter bullshit.

I can not even believe in science too, it became a new religion, sadly. For example, when I am being told that getting 1m of water level during 100 years is risky, but tides have 3m amplitude where I live, it just seems suspicious to me. Or changing average 20C to 21C during next 100 years - well, it may be right but how this will harm me - I have zero ideas. Or why should I use an electric car paying the triple price - if government needs this, let it take a loan and then gifts everyone a free electric car, after all.

I perfectly remember the hoax with a fat free diet leading to extra cardio vascular deaths among all the world. I mean, there are scientists who are real, and those who cheat, or who are real but sometimes cheat to get extra money from the government, frankly I do not care, but I do not want to push their agenda for free.

I love to get fun from reading about politics and similar things on babylonbee, it is an endless source of jokes, but I refuse to treat political and ideological movements seriously.

And if you really feel like it is a time to help someone - just find few local guys, maybe even divorced or young guys and help them somehow in a reasonable way. Or get a dog.

134
UPVOTES

I am really proud of myself

theoracleofosiris · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Not that I think I'm better than anyone. Thinking back on my life these 35 years of it, I'm very proud of what I've accomplished given my starting point.

My external circumstances have been challenging but kind souls have helped me along the way.

If I could go turn back time and talk to myself, I'd thank myself and tell him to keep up the good work.

To the young ones out there, be the man that future you will want to thank. It doesn't matter what your starting point is: syrian refugee or trust fund baby, when you hit your mid 30s, you'd have gotten a sense of what your life storey has become, hopefully you've made right decisions along the way that make you proud of them.

A bit tipsy and high, pls delete if inappropriate.

133

UPVOTES

Sell Me Marriage. #MGTOW

an-independent-man · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://v.redd.it/ie0m7pn4n2k61>

133

UPVOTES

Does anybody miss the "nice guy" they used to be?

fuckyallmat · 8 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's been 8 long years since that heartbreak. Since that blue piller nice guy got betrayed by the "one", who was an AWALT anyway. It's been a journey and countless plates later here I am today. Sometimes I wonder if I could get to meet the nice guy that I used to be. What would I say to him? What advice would I give to him. The fact that I miss him and love him so more than ever but I can never have him. It's like a part of me would always believe in true love (being brainwashed by the media and society). But I know better. I find solace in knowing the fact that I can not be disillusioned to fit society's standards anymore and a woman has no value to me. I don't seek praise or approval. I care about nobody. I am more free than ever today and my wings will never be clipped. Yet memories bring back the blue piller "nice guy" that I used to be. I think there is some sort of comfort zone in being a blue piller beta and getting cucked by "the one" but the price that one has to pay is mediocrity. I will never go back to being a "nice guy" yet I will always miss him because the only person that I love the most after myself is him.

131
UPVOTES

Halle Berry speaks out against child support after being forced to pay \$16k per month to the father of her child.

there_is__no_spoon · 10 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/i797mun4zog61.jpg>

131
UPVOTES

Why do men die sooner? featuring Marc Rudov

an-independent-man · 11 April 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

130

UPVOTES

Quit this 10 things right now! #GYOW folks!

fuckyallmat · 3 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ag0wzr0pvn851.jpg>

129

UPVOTES

Gay woman GTOW?

gray_blue_black · 29 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I guess this isn't a place for me, but it kinda amused me the other how I, as a gay woman, felt the same way as the men in the GTOW movement. The fact is that a lot of women (especially gay women) see the issues you guys see, and we just don't speak up (at least openly) because it'd be a career and social suicide for us to.

I don't support Western feminism, at least what the movement has turned out these days. I believe in accountability, and honestly the Western feminist movement is trying to push the agenda that women should have none. I'm not saying at there are no men who are absolute trash, who refuse to take accountability for their lives. But there's no socially acceptable movement that encourages them to do that.

My background -- I grew up in an Asian country, and while there was a lot of actual homophobia there (like police harassment and actual lynchings, because homosexuality was actually illegal there), moved to a Western country ten years ago for higher education. And I find myself completely lost when trying to understand Western women, even after ten whole years. Feminine women back in my country weren't this entitled.

I'm a research scientist at a top computer hardware company. It took me years and years of specialized training to get to where I am. But these days I see women being promoted to roles they have no business being in. We're a team of six engineers -- three men, three women. Two of the women were recently "promoted" into the team. They have Bachelors degrees, while the rest of us have Ph.D.s. It wouldn't be that bad, but their idea of "work" seems to clock in at 10 and leave at 5 pm sharp, no matter how much work needs to be done. The result is that me and the other three guys have been working till 10 in the night, to pick up their slack, and redo their work because they're not capable anyway.

I don't even want to get into my dating experiences in this country. It's all about how much excitement I can bring to their lives. I'm starting to think that women in this country just can't enjoy a quiet evening at home. If I suggest an evening of not going that, then I'm "boring" and not "putting in the effort", and I'll either get dumped in the next week, or worse, she'll conjure up some drama, out of thin air, that'll completely ruin my week.

It's almost like they need someone to constantly validate them, because God forbid, they have to put in the efforts to validate themselves.

So yeah, last two months, I've been single and going my own way. And honestly life's been awesome. I've had the time to pick up the side-projects that I had wanted to. Work out more. Wake up at 5, go to bed by 11. Life's good. I don't hate women, I'm just too tired (and old) for their bullshit.

I appreciate what you guys are doing, and if enough men realized this maybe more women would question a movement that is just using them a political pawns. And you guys have more support in very unlikely sections of the society. Not all of us "LGBT" folks are hyper-sensitive, irrational toddlers. Gay men, in particular, see through the bullshit of feminism most of the time. And not all lesbian women hate men, and think of them as dispensable. It's kinda sad that the ones who do are the most vocal.

129

UPVOTES

Why do women want men to open up to them so bad?

Prefont2277 · 17 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Whenever a man is going through troubles in their life women are quick with the “open up” peer pressure. It’s almost like it’s forced at this point.

I will not open up to a female. Sorry not sorry. I take care of my issues with biking, meditation and alone time.

Showing your vulnerability to a woman allows her to take advantage of that and use it against you in the future. Obviously the ones that do this don’t like to hear this because they are the ones that like to take advantage of a mans vulnerability. When you don’t allow them to, they get upset.

Why though?

It’s better to just talk about it with the boys

128

UPVOTES

I finally did it!

Calberic42 · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I finally did it, but at what cost? I work in fitness and turims and have always wanted to do that. Ofcourse my gf never supported me in that saying that there wherent enough money (for her). Almost a year ago I left her and told her that I didnt want to be second choice in every decision or fork in the road.

Last season I lost my job, and soon after my apartment because of covid19. I had to ask for help and I have been staying at my mom (im 32y) She wasnt happy and reminded me everyday what a loser I am. After a month I left, thinking its better to be homeless and free.

Last night i slept in a friends car, I have 35k swedish crowns (aprox >3500 USD), a bag with some cloths and a dream.

Tomorrow Im going to view an apartment for rent, my friend who's car I slept in offered me a job to work on his new firm. Another hotel called and offered me another job and things are looking up.

I finally did it, I WENT MY OWN WAY! I lost my gf and probably broke my relationship with my mom. (bet that some of my siblings aren't too happy either) But I am finally free. I been thinking about it for too long! But this time the conditions were perfect.

Much love to this community for the courage and support! No shame in being a proud man!

128

UPVOTES

Mothers don't know what a good man is. They think it is a simp. My story.

MGTOWMonkGuy · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

My mother raised me to be a simp and white knight. She taught me to behave, follow rules, always do my best, and study hard. She taught me to see the good in everyone.

She didn't let me play football. She was afraid of the idea and told me that she heard a lot of bad things about the coaches. She said they made the kids go without water on hot days at practice and told me stories about kids passing out of dehydration. She told me about all the injuries.

My father was a buffoon, wasn't around, and wasn't trustworthy. I never looked up to him and never respected him. The main interactions he had with us as kids were extremely self-absorbed. He never knew us, cared, or demonstrated positive masculinity. I never had a male model to help me see what my mother was doing to me.

When I was bullied, my mother told me to tell an authority figure. She told me that it's just childish stuff and that people grew out of that behavior when they get older. I never told my father because I never trusted him, liked him, or respected him. I hung close to the school and teachers, staying away from the bad kids.

The bullying went away for a while after college, but mostly because I kept avoiding it and moving whenever it happened. Then it kept getting worse. Over the past few years, I've gotten bullied out of two jobs. I also got robbed and beat up in an alley.

I told my mother about the first job. She wanted me to start calling her every day and give me emotional support, eventually helping me with the decision to leave. Between the first and second, she started talking shit about my girlfriends, clearly taking the angle that I should leave them. I stopped trusting her and cut her off. She became heartbroken and desperate, wanting to spend more time with me and bake me brownies and such.

That lasted briefly. Once she saw that I refused her control, she cut me off and ended contact.

I'm an idiot and there's little I can do about that now. I hate myself and I don't see any path to being a capable adult male. I have small hands and a small body. I have avoided conflict and ran to authority most of my life. Women to a large degree still have me under control when they want to, because I have not been able to fully embrace the masculine and have a lot of weak parts leftover from my past. It's hard for me to fight them all. They can always find another weak point.

Most men can smash me to smithereens in one way or another. It's not even worth trying most of the time.

I don't know what to do anymore. There's nothing I enjoy doing. I have no hobbies. My entire career up to this point has been in occupations where I used the skills taught to me by my mother. Mostly forms of customer service and helping people through empathy. I could go into the trades or something, but I'm so small and weak that I'd just get bullied there and I probably wouldn't make it.

It seems like my whole life was a waste.

The whole time, I had absolutely no idea. I lived in my mother's little bubble, completely ignorant of what was outside. I grew up in an old farm house, which didn't help. There was no one around. My gateway to all social encounters was through my mother or school. If I didn't tell her everything about school, she went full bitch. That's how she was able to keep me under her control and guide me through school until at least I got a car. It was damn near impossible to keep secrets from her. I was also one of the last to get cell phones and internet. She didn't trust any of those things. I can see why now. She didn't want me to know anything. She wanted to control every communication channel I had. She was terrified that I would grow into a man.

I hate my mom for all of this. I truly do. I don't hate her in any way that is emotional anymore. It's beyond that. I hate her like I hate a wasp. I just want it to go away. I want nothing to do with it. My mother was always a barrier

between me and becoming a man. That was her intention as well. She didn't want to ever relinquish her manipulation over me.

It's hard to look back on your life and realize that the one person you thought was supposed to be your best friend was actually your worst enemy.

I'm glad I'm going my own way now. If I could do it over again, I'd do it earlier and maybe play some football. :)

126
UPVOTES

The 10 Golden Nuggets Of MGTOW

FrozenCheekSlayer · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

THE 10 GOLDEN RULES OF THE RED PILL

1. NEVER TAKE CARE OF ANOTHER MAN'S SEED.
2. NEVER FINANCE A WOMAN'S LIFE STYLE.
3. DON'T LET HER LOOKS TURN YOU INTO A SUCKER.
4. PAY ATTENTION TO HER ACTIONS NOT HER WORDS!
5. NEVER MARRY/MOVE IN WITH A GIRL UNLESS YOU KNOWN HER FOR 1-2 years.
6. NEVER BE RESPONSIBLE FOR HER ECONOMIC PROBLEMS, SOCIAL OR FAMILY PROBLEMS
7. NEVER FIGHT/ARGUE WITH A WOMEN
8. DON'T BE MANIPULATED BY S3X
9. DON'T CONFUSE LUST FOR LOVE
10. NEVER BEG FOR FEMALE ATTENTION OR VALIDATION. NEVER SEEK FEMALE COMPANIONSHIP FOR HAPPINESS. NEVER ATTACH YOURSELF TO A PERSON OR A BUSINESS OR AN ORGANIZATION. ALWAYS ATTACH YOUR SELF TO YOUR MISSION & PURPOSE IN LIFE

<https://youtu.be/OAhSyJr7Cpc>

123
UPVOTES

Made Udon noodles and enchiladas on the suggestions of fellow posters

frenchlouve · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.reddit.com/gallery/lafc0t>

123

UPVOTES

UPDATE: I have a job interview tomorrow for a position that would seemingly enable me to truly go my own way. I'm curious about what you guys think.

ANewTestament · 9 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Original post here:

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/gycqiz/i_have_a_job_interview_tomorrow_for_a_position/

I am pretty sure I crushed the interview. I reached out to HR in the afternoon to follow-up and express my interest. She responded to me asking for 2 references. I obliged and she then responded saying she heard great things from the team (aka interviewers) and I should be hearing back from her later this week.

I am basically 99% sure I will accept the job should I get the offer. There are just a few major details I need to plan for prior to taking the leap (breaking my lease, where I would store my car, etc.)

The thing I am starting to struggle with is explaining to others why I am making this decision.. mainly family and close friends. I am afraid it may feel like I am abandoning them and they will think I am crazy.

I keep reminding myself the same thing I would explain to them, I would be debt free in 5 months instead of 12. If I am there for 2-3 years I would save up enough for a down payment on a house, possibly even pay it full in cash upon returning. It would be a great hands on experience that would jumpstart my career. Last but not least, I could get away from this absolute shit show that America has turned into, at least temporarily.

I have to remind myself that going my own way, means that other peoples opinion's of my decisions are completely irrelevant, whether they're family or friends.

It's my life and I can choose to live it how I deem fit.

Who knows, maybe the real ones will be supportive of it...

123

UPVOTES

You can be atheist but not hate religious people, you can be childfree but not hate children, you can go your own way without hating women.

spitfire9107 · 9 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Always felt when I told people I was part of mgtow 2.0 they assume incel or women hater. None of that is true. I have a bunch of friends who are women, who have children, and who are religious but I enjoy their company no matter what. Just cant imagine following their lifestyle.

121

UPVOTES

Mgtow just helped save my house.

Impossible-asset · 12 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Now, I bought it in december. It's an old stone cottage but when i lowballed the sellers by 10k and they took it without so much as batting an eye, i figured something was off....

And after some pretty hard rains in the area, the water in the basement coming from the wall pretty much explains it. yup. It has a leaky basement.

Am I pissed? Nope. Annoyed because I should have done more due diligence before buying, but hey thats fine.

Know how I'm solving this problem? By dropping 10k on a basement drainage system retro-fit, with a redundant triple sump pump, and drainage off the property. That solves the water coming in from down low, and I'm re-routing the roof gutter systems into a french drain up top.

How am I paying for all this? By cutting a check.

How is this a mgtow post? Well here you go:1

What I'm not doing is spending the next month of weekends with trips to the hardware store buying tools I'll use once, digging up the place myself, and installing a makeshift french drain that will "hopefully" work because I wouldn't have enough money to pay a professional to do it because when you are married, your money is never yours. It evaporates into her decorations, shoe collection, and all manner of other things that end with you making your fourth trip to home depot on a weekend instead of relaxing a bit. And if you dont do it fast enough? Endless nonstop nagging, goading, and moodiness until you have made your master happy...

But what do I hear? Nothing. I hear myself say "write the check and have a beer". Is it a bite out of savings? Sure. I dont mean to say that I can go around writing checks for 10k every month, but I have put the money that would have been going into making someone else happy into interest bearing investments for just such an occasion. And when that inevitable expensive home repair followed by preventative measures happened, I pulled out my checkbook, paid for it, and then made a sandwich and turned Family Guy back on, cracked open a beer, had lunch, and took a nap.

Mgtow will do this for you. By staying away from getting married, and by not bothering with women in general, you will earn yourself peace of mind, and be able to save enough so when the storm hits, you've got yourself covered in a peaceful home.

(and after this if it happens again. I swear to god I'll excavate the entire basement on both sides to the bare concrete and seal the walls and foundation on both sides so damn well the house will float before water gets in).

120

UPVOTES

Answer to the question "If feminism promotes the idea that a woman doesn't need a man to lead a complete life, then why is it so opposed to MGTOW which preaches the same thing for men?" by a cultural anthropologist

DangZagnut · 18 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Simple, because MGTOW is growing in number and in influence.

I'm not talking about political influence, I mean influence with men that still date, and interact with women. MGTOW makes men aware of "shaming language", and hypergamy. It makes the average man aware of "shit tests" or as women are starting to phrase it "pressure tests."

MGTOW is breaking down the "women are wonderful" concept that has been so socialized into your men. It is teaching men that their life is not less valuable than a woman's. That he should not risk or sacrifice himself for some strange female.

MGTOW is bringing concepts like "wage slave" to the forefront. It makes men start to think, why is she smiling and what does she want? It has men questioning why she (in the US) doesn't have to register for conscription to vote. Why he should help her over doe eyes and a smile, when it's just get him to lift something heavy. Why should he pay for a meal when she has a job? What value beyond sex and a smile does she bring to him? It teaches men words like misandry. It shows them with evidence how much of a slave he is in our society... especially to women.

Now, if these realizations were just happening with men that no woman wanted, we wouldn't even see this question. No women would even have a negative reaction to it. They would just see it as keeping the losers out of the dating market. But it's not just the losers.

My 6'2" Harvard educated MBA, nephew currently in his MD residency, is taught to always have two witnesses when providing medical services to a female. Phrases like "21st century predators protected by 20th century laws" is common amount him and his peers. This young man trips every single "standards" list of the modern woman and he watches "her" like a hawk.... No, like she is a predator.

MGTOW teaches young men to see women as competition in the workplace, to look for female manipulation tactics, and to see them as predators in the dating market.

In other words, MGTOW takes women down off their pedestal and teaches men to see woman as actual human beings. Why should he mentor her? So she can take his job?

Women are human beings. They are not more loving, nurturing or evolved than men. They are just as viscous, cruel, and violent. There is no better gender.

This is why feminism and women as a whole have such an issue with MGTOW. Because, even men that aren't MGTOW are starting to learn that the average women simply isn't worth it. That she is dangerous in many ways due to the current laws and social environment.

Women tend to hate MGTOW because it teaches men to put himself first, and it does so by showing how he has been manipulated into putting her first for a very long time. Feminism relies on men being compliant and helpful. It relies on men being obedient. It relies on men not competing as hard because "she" needs help. This is why feminism hates MGTOW. Because MGTOW says, take care of your own shit first, and remember she is just as much a predator as any man.

Now, you can read this two ways: Misogynistic or Humanistic. Personally, I don't think men should stay away from women. I don't see it as healthy. But, men should not seek their happiness between the arms or the legs of a woman. That is just as unhealthy. Men should go their own way, get their shit together, if only for a needed amount of time for his personal development.

119
UPVOTES

Being short gives you perspective.
[deleted] · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

118
UPVOTES

The irony is that they are deleting counter arguments, they banned me permanently lol

Indian-Punjabi-Goth · 23 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/8dcw9r2s0pc51.jpg>

118

UPVOTES

Listen to your MGTOW Grandpa! MGTOW is about men

Grandpa_MGTOW · 2 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I used to post here as DonMelbourne, but I've changed to Grandpa_MGTOW, as befitting my age (in my 60s), my curmudgeonly nature and the amount of time I've been MGTOW. So settle back while I tell you about how MGTOW was in my time...

When I was young, women couldn't get a home loan or a credit card without a husband's signature. That world had to change. Feminism -- defined as "equal opportunity" -- was a necessary part of that change.

We all know what happened there. Feminism went from "equal opportunity", to become about supremacy and men-hating. Far easier to dump on one gender than to step up. Much easier to make things equal by tearing down the other side. "Men are evil, you see. That explains my life. I'm a victim."

Check out the life of Erin Pizzey, who is still active today. She set up one of the first domestic violence shelters for women in Great Britain in 1971. She quickly determined that men could be victims of domestic violence as well, and that solving the problem of domestic violence requires both genders. But she was shouted down and expelled from the conversation. She blames the power and the money for the corruption that came to the feminist cause.

Feminism used to be defined as "equal opportunity". Imagine the amount of power feminist groups would have to give up to make it just about equal opportunity again! An "equal opportunity" feminist would be their worst nightmare. Feminists today have largely abandoned "equal opportunity" as a definition for feminism.

Definitions matter. The limits of your language are the limits of your mind. That includes any language, spoken or computer programming. Expanding your vocabulary means expanding your mental horizons. Definitions are like train tracks. Your thoughts are shaped by your vocabulary and run along the lines of the definitions you accept.

As I grew older, I became interested in the men's movement. In the 1980s, the Mythopoetic men's movement became popular. Men would go out into nature and beat on drums, to try to rediscover their masculine power. 'Masculinity' in those days was still a positive term, something to be strived for. 'Masculinity' was thought to be something that was lost that men needed to reclaim. Nowadays the term 'masculinity' is synonymous with 'toxic masculinity'. By definition, 'masculinity' is seen as something to avoid. Definitions matter.

Then, for me, life happened. There was a career to be pursued, girlfriends to be pursued and life adventures to live. Fortunately I never married and never had kids. Once I reached the age of 35 I realised it wasn't for me.

Around 2015, I found MGTOW. It fit me like a glove. Like many, I didn't read about MGTOW and become MGTOW; I read about MGTOW and realised that I had been MGTOW for years. I loved the term and the idea behind it. The definition of "Men going their own way", of men pursuing adding value to their own lives rather than considering themselves as disposable cogs in a machine, was perfectly aligned to how I thought men should live. It was like finding the missing definition of the term 'masculinity'. I found [r/MGTOW](#) and I was home!

I used to go to [r/MGTOW](#) every day and open every link. It was a positive space for men, or at least that's how I remembered it. Sure, there were lots of pictures of cars, dogs, cigars, whiskey, sitting and watching the sunset. There was also the occasional bitching about women. But it was all good. It was about *men*, and men's lives.

Then, we know what happened. [r/MGTOW](#) suddenly started to become "all about the women" and women-hating. Far easier to dump on one gender than to step up. Much easier to blame the other side than seeing the obligation to step up. "Women are evil, you see. That explains my life. I'm a victim."

That positive space for men disappeared. The "old school" MGTOWs either disappeared or were banned. I was banned.

So I came to [r/MGTOW2](#), which, thanks to the hard work of the mods, still had that old "MGTOW is about men" feel. Then a few months ago, a massively upvoted post about "the rules of MGTOW" -- which was just about the

evils of women -- caused me to decide that MGTOW had finally died. MGTOW was no longer being defined as about men. Definitions matter! How we define something is how we will think about it.

So I reluctantly stopped calling myself 'MGTOW'. Over the next few months, I put down my thoughts on what MGTOW was and meant -- at least to me -- on a sub I created called [r/MGTOWL](#). "MGTOWL" was my way of trying to give a strong definition to what MGTOW used to be, while keeping the term "MGTOW" in the title.

Then recently I thought "this is crazy. Why should I be the one to give up the term 'MGTOW'?" I love the whole idea of "men going their own way"! I should at least fight for the definition that I believe is correct. Fight for it even if I lose.

So I'm back. Over the next week I'll give you my rules about MGTOW. If you don't like it you can suck my dick. Just remember that according to current MGTOW you can't support another man's seed, so remember to spit it out.

Grandpa_MGTOW's First Rule of MGTOW (first of five): Maintain good physical health by investing time into exercise and eating healthily.

I'll start a new post on it shortly.

118
UPVOTES

Dating apps are absolutely brutal for men.
[deleted] · 2 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

117

UPVOTES

The last 3 women who showed interest in me, asked the exact same question each time:

treble-n-bass · 25 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Without fail, each of them asked if I own or rent my home. When I told them that I rent, they started to lose interest immediately. I could see the disappointment in their faces. Their next few questions were very pointed, like I was being interviewed for a fucking job or something. "WHY don't you have a mortgage? Don't you save money?!?!?", etc.

I pay my bills on time every month, but I don't need a lot of money to be happy. I usually don't work very hard. This confuses women, and makes them think I'm useless and lazy. Yeah, well, ... this lazy motherfucker just cycled 80 miles through the mountains last Friday morning, and was on stage in front of 5,000 people the next day. "What about starting a family? Don't you WANT a FAMILY?" LOL, fuck that shit. True happiness comes from inside, not from external sources. Most people don't understand that concept.

117
UPVOTES

The thing I hope Incels understand about MGTOW is

WilliamMcAdoo · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

That MGTOW Teaches you to value yourself , it truly does . It teaches you to find & seek goals/purpose that strengthens you . Unfortunately that's not taught to most men , which is tragic .

116
UPVOTES

A golden nugget I saved
mg-tower2 · 19 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/elbf3vigpit31.png>

114

UPVOTES

Why does society celebrate women opting out of marriage as freedom but shame men for doing the same thing?

CalmElk · 13 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Women keep telling each other how much freedom they have and how they are strong and independent because they can make their own money and don't depend on anyone. If I were to say the same thing about being free and happy people would attack me with shaming language and tell me I'm just rationalizing my inability to attract woman.

Even in the news there are articles about women in Japan and Korea being "liberated" because they don't need a man, but when the men avoid marriage they are called "herbivore men" and "manchildren". Why does the media do this? I shouldn't let the media bother me but it is starting to annoy me.

114
UPVOTES

Male students forced to apologise to female students for 'sexism'

pinewoodpine · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/parenting/school-life/brauer-college-warrnambool-male-students-forced-to-apologise-to-female-students-for-sexism/news-story/7feedbf34dbcd3bac9d40be43748ac4c>

This is how you turn young boys to MGTOW.

Unfortunately, this is also how you get young boys into hate and extremism.

Is there still any future left for our young men?

Edit: Just came across the new Rule #9. The archived link for the article if it is ever brought down is down below.

<https://web.archive.org/web/20210329080021/https://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/parenting/school-life/brauer-college-warrnambool-male-students-forced-to-apologise-to-female-students-for-sexism/news-story/7feedbf34dbcd3bac9d40be43748ac4c>

113
UPVOTES

The quote that defines this subreddit, better than anything

The_Kid_Is_Unusual · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/7a3v7tzldze61.jpg>

113

UPVOTES

A gay guy lets you in on a little secret...

kanga573 · 24 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've found gay men get a grudging respect from straight women because we'll call our straight female friends on the shit they pull on their husbands or boyfriends - the manipulations, the condescensions, the moves to dominate and control. Their B.S. doesn't work on gay men because they have no sexual power over us. It got bad enough that the straight women in the office and the gay men would refer to straight men as "labradors" as in Labrador Retrievers: Sweet, simple, clueless and easy to manipulate. Needless to say, I don't do that anymore and I'm sorry I ever did that, but I hope that gives some insight. And I mean ALL the straight women. I swear - lesbians respect you more than straight women do.

113
UPVOTES

MGTOW in India
Ayush_Bhowmick · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/8yl21m6lmm451.jpg>

111

UPVOTES

While women are the Gatekeepers to Sex, Men are the Gatekeepers to Relationships. Men's true power is in our ability to either stay or walk away.

Perseus_the_Bold · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Men are ultimately the gatekeepers to commitment. The end goal that women truly seek from men is this: commitment. Why? Because commitment equals service.

It is through the service of a man that a woman secures for herself a usable utility - a tool - at her disposal to make her personal life much more comfortable. In the past when women's lives actually depended on a man's good graces women were justified in their compulsion to seek men in order to be provided for and protected from both other dangerous men, the elements, predators, and from the thousands of things in nature that she cannot overcome by herself - especially during pregnancy.

In the present day man has build an awesome civilization, keeping in mind our compulsion to provide and protect women. This is why we ultimately ended up creating this modern world in where women have never been better protected and as provided for than ever before. In fact, this is why modern women do not need any single man in their personal life in order to survive because all men collectively provide for all the females in this civilization in the form of the social and economic programs we have created for their benefit and supported by our advancements in technology and science.

Housing, infrastructure, internet, cell phones, electricity to both cool and warm their homes all of it has been invented, built and is maintained by men. And yet women feel emboldened to sloganize that they don't need men even as they live like leeches feeding from the fruit of men's labor and service. Only because they do not see the thousands of faces that provide for their comfortable living standards they feel that it is all provided for them through some sort of magic act that exists because they are entitled to it. If women truly don't need men then they should be fine if men should ever decide to deport females out of civilization. I'm sure all those female engineers, industrialists, artisans, scientists, builders, innovators, and trailblazers would get right to work and build their own power grids, dig their own canals, farm their own fields, build their own roads, houses, water plants, etc. But anyway, back to the matter.

I explained all of this simply to add context in order to understand why women seek commitment. They seek men's service because for all of their pretense of independence and "girl power" posturing they are in fact as helpless as children when they are left to their own devices out in the wild. They barely do a good job of fending for themselves within a civilization that is already providing everything for them. So their natural instincts to seek a provider/servant is accentuated when they feel their true vulnerability to the challenges of life start to beat them down as they get older and can no longer get by with just a smile. Eventually society - as with nature itself - will demand of them that they pay their due and provide some form of reciprocal value or else they will collapse the system and will get expelled from it. In simple words: If they don't put in the work they will not receive a payoff. The free ride ends at the wall.

Dating is a game, and as with all games it has winners and losers. This much is obvious. But more than that, dating has also become a different sort of game over the years, it is now a Market where goods and services are exchanged, bartered, or bought. This is why you have all probably heard somewhere by now that **all relationships are transactional**.

It's a market. It's also a high risks/high stakes Market where you risk anything from mild heartache to STD's, jail time, and even death in some of the worst cases if you don't play the game right or if your opponent chooses to fuck you over on a deal. And there is plenty of motivation for women to screw men over, they are incentivized to cheat, lie, deceive, and play the *cloak and dagger* game. It doesn't pay for women to play by any rules, in fact, the rules are there to ensure that men get the screw job and fork everything over to women. And in such a game where the rules are all rigged against you it is wisest to simply not play the game. This is a MGTOW motto by now as I'm sure the

majority of you already know.

But even in a rigged game where one party is screwing the other for maximum benefits the winning party stands to lose when the other player leaves the game because then that leaves no one to screw over and thus the end of the game means the end of benefits and privileged for the one who rigged it. **Women can't win when men do not play.** By refusing to lose through forfeit of the game we also ensure that women do not win. Women's next scheme is to then pretend like this is a stalemate. It's not! Do not let them fool you. When neither of us wins and in a situation where women lose when men do not play that does not mean men are losing alongside women. What do men lose? Nothing! We lose nothing by not playing the game, in fact playing the game is where we were losing left and right! In removing our participation from the game we ensured an end to our loss and have instead been seeking and gaining benefit now that we are no longer being leeches from and screwed over in a rigged con game.

And so we arrive on the fact that men are the gatekeepers to relationships and commitment which is what women want from men. Non-participation means we do not form relationships with women, it means we are not committing to them. **This is the essence of MGTOW: non-commitment to women because we do not see any value or any payoff in it.** When a man does not commit to a woman she is denied his service, time, affections, wages, and resources. She gets nothing! She loses the game! All a man has to do is not play the game. Walk away, Go your own way and build your own life. Ironically this is the only genuine way to actually win, just walk away. To play is to lose. To commit to a woman is to lose before even being defeated as you are already handing over to her the spoils.

To address the elephant in the room what are we do to about sex then? Women are the gatekeepers of sex and sex is what men unwittingly crave even against our will. Well if a man cannot keep his compulsion for sex under control remember that relationships are transactional so just find a woman who is willing to trade sex for something you have. I would recommend seeing a professional and avoid the dating market altogether. Sex is an intangible commodity and if you want it you will have to pay for it somehow, either with money, time, attention, resources, or with the pain of enduring a woman's fucking drama until she allows you to have it. In the end, professionals are better because the transaction does not involve drama nor any of that dating bullshit or risks. Although STDs are always a risk, keep that in mind.

111

UPVOTES

A story about two monks and a woman..

S_Taera · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

A senior monk and a junior monk were traveling together. At one point, they came to a river with a strong current. As the monks were preparing to cross the river, they saw a very young and beautiful woman also attempting to cross. The young woman asked if they could help her cross to the other side.

The two monks glanced at one another because they had taken vows not to touch a woman.

Then, without a word, the older monk picked up the woman, carried her across the river, placed her gently on the other side, and carried on his journey.

The younger monk couldn't believe what had just happened. After rejoining his companion, he was speechless, and an hour passed without a word between them.

Two more hours passed, then three, finally the younger monk could contain himself no longer, and blurted out "As monks, we are not permitted a woman, how could you then carry that woman on your shoulders?"

The older monk looked at him and replied, "Brother, I set her down on the other side of the river, why are you still carrying her?"

We all go through times in life that lead us to hold onto things better left "on the other side of the river" and yet we still carry them and only hurt ourselves. Why are you still holding onto that is better left?

There's always a supply of new men coming here to learn about MGTOW, let's hope by reading this story their anger and disappointment will subside, instead of drowning in sorrow it's replaced with a new spirit to continue carrying on their journey and improving their lives

110
UPVOTES

I found this in YouTube that came from reddit.

Introthink · 7 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/2nscj84un3l31.jpg>

108
UPVOTES

Every Man Should Read "The Art of War" by Sun Tzu. It will Teach you Many Things.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This book legit has everything. All the wisdom you need and how to win people, how to play the game of life, in every situation, and all the tactics. I recommend to all of you. Most men growing up read some random shi. This book is the book that you need to read. You're IQ will become like 10x sharper and make you think everything from a broad perspective.

Most Men will never master next level psychology on people. Most are plain dumb. Being street smart is a huge blessing, and tbh Me being street smart, when I read this book, it really broadened my mindset and thinking next level. 1 of the greatest books ever made.

108
UPVOTES

More Than 50% Of Korean Men In Their 20's Are ANTI FEMINIST (Felt that this is worth a share.)

raja-ulat · 23 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y7d8vUFwjag>

108
UPVOTES

Some dudes are really funny. When explaining your lifestyle (going MGTOW), you don't need to mention all the things why you don't want women in your life. That's why people think it's weird. Talk about yourself instead. You want to improve your life on your own.

SullenBol · 19 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

No one will berate you for that and most importantly, it's very true. That's how to explain MGTOW to your friends.

107

UPVOTES

Girl backed out of date and cut communication because she found out I wasn't going to pay for her.

Augustine2017 · 23 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Pretty self explanatory. Met a girl a few days ago and we really hit it off. After talking and texting for a couple days, I asked her out, and she readily accepted.

A few days later, but before the date, we were still talking throughout the day. The topic of feminism came up, and I explained at one point that dealing with feminists had made me take a very practical approach to dating. I casually mentioned that I almost always went Dutch with the girl for various reasons. When she heard that, she became a little agitated and said that I'd better make an exception if I wanted to go out with her.

I politely refused.

At that point, she back out and cut off all communication.

How about that, sports fans? I'll count that as another huge bullet dodged.

106

UPVOTES

My MGTOW story.

Raider1FN · 8 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm a 37 year old Man. I grew up in a wonderful time. I got to play in the streets. Watch prime time television weekly with my family. Read the latest Goosebumps or Animorphs books. We still had Blockbuster, Toys 'R' Us and Arcades. We had places to go, things to do, we knew how to keep ourselves occupied and knew how to have fun with so little. If we weren't home, you couldn't contact us, The internet was still Dial up and was a novelty. Times were simple, then the tech boom happened, it was incredible to watch the world change so fast, as I remember the tail end of the 80s and all of the 90s.

Dating was much more simple and that's saying A LOT. Growing up I was used and abused by girls at an early age, my crush at 9 years old would bribe me with the false hope of her being my girlfriend, all I had to do was give her my ice cream money. Man I was stupid. They would use me to make their ex jealous, some we're just crazy. It was still somewhat innocent. Who could've seen it? We were told our whole lives that women were the prize and to be treated as such, like a delicate princess. We were taught chivalry. Our minds were brainwashed into believing their toxic behavior was normal and they were "just being girls". They were even worse to each other, that was also tolerated for some reason. Our while lives Toxic Femininity was joked about as a good thing, as keeping your man in line. Men were and are portrayed as fools, bumbling idiots, I and mindless work horses who's only good for money. That was what I was fed into my childhood brain my whole life, even the more wholesome shows that depicted accurate fatherhood and masculinity still had that "Submit to your wife" Undertone.

Fast forward to the 2000s in my 20s. I'm young ready to rock. Dumb, in a heavy metal band and blind to the consequences of choices. I had a rough childhood, so issues and baggage obviously accompied me. That came with lots of drugs and alcohol (I mean LOTS of Alcohol).

I would meet my first real girlfriend, and its where I would lose my V card. The rollercoaster begins. Obviously I had my issues in the past with girls, but it's just innocent high school drama.

The real world hit me with my first relationship. It was going well, but the red flags were there. I'm not saying I wasn't stupid and didn't make bad choices, but there's a level of respect and decency that you should show everyone until they give you reason not to. She gave me none of that. This break up wasn't so bad. I mean, she ended it publicly before she even told me, and when I got mad about it and confronted her, I was the bad guy, she "was leaving for college and I shouldve always known the relationship was temporary". Then gets into an immediate relationship in college. Thats my first introduction to female nature.

Second female, around 2007-2008 I meet her as a groupie at my show (first mistake) she was a young 18 year old college girl (second mistake). She fell for me FAST, and my dumbass fell for her. (Third mistake)

Now note that I hadn't graduated high school. I was technically a drop out even though I was home schooled from 4th grade on (another story).

I drove back and forth between Nothern Virginia and Richmond every weekend to see her. Over and hour drive each way. It was going great other then her incessant nagging that I get my GED (which I proudly achieved years ago now) I began to see her lose interest in me, yet I didn't want to see it. One weekend for her 19th Bday. I bought her a \$200+ Ruby/Diamond Necklace. I drove down again for the weekend. Gave her the necklace, showed her an amazing weekend, I had a great time. Then the night came to leave, she drops the breakup bomb on me and gave me back the necklace. I had to drive almost 2 hours home crying my eyes out. (I know I know, SIMP) worst of all...i bought the necklace at my Job and had to return it there and EVERYONE knew why. ☹️

Again it get worse.

Fast forward to my third "Love" That was a train wreck. I was her booty call, ATM, emotional support, taxi. I simple Soooo hard for this girl. All while I ignored all the signs that I was the side piece, and not the only one. This girl dragged my heart in so many directions and through the worst moments of my adult life. There was one

weekend where she wanted me to take her to a concert, she had the tickets and all I and to do was drive. On my way to pick her up, I wrecked my car going 80 on the highway and almost died. When I called her from my totalled car head bleeding with a concussion, she tells me she hopes I'm okay hangs up and finds another ride. Didn't even care that I was in a horrific wreck and almost died. The day I finally cut her off, was the day things kind of began to get better. For a small bit.

Fourth girlfriend

This one, man this one...how best to describe what it's like to date someone from a certifiable mental institution. Someone who threatened to stab herself in the heart with a knife if I left. While hold and pushing the knife into her chest. Someone to took ecstasy and forced me to drive her to the hospital just to make a scene. Someone who turned my roommate against me and then got me kicked out of my place, forcing me back to my parents. Never saw her again. Or the rent money I paid for her.

Side note: Unknown to me the ex sadly ended her own life years later.

Man, here's my fifth, the beautiful Latin church girl. God was she something to behold. Looked like Scarlett Johansson, best way I can describe her. I did the dumbest thing on could do with her. I told her I loved her 3 months into the relationship. She ghosted me until I could get a hold of her, we talked, I told her I understood her feelings and wouldn't say the words again. That we could still move slow, I set some boundaries with her, she broke them and I ended it. Not so bad. Still...the childish nature of a Woman, she couldnt just talk to me, tell me how I made her feel. Just communicate, but she wanted it to end. Only one I slightly regret.

There's another relationship that wasn't too bad either, I just wasn't feeling it and I broke it off. So I can't say that i've had 100% bad experiences, it would be disingenuous of me to say that all women are like the bad ones that i dated. But I can say that the majority are. In between those relationships, I had many hookups and tried to meet many women. Most of which shot me down pretty harshly. I mean they made me feel like shit for approaching them. Some of which would go after my friends right after. In front of me.

Let's just get to the last two that pretty much put me on the Red Pill forever.

I'm an actor, I started in 2012 and do a lot of live theatre production. I met one of my exes in a production. We dated throughout the entirety of the show. It was great, O honestly thought I finally found her. We talked about wedding rings and who we would invite. We stayed together on weekends, I took her out. I did everything I could for her to the best that I had. I didn't have a great job, but I had money and I worked hard.

I sensed something was off towards the end of the show when she started to cancel plans and became distant out of nowhere. It blindsided me, despite the fact that she told me everything was fine. We had our post show wrap up cast party at a winery and she didn't even sit with me the whole night, she even ignored me. I had bought a bottle of good wine and I was going to bring it that weekend when we hung out again.

Finally the weekend came, she cancels on me again, and I tell her we need to talk. She hits me with "yeah we do"

That night she calls me and tells me, and I'm paraphrasing here, "I'm just too busy with shows and I don't have time to date, and that's just not fair to you" I tell her that's not her choice to make whether I can handle it or not. She insisted on breaking up. So I left it on good terms. Thinking she was telling the truth. That I for once had a relationship that ended with some closure.

About three weeks pass, maybe less. Can you guess? I'm sure you all can guess what happens next.

ding ding ding she posts on Facebook that shes in another relationship with some guy I've never met or seen. She lied and clearly had been talking to this guy the whole time we were together. I was devastated...AGAIN!

So I get to endure more trauma of the sickness in your stomach and horrible depression you get from heartbreak.

So I eventually get over her and move on. Start to better myself, get into shape. I star in a movie, things are great! I move out again and get my own place with a roommate. Things are good until I meet up with a single mom on

Tinder. She's got two kids from two different fathers, she lives with an extremely crazy, mentally and physically abusive mother. I developed feeling for this woman and started dating her. The sex was good, that was it. She would pinch me, punch me "playfully", she would tickle me, which is unbearable for me, and in spite of my pleading her to stop she would continue and I would accidentally kick her or hit her and she would get mad. It was absolute HELL! She enjoyed hurting me and putting me down. I don't know why I continued with it.

She didn't have a car, so I drove her everywhere. I was the love of her life, even though she would tell me that I wasn't a "real man" in front of her kids and mother, just because I wouldn't get a better job. She would get mad at me and ghost me for a whole day, and get mad when I told her I don't control her and she doesn't answer to me when I ask her why she wouldn't talk to me.

She failed to see I worked a late shift job, minimum wage, I was basically scrubbing floors and kitchen equipment all night with a bad knee. Then I would drive almost 20 min home at about midnight. Wait til she got off work at 2am, would drive 30 min both ways in a gas guzzler to pick her up and take her home. She would get mad at me for asking for gas money. Sometimes If I couldn't pick her up, she would have this guy coworker take her home. I was grateful, she even told me not to worry about him even though he was making advances as she told me. She would tell me that she wasn't into black dudes though.

One night I accidentally fell asleep after work and overslept picking her up. Imagine that drama as I had to chase her down the road in my car because she wouldn't get in, she made me pay for it and basically made it out to be as if I had punched her in the face. She couldn't believe I would do that to her.

What, you mean accidentally fall asleep because I was dog fucking tired all the time doing everything for her, all while she was straining my relationship with my roommate and I? That?

I eventually called her out on it all and asked her for just a little appreciation for what I brought to the table, and to have faith in me that I was going to work everything out. She broke it off with me almost immediately. I moved out and went back home afterwards.

Come to find her confessing her love on Facebook not two weeks later for the guy she told me not to worry about. It's because she needed another chump to use for a free ride.

The worst part about it all is I came back to absolutely no emotional support. I was so isolated from my friends because of her, and yet I had to sit down and personally apologize to my friends for ghosting them, all while I was still in a very vulnerable place.

These are just snippets of events in my life that led to where I am. I don't have time to type out my life's story. It's just years of questions and torment. The constant nagging questions "Why wasn't I good enough", "what's wrong with me?". The low self esteem, the lack of confidence that came with it. I slowly retreated into myself and away from society.

I had given up, I stopped dating, I stopped trying all together. I felt lost, I was the lowest I had been, even since my days of living out of my car. I felt like the world had no place for me and I was an ugly, worthless human being. I was going to die alone and I would have no legacy.

Society really and me so brainwashed that I believed finding a spouse equated to my happiness and overall purpose as a human being.

I stopped caring about everything and just started coasting through the days with no direction, no future. Not wanting to exist anymore.

I had lost who I was, who I wanted to be and what I wanted to do. I prayed for an answer. I deleted all my Social accounts and went completely dark from the world other than work.

Then God spoke to me through his word. He told me that I didn't need a woman, that times called for me to focus on him and that a woman would only distract me from my purpose.

The weird thing is, I can't tell you where I found the red pill. I only remember hearing about MGTOW, I slowly started to dive further into it. I started to hear so many other men like me who had similar experiences with women. I finally felt some peace in my heart. I learned it wasn't me. Every burden and fault I had put on myself for these failed relationships were lifted. I could stop asking if I was just ugly. I could stop obsessing over how to make myself more desirable. I finally felt a sense of freedom of self. I learned that I had placed my happiness in my ability to find someone, rather than placing my happiness into finding myself.

Understanding true female nature and knowing that I've been lied to my whole life was infuriating and it still is to a degree. But for the first time in my life, I'm making plans for myself. I'm working for myself. I'm actually excited about making money, getting a dog and going on adventures. I no longer care to meet a woman.

I'm another man saved by this community. Thank you all for continuing to spread this message. You're helping a lot of men. Especially disenfranchised men like myself. It's harder for Men in my generation as we were the last to truly have hope for the American Dream, family and future. So many years wasted that I could've used focused on something that mattered.

Thank you to my Lord and Savior Jesus Christ for leading me to MGTOW.

And thank you MGTOW for being a light to men in a very dark, evil and feminized world. ☺ Stay Strong Gents, you're doing good work!

104
UPVOTES

Went for a sweet, sweet night walk
frenchlouve · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/x8n94zph4se61.jpg>

104
UPVOTES

Nothing will happen. Nothing. It's just me now.
mg-tower2 · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/qg348kgb8p451.png>

103
UPVOTES

Imao
itorturemyconscience · 19 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/jlrfh32w8a671.jpg>

103
UPVOTES

MGTOW has only one rule which most people get wrong.

AndrewLyssunov · 30 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Don't talk about MGTOW outside of places like these. You are not going your own way if you constantly mention that you are going your own way, it's counter-productive.

That is all.

103
UPVOTES

Coworkers are not your friends
[deleted] · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

102
UPVOTES

Achilles' Mum didn't want him to join the dangerous world of men, so hid him amongst girls, which made him unhappy (eventually). It didn't fool Odysseus for long; a boy will choose a boy's toy - it's in his nature. Men need men to become men.

magicliar · 1 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Odysseus_recognises_Achilles_amongst_the_daughters_of_Lycomedes,_by_Louis_Gauffier.jpg

101
UPVOTES

The individual has always had to struggle to keep from being overwhelmed by the tribe. If you try it, you will be lonely often, and sometimes frightened. But no price is too high to pay for the privilege of owning yourself.- Friedrich Nietzsche

dollar6767 · 14 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/dhr1bz/the_individual_has_always_had_to_struggle_to_keep/

101
UPVOTES

The time for debate is over...Time to go monk!

Misanthropicmars31 · 3 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is a rambling post, but it's been on my mind. So I want to share.

With all the knowledge we have acquired about the current system of things, all the stats we have read, all of the men we have seen ruined by the government at the hands of women, it should be clear as day.

Go monk. Do it now. It is a matter of life and death. I went monk two years ago and have not regretted that decision, one bit. I look at all the suckers around me and can't help but think that it is mostly their fault. If you see the shit around you, if you see the pain, if you see the corruption, and you STILL take part in that insanity; then the fault lies with YOU!

Go monk. Do not ponder on it, don't think about it. Right this second, right at this very moment, while these words are being seared into your mind, leave it all behind. No more dates, no more cohabitation, no marriage, no kids, no sex, no camgirls, no spending money on anything (as much as you possibly can) that helps women.

Invest your money. Invest it in crypto, stocks, retirement, whatever you need to have a nice nest egg.

Stop trying to get blue pill men to see your way, these idiots are past the point of no return. Believe me, I have tried, and they just can't see it. Don't waste your time, just focus on making sure you have all of your ducks in a row.

If you are in debt, work towards getting out of it. There is good news if you are in debt and decide to go monk; getting out of debt is a lot easier the minute you remove the parasites out of your life. Remember, debt is slavery.

Sex is NOT a NEED. Learn to put your drive into perspective. You have a desire, rub one out and get it out of your system and then move on with your day.

Read, read books, feed your mind with things that help you grow (whether it is mental growth, emotional growth, financial, spiritual, etc)

stay active physically. Walk, run, go to the gym, whatever you can do to keep yourself active. Remember, a body that is in motion; stays in motion. You can preferably do these things while listening to an audiobook or a podcast.

If (yes, homosexual mgtow exist) are a gay or bisexual man, avoid the trap of the nightclub, drugs, and the toxic nature of the LGBT community. You should go monk too. This society hates all men, not just straight white ones.

Associate with women only when absolutely necessary, other than that. Leave them be. You don't have to be a misogynist, or bash them, or talk bad to them, just leave them alone and go your own way. Get over your red pill rage (if you have it) and move on with your life.

Protect your mind, it is the most important asset you have.

Learn to love your own company, this is a highly individualist path; so do whatever it takes to walk it accordingly so long as it is something that is not harmful to you.

The time for pondering on the monk life is over, it is time to guard yourself and TRULY go your own way. Activate that monk mode!

101
UPVOTES

Woman Gets Prison For False Rape Charge

TarkenBodyShield · 17 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Woman falsely accusing a man of raping her jailed for three and a half years (msn.com)

99

UPVOTES

Next step of the red pill / mgtow

philiciousX · 31 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

29 yo dude, never been as heavily burned as you guy, but in the beginning of 2020 i got introduced to the red pill. (Thank you for sharing all your intimate stories and your grief -also in the old mgtow forum. You open others' eyes with it. I wish you all the best for the future.)

Went down the rabbit hole and spent my 2020 with a lot of dating. Got really good at spotting red flags and seeing through manipulation tactics. But through this i noticed at some point that women became a bigger part of my life than ever before.

Have a few cool female friends from being a former volleyball player (but obvious only stays cool if you stay in the casual friendship realm) But I also noticed that I became a bit resentful in general by consuming redpill/mgtow knowledge about women non stop.

Thanks to you guys: LTR... maybe, but not in the next few years. Cohabitation... Never!

I will now stop going further into that redpill direction, leave all the forums and move on. My next mission is to redpill and educate myself in the financial realm and focus on creating healthy, lasting and profitable habits.

I wish all the best to you kings.

98

UPVOTES

I saw this scathing response to a BuzzFeed post about how the Tik Tok silhouette challenge was meant to be empowering for females but has somehow been subverted by men.

SeptetRa · 5 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

96

UPVOTES

Why does the church became a cult that worships marriage?

[deleted] · 27 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

95

UPVOTES

Cool it with the recent misogynistic posts

GFitness97 · 22 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Gentlemen we are not incels nor hateful misogynists. Recently I've seen an influx of several misogynistic posts and if that's your thing, r/mgtow is for you. There's no place for that here. Here, in MGTOW2, we are men who are going our own way, not men getting triggered over women. I left r/mgtow because of the insane amount of hateful incels and I pray that we don't have an influx of the same shit and have to make a MGTOW3. Thoughtful discussion is one thing, but downright misogyny is another. Focus on yourselves lads. Don't get so wrapped up in females. It takes away time that you could otherwise be using to better yourself.

95

UPVOTES

Women are overrated

naowatchmewhip · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

At least in todays day and age it almost feels like you're being held at gunpoint and told you're supposed to like women. I know men who I'm pretty sure hate women tell me things like I'm supposed to respect women. Why the hell should I respect women? Women sure as hell don't respect me. Oh but of course it's all a matter of identity politics these days, real people don't exist it's just races and genders and sexual orientations. I feel like women only respect me insofar as I'm black or as long as I can refer to my blackness in some way because they just want brownie points for being politically correct. They don't give a shit about me as a person, but they'll still act like my blackness is a worthy cause for their attention and respect. It's all a bunch of bullshit.

93

UPVOTES

This Is Really How Women View And "Test" Men. It's Disgraceful!

DynamicCrab · 3 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/bpzpv8wn48f61.png>

93

UPVOTES

Ironie Enough

JustinSimens · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/klzjg5nnv8451.jpg>

93

UPVOTES

People think there is something wrong with me because I don't care about being single

CalmElk · 16 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm old enough that people tell me "You're still single at this age. There is clearly something wrong with you. You just don't get dating."

When I was young I never really found dating interesting. I only remember seeing couples fighting but my parents told me that was love. I thought love was abusive but my parents told me to stop being so negative. My parents always told me they were worried about my future because I spent most of my time alone.

I started getting older and my friends started telling me about their romances like Disney fairytales. Because I was under the influence of hormones I desperately believed it. I never thought love could be so wonderful unlike my parent's relationship or older couples. It just seemed that all the young couples are happy and old the old married couples are bitter but I never knew why.

I was too serious as a child. I wanted to be like Tesla but people told me "anyone can be Tesla if they study hard but most men will never be an alpha male who gets all the girls". I could never pass shit tests because I never wanted to deal with shit like that. My ideal partner was someone who was like myself but female. I spent a lot of time searching for that unicorn but people told me it was impossible. They were right and I should have given up.

I spent years trying to date and got humiliated by my friends. They told me I must be very retarded if I don't understand dating or women. They told me as an insult, "You're so low value that only a sex bot would love you".

I discovered MGTOW one day and thought it was a pickup tactic to attract women by acting aloof and doing your own thing so that women would pick up on your disinterest and chase you like a king. I spent a lot of time reading MGTOW and realizing I was a slave to hormones and a slave to society.

I think there is something wrong with me but I'm not sure. I'm too serious and rational and I don't care about impressing others. My parents and friends would rather I spend all my money and go broke trying to get a girlfriend instead of sitting on my ass and counting my cash as a single man.

93

UPVOTES

Dear feminists

DangZagnut · 25 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Dear feminists,

Why aren't you happy?

So a bunch of men don't want to be with women in relationships. Why does that seem to bother you?

You keep trolling and attacking MGTOW, here, and elsewhere. You make up the standard lies of "violence" and "advocating rape", which I've never seen here once, and when some troll or incel or false flag post comes in, it's reported and removed. Sometimes automatically before you can screen capture it for propaganda.

You endlessly go on how MGTOW is nothing but losers, beta males, weak, can't make relationships work, must hate women, etc. etc. etc. etc.

No one here is into violence or rape against women. That's the incels.

Let me lay it out. You're angry that a tiny group of men, will never rape you, harm you, harass you, assault you, rape you, catcall you on the street, or any of the other things you complain about. Your solution is to attack these men? Shouldn't you be MGTOW's cheerleaders?

Let's say your original presuppositions are correct, MGTOW hates women. Even if that were true, why do you care, as long as the desires on the previous paragraph are correct?

Why aren't you happy?

You endlessly attack us, therefore validating any *negative* opinion of your religion, yet you simply won't stop. I read your writings and your forums, and you just don't get it.

Your greatest *publicly proclaimed* wish is to be left alone by such pathetic men, so a tiny infinitesimal group of men are doing precisely that. Shouldn't that be your allies? I mean, no one is in your way. If you see some nonsense about "family values" or some "patriarchy words" that's trad cons, trad cons aren't MGTOW as they support marriage, virgin worshipping, and Jesus said man was the head of the house, and all that nonsense. So go yell at the trad cons.

You don't like the incels because they seem to have a couple documented cases of violence or shootings, so I can at least understand that one. But incels aren't MGTOW. They worship women far too much.

You think men born recently weren't brought up under the same system as you? Except you're cheered on 24/7 and men are denigrated, by you, 24/7, so they're leaving you alone now. Which again, is exactly what you've been complaining about. You act as though today's guys haven't lived under feminist autocratic societal systems for the last *half century*.

Why aren't you happy?

It leads to unpleasant conclusions:

- feminism is a religion, and religion constantly needs an enemy, and MGTOW is one of them
- feminists in general are unhappy, miserable people
- feminism isn't about equality and rights and all that, but a supremacy ideology based on man hating, which you deny but it appears to be the conclusion.

Why aren't you happy, much less, why do you direct that hatred at MGTOW, the only group of men on the planet that actually applies your *publicly stated demands* just like you wanted?

We're not interested in you for relationships anymore, who cares what the reasons are as there are many, so what's the problem?

93

UPVOTES

GYOW: Sunrise from Mt. Fuji Summit

Augustine2017 · 23 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/c458q8nwk3c31.jpg>

92

UPVOTES

Unpopular Opinion: Supernumiphone (a a mod on this sub) removes all of the good content that everyone upvotes, and makes this sub boring as hell.

KindEar3 · 12 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

And most likely, this post will be removed too.

Edit: For instance, Check this post out:

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/ir2ivk/women_telling_men_how_to_be_men_is_like_a/
<https://i.imgur.com/TE7L8n6.jpg>

I got a 120 upvotes on this sub, and Supernumiphone came and swooped it down.

Edit: Aaaaand mods lock this thread so no one can comment on them anymore/express new opinions. If I hadn't said they would have probably removed it, they WOULD have probably removed it, but just to add a surprise element, they don't remove it, but they still lock the comments to restrict criticism on their behavior.

92 | **when the blue pill has no effect anymore.**
UPVOTES **vieira-da-gema** · 14 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/nbjyau7fuua51.jpg>

92

UPVOTES

Frugality repels a lot of people

CalmElk · 6 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A lot of people judge you on your clothes, car, job etc. I am aware of this but I don't make any effort to buy expensive clothing, drive fancy cars, live in a McMansion etc. I live well below my means which makes a lot of people think I must be really poor. Other people like to talk about their salaries, their net worth, the luxury goods they own but I always try to avoid this topic. There is more to relationships than money but it seems most people just care about consumerism.

In a blue pill world this would be a sign that I need to start consuming more to keep up with my peers but I don't see the point of consumerism. It doesn't interest me. I like to focus on buying things that are practical for daily life.

92

UPVOTES

My reply to Alysa Miliano's sex ban

SUEDE2BLACK · 12 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/6sogh6vcgsx21.png>

91

UPVOTES

Just do it.  link in the comments

AffectionateEcho7010 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/xkd13vaxu0l6l.jpg>

91

UPVOTES

Go watch Bill Burr and Dave Chapelle's new specials!!

BUSHY_SLUG · 12 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Holy shit! They drops massive red pills and both shit on the failed MeToo! movement!! They have had enough of the left's and womens insanity and i truly think this is a watershed moment for the movement

91

UPVOTES

mgtow in a nutshell: your life doesn't have to include sex, commitment or even love, just go your own way.

throwawayapparently9 · 11 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/0dmoep2uylx21.jpg>

91

UPVOTES

The #1 Reason For Declining Marriage is "Lack" of Economically Attractive Men. Why is this the Case? I'll tell you.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Mods, I have provided all the sources down below regarding you're rule #9.

Anyways. First of all, all men must acknowledge that in the modern age everyone is making usually the same. Many go to university and colleges and get their degree and make the national average. While most men keep and multiply their wealth, women still only get wealthy by 2 things. That is through marriage and divorce or they inherit their wealth from their fathers. (I will put sources down below).

When a man and women is making the same, a women is biologically programmed to go for a man who is making more than her and who is more higher of status. This is in their biology. Ironically, when 95% of men and women, when they are making the same, women only then go for the men who are in the top 5%. Hence the 90/10, 95/5 rule come into play. 10% of the men get 95% of the women.

But you must understand, rich men don't make her wet. When a women see's any rich or resourceful man, in her eyes it's (Yess lifelong comfortable income guy). Only an Alpha makes her wet. By you driving the best car, and whatnot is making yourself look like a fool with a badge that says "I'm a beta provider, pick me." Of course why wouldn't any women pick you? You're a Simp and women love using you and extracting resources, while she will be giving herself away for free to the alpha.

A women wants many qualities in a man. She wants him to be an rich Alpha that will put in her place, while being a "gentleman" on the street so "people" can say look at that happy couple. But little do these beta provider men know that, back in her university years, she was giving herself away for free to the Football QB and what not. All the Tyrones/Chad's degraded her for free in many ways possible, and she loved it at the time. Now as she looks back and she regrets it, and bc she is alpha widowed, she hates all men and blames all men for her own mistakes. Alpha's get what they want from a women without providing anything. They don't care. They want to pump and dump and they are the most based. While a women knows that this guy will be unreliable, she still will stay with him in order to "change" him. But he will never change. They dont stay around.

Women are biologically attracted to unreliable, unpredictable men. It keeps them wet. You really think after she has experienced an Alpha, she will be happy with a beta Dr Kareem who is boring and very predictable? Nope. She will be drier than the Sahara Desert. The next door Steve who's mowing the lawn and who doesn't gaf about anything, will make her wet. And what happens eventually? While the Beta Dr is providing her, she is effing next door Steve, and still getting her material needs met by the Doctor. That's why, no wonder red pill emphasizes women are no more useful than to pump and dump, while mgtow says because you know the whole nature of women, it's not worth it so GYOW. And I stand by the latter. To get any women time, energy and resources are wasted. So it's not worth it.

All men must remember in the modern age, marriage = you are a beta and the statistics show this itself. Women are golddiggers and will make the rules for a beta while, they will only get wet for an Alpha. They make the rules for the guy they want to marry while, she was happily giving herself away for free and was getting degraded in many ways possible to the Alpha in her youth. Marriage is a joke in the west. Women can never be truly attracted to a "beta buxx". While she's having sex with him, you know what gets her off? Thinking about that QB she fked from university who degraded her In all ways possible. While this beta thinks she's "pleased" with him. Brutal for these guys.

And we are the most smartest men here. These simps and beta will never get it. To Master female nature and to truly become redpilled, 1 must experience female nature. Whether it was Roosh V or any of the original red pillars, these guys Mastered it all, and work the rules in their favor. While the beta is paying for her, after guys like Roosh got her in her best years for FREE! Red pill is the ultimate pill and every man must Master it. Alot of women secretly lurk these subs. You know why? Because they are truly amazed at how some guys know their whole nature

and they can't help but agree with all these posts bc it's such facts. They all secretly lurk these forums. And you want to know something? Any women, will never truly be happy with a beta buxx. Whether he's very wealthy, or anything, it doesn't truly make her wet. What really makes her wet is the tingles and emotions that Alpha provides her.

In conclusion all men must remember, never ever marry. You are seen as beta in her eyes. She's not attracted to you at all. She's only attracted to the lifelong comfortable income you have and because you are a stable man. She doesn't get wet for you, like how she got wet for her exes. But you? You think she "loves" you. She will only truly have feelings for the unreliable, unpredictable men who treated her like trash in the past. Not for you. Those guys only truly make her wet. And again, going back to the title of the post, women base their marriage partner off by his income, but not for anything else. Marriage is only beta buxxing in the modern age.

Sources:

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.independent.co.uk/life-style/dating/marriage-rates-decline-reason-economically-attractive-men-jobs-income-a9098956.html%3famp>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.foxbusiness.com/economy/unmarried-women-lack-economically-attractive-men-study.amp>

And now for the men who think women are attracted to feminist men LOL.

<https://medium.com/hello-love/why-i-and-plenty-of-other-women-like-jerks-e6f389a30a62>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.womenshealthmag.com/health/amp27397635/ted-bundy-hybristophilia-definition/>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/techcrunch.com/2009/11/18/okcupid-inbox-attractive/amp/>

Womens only way to get in top 1 percent of wealth is to marry a rich guy.

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.cnbc.com/amp/2019/02/21/a-womans-best-route-to-the-top-1-percent-is-to-marry-rich.html>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/nypost.com/2019/02/21/marriage-is-still-the-main-way-for-women-to-get-rich-study/amp/>

Remember My brothers. For a short term relationship she loves to "mess around" with an Alpha but she will only marry a beta Dr for his "income" and will never be happy with him. Same game gentlemen. GYOW.

90

UPVOTES

I've become insufferably negative about women and society and I need help

Dis95405 · 25 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm very involved in organizing a large social group that is at least 90% women, and I'm constantly appalled at their cluelessness. They've driven men away from the public spaces and don't have the slightest idea how men experience them or why men are avoiding them. I have seen again and again a man tries to join our community and he's driven out by their astonishing condescension and subtle-to-overt hostility.

I have tried to date a few over the last couple of years and it's always a disaster, it's like trying to date a ruthless judgmental committee. If I ask one for her phone number a dozen of them give me the stink eye the next day because I haven't asked them or whoever they think I should be dating for their phone number. They simply can't stop gossiping and complaining about men.

Probably 30% of them are married and they're constantly on the prowl, and their single peers don't have a clue that they're competing with the married ones. I have told a few of the single ones over the years and their response is to get angry at me, I kid you not.

The only way I hold my position of modest authority here is by keeping my mouth shut and never engaging them in conversation of any depth.

Our civilization is collapsing. The family unit is dying. Humanity is fucked.

I can hardly stand my own pessimism anymore and I need help.

90

UPVOTES

It's just easier to blame men. It explains a lot

[deleted] · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

89

UPVOTES

I had an interesting interaction with an older woman at the gym the other day

MajinYUU · 26 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I was deadlifting the other day and as a personal preference i like deadlifting in my socks. This older woman came up to me and starting telling me I was doing a disservice to myself and I was going to get injured.

I have a few certifications to say the least so I told her lifting in running shoes are bad for the knees. And I was explaining how different footwear are training tools for specific events. Such as, you wouldn't wear basketball shoes to play soccer right? You wouldn't wear lifting shoes to run right? And lifting in socks keeps me low to ground than shoes and again I wasn't going to get injured

She got annoyed at me and so I said, " my body my choice right ?" She rolled her eyes and walked away from me LOLZ. Shes old enough to be my mother but with the maturity of my little nieces. That's for sure.

89

UPVOTES

Tinder Experiments II: Guys, unless you are really hot you are probably better off not wasting your time on Tinder — a quantitative socio-economic study

[deleted] · 7 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

88

UPVOTES

Men: You are THE PRIZE not women...

chakamaki · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

88

UPVOTES

A quick reminder to us, men in 2021, things are getting crazier

mouraobeta · 31 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Stay MGTOW, women are getting crazier by the hour. What a piece of human garbage.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kUjhWgqq1VM>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dgYn7H1cE9Q>

TL:DR: This girl makes fun of a girl with leukemia (roasts her, for the disease, for her weight, for the wig, etcetera), dad loses his job because of this (calls her to get out of his house), she then proceeds to call the police on him, making up lies. So, there's a snake, that does not respect his father and her mom seems to be on her side still. A good example to go, or keep going, MGTOW way. She also dislikes poor people, what a package.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fGvZvgVPQY> (a video of her father talking about this, some father's here might see themselves).

88

UPVOTES

Having an abundance mentality will change your life. #GYOW folks

fuckyallmat · 18 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/z33hwglwsnb51.png>

88

UPVOTES

Continue Boycotting Gillette/P&G.

Tovrniqvet90 · 28 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Until they issue an official apology to the men they insulted and donate \$10,000,000 to the Testicular Cancer Society, the Testicular Cancer Awareness Foundation, the Testicular Cancer Foundation, and victims.

Enjoy your day. ☺

88

UPVOTES

We should help incels and not bully them

aldri · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Before i start the post i would like to say that i might be wrong and that im 15 so i dont know too much, this is just my opinion based on what ive seen.

Incels are experiencing the effects women and they don't like it, just like us. i think the main difference is that they are too weak and can't overcome the issue like we have, they cant accept the fact that woman by nature are like this so they try to change them which clearly doesn't work.

Instead of bullying them and excluding them(i am sometimes for making people suffer to make them tough but not in this case)we should invite them and show them the Truth.

They need our help or they'll be unhappy forever either because they cant get woman or because they become simps and get step on by woman just to have them.

Maybe im wrong and i would like to know if i am so dont forget to comment we are all open to discussion in here

Edit: ive seen a lot of replies and from what I've seen i can say that not all incels are recoverable but some are so we should help them

87

UPVOTES

What was the moment that made you go MGTOW?

Vritra1999 · 13 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/is044b/what_was_the_moment_that_made_you_go_mgtow/

87

UPVOTES

Im doing it! The first day of the rest of my life.

Calberic42 · 3 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I finally did it. Im separating with my so. I left my job, got everything I own but dont need and left it at a storage unit. Just signed for my dreamjob and in a few weeks Im off to a skiresort for the whole season.

I allways thought going my own way was impossible, scary and selfish. But as I continued to take the redpill every day I got wise. I explained it to my SO and she understands. My last bluepilled, cuck, simp move has been done. From now on, everything I do is for my benefit, when I want to, how I want it.

Im going to see moutains, live in a remote area and hope I dont fuck it up in any form. Big love to this community whom has given me this support by showing another way to live.

87

UPVOTES

**FYI, Wikipedia currently lists the MGTOW community as a
“misogynist male supremacist group.”**

PeonSupreme · 6 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Men_Going_Their_Own_Way

87

UPVOTES

The best career advice that I learned is don't ever attach yourself to a PERSON, a place, a company, an organization or a project. Only Attach your-self to your mission in life and your PURPOSE. That

FrozenCheekSlayer · 26 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

MAMBA MENTALITY! R.I.P Kobe Bryant! <https://youtu.be/AyeIjIEB-os>

86

UPVOTES

16 years ago today, I officially went MGTOW and have:

GregTheTaki · 22 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

1. Never looked back!
2. Never been happier!
3. Never thought this would explode into what it has!

CHEERS, FELLAS!! 🍻🍻🍻

86

UPVOTES

Depoiment from a young boy

morpheushaze · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

First and foremost, I'd like to thank all of you. MGTOW has improved my life in ways I couldn't ever imagine in such a short time.

I'm 17 years old and I used to be unsatisfied with my life. I'm a studious, serious guy, so I've never had a lot of friends and girls aren't my strongest point. Last year, I've been through a hard time, I started trying to solve a lot of points that I wasn't satisfied about myself. Things like: being too skinny; not studying enough; being invisible to girls.

In January, I discovered the red pill through The Rational Male book. Since then, I've changed completely. I started hitting the gym and gained 13lbs; At that time, I weighed 147lbs, what wasn't normal for a guy who's 6'1 feet tall. I've improved my English a lot, I wasn't even able to write long texts like this (I'd like if you evaluate my English and give me some tips). I also started learning to cook. I even don't care about being single anymore. Furthermore, I've been studying hard since I met you. Summing up... I'm feeling very better.

I'm posting it here cause I felt the another sub is very focused on women, and I don't think MGTOW is about them. I think it's about life improvement and freedom for men in our feminized society. I can see it here, bros.

Thank you all.

86

UPVOTES

Former “good man”

RedPillMissionary · 3 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Im seeing some younger guys post, so Ill share some of my evolution:

I tried to get married to a girl from my church at 19. We were eachother's first everything. After a year and a half, she dumped me for a guy with a better career. They married. He cheated on her with two girls and they were divorced after 3 months. She wanted to come back to me, a single mother, but i was too upset. I started a band and was considering just having some fun. I fell in love again with a beautiful girl from a very bad neighborhood. We had a few fun nights, but I was friend-zoned for about 6 months. I tried to win her over writing songs for her, taking her to nice restaurants and clubs. One day i saw a hickey on her neck. She was sleeping with her 'abusive' ex boyfriend again. That ended and it hurt for years. Why would she deliberately choose an abusive guy? I decided to step up my pursuit of having fun. My job took me 3 hours away where I met another gf. She had dated a man 20 years older just before me. She was a nice woman, but i had only been with 2 people and she was approaching 30 partners. After a few months, my job took me to socal and we broke up. In california, every girl i met had been with 10-20 times more people than me. So i eventually threw in the towel on my morality and decided to start being more of a player. I spent about 8 years having mini relationships with women which lasted just a few months at a time. College age Women were happy to hop into bed, and the “yolo” attitude in socal eventually took her to another guy. I didnt mind. I learned spanish and took the show on the road to latin america, then europe. As you can imagine, seeing the nature of women and people removes quite a bit of the fairy tale around “love” but this lifestyle wasnt my first choice, and ive never once “ghosted” a girl. I gave a fair shot at being a “good man” and it was a waste. Now all those women i knew are scrambling to clean up their lives and find a good man. Several of them cry when they talk about not finding a good man, never having kids, even considering freezing their eggs. Im sorry for the way things are, but women literally incentivize good men to become bad man. Now im a very bad man, according to them, and its going to stay this way.

85

UPVOTES

This is why we CAN have nice things

Tyrantjo · 5 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/pxup5z4lxie31.jpg>

85

UPVOTES

This woman makes sense about MGTOW. If the man's role is increasingly being beaten down, it is now not a good way to attain that masculine identity as a husband .

SullenBol · 4 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rlvMAS_20K4&t=259s

85

UPVOTES

MGTOW and why I'm done with Reddit.

Frelsi_8899 · 1 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I want to thank you all for being the last surviving intelligent community on Reddit, but as part of going my own way, it's also time for me to depart Reddit.

After roughly 9 years of being on Reddit, I've got a few things to say about it all in no particular order.

Firstly, the main user demographic of Reddit has always comprised of American university students. This presents a few problems. By far and wide most social justice-related issues only exist on campus or in the minds of university students. Next thing is these issues are really blown out of proportion and these students don't have the life experience or maturity to add any real balance to these discussions.

Next issue is the politically correct nature of Reddit. It's no longer fun, at least for me it's hit that point where it's simply not worth having to customize my points of view to hit the narrative.

Next, let's discuss the triggers and getting taken out of context. One might say on Reddit "The sky is blue". Someone will comment with "The ocean is blue too". Yes it, but that's not the point. Also the constant triggers. Having to write stuff with "Well I better phrase it like this or else I can expect x". To be honest it's a defensive writing style where it seems 90% of the energy goes into giving trolls nothing to feed on. It stops being cute after a few years.

But the biggest reason I'm leaving Reddit as a platform is the sheer amount of idiots that have chosen to congress here. I'm really tired of being apart of the idiot's debate.

Every sub is nothing more than a circlejerk and I'm done with that too.

See you all in the next life.

85

UPVOTES

A Bartender's Prospective

KernelMayhem · 20 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A decision to go watch the game at a local sport bar led me to a fellow MGTOW. Like most visits, i sat down at my usual spot & already knew that usual order was on the way because the bartender knows that i get the same thing every time. As im watching the game, some chick decides to sit right next to me when there were plenty of seats available. After 10 minutes of not paying attention to her, she finally orders a drink and pulls out her phone to chat with some guy on the phone. 30 minutes later she walks out and that's when the bartender came up to me and told me that i stayed strong lol. He starts to talk about how he sees the exact situation every night with guys covering these females tabs or end up sending them a drink just to go home empty handed with a larger bar tab then usual.

He finally ask me if i heard about MGTOW/Red Pill and my automatic response was to pretend that i've never heard it before so i don't bring any unwanted attention until i know the person's intentions. Once i knew of his intentions, we started talking about the subject and reasons why guys are going MGTOW. Lastly, he mentioned about this subreddit but we choose not to disclose our usernames. All in all, we spent 2 hours on the subject and learned that he went through a divorce 3 years ago and lost everything and is currently rebuilding his life.

Stay strong guys

85

UPVOTES

Anyone feeling freer after giving up on dating and relationships as a whole ?

[deleted] · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

So long story short I'm 23 and I'm finishing bachelor soon. I feel much happier after I gave up on women and social stereotypes as a whole , dating etc. I don't have to man up for them, improve for them , I do all at my pace and I do what I want to indulge myself in pleasures. All money I invest into myself and fun things. I do my own schedule, I don't give a fuck when I offend them. I don't need to simp...Yeah I'm lonely and all but weighing in the benefits of being so free...words can't describe the thanks I got for MGTOW, eat how much I want, workout how much I want...watch what I want, do what I want...thanks !

84

UPVOTES

Hmmm I guess I'll go with option 2?????

FUZ10NZ3ACK · 19 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

84

UPVOTES

allow other MGTOW to run their lives as they see fit

TigPlaze · 26 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

We MGTOW have had enough of society telling us what to do, telling us we're not real men if we don't get married or at least get a girlfriend or whatever. Enough of that crap. However, other MGTOW may also not make the same choices you do, and that's fine. Some go monk mode. Others purchase services from a sex worker. You can even buy non-sexual cuddling services from a professional cuddler. Then of course, some dudes enjoy getting off with a sex toy such as a flesh light, a sex doll, or even a sex robot. Any of these choices are perfectly fine. I'm cool with my MGTOW brothers choosing to live their lives however they see fit. Any of these choices are perfectly fine. The sex worker one does have some risk of STD, but if you know of that and protect yourself, you're good. We know that some women, especially feminists, look down on men who use sex services or sex toys, but the hell with them. We don't give a rip what they think anymore. This stuff hurts NO ONE, so if you like it, that's fine; you get to do what you want to. Always respect and care for yourself.

We're all also not interested in the same stuff. Some dudes are super into video games. I'm not. I'm into learning foreign languages, but I don't tell other men not to play video games. If you have fun with that, it's perfectly cool. Same thing with biking, marathon running, swimming, or whatever. The bottom line, is MGTOW is about freedom. You run your life the way you want to. No woman (or anyone) gets to nag you and tell you what to do.

Work in the profession you want. Live where you want. Do the hobbies that you want. Your life belongs completely to you.

84

UPVOTES

Tale of a 54yo Bachelor

54yoBachelor · 3 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I want to share this with anyone who cares. I am unclear if I am offering my thoughts as advice to other men, asking for your opinion/comments, or just ranting.

Canadian male, white, lower middle class. Attended a high school in the city. 3500 students. Typical horn y teenager, masturbating daily out of frustration of all the hot girls in my classes. No game, no money, no football jersey. No nookie. After grad, hit the oilfield, became a roughneck on a triple, and started making money. WAY more money than some of my friends who worked at the mall or McDonalds. After working the winter, I rented an apartment, bought a pickup and life took off. That summer, while I was 19, I met a girl in one of the towns our rig was working out of. A few dates and I finally lost my virginity. WOW. Wonderful. Sex was a beautiful, exciting experience. I was in love and loving it. She moved to the city, with a friend, and started uni. We dated for 1.5 years. All good. I thought.

When I returned from my shift (back to the city) she told me she was pregnant. I was shocked and confused. We used a condom. ALWAYS. She explained that her and her friends were out one night... drinking.... she banged, without a condom, a 34yo boat salesman, who was in the city as part of an outdoor trade show. He was from Minnesota. I was wrecked. Told her off, didn't speak to her again for 2 years. I ran into her on the street one day with her child. The father didn't want anything to do with her and explained that because he was American, he would never have to support her. Well, that was the end of her... never heard or saw her again. Good riddance. Cheat.

So, that incident really made me change my attitude towards women. For the next 3 years I continued being a rig pig, making large money and avoiding women. It wasn't that my desire for sex dropped off, it was that my trust of women was nonexistent. Was she a one off? Did she want to ride the carousel? Did some Alpha charm her? Sure, but I could have married that girl. She could have said the child was mine. This shook me deeply but taught me a great lesson.

After banking 20k, I decided to go to university. My parent were not wealthy so the reason I wanted an education was so I wouldn't be freezing my butt off on the North Slope of Alaska for the next 30 years. I was older, not by much, than my schoolmates and struggled with some of my engineering classes. I bore down. I didn't work, I didn't socialize, I took extra night classes to improve my knowledge, and I remained celibate. After 4 years, BOOM. 2 months before I even graduated I was recruited by a firm to work overseas. I packed my apartment in to a storage locker and off to work I went.

I spent 16 years overseas. Various countries, most appalling. As a WHITE male in Africa, you are an ATM, a ticket out of a hellhole and will have women desperately throwing themselves at you for escape. Of course I had to remain celibate, AIDS is RAMPANT in Africa. Companies will give you all the stats and reasons NOT to fall into the trap of easy sex, but some men I worked with... no self control... no self respect... you think herpes can put a damper on your life, AIDS is no joke. Want to rid yourself of sexual cravings, go to Africa.

I had a 3 year relationship with an air hostess while based overseas. She told me she would date for one or two years and that she wanted a WHITE boyfriend (she was Asian, status thing). Worked out good. She said she wasn't banging anyone else...but really... how was I going to know. And I didn't care. Although the sex was wonderful, she was pretty, and had money, I knew it would end, by her terms, eventually. It did, end, without drama, she was moving on. This was a great experience. Second woman I slept with, no troubles, nice stuff.

I have had some Happy Ending massages, but haven't had sex since 2011. Am I missing out? Possibly. Is this something I should ever admit to a date? Tip on the massages... get that out of the way first, then enjoy the massage if you haven't fallen asleep already.

Retired from work 3 years ago. Bought a 40 acre farm. Paid cash. Spent the last few years fixing it up. Drive a 2016

pickup, have a sled, a quad, and a few yard cats to keep the mice away. Everything is paid for. Go to town once a week (60km) for fuel and groceries and rarely see anyone anymore. I have the NET of course and I listen to podcasts, watch movies and game. So I figure I am all set. I thought I would try to date someone locally. Yes, I would like to experience sex again before I age much more. Don't know anyone here, country folk are friendly but there are no single women here. They couldn't survive on their own. Although I am where I want to be in my life, I would like to feel the excitement of being with a woman again. One last kick of the can? Maybe. Long cold winter? For sure. Escort? Not a chance.

Enter Tinder. I did research, took some photos, constructed a decent bio, and got online. For 2 months, nothing. I swiped away three obese beasts in my area. I didn't think the App was working because there was NO ONE. So I throw 30 down for the roam option, chose the big city nearest to me (just over a million). More choices for sure but yikes. I didn't believe most of what I saw or read. Most women cannot seem to have ONE normal looking photo. Or say anything in the bio about them or what they want. I am no Brad Pitt, but nor I am a potato face. I matched with 8 women in 4 months. After some texting, I was able to get three coffee dates. All three were duds. One solicited me, one said she was really married and the other one, who seemed okay after the first date, left me hanging at a museum on date two, ghosted. WTF? There was one woman, when we were texting, told me she was 'really' married and her husband enjoys watching men with her. She was cute and had a nice body and I thought the only way her man gets off is like this? I cannot understand. For me, the anticipation of taking a shower with a woman is heart pounding enough. So I don't know. I didn't reveal everything about me on my tinder page, but I figured saying I was healthy, retired, never married/no kids and didn't smoke, drink or do drugs would bring some better options. Wrong before, wrong again. Maybe I am too good to be true and passed over for that?

I was frustrated with the Tinder and started poking around online for tips and suggestions. Stumbled upon MGTOW/RedPill doctrine few weeks back and started reading into. Fascinating stuff. I was never aware of this 'movement' so I thought to share my story. Maybe as guidance to others. I certainly don't want to brag and boast of my life but it seems a fantasy compared to some of the horror stories I have read about relationship breakdowns, crazy gold digging women and carousel girls. Tinder, like life, is going to give you what you put into it. I put a lot into everything I do. I haven't felt the softness of another woman laying with me for some time now and just wonder if will happen again.

So here I am. Whining? Ranting? Seeking advice or condemnation? I don't know. I shall be 55 later this year. I do get odd looks and questions about never being married. Gay, porn freak, child diddler, scared, penis not working, too particular. 'Didn't need the tax break, I worked overseas'. That's what I usually say. Shuts them right up.

Focus on your goals. Love and respect yourself. That's all I got, peace out.

The 54yo Bachelor.

83

UPVOTES

What have you achieved since Corona started?

Goldenbeardyman · 13 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

It doesn't matter how big or small. Tell us what you're proud of.

What do you plan on achieving I over the next few weeks/months?

If you don't think you've done anything, just tell us what your goals are for the next couple of weeks/months.

83

UPVOTES

**Enjoy the weekend doing what you love and do best, gents.
My dad came yesterday to jam with me. This time I'll go to his
place to tryout his guitar and saxophone.**

TheSilverShade · 3 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/bkkn517ddq851.jpg>

83

UPVOTES

Living the dream.

Impossible-asset · 21 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<http://imgur.com/gallery/MkeK4Pm>

I was on my way to get a pizza. Guys at work said the place was the best in town, so why not? Got there and it was closed. Grocery store in one direction, cheap Chinese Panda to the other.

Had a little over an hour to a lovely fall sunset, so I grabbed 2 New York strip steaks and some broccoli and went to a local park in the van.

Had smoke rising and steaks sizzling on a picnic table in 10 minutes, and watched the trees go from fall colors to black silhouettes against a yellow sunset on a slow dimmer to dusk.

No finding a sitter for kids, no bringing kids with me and dealing with 5 differing meal options. No having to be chef, maid, and guardian all in one. Nobody to ask permission or forgiveness from for enjoying a spontaneous steak dinner. No apologies... I did it

Because.....i....wanted....to...

GYOW fellas, theres nothing like it.

83

UPVOTES

Why my heart is broken

Flip_Angelo · 29 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I had an epiphany today, and I think a lot of you guys can relate.

Typically, I don't view women as lesser than men. I don't really have any misogynistic views, at least in terms of equality between men and women. It's a relative to each situation really.

With that said, I don't hate women. I don't have any ill will towards the women I've dated, regardless of how things ended in my relationship. For a long time I always thought women broke my heart, and after giving it some thought, I realized that's not the reason I had all of those sad feelings.

I realized I wasted time on relationships. I spent years doing pretty much the same shit, over and over. Meeting a girl, having the early whirlwind romance the good feelings. Then it was just like...doing nothing but going to movies, and eating. Maybe taking a small trip here and there. It was all so incredibly dull in the first place. I thought my heart was broken because I lost an ex.

I realized it wasn't the absence of a woman that caused me to feel so down. It was the fact that I didn't take command of my own life to really experience the joys of living.

All those hours wasted in the movie theater, going to stupid art shows, and following women around Ulta like a zombified simp were just painfully wasted moments. I'll never get that time back.

In those wasted years, I could have gotten a passport. I could have went to Ireland, Greece, Singapore. I could have seen the world. I could learned how to sail. I could have went treasure hunting. I could have explored the rally racing culture. I could have spent more time getting to know my grandparents. They are gone now. My parents aren't getting any younger.

I don't think MGTOW philosophy or culture should be centered around "women are horrible and everything is their fault so I'm going my own way". Every YouTube video I see always talks about women. Women do this, women do that.

Maybe women are the catalysts and decision makers for divorce because they are smarter than us. They know marriage sucks way before we do and they get out when they can. Maybe they cheat more and monkey branch more because they caught on faster than we did. Who knows.

My point being, GYOW should be based on the fact that we have one life to live, and we better do our damn best to live it the best we can. If we get caught up with the wrong woman, who are we to blame? The woman, or ourselves?

Personally, it's time I took accountability. I have let myself down, I have broken my own heart. No woman did that to me. I did it to myself. I'm not going to bitch and complain about, I'm going to rectify it. Starting now. Hopefully all of us will find our way.

82

UPVOTES

Indian marriage is a bad idea

mg-tower2 · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

If I go this route, it won't be long before I'll be begging my wife to touch my chest. Begging like a total loser. I'll be getting nothing from her while she'll have me by the balls financially.

It's easy to predict this miserable future. I recently met a slim Indian with an overweight. He was a good dude, but it was obvious he was pressured into it and he looked tired and miserable as fuck. Indian betas out there, don't say you weren't warned.

I'm close to getting renounced by my family but I think it will be worth it. I already moved to another city and ghosted them.

After corona goes away, I think I will go to Bangkok and try smoooci.com. This has nothing to do with sex. Mostly I will hug the hell out of them, take deep breaths and absorb all the energy I can from them while they sing songs and read stories. I can imagine doing this for hours every day for weeks. That's how much I'm starving for female affection. That's how desperate/sick I've become. My bad experiences have left me a totally heartbroken mangina. I'm lost and don't know what else to do :(

I have all my limbs and mind intact and good cash so I can be grateful, but fuck, what kind of a life is this? This sucks.

82

UPVOTES

I need to reprogram my MGTOW life.

SullenBol · 13 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

These past few days have been rough. Here's what happened.

I started developing that red pill rage that we talk about out in this sub. I don't know if that's because of stuff i was reading online or what happened. By the way, i kinda ended up in MGTOW 1 and i think i 'enjoyed' those meme-type posts that are clearly made to fan that red pill rage. Anyway, i got pretty ruffled after a few days. And then i would go out and see these couples and just feel more enraged (for them, against myself, i don't know). These were not good feelings and even though they might be the ones that brought anyone to MGTOW, they are not healthy to have as a foundation for a lifestyle.

I know deep down it should not bother me to see other couples. I do not wish to be coupled up so that rage is just manufactured by the content i was reading. Actually, i think that guys going MGTOW need to see that some marriages DO work despite meaningless arguments. That is important so that you don't go MGTOW the hateful way that some guys here on Reddit will make you do. Instead, you understand that women are people. Some are not bad. And some are just as demented as the men who go for them. I don't buy into that generalization BS with red pill but i will still go my own way because i do not need relationships/marriage in my life. Red pill to me means don't get taken for a ride and i would never let anyone use me like that. So i think i can dispense with that red pill rage because frankly it just depresses me.

Anyway, just some thoughts i had from my experiences the past few days.

82

UPVOTES

My response to "There are plenty of women out there"

Platinum247365 · 9 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Well yes, this is right. There ARE plenty of women out there. Women are plentiful and abundant.

But there is not a whole lot of time, and not a whole lot of money. All that time and money I spent - whether it is to try and find somebody or try to keep them happy - is something I cannot get back.

Instead of trying to find the next woman, I decided it was time for me to use my time and money better - For my own personal development or goals, for donating to worthy causes, or for helping my existing friends and family.

Thank you all for reading. Leave your own thoughts or responses to this line whenever you can.

81

UPVOTES

based spongebob?

[deleted] · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/270uix6kzkj61.jpg>

[deleted]

81

UPVOTES

I glimpse at this subreddit here and there. Playing witcher 3 currently, fighting the archgriffin at skellige, tough sob. Before I fuck some random bitch I met few days ago. Don't seek validation for and overthink your own way. Just do it. Freedom is priceless. Best regards from Croatia.

I0nes0mec0wb0y1306 · 23 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/hsp7g5eohmc51.jpg>

81

UPVOTES

Escaping Forever Alone Mindset

CalmElk · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

There are some men on MGTOW like myself who used to be forever alone and went MGTOW as a way to find self-respect and try to stay positive. I think MGTOW can work but it requires you to understand your childhood and figure out why you ended up like this in the first place before healing yourself. Don't let anyone else tell you you're not a true MGTOW because you've never been in a relationship. It's more important to apply the philosophy.

Forever alone is different from incels. The difference is that forever alone men feel sad about their situation and incels feel angry about their situation. Forever alone men are not considered MGTOW because MGTOW are happy to be single.

Forever alone men usually feel shame from being single for their entire lives and believe other people are judging them for being kissless and sexless. They are humiliated for having never been in a relationship and often get asked "What is wrong with you?" They believe that getting into a romantic relationship would allow them to satisfy their need for unconditional love and earn social validation from their peers. It is supposed to be the perfect solution to all their misery. The only problem is they can never get a girlfriend which feeds into a vicious cycle of wanting a relationship.

Forever alone men want to be provided for, soothed, emotionally cuddled and accepted. The forever alone mindset usually happens for these reasons:

1. Emotional neglect causes a lot of forever alone men to always crave unconditional love from any potential partner they meet which is an unrealistic expectation even in the blue pill world. Unconditional love has to be met in childhood by the parents in order for the child to feel secure and loved.
2. Bullying from peers can destroy a child's self-esteem. If combined with emotional neglect and abuse from parents the child never develops any sense of internal validation because their needs for external validation were never met and they will always crave it.
3. Emotional invalidation from parents and peers prevents the child from developing a sense of trust in others. A lot of forever alone men are used to gaslighting and any advice to them feels like an attack because they spent their entire lives defending themselves.
4. Childhood behavior patterns repeat in adulthood. If a child was emotionally abused by his parents he will be attracted to emotionally abusive people in adulthood because he was conditioned to believe abuse is love. His parents would have told him that no one else will love him and he can only be loved by his abusers.

Telling a forever alone man to learn red pill and get into a relationship will not work just like telling a person who is bad at math to study hard and get an engineering degree. They tried the advice before and failed repeatedly which reinforced the idea that the "normies" are giving fake advice and viewing them as subhuman.

Forever alone men are always defensive because it was the only way they could survive in this world. They often feel personally attacked by "normies" because the advice that people give like "take showers" or "be confident" reminds them of someone in their past who was emotionally abusive that said the same thing and humiliated them.

This is why they only gather with other forever alone men to form a pity party because it's the only way to feel acceptance and love. It's the only place where they can talk about their emotions and get validated and comforted. Their emotional needs are met by having a pity party which is why they will never escape.

The only way I was able to get out of this mindset was to read about psychology and find people on MGTOW who were content with their lives. I wanted to know why I ended up like this. None of the advice worked because no one who has been in a relationship faced my situation. I had to study my childhood like it was a subject and be honest with myself.

This is how you escape the forever alone mindset.

1. Love yourself. Even if your parents emotionally neglected you, you shouldn't neglect yourself. Don't tolerate abuse from toxic people.
2. Build your self-esteem through saving money and working on hobbies. MGTOW will help you retire early and give you freedom to do what you want.
3. Develop a sense of internal validation. Every time you make progress you should validate yourself and learn not to seek validation from others. It makes it easier to remove toxic people from your life if they have no control over your validation.
4. Forgive yourself. You can't change the past but you can change your perception of the past through stoicism.

The process seems simple but it's extremely hard for a forever alone man because they have been conditioned for decades to do the opposite. Rewiring the brain is possible but it takes time to overwrite the garbage from old memories and conditioning. If bad habits like smoking and drinking take a long time to fix it's not like fixing psychological issues is any different.

You can't save a forever alone man by telling him "hold frame" and DGAF because he will not trust you. He tried it and the advice didn't work. His trust has been betrayed over his entire life and he has given up on human connection. The only people he trusts are other men who are also forever alone. I know some people are going to say I'm coping and not really MGTOW but I have applied the philosophy and tried to find inner peace.

81

UPVOTES

The way we treat kids is fucked up

locomotronn · 21 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I mean hear me out.

I've always thought about this when dealing with my nephews, cousins, etc. (under 16)

We make assumptions now about the way children will turn out or why they act a certain way. "Oh at that age..."

And it's true. Majority of little girls are going to be sluts, who divorce rape and AWALT. Majority of guys are going to be simps, losers and braindead work factories.

But, we don't listen. I hang out with my uncle. Or sister. And I see the kids. They don't listen to them. Literally they don't actively listen. The kids aren't dumb. They know you aren't paying attention.

It's crazy really. Majority of parents don't know their kids at ALL. They assume. I can know more about someone's kids in 5 minutes than a dad/mother does in their lifetime.

I think we need to take more interest. Probe more. Ask more questions. Listen to what they say even though they are babbling.

Idk. I love to listen to kids. They're extremely smart. If you probe enough they'll open up. Tell you what their dreams are. Who they really are.

I think if we worked on this we'd have better adults. Majority of adults are same way.

Idk. High thoughts. Maybe I'm nuts. Please discuss if you think I am and why and if not what you agree with

81

UPVOTES

WARNING: Yet another "grad student" is attempting to "interview" people from /r/MGTOW -- suggest you do NOT fall for this stuff

DWShimoda · 20 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Don't know if they're trying the same thing with /r/MGTOW2 (yet) or not... but it wouldn't surprise me if they do.

- I'd sincerely suggest you do **not** want to participate (after all, what could you *actually* gain from doing so).

81

UPVOTES

New rule being added to the sub. Rule 9: Sourcing

Impossible-asset · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Good Morning Gentlemen.

There have been a lot of posts for a while now on the sub that have not been in the letter or the spirit of the sub. Posts that place a focus on just criticizing the amorphous blob of "simps, wahmen bad, society, laws, and who's getting dating success." And a lot of the comments on those posts just seem to go along with those "horn in the echochamber" criticisms.

To keep the sub on track and on focus, rule 9 is being created.

We understand that some people will be a bit more salty than others, but the target audience of this sub is men who have willfully decided to leave marriage, cohabitation, and any other relationship with a woman that puts your assets and freedom at risk, and instead are choosing to focus on living their best life for themselves. The sub is a meeting place to promote that attitude and camaradery. To promote mgtow as a lifestyle of freedom and contentment for men.

So, for the ones who are still salty, if you are going to post about any of the things already mentioned in some sort of rant or 'reminder to stay mgtow' post, your post will be removed...unless you are sourcing it.

You need to source it from an archive link (archive.org, archive.is, archive.vn or other archive site). This is so you don't go goving advertising dollars to whatever you are linking to.

Valid sources are any published print media (books news articles, opinion pieces, etc), peer reviewed studies or journals, actual laws, or audio/video (note that rule 7 still applies to the latter).

Social media platforms like instagram, twitter, facebook, snapchat are not accepted. Too many bots, trolls, emotional rants, and not enough ideas. All of those sites are trash. Other redditors are also not valid sources, since this just invites us for problems with reddit admins for harassment.

Rule 9 is placed here, in the sub-reddit rules section, and the side-bar.

I'm hoping this will help filter out the complaints, and help the positive content rise to the top, to the enrichment of everyone.

Cheers and have a great weekend!

The [r/mgtow2](#) moderator team.

Sourcing

Posts & Comments

Reported as: No source provided.

Anecdotal posts in which the focus is a condemnation of the subject (women, simps, society, laws, or bad behavior), MUST include an archive.org link to source their post.

Sources may be print media, law or regulation, peer reviewed study/journal, or audio/video.

Social media like twitter, fb, instagram, snapchat, reddit are NOT considered valid sources.

Personal experience "this happened to me" will have some leniency, as long as other sub rules are followed.

80

UPVOTES

Did you guys see that article saying since men are making less money, it's women who is most affected?

MajinYUU · 10 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Isn't it ridiculous with women claiming to be strong independent yet still holding on to the idea of a gender pay gap while men are earning less than they are? I dont want to turn this to woman bashing but with suicide rates, unemployment, and college drop out rates...how is women the ones suffering from this since society is calling men toxic idiots?

79

UPVOTES

Where did all these douchebags come from?

frenchlouve · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It wasn't bad until about a week ago. Now it's all "women bad" posts. These guys obviously want to turn this into a MGTOW1. I'm seeing a bunch of douchebags who have never posted here before making a bunch of women bad posts. Where did all these assholes come from?

79

UPVOTES

Paternity tests are big business because women aren't trusted

drunk-on-juice · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://archive.is/KCTFW>

79

UPVOTES

MGTOW's are right ... family courts are rigged.

Nomad_Bill · 20 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

After many years reading about MGTOW's complain about the "rigged" family court system, I got to experience it first-hand (but not from a romantic partner).

Long story short: I was disabled, and lived with a family caregiver. The caregiver had a mental breakdown (alzheimer's, neurological Lyme, etc), and started locking up my heart medications. I almost died. I then called the cops on him.

Probably since I was disabled (and looked like a homeless bum), and the caregiver was a rich taxpayer in this small town, they sided with him, and then coached him on filling out a totally fake restraining order, for "harassing" him by calling the cops.

He did so, and the court issued the RO ("ex parte"). I was evicted by surprise, on 30 minutes' notice, and almost died again (the cops wouldn't let me bring my meds with me).

After years in court, I lost every case (the R.O., and the civil case against the cops and my caregiver), despite having evidence proving everything I said above (photos, hidden video, etc). The entire experience was, to say the least, surreal.

I have new respect for MGTOWs. Not only is the family court system rigged, but the entire civil court system is. It's all about having an expensive lawyer who has experience and relationships in the given court-house you're in. I learned this the hard way. Truth, and proof, don't matter at all. The law also doesn't matter at all. Judges will literally create fabricated rulings.

I'll be starting a blog/website describing this whole experience in more detail. I want to teach people (with the specific examples from the fake rulings in my case), how the court system is rigged, and what a man can do about it, and how a man can plan for it. The site will help married men, but also any civil litigant.

I bow to the MGTOW's. I should've listened years ago when I read their warnings about the court system. They are 100% spot-on. The system is a complete scam. I fully empathize with married men whose wives have taken out fake RO's. Judges will almost always sign-off on these, regardless of what the facts show.

79

UPVOTES

Just a reminder to anyone who hates women: Remember that men are equally as capable of betraying, lying, and stealing from you. Don't be on "team men" or "team women." Both genders can hurt you. One isn't better or worse than the other. (Story of how my best friend tried to sleep with my girl)

CanadianTurt1e · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

79

UPVOTES

To the Women Lurking

XGHOW · 9 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Post 02.

I appreciate the discussion sparked by my previous post. It was my first post ever, and was about my story of going my own way.

It's worth mentioning one specific interaction in the comments with a female lurker as a word of warning. I encourage you to read the post and check out the comments.

The comment thread highlights exactly why I'm using an anonymous account, and the danger all men face in the real world. We're not understating things on this sub in the slightest; a woman's mere change of phrase can be deadly to a man's reputation and even livelihood.

In my previous post, I describe my last relationship; an extremely healthy and purposeful one. I'm positive my ex has the same view, even to this day. I described the relationship, talking about the high standards we had for each other. This included never fighting, never bickering or name-calling, and no violence. I have strict principals, and am unwilling to cave on these. The relationship benefitted greatly from these principals. We never fought, and it certainly never even crossed our minds to be violent. My ex thanked me many times over the years for being unwavering on these points. Don't get me wrong, we had plenty of lovely debates of viewpoint, and plenty of disagreements, but we always strived to work them out in constructive ways. We never raised our voices once.

To this day, I've never met anyone who has described an argument-free relationship, and in fact, a lot of people try to convince me that it's impossible.

But I've also encountered a lot of people try to do something much more sinister, which is what I want to point out in the comment section. The woman lurker who entered the comments at first offered what might have been some valuable insight; I even agreed with her first point. But as we had a back and forth, she carelessly started throwing around words like abuse, and stated that I was manipulative and never let my ex have negative emotions.

These are blatantly false, and obviously did not reflect anything in my writing. I've seen other women do this before in person when my girlfriend and I described our relationship, but luckily I had my girlfriend to back me up. She actually lost friends because she would give them advice to strive for healthy relationships with their men. They often would not take her advice, insisting that drama and arguments are essential to a relationship... I shudder at the thought.

But imagine, if I wasn't anonymous, and this woman started casually changing my words to describe my healthy relationship as abusive and emotionally manipulative.. imagine the damage that can do to a man.

Her comments were mostly completely devoid of reality. I would guess that she herself has never experienced a positive relationship (if that's the case I am sorry for her), and by reading my account of my relationship, she allowed herself to let her own ideology and feelings contort what I had actually written.

The casual accusations of abuse are startling. My relationship was the absolute farthest thing from abusive a relationship could be. My girlfriend treated me like a king, and I treated her like a queen. In the 4 years we were together, we accomplished so much together, in our careers, in our relationship, in our mental health. It didn't mean we didn't have times of negative emotion, but we helped each other through that. We both benefitted greatly from the relationship. My choice to go my own way was not because of any wrong-doing on her part. If I had stayed with her, I'm sure it would have been a great life.

It's one thing to misunderstand someone's viewpoint; probably very easy to do so after only reading one post. That's forgivable, and even encouraged to incite relevant discussion. But to start injecting blatantly false and extremely damaging terms like 'abusive'... That's when it get dangerous. It's the reason we're forced into a corner of the internet, quarantined and anonymous. And she damn-well knows what accusations of abuse will do to a man.

One of the best bulwarks against this kind of evil is to go your own way. To become a gray-man, and build yourself up so much that you have the autonomy to escape these kinds of people, no matter how much of the majority they make up. I think many women would be absolutely shocked if they knew the amount of high-status, excellent men out there who are MGTOW.

So keep shaming us, keep unjustly accusing us of abuse. Keep lying about the kind of excellence we can achieve in our relationships by adopting strict principals. The next generation of women are already looking up at you and thinking 'why would I want to be like these miserable hags?' and instead adopt principals themselves to become great partners. They're the minority, but I've seen them, and I encourage them to not look at the last couple generations of women. These generations of women are the reason the red-pill exists.

And let's be perfectly abrupt: arguing, engaging, debating with these women is absolutely, utterly pointless. A complete waste of time, and can actually be very harmful to reveal how you think about things to them. They're like psychopaths; instead of getting better from talking things through civilly, they just absorb the information and get better at using it against you.

Be careful out there guys. Never reveal anything about yourself to anyone but your closest trusted friends. And remember the one-strike rule: even a trusted friend only gets one chance at a relationship with you.

Fuck anyone who accuses you of abuse when you have never been abusive. It probably says more about them than you. Stay your course, stay moral, and don't get sidelined by this kind of evil creature.

Best of luck.

79
UPVOTES

Time will tell!
CoolDzlWzl · 16 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

78

UPVOTES

Summoning the Recluse: Chinese millennials take up the hermit's life

mg-tower2 · 6 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sd_PCII4Ut0

78
UPVOTES

I Found This Over in r Art.
betterforital · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/452btrkng9n31.png>

78

UPVOTES

MeToo Backlash? Men REFUSE To Save Women's Lives Over Fear Of False Accusations

raja-ulat · 24 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AkxAkLGUQnY>

78

UPVOTES

A feminist documentary director stops being feminist after interviewing men's rights activists

DuskGideon · 3 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3WMuzhQXJoY>

77

UPVOTES

MGTOW has huge soft influence

krakovka · 19 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

There has been a rapid increase in the number of posts, in which young men declare the lack of point in marriage, on every social media site recently.

I think this is a valid phenomenon, perhaps one never seen before in any civilisation before. It stems directly from how biased towards women the whole institution is, obviously.

The thing is there are numerous, numerous purple pill or even red pill posts added by random outside of MGTOW community.

Win!

76

UPVOTES

What would the world be like if men had post nut clarity 100% of the time?

CalmElk · 10 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My blue piller friend used to tell me his stories about sex marathons to make me jealous. When he was in college, he and his girlfriend only went home a few days for Christmas. The rest of those weeks were spent in their dorm with the heater on full blast because they were naked every moment. He told me when they got too sweaty, they would stand by the window and open it an inch and let the freezing/bone-dry air clear all the sweat off their skin, then they'd go at it again.

I thought this was the prime of my life and I was missing out on the best experience. Now it seems surprisingly distant and meaningless, but I don't think that I'll ever forget how big of a deal it was to me back then. How many billions of hours are spent every day on this meaningless pursuit instead of building something great? Imagine how many amazing ideas and thoughts were never manifested because sex was on his brain instead of science. I thought this was funny at first but the more I think about it, the more it makes sense.

76

UPVOTES

Campaigners have called for male circumcision to be taken as seriously as female genital mutilation following the death of a five-month-year-old boy in Italy as a result of the procedure.

Mindraker · 31 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

76

UPVOTES

warning for fellow MGTOW men and men in red pill rage

purpletoredpilled · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

we have international women's day on march 8

you are going to see lots of feminists screech about how women can do anything and everything .

you are probably also going to see a surge in men searching for international men's day on march 8.

you will be watching women sharing films and videos where she outpaces and outruns tyrant men by virtue of her stable reasoned mind.

you will be seeing posts by women saying: "imagine a world where no woman is sexually harassed, raped, molested, etc. and then the conclusion will be somewhat like f*ck men, men ain't shit, women should rely on other women only"

you will be seeing mass shaming of men in general on this day.

not only women but LGBT people especially lesbian women will also try to chime in saying how they have "sympathy" for cishet women suffering in the modern world today.

you will also watch simps, white knights, and manginas indulge in heavy doses of self-pity to appease her holy spirit.

you will see women showering mass praise on single mothers and shaming the "deadbeat dads" who never stepped up for the occasion.

TO WHICH MY ADVISE IS:

if you have a stable relationship with your mother and sisters then take some time out for them. they are your family members and most likely will come to your help when you need them.

otherwise do you have any purpose in life? do you just focus on women's shortcomings or is there more to you than that?

do you have male friends? if yes then try to build some stable friendships.

DO YOU GET INCENSED WHEN WOMEN SHAME MEN?

If yes, then you are(in my view) an incel. Because many women in this age thrive on that feeling of superiority that men are insecure and cannot handle strong women. just stay calm in that situation and try to switch the issue to something else with an element of disguise.

DO NOT LET ANYONE SHAME YOU INTO SUBMISSION. INDIFFERENCE IS THE KEY TO SUCCESS IN DAYS LIKE THESE.

and last but not least, stay focused on your own way.

PEACE

76

UPVOTES

Do something good with your life boys. Help others. Don't waste it try to find a unicorn!

snape87 · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

76

UPVOTES

Couldn't resist

[deleted] · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

75

UPVOTES

A perfect example of MGTOW in literature

totalyrespecatbleguy · 17 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Every week I devote myself to going thru a single book on my kindle, and I just started The Columbia Anthology of Modern Japanese Literature and I just got thru reading one of the stories which was called "*The Holy Man of Mount Koya*" by Izumi Kyoka, which was considered an early example of Japanese Horror.

Anyway, the gist of the story is the beautiful woman the monk stays with overnight is actually a witch who turns men into animals and the only reason he wasn't turned was because of his faith.

Near the end there is a wonderful quote that I think perfectly describes modern women, and was told to the monk by an old man

Here the old man's story came to an end and he favored me with one of his ominous and disturbing smiles. 'Now that you have heard my story,' he said, 'perhaps you feel sorry for the girl and think you would like to help her chop wood and haul water. Oh, you may say you feel sorry for her and have compassion, but call it what you will, the fact is your attraction to her is motivated by lust and nothing more. I know that you are determined to go back to the mountain, but I warn you not to do that. She may be the wife of an idiot and she may not covet worldly things, but she makes up for this by taking whatever man catches her fancy, and when she has used him and tires of him, she casts her spell and transforms him into a beast.

75

UPVOTES

What is a man? A response to Gillette

Combatmedic2-47 · 21 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x_HL0wiK4Zc

75
UPVOTES

NEW - When I looked for a Feminist
T0000009 · 25 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/zgifn6yhje631.jpg>

75

UPVOTES

I'm willing to bet that 75% of cases of E.D. are not physiological in nature, but are due to the fact that the married male is sick and tired of her shit and/or isn't attracted to her anymore

treble-n-bass · 12 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

And those Viagra and Cialis commercials ("When the moment is right, will YOU BE READY?") are preying on men who are already victimized and pressured enough by their wives/girlfriends to operate at "peak performance" in the sack to make more babies. That is, while she drains his bank account, gains 40 lbs, bosses him around, boozes it up, and talks shit about him to her girlfriends. "He can't get it up anymore. He must have low T. I'm going to put him on Viagra, cuz guuurl, I am HOTTT!!! And he is a malfunctioning unit!" In the mean time, the guy gets a raging hard on and jacks off in the shower to the thought of the babysitter naked... or porn ... as his only source of sexual release. Holy fuck, what kind of confounded bullshit is this? What world do we live in, where we shame a man who can't get it up to fuck a smelly whale who disrespects him on a consistent basis? GO YOUR OWN WAY, Fellas! Avoid this shit! You can NEVER tell if this will or will not happen to you!!!

74

UPVOTES

What I use to envy

The_lurkers_watch · 2 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Up until a couple of years ago I could see myself settling down.

I envied family men because I thought they had it all, a respectable job, a loving wife and kids.

I suppose I romanticized family life because I never had it. I didn't realize the concessions that have to be made to just have the *appearance* of a happy family.

I grew up spending 3 days at Mom's house and 4 days at Dad's house. Every pick-up and drop-off was a swirl of hostility.

I remember my parents bickering in the hall way and I had hoped that learning a hard music piece would shut them up for just a second.

But now I look around, I don't see happy guys in happy families.

I see guys working jobs that although pay well are making them nervous wrecks so they cope with food and alcohol.

I see their wives demand more and more, there wasn't anything wrong with the old house but they have to get a better house.

I see kids totally apathetic to their parents, which isn't anything new, but they loathe their absent father.

To me it looks like socially-conditioned slavery. Not a patriarchy, but consumerism under neoliberal zeitgeist

It is strange how your perspective changes, how something you really coveted is now something you actively avoid.

74

UPVOTES

One of the happiest times in my life was when I felt connected to a great network of friends and wasn't concerned about dating at all

MyOwnPrivateDelaware · 2 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Granted, this was in college and when I was still part of a close-knit religious community, so I'm not sure I could replicate that time of my life if I tried. BUT, it's funny how things come full circle. In the last year or so, I've reached a point where I don't even really want to date anymore. Instead, I want to surround myself with good peeps who I can spend time with and trust. I want community, I want to feel connected. I want to stay up late and talk deep shit with good friends over a few beers.

I'm only in my early 30s, but I know that building community and friendships isn't just going to happen as I get older without working towards it. I'm fully aware that the statistics don't look good for the prospect of a content, long-term relationship that lasts into old age, so I think about how I can get that connection and fulfillment in other ways.

Some nights I wish I could feel the warmth of being snuggled up against someone else, but I remember that many people live most of their adult lives without that. Having a good doggy or kitty to cuddle with would probably help.

Not sure what the point of this post was, but thanks for reading. :) Glad there are some brothers on here that can maybe relate to the thoughts and experiences I've had. One of these days I might make some posts exploring what MGTOW realizations are like for a gay man like myself. And don't worry; I'm not some militant, flamboyant homosexual who's going to push a political agenda on anyone (I find that I generally relate to straight dudes better than gay dudes anyway). Just glad I have a place like this to talk about this stuff.

74

UPVOTES

RIP buddy.

Impossible-asset · 8 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Got some bad news that a friend of mine for the past 13 years passed away from a massive heart attack. He just turned 39.

I'm mentioning it here in a mgtow forum because we are polar opposites. I am, and have been mgtow my entire life since before there was really an name for it. He was trying again again and again for relationships, and finally got married to a chick with two kids after shit hit the wall and hopped off the cock Carousel.

I never really needled him about it beyond the "your wife loosen your leash a bit?" Kind of stuff when we would hang out because this guy honestly desired and wanted to just be a provider for damned near anyone who would take him. And he did get his wish. I have to say, even though our philosophies regarding the opposite sex differ about as drastically as one could think, he was enjoying his life and (co-opted? Imported? Step?) Family/kids and just being that provider dad.

He was very out of shape and both he and his wife (and their families on both sides) were the same. I DID hassle him about getting in shape in an effort to try and spur him into the gym or the track and healthier eating, and I'm really regretting not trying different methods of planting the suggestion, because he was a good guy.

Rest in peace RG, you left the party too damned soon and I still owe you that 6-pack. Poker and steak night won't be the same.

Ps: I guess the take away here fellas is no matter if you choose mgtow or the plantation, please look after your health. Theres no sense dropping after half a life lived when it could be prevented through simple things.

73
UPVOTES

Straying from the herd
BananaWilly · 23 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/pqjtmkypoc51.jpg>

73

UPVOTES

Joined a dorm and it honestly feels kinda sad

lordlivingston · 30 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just started prep school for medical school and joined a dorm.

After having spent the entirety of last year in isolation, studying and reinventing my self, coming here makes me feel somewhat miserable.

Because here you have a lot of guys that are completely incapable of dealing with the status quo and fixing things in their life.

Most of the time I see them, they're always complaining about literally anything in their environment. Any solution I offer instantly becomes a problem in itself.

"Duuuuude I can't fix my life up man i need help"

"Read a book on the subject mate, perhaps you might get a lot of insig-"

"But reading is too haaarrrd"

They come here expecting to prepare for medical school entrance examinations, and everyone expects to get the highest possible mark and everyone says that they know they need to put the effort into doing so, but no one actually does it. No one even tries.

And when I do it, and I get consistent top grades in the practice tests, people look at me like I'm some kind of alien.

"Like HOOOOOWWWWWW????!?!?!"

And then there are people who are just completely spineless. (I know it's kinda bad calling people spineless but I really don't know any other euphemism that satisfies my descriptive need).

For a bit of context, I used to be super shy and awkward and stuff. Even now I'm an introvert because that's just the way I like to live. But right now, I don't feel one bit of shyness in talking to people and getting things done. I don't like talking too much just for the sake of talking. But if it's to explain my point and have someone do something for me, I'm perfectly capable of convincing them.

But man, after coming here, you'd swear that I'm an extrovert.

There are some guys, grown adults capable of driving and voting, still unable to go to the next person and ask them a fucking question.

I feel like shit not being able to teach them this stuff due to my time constraints and the simple fact that I can only give a fuck about so many people during the day. I also feel like shit knowing that they're destined for failure if they continue this path and refuse to change.

There is an alarming number of parents who refuse to teach their children self reliance.

73

UPVOTES

“MGTOW are just men giving up on trying to find a partner”

CDAyt · 14 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

And then there are some of us who are introverts and don't see what a privilege it is to be in a relationship because it's unenjoyable and mentally draining to be around people all the time (family included)

Can't really tell me that I'm giving up when I've never had a desire to pursue in the first place..

I guess some people think that everyone in the world is as horny and lonely as them 🙄♂

73

UPVOTES

I Unsubscribed From /MGTOW Yesterday

TheSkonz · 6 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I couldn't take it anymore. For each worthwhile post, there were multiple badly-disguised incels spouting vitrol of the "RAWR, I H8 WAHMENS!" variety.

Bashing on women left and right is not going one's own way. That's staying put in one's own swamp of misery and inflated sense of entitlement.

I hope those little boys grow up someday. Meanwhile, I'll be here, doing all I can to live my life as best I can with a positive attitude and confident outlook.

73

UPVOTES

In search of Wendell Beckwith (2020) Wendell Beckwith, and inventor, master woodworker, and freethinking scientist, ended up living alone on top of Best Island, north Armstrong Ontario, on the remote

Lightsouttokyo · 27 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

72

UPVOTES

When I Became A MAN

ghjvhjj · 18 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I got out of long term relationships, and learned about hypergamy.

I did a job I didn't want to do. It was humiliating, and I hated it. I just put my head down, and jumped when they told when me. I wanted to die. I finished the contract when others didn't.

I went into the dumpster to find things to sell on Kijiji.

I started a business with zero domain expertise. I rode my bike to the library and got computer books to teach myself programming. I got a client by emailing him over a year. I hired people and made money and got lawyers and accountants and exited.

I got my own money.

I saw my parents get old for the first time.

I saw my sister struggle with her daughter's premature birth.

When I realized that when a man asks for help, he is a bitch.

That talking about your emotions isn't worth shit.

And that you will succeed if you just shut up, preserve your energy, and put it towards your purpose.

71

UPVOTES

not gonna waste my energy hating women

TigPlaze · 19 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The claim that MGTOW is inherently misogynistic is a big, fat whopper of a lie. It's so prevalent that the Wikipedia article repeated the lie and refuses to delete it. But MGTOW is only about men choosing not to be exploited via marriage and relationships. There's nothing inherently hateful about that. This notion "get married or your a hater" is so unreasonable I can't even put it into words. I love my sister. I love my mother. I love my female friends. My female cousin overcame a drug addiction. I was worried she was going to die. I worried about her because I love her.

This lie is why I don't let anyone else know I'm MGTOW. It's great to have this forum so that I can talk about it. Hate will just eat you up inside and destroy you. Don't let anyone suck you into it. You may need some time to get through the Red Pill Rage, and that's fine. Just make sure you don't get stuck in it. Feminists project their hate onto us. They assume we hate because the cornerstone of their movement is hate. If they didn't hate, they would have no energy left for their movement. We refuse to be like them. I've helped other man to recover from the trauma caused by feminist hate. I teach other man that their lives are of value and that they can value and care about themselves and others without any need for approval from women. Feminists teach women to be critical and hateful of everything men do. They teach that everything is wrong with us, that our very essence is evil in the form of "toxic masculinity." Well, your masculinity is not wrong. It's something good and positive. With it you can build a great life. Don't let any feminist or anyone else destroy your life by making you hate.

71

UPVOTES

I'm not MGTOW because I "hate women" and I'm not an incel. It's ALL about MINDSET/CLARITY

magx01 · 17 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I had an easy lay up present itself to me after several years of voluntary celibacy following a period of "going monk mode." This was a pretty, younger woman recently divorced and looking for a good time with no strings (allegedly.....we know how that always turns out). We "connected" and it was a natural, easy dynamic. She left me her number and email address on her way out (she was a patient of mine and yes we can date patients and no I am not a doctor but am in medical).

That entire day at work my mind was on her. It was a constant struggle to focus on my work and that has *not* been the case at all since I "went mgtow" several years prior. Thinking about her, me, projecting into the future, thinking about sex, maybe we'll both get remarried, maybe we'll date for a while, maybe we'll be fwb's, body looks good but how is it actually under the clothes since she's a bit over 30, what about me I have old man balls now, do I want to start spending money on dates and do I want to start having to go through the whole "game playing" process again, oh fuck do I have to start maintaining a "wardrobe" again, do I- blah blah blah blah blah blah.....

A few hours of this and it hit me: THIS IS EXACTLY WHY I STOPPED TO BEGIN WITH! It's fucking *all consuming*. Just a *whiff* and I was already mentally checked out of my mission and now focused on her her her.....I threw away the card she left me, did not go to the dad/daughter yoga thing she invited me to (she teaches yoga.....god that flexibility would have been fu- see, there it goes again!) and got back to doing 'me.'

Never again. I'm staying celibate for the rest of my life- it's the best thing I have ever done. I've never been better mentally or physically and I don't want to throw away all of this progress/potential. It might be mental failing on my part and if so, so be it but either way relationships/sex just don't figure into my mission any more.

71

UPVOTES

I Went To A Porn Convention And...Wow. Men Are Legit Walking Away

ViolentJenniferLopez · 14 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I work in adult entertainment and recently attended a huge adult convention. Well, huge in physical size (for two reasons, keep reading). And vastly deserted as far as attendees.

The event itself hosts hundreds of porn stars, but this year, 90% were cam stars and virtually unknown, making BANK from camming. Meanwhile, famous Vivid chicks were standing by the wall (visual irony). The majority of men in attendance were there virtually, via the cam booths.

Now, the event does have touring talent but it also features local celebrity acts. I am in a very progressive city. Thus, there were literally tons of "body positive" i.e. green arm hair and 300lb "stars," who basically drove casuals out. You got some dude trying to hit on Malena Morgan for a \$25 selfie, and then a panel of fat girls screaming about feminism drowning it out.

Vendors left with crates of dildos. Hot stars no-showed the second day. Men were given dirty looks by the hoards of smoking feminists outside the front door and the 19 year old cam girls were glued to their laptop the whole time.

SMV is so overbought right now, it's worth shorting the market.

70

UPVOTES

Not all women make false rape claims, but we don't know which women, so we should stay wary of all women.

mgtowgabe · 13 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/xqtdmbf1kvm61.jpg>

70

UPVOTES

If you want to quit porn, do it for yourself, not for women

Zol_Arctis · 13 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

A lot of the anti-porn arguments these days emphasize how porn 'degrades women', skews men's expectations of women in real relationships, involves exploitation of women etc. Women, women, women.

But what about porn's effect on men?

Here's the reasons why I don't watch porn anymore:

- I didn't want to associate women with a high level of pleasure anymore; i.e, the level of pleasure that comes with watching porn, masturbating, and orgasming (PMO)
- A few days after quitting porn, my energy levels and motivation were greatly increased, and I could channel that energy into **meaningful activities**, such as work, hobbies, and reading
- Porn was causing me social anxiety, and I didn't realize until I got rid of it. I realize this wouldn't be the case for all people, but I definitely found I had more social confidence after giving up porn. This could be due to the increased testosterone. Only a week after giving up porn, I noticed it was easier to say 'No' to people, be assertive, and cut through the crap in conversations to get to the point quicker

This post isn't meant to shame people who still use porn, but I mainly wanted to challenge the narrative that people should quit porn because it is 'harmful to women'. If you quit porn, do it for the benefits it will bring your life instead.

70

UPVOTES

Jordon Peterson's daughter:

RedPillMissionary · 21 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

JBP has a subchapter in his book called "The War On Boys." So I'll always appreciate him for that, as well as his defense of freedom of speech, christianity and traditional gender roles. All of this was common sense, until the last 10 years. However, his daughter being on herpes meds, uploading photos in her underwear, photos with other men, all while being married only proves to me one thing: Regardless of how intelligent, educated, or traditional of a father you are, Western culture will have an enormous impact on your children, especially the women. Here's my anecdotal experience:

Me and my sisters were raised very religious. My dad was great. He's my best friend to this day. He worked hard his whole life. Everyone in the neighborhood loved him. My old high school friends still go visit him alone. My mother was very traditional and religious most of her life. Then she radically transformed in the 90s from a traditional, religious woman to a man-hating feminist. She had friends like this in our hip church. How did my sisters turn out? Manhating, leftist feminists. One cheated on her husband and became an alcoholic. The other is covered in tattoos of cartoons, disparages men everyday on social media and is in some kind of bisexual polyamorous relationship.

I turned out great. However, no matter how good of a dad I think I might be, I cannot trust our culture, media, government education, and other institutions to not screw up any potential kids I would raise. So, here I am, anti relationship and anti-family. "Enjoy the decline" really seems to be the only option for the next few generations of men.

70

UPVOTES

Solitude builds character

CalmElk · 20 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Being a man is hard especially if you are not very high in SMV. Any girl who grows up automatically becomes a woman. Meanwhile, a boy does not automatically become a man, and instead is often required to prove himself, usually by passing stringent tests or producing more than he consumes.

When I was a young person, I went through all kinds of bullying from others, and feeling embarrassed. Life seemed so easy for a lot of the other people; they didn't seem to be working particularly hard and yet also seemed to be able to have the things that they wanted, somehow. I also was not particularly what women were interested in. I didn't really fit in with the party crowd, or very many of the other people I went to college with. Lots of people back then seemed to be drawn to making fun of me for never having a girlfriend; I guess it was an easy thing for them to do to entertain themselves.

When I was a young guy, it really hurt me emotionally what I went through, both with treatment from other people, and also feeling like I was missing out on fun things in life. People know that dating doesn't treat its participants equally, but I think that they don't want to admit just HOW unfair it is. Because, for at least some guys, that would mean admitting that their romantic dreams will probably never come true.

Compare this to going for a walk, or learning a new skill. With most productive activities, you get something in return for your efforts. With dating, there is a chance that it goes nowhere, in return for your trying. Even so, I think most guys would be okay with some dates going nowhere -- if it led to a good lifetime partnership in a reasonable amount of time.

I kind of guessed that it was because attraction just isn't fair, but back then, I don't think that I ever completely accepted that idea, in the way that I do today. How many average guys look forward to every chat or phone call with the woman whom they are dating, yet the woman can easily move on to another guy simply because she has so many options if she wants them.

For anyone that's gone through that sort of thing, it's funny, but you actually develop personal traditions that you enjoy that are just for yourself. To some people, it might be sad to think of some college guy being forever alone, but it's actually fun in some ways, like having traditions and fun that only the one person knows about. It was an escape for me from feeling like so many people around me thought of me as a joke.

I think of those days as character-building days for me. I can always think back to those days and how far I've moved forward since then.

When I read people on this group talking about some middle-aged lady reaching "The Wall" and becoming bitter, I kind of feel like that is the case of someone going through their character-building years at middle-aged, while my character-building years were in high school and college.

For me, my character-building years were gotten out of the way much earlier. I had to learn that things were going to be rough for me socially for a while, as far as not fitting in, and I sure didn't ask for any of that. But I got the character-building out of the way, and my life has gotten better and better in other ways since then.

70

UPVOTES

So yeah, I finally took the plunge

Somerandomguy580099 · 5 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

For a long time now I've found it difficult to accept the things MGTOW espouses. In part because of a naive hopefulness that was and perhaps still is present in me. In part because of the very hateful and negative messages this sub purports to avoid.

In complete honesty, I don't know how the hell I didn't reach this point sooner. Virtually every relationship I've witnessed (including my parents) and all of mine have been effected by female infidelity, blatantly disrespectful monkey branching and manipulation. I can only assume that like many of you prior to your inculcation of MGTOW's core tenets, I could not accept the reality of male disposability and female hypergamous nature. A flaw in my nature undoubtedly and likely something that wounds the male ego greatly for understandable reasons.

In my mind, many men are assholes too, cynical and nihilistically inclined, they perpetuate and accelerate the downfall of our society, oftentimes consciously much to my chagrin. It appears to me that besides rejecting the current state of affairs, men (and I include myself here), must become more. Not to land a partner, but to re-educate society on a moralistic/ethical level.

See, in my mind, MGTOW is partly symptomatic of a larger problem. Our society reveres the decadent and shallow in a way that seems almost unprecedented. Take Trump for example. Whether you are in support of him or not, it's very clear he's tapping into celebrity/youtube/twitter culture in a way other presidents have not. Acting as provocatively (casual threats of nuclear bombardment to Iran, grab her by the pussy etc etc...) as he has in recent years and still gaining monumental support, tells me there's a large element of society that idolizes the hyper distorted, almost sociopathically masculine. It's as though the subtler and more well thought out, considered elements of manhood are being utterly relegated into obsolescence as people idolize increasingly shallow and sociopathic individuals and then have the audacity to complain (much in the same way women do) when these individuals completely ruin them. I have no idea the extent to which this is the fault of modern feminism, but the overwhelming popularity of men such as Trump tells me there's likely some correlation here.

In a way my belief, is that in a broader sense, we are in a cultural decline, in someways analogous to the fall of the Roman Empire. We're idolizing people to almost god like status when they are clearly flawed as individuals. I mean, when I was a child, I looked up to astronauts and visionaries. Now, it seems more often than not, young people are looking up to vacous instagram/youtube/twitch personalities. It's like we're practically guaranteeing our own demise as a society by aiming so lowly.

The way I think these things are linked, is that we're becoming overwhelmed by our baser, shallower, more selfish instincts as a society and sadly, on a systematic level, this is being positively encouraged. The obvious comparison here being the more unethical and impulsive natures of women being positively encouraged by the court systems as male rights are progressively diminished.

These are just some of my musings anyway. Feel free to add your own thoughts.

70

UPVOTES

MGTOW gained a bad reputation.

dollar6767 · 10 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

MGTOW communities were great at first. People sharing photos of their new cars, their barbeques, pickings, vacations etc. I saw people improving financially and mentally, including myself, and that made me happy. While the mgtow community still aims for self improvement, there are people who claim to be mgtow, but can't get their minds off women. They'll make memes, posts clearly for criticizing women, rather than improving themselves. You claim to go your own way and at the same time still thinking about women? How does that make sense? Ok I'll admit that some satire won't hurt anybody but if the only thing that you do is satire and zero self improvement you can't be called a mgtow.

These members destroyed the reputation of the MGTOW community. Now people think that we are the exact opposite of SJWs. A community specifically made to criticize women. But that's not why mgtow was created.

Phrases I hear very often from non mgtows, when they talk about mgtow:

"Feminism and MGTOW. Two sides of the same coin"

"MGTOW are just people who think they are entitled to fuck every woman they like but it just doesn't work for them and instead they talk trash against women."

"MGTOWs are losers, they behave like children".

This makes me sad. Our glory days are over.

70

UPVOTES

mgtow1 has legit become the male version of feminism

Findyoursoul1989 · 15 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Was just there now- I've been banned from there twice- once for saying I easy chatting to a woman on a dating site.

One pic was two gay looking guys hugging each other with a title like "this is all we need Bros. each other"

The other was celebrating a woman getting aids.

The other was a guy riding with his dog in the car instead of a woman, as if this is a monumental achievement.

These guys are just incels in denial now

70

UPVOTES

“Assuming that MGTOW are Incels who cannot get laid is like assuming people in rehab are drug users who cannot find drugs.”

Mefic_vest · 26 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A quote for you guys to use as you see fit. Keep it simple, keep it short; we all know that NPC's are short on processing power and can't handle anything much heavier.

70

UPVOTES

Women's day? What a joke!

potatorockstar · 8 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's hypocritic of society to imply its just today.

EVERY day is women's day since men are both by design and by social cultivation, nature's most perfected simps, destined for love and self sacrifice for them. Maybe only after the male praying mantis that literally gives his head for baby nutrients.

But pretending this one day is just the only priviledged day of - boohoo- poor oppressed females, is laughable.

Also its hypocritical if you consider men have the burdain of performance and get all the shit done. The architects, the engineers, the coal miners, the builders, the farmers and the fishers. It is a man's world but women seem to get all the credit.

Google opened today saying about the GREAT ACHIEVEMENT OF FEMALE VOTING AND THE 19TH AMENDMENT AND "FEMALE SUFFRAGE" (LOL.) Imagine being the most celebrated being of a species and still be so solipsist to claim suffrage in order to manifest your uninhibited sexual strategy.

Now wether it was an achievement or the beginning of the doom of western civilization is for another discussion.

At least we MGTOWs celebrate man's day every day cause we know whats up.

69

UPVOTES

I find that women try to hold me accountable for their feelings towards me, even if I didn't do anything to cause those feelings

TRPonlySubsBanTRPppl · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I might be walking down the street and they find me attractive or they dislike me for some unknown reason, and then they try to make it my problem.

When they are attracted to me, they want to do what they want with me until they are finished. They expect me to go along with them. If I don't, they will get angry and try to make me angry to return the favor.

If they dislike me, I am the problem again and they want me to do whatever it is that they think I should do.

It seems like I need to gray man and keep to myself just to be safe. Having women attracted to me isn't worth it because they try to trap me into being with them and if I try to avoid them they go for blood since I made them upset.

I don't even know what to do anymore. Life was so much easier when I was a childish loser and women didn't notice me at all.

69

UPVOTES

**Gentlemen, GYOW and let your results do the talking in 2020.
Less noise. More work. Godspeed.**

alphaspath · 4 January 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/hw0m0inxcr841.png>

69

UPVOTES

Mgtow brothers THANKYOU

Everybreathe · 17 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've (27M) been watching Mgtow1 and Mgtow2 grow for the past year or so. It has really helped reaffirm that I'm on the right path. We all see the growing complexity of today's society, and the rigged legal systems all over the west. I consider myself lucky to have found this insight at such a young age. I love and respect women, have great platonic friendships. but I've decided they do not belong in my life in an intimate setting. I have no plans for children, and as a once rebellious Teen, I am still very much disenfranchised from this society and have no interest in this modern feminism/victim culture/SJW bullshit.

I've been through a few toxic relationships in my blue pill days. red flags I was too dumb to see. but last year I met a wonderful woman who was different, and quickly began dating. She was a great partner in every way, essentially a "unicorn". Didn't wear makeup, intelligent, read books, wasn't consumed by social media. Solid moral compass. Very reasonable. A golden egg in a society gone rotten.

And STILL finding the right woman did not work for me. Struggled to find the time to keep working on my personal goals. I was painting and making a lot of art/music and all of that came to a standstill. Found that I couldn't balance all of it. Drifted from important friendships. I spent so much time from 23-27 becoming a Stoic headstrong guy, got to the gym, beat many addictions and years of drugs and overindulgence. I couldn't help but feel each moment shared with a woman felt like indulgence all over again. Moments spent making out and being intimate felt like my time flowing down the drain, wasted potential. I struggled to enjoy the love and intimacy for what it was, because I couldn't help but feel like LOVE is a just another DRUG.

I had previously been successful with nofap, lived monk mode for a long few years, So spending all this extra energy on sex also had me drained and unmotivated. I'm not saying this is the case for all men, but for me in particular this relationship made me realise there are more important things than intimate love. I am biased, as I've spent most of my life alone as an artist and was very content, in a way I've always been a Mgtow before the term was coined.

But I'm so so happy to finally swallow the red pill. Realising that a partnership is not the bedrock for a happy life. To you young guys out there, making you way in the world - find a hobby, a purpose. Let it fill you up, and consume you. Think with your head, not your dick. To you older gentleman, Thankyou for sharing your pain and your wisdom to us younger men. Forever grateful to this community.

69

UPVOTES

Why do I have to constantly explain myself???

AG-Blyat · 18 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/hn57efsqhah31.png>

69

UPVOTES

Just heard a great advert on the radio for razors that took a swipe at Gillette “For the perfect shave, without the lecture, visit our website with the promo code ‘Man’”

MrSunshinee · 16 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just figured you guys might get a giggle out of it

68

UPVOTES

Feminism is cancer

vitocorleone88 · 8 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/d8sujw30gn351.jpg>

68

UPVOTES

Travelling is way overrated

PubliusVirgilius · 16 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I noticed there is a trend in our (disfunctional) society to promote travelling and advertise it as the greatest hobby on earth. Everyone nowadays is a world traveler. But for most people travelling boils down to visit a famous place (they know nothing about) and take a pic, in order to show off and buy a souvenir.

This trend to get "experiences" is just consumerism in a different form.

68

UPVOTES

Marriage was better in the past, and that's ok

classicliberal1 · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was going to write this as a reply to what [r/Perseus_the_Bold](#) wrote in women are the [gatekeepers to sex](#) in response to one of my comments. However, this comment is long enough and its scope large enough to warrant it's own post.

Perseus had postulated that domestic tranquility prior to modern times was just an illusion. This is a belief that many, if not most, of the people in [r/mgtow](#) and [r/mgtow2](#) seem to have. However, I do not think this belief is correct, and here is my reasoning.

If you look at the differences between men in the western world vs. men in the middle east, it's staggering. Same exact genetic code for all practical purposes, same exact Cro-Magnon 1.0 operating system, and yet the difference in behavior is immense due solely to culture.

Women are far more conformist than men due to biology. How much more then are women's behavior affected by culture. It is culture that decides how aspects of biology and instinct manifest.

My parents were from the Silent Generation. So were all of their friends, about 50 couples. Out of those 50 couples, guess how many got divorced. Only one. That's a mere 2%. In contrast, half of my Gen X friends got divorced. That's a huge difference in only 2 generations. It's not due to a rapid change in genetics. It's due to a rapid change in culture that allowed the baser elements of women's instinct manifest.

In the 1980s and 1990s, I thought that increasing technology, particularly computers and the Internet, would make mankind more rational, more united, more peaceful, and more honest. I was wrong about three of these things. The interconnectivity of our economies as a result of technology did make us more peaceful, but not the others.

I thought the fact that everything was recorded would force politicians to not outright lie, but everyone collectively agreed to make the lies more outrageous and just repeat them even after being caught. I thought that since every bit of knowledge would be accessible at your fingertips at any time, people would no longer argue over facts, but the opposite happened.

Finally, I thought that since we were moving to a knowledge, science, and technology based economy and society, people would become more rational as thinking would be ever more important and that we would move further from our Stone Age instinct. However, the opposite happened. As technology made both survival and prosperity much easier, people engaged in their most basic instincts far more. The ease of life brought by technology made acting on instinct easier and so most people, being lazy, started running off their base instinct even more. This applies to both men and women, and is why the western world is so divided between the political left and the political right.

I believe that women's behavior is so bad precisely because of this shift to instinctual behavior. The harshness of life before the pill and other technological advancements required far greater cooperation from women than is required today. I don't know if women will ever be required to cooperate again or some other mechanism will finally convince them to cooperate, but I'm sure that the lack of cooperation today is due to the ease of life afforded by the pill, technological advancement, the welfare afforded by such advancement, and the shift to comfortable and easy jobs like middle management and marketing.

Yes, biology trumps culture, but it does so by shaping culture within an environment, and that environment includes the technologies available. As new technologies come into existence, that affords new opportunities that biology exploits by changing the culture. When capuchin monkeys were introduced to currency that could be traded for fruits, the females immediately began trading sex for the currency. This is because the female monkeys were already primed to trade sex directly for fruit. The new technology, currency, simply allowed biology to shape culture to the new opportunity.

My point is that culture, which by definition includes all the technologies available to a society, has a huge influence on the real world behavior of women, particularly their behavior to mates. As such, I don't think we can dismiss pre-1960s marriage as being just as bad of a deal as it is today. Whether or not it was still a bad deal for men is a personal judgment call. However, I can attest that both my parents and their 50 friends were very happily married, and a few surviving ones to this day. They all lived through the changes that brought about high divorce rates, but only one couple got divorced. I believe this is due to the fact that they all came of age before such changes in technology, and people are only flexible when they are young. Personal values and lifestyle choices set in with even middle age, so their entire outlook on relationships and marriage are fundamentally different than the Boomers and later generations.

Of course, there is nothing that we can do to return to such an arrangement, and any return the market does will take decades, long past those reading this today. So there aren't any practical consequences to believing marriage used to be a good deal or not, but it is interesting theory and it says something fundamental about human nature. A universe in which you cannot even theoretically reach the speed of light is fundamentally different from a universe in which you could theoretically reach that speed but for practical purposes it is utterly impossible.

Finally, believing that marriage was always a terrible deal for men is a bit like crying sour grapes. Men would not have gotten married in the past if the compromise wasn't decent for them. Yes, women did get far more from marriage, but men did get enough to make it worthwhile when the risks were less and the rewards more.

Accepting this fact is part of accepting the loss of that dream. Grief goes through five stages: denial, anger, bargaining, depression, acceptance. In the red pill, those steps are manifested as...

1. denial - women can't be like that or women were always terrible creatures
2. anger - fuck women, I hate everything about them
3. bargaining - maybe I can find a unicorn or maybe the purple pill is good enough
4. depression - the black pill, forever alone, incel
5. acceptance - true mgtow or pua or both to the degree that they don't conflict

I'm ok with the fact that there was domestic bliss in marriage for countless generations -- yes, people still fought in marriage, particularly about money, but they stuck together and worked together and were mostly happy -- but that bliss is now virtually unattainable and it's not coming back in our lifetimes. I do think that there are unicorns out there, but they are so rare and there are so many false unicorns that they might as well not exist. I only think there are unicorns because highly complex brains like ours always produce anomalies, and it would be ridiculous to think that not even one in a million women will behave like pre-1960s women.

I never experienced the red pill rage, perhaps because I was reading evolutionary psychology books in the 1990s before the red pill and mgtow were a thing. I slowly realized the nature of females, so no anger or depression about it.

I hope that more men in the manosphere get past the first four steps of grief. The quality of life does improve when you do. Letting go and accepting female nature lifts a great weight from your shoulders and allows you to enjoy life more. Yes, we'll never get domestic bliss even though it's theoretically possible, but the single life is better than ever and there's a lot of things to experience in life that do not require a wife or a romantic partner.

I, for one, am appreciative that I was part of building the Internet, the greatest invention of mankind even surpassing the printing press in its importance. To leave a mark on the world, to me, is a greater form of immortality than an utterly insignificant and ever diminishing genetic contribution. Advancing technology is something that will last at least as long as our species as even obsolete technologies are the basis of technologies that come after them.

The focus of my life is now on enjoying it as much as possible. Being free of obligations allows me to do this far more than having a wife and kids would. I love spending time with my siblings and children. So I think I would

have enjoyed being a husband and father, if there were any marriageable women in my generation, but that simply isn't on the menu any more. Rather than mourn this loss, I choose to live life to the fullest as a single man. Doing so does not require denying that we have lost something our parents or grandparents had, but rather accepting that.

68

UPVOTES

Today, I end my lurking phase.

[deleted] · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

67

UPVOTES

My best friend allows his wife to dictate his body

workinfast1 · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey all. I wanted to take a moment and share a bit of a story.

My friend, let's call him Bill, he and I have been friends since elementary school. For reference, we are both 40. About a month ago him and his wife had their first born daughter. Today he calls me up complaining that him and his wife haven't had sex in nearly seven months, due to the pregnancy. I then suggested he purchase a Fleshlite or sex toy, as this is what got ME through those rough patches when my ex was pregnant and the subsequent months that followed afterwards. He then tells me that his wife FORBIDS him from having sex toys. However, she is allowed to have vibrators and a dildo. I asked him if he was bothered by the double standard and he basically tells me that women are unreasonable and that he has accepted this.

I told him to just buy one and hide it. He tells me he won't, because he is worried his wife will eventually find it. I told him So What?! You have a sex toy, big F'n deal! She basically cut him off from sex and bars him from any outlet, outside of the occasional masturbation.

But it actually gets worse! I asked him if his wife allows him to masturbate and he says yes, but he is not allowed to watch porn.

Fuck marriage. And fuck controlling women that have double standards. I can't help but be pissed off thinking had the gender roles been reversed, people would be screaming at Bill, saying that he is controlling and abusive. But as long as it is the women doing the controlling, suddenly it is ok and that it is acceptable.

67

UPVOTES

Stop misrepresenting MGTOW

SullenBol · 7 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So i recently came upon one of those leftist videos that try to explain 'current trends.' (Really not sure why MGTOW has become current all of a sudden when it has been there since the beginning of time). Anyway, this woman was talking about the Red Pill philosophy and she lumped MGTOW together with PUA and Incel. Now, i will agree that the Red Pill is an important philosophy for MGTOW, but what i completely want to dispute is that MGTOW is VOLUNTARY CELIBACY (VOLCEL) which is what most women think about MGTOW. First of all, by GYOW, you don't need to be celibate. You can totally have sex with women if you want. What you want to avoid is long term commitments that basically take over your life. That is the point we should insist upon. Second, although problems with women may lead someone to MGTOW, it is not what makes someone stay. Because not committing to self improvement for one's own sake would only turn the man into an Incel with time, and just as you know, Incel is not MGTOW. Finally, MGTOW is not destructive. By lumping the three 'movements' together, these critics end up by saying that MGTOW will destroy your 'healthy view of the world' which is kind of crazy because MGTOW seeks to enlighten men from a realist's standpoint. What you choose to do after that enlightenment is completely up to you (i.e. you can totally call this bull and you on with your blue pill life). So, to conclude, please stop misrepresenting MGTOW. It is not about women nor is it about sex.

67

UPVOTES

It's better to clearly define what you're against than bluntly lash out

krpnsk · 25 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/bkfnvmzxnfu21.png>

67

UPVOTES

Went to ski by myself - no girls, no friends, just me. Finally did this line.

silent_kevin_gnapoor · 2 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/ax4aPtz.jpg>

67

UPVOTES

I hate people that think they're being brave when they're just saying that which everyone else believes.

lordlivingston · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

There's this girl in my med school ethics class, who, and I cannot stress this enough, turns everything into a feminist argument.

I noticed that she has a very particular behaviour pattern.

Recently she was told to present a topic on ART or Assisted Reproductive Technology, which is basically IVF, ICSI and the like.

To her credit she started out with pretty scientific and well researched material.

But the quality of her presentation started diminishing as it went on. She started droning on about the factors affecting the availability of ART, and the biggest factors cited were not about age, or perception of infertility among older women and stuff, oh no, it was about 'internalised misogyny' and 'hate speech'. And then started spouting complete and utter nonsense about how in the US they're trying to restrict ART due to misogyny, and of course, no sources were provided.

And my god, don't even get me started on the amount of emotion emanating through that monologue, I could tell she thinks she was being 'stunning and brave'.

And this is their behaviour pattern. They're filling this role of this ideal quintessential 'strong woman leader'. They aren't focused on the problem or finding a solution or the research that goes behind it, they're focused on posturing themselves and making themselves look good. It's not about smashing the patriarchy, for them it's about wanting to be seen as the ones smashing the patriarchy.

And what pissed me off even more is the fact that she replaced the discussion session with a paper survey. Essentially controlling the narrative and closing the room for open debate. It's weak, unintellectual and unconvincing. And it's frankly fucking pathetic

66

UPVOTES

Dear men, just a friendly reminder

rishajd81 · 19 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just a friendly reminder that-

- Your masculinity is NOT toxic
- You are NOT trash
- You do not deserve to be killed
- All forms of depression, including that coming out of rejection, maternal issues, (especially gynocentric) societal expectations, and anything else are NOT your fault
- You deserve to be loved and respected
- Anything you worked hard for is yours and yours only
- Crying/Breaking down is very normal, and shows your growth as a man who isn't afraid to be who he is.

Stay safe, and look out for your fellow men.

Happy men's day!

66

UPVOTES

Met an underage girl on Tinder? Better GYOW

fun_pop_guy_abe · 24 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The Sarasota County Sheriff's Office (SCSO) is defending a controversial sex sting amid accusations of entrapment, following the arrest of 23 men — and the suicide of a 62-year-old soon-to-be-grandfather — last month.

But new records analyzed by Florida Politics reveal the outrageous lengths the agency has been willing to go to try and convince law-abiding men to break the law to boost arrest totals in their “To Catch a Predator”-style undercover stings.

In one example from a 2017 operation, SCSO spent two days trying to seduce a 20-year-old man who showed no interest in having sex with a child. Detectives, who posted an ad for an 18-year-old woman on Tinder, matched with the young man and proceeded to swap “getting-to-know-you” texts for more than an hour; only then did detectives tell the man he was chatting with a 14-year-old girl, not an 18-year-old.

Undercover detectives continued to try and talk about sex with the man the next day; he again rebuffed the attempts, but continued the small talk because he indicated he was bored. Detectives then sent unsolicited, flirty photos to the man; a tactic that violates best practices and ethical standards for this type of stings.

Florida Politics first reported Sunday how Sarasota County Sheriff **Tom Knight** employed questionable techniques in last month's child predator sting, targeting lonely adults on adult websites, rather than possible predators who lurk on sites and apps more popular with teens. The operation, called Intercept VII, was the seventh edition of the stings, which typically produce grand press conferences but few prison sentences; it's prompted most Florida sheriffs to shift sex crimes resources toward more impactful operations.

SCSO has also made a habit of destroying records related to the stings before they can be obtained by the public, a likely violation of Florida's public records laws. But the extensive chat log obtained by Florida Politics from the May 2017 sting was preserved because the 20-year-old man targeted by detectives happened to be an SCSO civilian employee.

Even though the man never suggested meeting up with an underage child, never brought up sex during their two full days of online chats, and appeared to be a model employee, he was suspended by the sheriff's office following the exchange. He said he was then pressured to resign to keep the episode private.

66

UPVOTES

Realistically is it possible to live alone the entire life?

Shalin_316 · 13 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm 24 if that matters

66

UPVOTES

Damn! Did you guys see this? This is the dude's side when her wife tried to accuse him of rape when he bought a sex doll cus she wasn't having sex with him

kapilsc · 27 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/relationship_advice/comments/cieyn5/update_my_husband_got_a_sex_doll/?utm_source=share&utm_medium=ios_app

66

UPVOTES

Just my two cents

kevduong · 10 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I went mgtow and took the red pill a year ago when I found out my ex cheated on me. Honestly that was a blessing in disguise; within this one year I grew so much. I learned to not give a fuck, did what I want when I want, and just be true to myself.

I did my first triathlon, got in my dream industry, and been traveling solo. Granted, for a good half of the year I was full of rage. Pumping and dumping bitches left and right. Drinking and popping pills and not remembering what the fuck happened. At first I felt amazing like I was invincible but after awhile this all felt artificial and I felt even more confused. Plus my wallet was constantly bleeding.

Lately I've been doing less substance, which allowed me to clearly evaluate my life. What I came up with is that I just want to be happy. I have so much I want to accomplish and I can't waste my 20s being retarded in a relationship or in a club. Also I realized that hating women is just toxic. Why must we hoard all this hatred? It's like holding on to a burning coal while wishing someone to burn. So what if we had traumatic experiences from our previous relationships? We're alive and life is amazing. Let's achieve our dreams and make great memories. All in all I want to be a better version of myself; essentially I want to be that badass mother fucker who is confident about life.

Thank you brothers for this wonderful community. I wish you all the best.

66

UPVOTES

Why Every Man Must Read "The Richest Man of Babylon" by George S Clason?

AboveNBeyond7866 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This book now is 2nd top on My book shelf only after "[The 48 Laws of Power](#)"(imo greatest book of all time) and this a 1926 book by George S. Clason that dispenses financial advice through a collection of parables set 4,000 years ago in ancient Babylon.

What this book shows you is to get truly wealthy, the formula has always been the same since the beginning of time. Arkad the fictional character in this book advices the 2 gentlemen who come to him and he instructs them "paying yourself first", "living within your means", "investing in what you know", the importance of "long-term saving", and "home ownership" and "acquiring knowledge and wisdom from wise people" will only make you truly wealthy.

Not working in "some" company and being a wage slave forever. Nope. Work in that place only for time being, save, save and save and invest only on sure things (take risks when needed) and then when you are making more from you're investments than you're wage job, quit that job and ALWAYS be humble. Arkad was always humble, very generous and the wealth and power he had, never got to his head. He was always kind but never a pushover and he was truly wise. Most people's cause of destruction is when it all gets to their head and they think their "invincible." Never forget you're struggles and humble beginnings.

Most of us here were born to middle/ lower class families and we weren't born into wealthy households. And 1 thing we all have in common is, we recognize the value of hard work and the value of a dollar. Unlike the people who are born into wealthy households and who are given everything in the plate and are born with a silver spoon (people who are born in rich households) and they don't know the true value of starting it all the from the beginning to get to that point. We are blessed in that regard. You know why?

If we choose to sacrifice and work really hard to get to that point, we will always value even a dollar. Why? Because of our humble beginnings and we truly know the value of hard work and labour. The past struggles will always keep our ego in check, and you must always remember, there will always be a person wealthier than you. So never let it all get to you're head and think you're "better" than everyone.

Anyways. Arkad first advices to "paying yourself first" meaning saving. Why? In order to invest or anything you must first have money for that itself. And how do you get that? By saving every month from you're paycheck and "paying yourself." And then Arkad advices "live within your means." Many of us buy things that we don't need. Whether it's those extra shoes, clothing, or that newly financed car which we dont even have the payment for next month, we always buy shi that we wont need. Don't waste your money. Every dollar saved is a dollar earned. Live within your means and always pay it off if buying on credit to keep your credit score excellent. Don't buy unnecessary stuff that you don't need as you're gaining nothing and it's a depreciating asset. Don't give a F what "people" will think. People can go to hell. Live smart for yourself.

Then Arkad advices, "investing only in what you know" what does he mean? Many people see random investing trends/ads and jump on the bandwagon only to lose everything. Why? They never did their research or due diligence. Arkad is simply advising to invest only in what you researched in and did DD in. Otherwise, you will lose most likely in things that you invest in which you know nothing about.

Arkad then advices to "own your home" and this truly is a great advice. When you rent, you are paying off someone else's mortgage. When you own your own home, over time it will increase in value (bc land is only so limited) and it will be yours! If you strive to pay it off fast then no 1 can take you out of you're house and you will never have to worry about things like rent/mortgage or any of that. And you can take equity of that house anytime you want. And always make your investments work for you in the long term. Create so many running streams of income that, as you get older your money will be working for you rather than you wasting time and energy into working for money. When you're in this stage you will have all the time and freedom in the world! Why? Because you're money is working you. Via running income from your investments.

And lastly he advises "strive to become wiser and more knowledgable." Indeed. What's the difference between you and the person who was born with a silver spoon? The guy with the silver spoon never had the experience and knowledge to get anywhere, bc everything was in given in plate to him. But you? On the way of becoming financially free, you have experienced so many things, acquired so much practical knowledge, that you are ahead of many in experience and true wisdom. Knowledge is wisdom and wisdom is power. Why? To get anywhere in life first you have to be knowledgeable, and then wise and have that intellect and then only you can succeed in your endeavors.

This book is 1 of the most practical books in regarding how to be wealthy and it emphasizes on all key points. The formula was the same even ages ago. Save, invest, don't spend on unnecessary things, acquire experience and knowledge, don't show off and always be humble. It's a MUST read.

65

UPVOTES

“Women have been disproportionately affected by the pandemic”

vivelempereur1804 · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Uhhh... Have you looked at the numbers? Gender differences in Covid deaths, for instance? It's like they're living in an alternative reality.

65

UPVOTES

Ancient Poem on Female Nature from the 12th Century. This Man was Way ahead of His Time. Must Read for All.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

You should not be deceived by her outer appearance... For it is a disease that is ridden with loss.

فَبَحَثْ خَلَائِقُهَا وَفَبَحْ فَعْلُهَا ... شَيْطَانَةٌ فِي صُورَةِ الْإِنْسَانِ

Her character and actions are ugly.. A devil in human form.

تَنْقَادُ لِلْأَذَالِ وَالْأَزْدَالِ هُمْ ... أَكْفَاؤُهَا مِنْ دُونَ ذِي الْإِحْسَانِ

They make you (men) out to be dishonourable and despicable.. Her hands do not bring kindness.

مَا تَمُّ مِنْ دِينٍ وَلَا عَقْلٍ وَلَا ... خُلُقٍ وَلَا خَوْفٍ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ

Nor bringing any piety, nor intellect.. Nor character, nor fear from the Most Merciful (Allah.)

وَجَمَالُهَا زُورٌ وَمَصْنُوعٌ فَإِنْ ... تَرَكْنَاهُ لَمْ تَنْطَمَحْ لَهَا الْعَيْنَانِ

And her beauty is falsehood; manufactured which will perish.. If neglected, no eyes would glance at her.

طَلِبَتْ عَلَى تَرْكِ الْحَقَائِدِ فَمَا لَهَا ... يَوْفَاءَ حَقِّ الْبُعْلِ قَطُّ يَدَانِ

She will eventually forsake maintaining herself.. Then she will not fulfill the rights of the husband.

إِنْ قَصَرَ السَّاعِي عَلَيْهَا سَاعَةً *** قَالَتْ وَهَلْ أُولِيَّتْ مِنْ إِحْسَانٍ

And if her workman (husband) falls short one time.. She says "Have you ever done anything good!?"

أَوْ رَامَ تَقْوِيماً لَهَا اسْتَعْصَتْ وَلَمْ *** تَقْبَلْ سِوَى التَّعْوِيجِ وَالنَّقْصَانِ

And if you wish to correct her misconduct.. She objects and does not accept her mistakes and shortcomings.

أَفْكَارُهَا فِي الْمَكْرِ وَالْكِيدِ الَّتِي *** قَدْ حَارَ فِيهِ فِكْرَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ

Her ideas are cunning and malicious.. That would set a man's mind on fire (make him furious and frustrated.)

فَجَمَالُهَا قَشْرٌ رَقِيقٌ تَحْتَهُ *** مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ عَيْبٍ وَمِنْ نَقْصَانِ

For her beauty is a thin layer.. And what's beneath it is full of defects and damage.

نَقْدٌ رَدِيءٌ فَوْقَهُ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ *** شَيْءٌ يَظُنُّ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَثْمَانِ

A cheap coin wrapped in silver.. Is something one would think is expensive

فَالنَّاقِدُونَ يَرَوْنَ مَاذَا تَحْتَهُ *** وَالنَّاسُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مِنَ الْعَمِيَانِ

But the critics see beneath it, while most of the people are blind.

أَمَّا جَمِيلَاتُ الْوُجُوهِ فَخَائِنَاتٌ *** بَعُولَتُهُنَّ وَهِنَّ لِلْأَخْدَانِ

As for those women with beautiful faces.. They are unfaithful to their families and they have boyfriends (I.e. other lovers besides their husbands).

وَالْحَافِظَاتُ الْغَيْبِ مِنْهُنَّ الَّتِي *** قَدْ أَصْبَحَتْ فَرْدًا مِنَ النِّسْوَانِ

As for the women who protect their chastity in private and their husband's belongings.. They have become those who are forgotten.

[Al-Nooniyyah by Ibn Qayyim]

This is golden. I have to go back and read this every once so often to get in My senses. Gold.

It has been AWALT since the beginning of time. Ofc there were a few rare women here and there. But, that was

only 0.000001%.

65

UPVOTES

You should be your biggest fan homie! #GYOW folks

fuckyallmat · 9 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/d8d1tznopu951.png>

65

UPVOTES

A New, More Rigorous Study Confirms: The More You Use Facebook, the Worse You Feel

NYCCOOP · 5 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://hbr.org/2017/04/a-new-more-rigorous-study-confirms-the-more-you-use-facebook-the-worse-you-feel>

65

UPVOTES

MGTOW's Golden Rule - “Choose not to be harmed — and you won’t feel harmed. Don’t feel harmed — and you haven’t been.” (Marcus Aurelius)

SullenBol · 20 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/ct7bt5/mgtows_golden_rule_choose_not_to_be_harmed_and/

65

UPVOTES

Talking with Blue Pilled guys is a waste of time!

Don_Draper22 · 5 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recently I posted this on two to three sub-reddits-

Why do people have babies even when they are poor?

I realised that in general non MGTOW, non TRD forums; people are just pathetic. They will start attacking you out of nowhere saying stuff like "you are not having kids and want the ones who have to feel bad" or plain old abusing.

The most logical responses I got were from the thread of MGTOW, people actually understand what happening, and how it is wrong. For example, I gave a simple reasoning that was

People willn't buy a Ferrari as it's expensive and out of their budget but they will happily have kids without giving a second thought to their budget and living conditions !

Most people couldn't even understand this and attacked me saying "that this connection/comparison is dumb/inappropriate, I am a moron/stupid etc"

Now, I don't give two hoots about there views but how can it be so hard to understand such basic and elemental stuff?

ONE THING I HAVE REALISED IS THAT NO MATTER WHAT'S THE TOPIC IS, YOU CAN HAVE BEST OF CONVERSATIONS ON REDPILL AND MGTOW THREADS

64

UPVOTES

Just your turn

Johan_24 · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/qk1q5j6igp571.jpg>

64

UPVOTES

How to deal with jealous blue pill men

couldnotgethename · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi,

In my late 30s, I came across the Mgtow movement, and its philosophy resonated with my past experiences, which made me decide to live by myself instead of wasting resources on some shallow woman.

But over the years, I noticed that men who are invested in these social norms (blue pill men) are creating more harm than women. Most of those men are jealous of my freedom and financial independence. Given the opportunity, they try to hurt or humiliate me or try to malign my reputation in the social circle, which makes me feel socially isolated.

Many of you might be facing the same problem, and I wanted to have some advice on what changes I should make in my own behavior to reduce this kind of social backlash.

Thank you, everyone.

64

UPVOTES

I am not a Man yet but I will not stop until I am one

pcoortiz · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I was young in school all the boys where so competitive, and god forbid you went to a teacher complaining about an unfair rule or some shit.

Now I see boys getting medals just for participating, fuck. No sense of pride for being the best anymore and no sense of shame for losing.

Shame which would make you want to be better and try again.

We used to have arm wrestling competitions for fun in grade school, now there banned for being "violence promoters" wtf.

When I was young my father would tell me to help him out in the yard, at his job (plumber) to learn to cook, change a tire, start the coals for bbq.

He taught me to stay quiet and not look for trouble, to have my fucking morals in concrete and to never fucking bow down to something I don't believe in.

To accept the mistakes I make and to learn from them, and that I was an idiot if I made the same mistake twice.

To be up at the crack of dawn and not resent getting out of bed for I would have alot of time in old age for that.

That whatever you know how to do you should charge for it (money or favors etc.) and to always do your fucking best because if you don't your insulting yourself.

I am ashamed to say I have not followed his advice always, but I have always kept it in mind.

I am ashamed I didn't learn his trade because I thought it wasn't a cool job (you have no idea how much I regret this now)

I am in a relationship with someone and until recently I feel I have healthy control over that relationship, I am aware of the pitfalls but for the moment I am ok.

Edit: Grammar, it sucks writing on mobile

64

UPVOTES

MGTOW for 2yrs, lost my job because of a woman scorned today.

[deleted] · 3 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

First time posting and hoping for some advice.

I was recently fired under balance of probabilities that I was witnessed in a sexual situation with a coworker at work. The witness was another female coworker whose unwanted advances I had dismissed months prior. She then stumbled under a "probable" scenario (given my long term bachelorhood, the rumors and speculation abound at my behavior, which in reality is hermitly), invented her fanciful story and spread a rumor to restore her damaged pride. It blew up and eventually came to the attention of management who initiated an investigation. To my discredit, I did not choose to bring the sexual harassment to their attention and hoped to be the Bigger Man in the thought that the truth would come to light that my accuser was an unreliable witness and this issue would be swept away.

Well it wasn't and now I have to pursue legal action against my former workplace and accuser in order to restore a career I don't even want at this point. Gentlemen, never forget that AWALT. Even MGTOW isn't enough to escape their clutches. The winds are blowing against men right now and everyone knows it. Protect yourself however you can, practice the Pence Principle whenever possible, and DOCUMENT EVERY ALTERCATION WITH COWORKERS to protect yourself because that is all you truly can do.

Now I need to find a new job in the meantime. Can anyone make suggestions for an army veteran/security specialist, half a Psychology degree, and few marketable skills beyond that industry in Soviet Canuckistan/Cuckistan? Unfortunately I am in a smaller city with a mortgage and will surely have some difficulty matching my current wage.

64

UPVOTES

Worth reading article on the METOO movement and how it is eating itself. It's both interesting and terrifying. If you read this, see that as warning.

gunner0182fps · 24 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://reason.com/2019/08/23/im-radioactive/>

64

UPVOTES

I'm a female with something to say.

goingtothecircus · 19 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

First, I understand if all of you want to mock me or not believe a thing I say, call me an ALWALT or whatever. Go ahead. I have woken up and want to share my thoughts. I have become very interested in the sociology of male and female and how our world treats both. And I have become disgusted the more I learn.

I have been reading on the main MGTOW reddit and watching MGTOW videos with an open mind for a few months. I have learned a lot. About the way society caters to women and craps on men. About how courts favor women over men. How media makes men look stupid while puts women on pedestals like they are infallible beings. I have even learned to spot the phenomena in my everyday life. From TV commercials to seeing men in my own life falling into blue pill mentality. It makes me sad and upset.

I am angry that society basically teaches that men are nothing more but a paycheck. I am angry that women are allowed to walk on men like they are garbage while not being treated the same in return. I am angry that women use men for their vain self-image. I am angry that most marriages end in divorce, initiated by the woman. I am angry that women use men as a means to have children so they can leave them and collect a check. I am angry that women want to be all strong and independent, but the means they get there were founded and provided for by men. I am angry at feminists who preach hatred and misandry when they have three fingers pointing back at them. "A women needs a man like a fish needs a bicycle", well take away their dishwasher and washing machines (that were made by men) and their government issued paycheck and see what happens. A lot of what women/gynocentric society take for granted today would not have been made possible if it were not for men.

Men are more than a paycheck, a "provider" (aka leech enabler), and so many other things gynocentric society teaches. I wish people would see that. But I am glad I do. Because I refuse to buy into this culture that lifts up one gender while standing on the other. I will not have anything to do with it. I refuse. MGTOW has taught me a lot. Most importantly it has taught me about the woman I *don't* want to be.

Maybe there is no point in me posting this, I'm sure I'm going to get attacked and removed and that is okay. But I just wanted to say that you have someone in your corner who supports your movement and wants to see our society change as much as you. And no, I'm not looking to get on your good side just to bring you back to the plantation.

And, I want to apologize on behalf of my gender to all of you. I am sorry society treats you like scum. I am sorry media portrays you as stupid. I am sorry the government fails you.

I am happy MGTOW exists so you can all find peace in your life again. I hope you all find it. You deserve it. Don't let the media, society or any woman tell you different.

Peace.

63

UPVOTES

Thank God for the MGTOW and redpill

americanpower01 · 18 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/mua8ci9i11671.jpg>

63

UPVOTES

Can you list the double standards?

Substantial-Dealer76 · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I hear this a lot and I even acknowledge it as far as the double standards in our society in terms of how men are treated as opposed to women.

Can you think of any off of the top of your head and within the realms of the social, legal, political and economic ?

2 examples of this:

1. A man that commits a crime will face a harsher sentence than a woman who commits the same crime based upon statistics.
2. If a man is fat he is simply this while a woman has to be addressed in other terms based upon the body positivity movement.

What others can you think of? Surely there are more than these..

63

UPVOTES

**So I'm safe at home with the only gal who loved me
unconditionally.**

RT-AC66U · 19 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/uakiqmdw9ot41.jpg>

63

UPVOTES

Once again, MGTOW is associated with the alt-right.

DangZagnut · 5 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

November 5 Alt-Right Trolls Just Doxxed Richard Spencer's Right Hand Man; Hypnotist & Guitarist In "Woke" Band

Once against, painted as nazis.

They had to throw in a dig at the end:

While Josh seems to separate his politics from his profession, several of his work videos promote Jordan Peterson as well as "Men Going Their Own Way," or MGTOW, a common theme in MRA and Incel subcultures.

Last I checked both those groups hated MGTOW.

63

UPVOTES

Famous Female Wrote About "Having It All," Now Admits Regretting Not Having Kids (Something I think is worth sharing. Also, only fools think that it is possible to get it all without cost or consequence.)

raja-ulat · 30 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yc2PFkz1jio>

63

UPVOTES

Why do so many men base their happiness on finding a wife and having children?

EnslavedOpethFan053 · 28 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is something that has always perplexed me as a man even before I took the red pill and went MGTOW. Men will fall into the deepest of depression just simply because they don't have a girlfriend or they don't have kids. I understand that apart of it is the way we are brought up and it also has to do with our biological urge to procreate as well but to base your entire existence on having those two things in life and not caring about anything else perplexes me.

A very close friend of mine is extremely depressed for this reason. There isn't anything in life he wants more than getting married and having kids. His depression has gone so far that he's opened up to me about committing suicide. He drinks a lot and he does hard drugs as well to cope with his pain. I've tried talking to him about it and have even tried to push him into the MGTOW direction (ever so slightly) but he just won't budge. It's either he marries a woman and has a family or he kills himself.

I've never been able to grasp onto that thought pattern that so many men around the world have. It's essentially basing your happiness on making other people happy and I just don't get it.

63

UPVOTES

So easy to get a woman obsessed with you. Still not worth it!

[deleted] · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's amazing how women are just like children, with even less individuality. You press certain buttons and they get obsessed. Incels don't realize how easy all that shit is if you just wanna do it to fuck around or just for your ego. If you have good looks, even dating apps work for that silly game. If not, in person it is even easier and easy for any guy who really wants to experience it at least once.

Last girl I've been with, the same script over and over. You hide your libido like if you had no sexual desire at all and getting closer and closer to her at the same time. This messes with their stupid Disney princess gentleman stuff that they never get over with during their lifetime, then when she initiates sex you play the bad guy/dark triad/animal side and just like that she gets "attached" (more like wanting to make you her white knight). The instinct to love and nurture, she gives it to any random dude with nothing special if he pushes the right buttons, and it's stupid how easy it is.

NOT WORTH IT! I know incels will never believe it until they experience it, but learn with other people's mistakes. It's all a waste of time, the demands for attention, the demands for protection (ignore all the feminist bullshit, they themselves don't believe it deep inside), the waste of your time, the waste of your sexual energy that can be used for so many other things, the legal risks and all.

DO NOT ENGAGE! When I was in the matrix I thought getting a woman to love you and show that she loves you constantly would be the best thing ever. Once you realize she does it to every man that can play stupid characters, and how worthless it is, you really can't fall for it anymore and you don't miss it at all.

62

UPVOTES

Biden excludes Men

Prudentanalyst79 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://sanzi.substack.com/p/white-houses-new-gender-policy-council>

Read and discuss

62

UPVOTES

Turned 30 today

truespirit89 · 6 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Turned 30 today. Been at the beach alone fishing and swimming. My own way. Probably have some friends join me in a bit but mgtow is helping me appreciate alone time. Hope you all have a good day.

62

UPVOTES

Any love for gay bro's here? I'm GMOW

[deleted] · 16 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

62

UPVOTES

Is anyone else sick to death of how desperate most dudes act?

Uncle-Buckwild · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I regularly hear guys refer to completely mediocre chicks as “hot” and talk about how they find literally anything any girl does a turn on.

This is beyond just outright simping, guys are passively simping for girls on a regular basis with this behavior.

I hear stuff as bizarre as that NFL player with the scat fetish all the way down to little stuff like guys finding it “cute” when girls do everyday completely asexual shit.

Ditto on insisting girls look “better” when they aren’t put together or visibly disheveled in appearance, gushing over “thick” (overweight) girls, and all of the nonsense white knighting on social media.

With all of the pathetic above mentioned behavior, how in the world can anyone say women are anywhere near as horny as men? It’s fucking crazy honestly, guys show their desperation on a daily basis in literally everything they do, falling flat on their face to win women’s favor or impress them in every interaction.

Whether guys want to admit it or not, this is 100% responsible for the disparity in dating and the reason most men, no matter how attractive, struggle to get laid and are forced to settle for chicks less attractive than them. It’s really fucking annoying.

61

UPVOTES

Tried (and failed) to make Polish beat soup (Barszcz) and Brazilian cornmeal cake (BOLO DE FUBÁ)

frenchlouve · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.reddit.com/gallery/lr0vvu>

61

UPVOTES

Udemy Courses are now on a discounted sale until 17th April. Skill up(Info on some free courses too)

fuckyallmat · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Note: This is not a promotion for Udemy. If you have always wanted to learn that new skill or upgrade existing skills but did not have the time or opportunity. Well now is the time. Various courses are on discounted sale on Udemy. I bought a spanish course since I always wanted to learn spanish and have been learning the basics on and off since 2009 I guess. I am at a beginner level.

Anyway, lots of new courses to learn are available. Personally since I am a web developer, I can recommend a few web development related courses.

Udemy Web Development Bootcamp - <https://www.udemy.com/course/the-web-developer-bootcamp/>

Modern JavaScript bootcamp course - <https://www.udemy.com/course/javascript-beginners-complete-tutorial/>

This is the spanish course I am learning - <https://www.udemy.com/course/el-metodo-spanish-1/>

This is a free course on android app development -

<https://www.udemy.com/course/learn-android-application-development-y/>

These are some free courses from Top Universities in the world like Harvard, MIT, Yale, etc-

<https://academicearth.org/universities/> <https://academicearth.org/universities/>

This is your chance. Today. Go grab it. Whatever you wanna learn. Whatever you wanna do. Take control in your own hands. GYOW!

Thanks!!

61

UPVOTES

Weird question : what's MGTOW stance on sex?

hotbucketoftrash · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Weird I know but what's the stance? I know MGTOW is against relationships and anything further with women but what's the deal with sex (laugh track and theme song from Seinfeld).

Is the general consensus a nofap/abstinence thing? Is casual sex encouraged or is it potentially dangerous (pregnancy accidents, false rape accusations), can you have a FWB if you're just using them for sex (que the upset feminists but let's face it).

61

UPVOTES

Some of y'all need to read this again. Any female I see that isn't a feminist is labeled as "All women are the same." And you can't win because then the "NAWALT!" is pulled. It's sounds like some of y'all are as indecisive as women. "Well nothings changed". Are things supposed to happen overnight?

kittynovalove · 30 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/qqtfat1noqv31.png>

61

UPVOTES

Direction of the sub.

Impossible-asset · 13 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been letting a lot of things slide recently for the sake of conversation and hopefully having men learn something from the older more experienced ones. So there have been a lot of posts that have been focusing on women instead of mgtow men. There is a bibe of "wow in sure glad I'm ngtow so I dont have to deal with (3 paragraphs of complaining about women).

And the comments have been, well, disappointing to say the least.

So look gentlemen, this is going to stop.

This sub is not intended to be a forum for griping, complaining, general bitching, or lamenting your successes or failures with women or deep insights on their bad behavior.

The idea here is that you post your successes and progress in how mgtow has helped you on your life. What are you doing with all those resources that now belong to you vs going into a marriage, common law or formal? Go on a hike with the dog your last ex gave you a "me or the dog" ultimatum for. Show a picture. Let's see your trip to wherever you went. Etc etc.

What advice could you give to other men who want to adopt a mgtow life?

Yes you can share your struggles. And you CAN share your past experiences with women IF it doesnt dominate the conversations and IF you're putting in context and keeping the focus on moving forward.

Putting it simply, there are too many posts that are FOCUSING on women, and I'm going to tighten the controls a bit on that.

Things that will be removed:

1. Anything that violates the existing sidebar rules.
2. Posts focusing more on women than men and mgtow. Dont use...the...sub....to....complain....about....women.
3. Any complaints about other mgtow subs (that are not confined to the mega thread at the top of the sub.)
4. YouTube links that dont have a TLDR or synopsis of the video contents.

I'm just finding that when you loosen things up too much, there seems to be such a heavy sway towards the negative, that people just dont post positive things. So, its time to fix that.

61

UPVOTES

No, Getting Married Does Not Make You Live Longer

Trek13 · 30 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

like the "pay gap" the married longevity argument is just another irritating myth promoted by the left and fem3.0.

<https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/blog/living-single/200902/no-getting-married-does-not-make-you-live-longer>

The most popular cheater method is to pretend that people who are divorced or widowed never did get married. (It is the same method used most often to make the bogus claim that getting married makes you happier or healthier.) Practitioners of this bit of artifice are trying to make an argument that goes something like this: "Divorced people don't live as long as married people, so that shows that getting married expands your life span." But divorced and widowed people DID get married!

Now let me tell you the results of what is probably the longest-running study of longevity ever conducted. It is the Terman Life-Cycle Study, started in 1921. The 1,528 men and women, who were 11-years old when the study started, have been followed for as long as they lived. Two groups of people lived the longest: those who got married and stayed married, and those who stayed single. People who divorced, or who divorced and remarried, had shorter lives. What mattered was consistency, not marriage. The results were the same for the men and the women.

61

UPVOTES

Attention is a COMMODITY

PericlesWrites · 29 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Many men must learn and realize the value of attention. I believe, attention should be sold, In other words, unless you're being paid or getting your dick sucked, never give your attention.

Think about the time and energy saved. Some schmuck had an issue? Is he paying you? IGNORE. Some broad wants to socialize? Is she sucking you off? IGNORE. Unless they are paying your bills or making you cum, NEVER SOCIALIZE or them attention. This is very similar to how women operate. Ever wonder why female attention is valued so much? Ever wonder why politicians, celebs and other high profile men can be paid a ton of money for fractions of their time?

61

UPVOTES

Why do simps and white knights persist despite the current explosion of backlash they are receiving on social media?

Uncle-Buckwild · 16 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

You see it all the time. The white knights who pile on any guy who dares question or criticize anything a woman does or says online. It has become so ubiquitous that a backlash of anti-simping has exploded on social media, with the majority of perpetrators of this groveling behavior being met with harsh criticism and emasculating insults.

This phenomenon is good, but surprisingly it doesn't seem to have made much if any progress in eradicating this pathetic behavior.

My question is this - what do you suppose motivates these guys? I can't really accept that the majority of them are delusional enough to believe they are scoring points with these women or that it makes them look tough or cool. They're well aware that most guys will ridicule them, so why do they persist?

61

UPVOTES

when you screw up why do women try to sabotage instead of letting you fix the problem?

blueduck95 · 17 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

61

UPVOTES

Misogyny is now a hate crime in UK

Klotzek · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

What do you think about it?

I think its getting worse and worse for men. Ofcourse this horrible murder should be condemned but nobody cares when men die. When men suffer and men are treated poorly. White men are treated like monsters and racism against us is totally ok. The west is like rome on its last legs and will collapse inevitably.

<https://www.rt.com/uk/518486-uk-police-misogyny-hate-crime/>

61

UPVOTES

askmen is full of women asking men about cuddling and loneliness.

RatingsOutOfTen · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Before covid, this wouldn't have happened.

There are going to be a lot of women who want to give men attention. They might even approach you first. I keep getting messages from random women on telegram that strike me as a bit older and lonely. I've never seen anything like this happen before except for when I was about 15 and social media was new.

I'm guessing that the women who aren't on dating sites are going around trying to "bump into" men who post, or are in the same internet circles as they are. The women on dating sites are busy responding to 1000s of messages.

Don't fall for it, and if you want to pump and dump, do it with caution, and I would recommend not doing it with a woman that approaches you first. This isn't normal, but this isn't a sign of "MGTOW winning". The way you win is to go your own way. It doesn't have much to do with what women are doing, unless you have some personal goal to make women great again.

If going your own way includes a woman, that's your business, but keep in mind that these women are going to cling to any man they can because the lockdown and the masks are wearing on them. They will still throw you away or cheat or start trying to beta-zone you once lockdowns are over.

60

UPVOTES

Whenever I see a post about loneliness

YouSaidChicken · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

"Whosoever is delighted in solitude...is either a wild beast...

...or a god."

^—Aristotle.

60

UPVOTES

Women are 2.5 times (150%) more likely to ghost than men. Anybody shocked?

Bosnianarchist · 18 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.bustle.com/p/women-are-more-likely-to-ghost-someone-theyre-dating-than-men-theres-a-very-good-reason-for-that-8963133>

60

UPVOTES

Am I the only one who thinks the covid-19 vaccines are sketchy as hell?

peguy2000 · 17 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let me preface this by saying im not a anti vaxxer or support them

I just think the newly announced vaccines are being rushed in a very unhealthy pace, especially when we never had mRNA vaccines approved before

And to top it off, the ceos from these companies sold a lot of stocks just when the clickbait announcements were made without showing any data from the studies

I already got alienated by my family because i was skeptic and i dont know if im being paranoid or just healthy skeptic

60

UPVOTES

Thanks

justforanswersok · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Wanted to shout out a thanks to the mods of this sub. Somewhat new to reddit so not sure if there's another way.

Wanted to say thanks for keeping this on a positive note and not allowing it to become a whine fest.

Hope everyone is safe during these rather peculiar time in our lifetimes.

60

UPVOTES

An arrogant yet somehow truthful Radio advert I heard

BadHabit83 · 11 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I was driving along listening to the radio too, of course. An advert for a savings account at one or other bank came up, but they started the advert as such:

"We're all saving for that one girl, why not open a savings account at X bank with an annual interest rate that's X%, the best in blah blah blah".

I didn't hear the rest but just shook my head while I was driving at the start of that advert. We can't deny it though. There are literally a lot of men out there that's working and or saving just for the "lady" in their lives, but the amount of arrogance needed to actually use that as a selling point for a savings account....Amazing. They're getting more and more bold and "open" about this nonsense every day. They're making no secret about it that they only view men as a source of money that's all. Everyone thinks it, most probably knows it, but to be so direct about it...I don't know if I should applaud their honesty(As I value honesty a lot) or if I should be shocked at the amount of arrogance involved in it.

And for those wondering, yes.... the "voice-over talent" was a female. Which made it even more "in your face" this girl starting to talk with the words "We're all saving for that one girl"....As if she's talking on behalf of all men, or even lesbians maybe.

60

UPVOTES

We're in danger of becoming an echo-chamber. All men have stories worth hearing.

samizdatstudio · 30 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

MGTOW generally don't play identity politics so it's hard to classify us as a "community", because we don't have a specific shared demographic or shared objective other than freedom to pursue our own individual objectives. Which is great and all, but I sometimes feel like we get a little counterintuitively uppity and borderline fascist about certain things.

A lot of the time there are posts here where young men have just recently crossed over, are still conflicted, confused or angry- they're not toxic or outright insane like the guys on the main sub. They're just trying to articulate and process their experience, and if they need to talk about differences between men and women, or unfair advantages of being female etc, they really should be allowed to get it out of their systems. But the standard response they get is "Who the fuck cares? Go your own way! Quit moaning. Pay no attention to women at all."

If some of us have been fortunate enough to get to a point in their lives where they can actually afford to have absolutely zero involvement with women such that they don't have any effect on any aspect of their lives, then fine, good for you, but it's not like that for most of us. A lot of us have to live with them, work alongside, above or under them in offices. We're not all self-employed small businessmen who can just say "fuck it, I'm gonna build a man-cave in a missile silo". A lot of us can't avail that degree of escapism. So many of us have no choice.

Like I'm a graphics and Ui/Ux designer and I just got promoted from Design Lead to Project Manager and I had to hire a team of designers to supervise. My company works with neurosurgeons and the hours are long, unpredictable and unforgiving. But I am FORCED by corporate dictum to hire at least 3 female employees in my team. I know that they will never work late, they will leave the office at 4:50 sharp, and my male employees will end up having to stay back longer. And they won't be eligible for company cars to take them home at midnight - nobody cares if they get mugged. The women can't handle shipments of heavy duty medical/surgical equipment, none of them have a mathematical background so they can't take accurate measurements of devices, their jobs literally boil down to picking pretty colors for the apps we develop. And they get paid the same as my men.

Now I love my fucking job and I'm really good at it, and the money is fantastic, so I'm not in a position to just throw up my arms and walk away from society. Some of us are stuck with women and they affect our lives in deeply profound ways, even though we're not pursuing them sexually. So when people talk about how women affect their lives on this sub, it's not fair to immediately shut them down and tell them that they should just stop caring. It's not that easy.

I hate that I can't make a single casual joke with my team for fear of being misunderstood. I can't have a single meeting with a female employee unless the door is left wide open in case they feel "uncomfortable", and because the door is open, I can't be real and critical and constructive with them because everyone else would hear it, and it'd be considered a "personal attack", so I'm forced to just affirm whatever they do. If a hospital's resident attorney or a chief of medicine or a pharmaceutical sales rep calls to report an urgent requirement at 3 AM, the women can't take the call because all calls beyond work hours could be considered harrasment, so my men who have already worked longer and harder all day, will be awoken from their sleep.

Also who do you think is late to work every day? The men drive or take public transport and are impeccably punctual. The women? "Sorry, I had to drop off my kid at school", "sorry, I had to cancel like 4 Ubers because the drivers were all really creepy" or even "Sorry, bad hair day".

And fine, I can work around all of that and still get through the day. But then, other shit happens. Like suddenly it's international women's month, and a female employee has a bright idea to honor the women of the office. I'm forced to wear a fucking pink lapel pin in support of all women, because if I don't, I'm a misogynistic bigot. HR arranges a big free lunch and cocktails for all the women who get half the day off. Women's day, breast cancer awareness day, mother's day, same shit. Even in our break room, one of the girls will say "Hey did you read this article about this

horrible sexist male celebrity who did this awful thing to this vulnerable woman?" and we all have to FIRMLY agree and say "Yes, indeed, truly a terrible tragedy. Woohoo female empowerment, down with oppressive patriarchy" etc, because if we DON'T spew that nonsense, we'd be "creating a toxic, hostile work environment".

Anyway, my point is, when men come here to vent about shit that you've heard a thousand times before, it's because they have literally nowhere else to go. Some men have other frustrating systematic bullshit to deal with everyday. It's not all tiny-houses, fast cars and sportsball. So if they moan, they should be allowed to.

60

UPVOTES

Mozart said AWALT and was red pilling the world 300 years ago. The "That's what all women do" hilarious masterpiece.

potatorockstar · 7 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

His "Cosa fa tute" opera was a true red pilling shock for his prudish era. In short the story was about a philosopher that put a bet with two young men, that he will make their girlfriends cheat on them in the span of one day. He devised a story of them going to war. And then paid the maid to poison drip them with feminist ideals. Later then made them men heavily masquerade, present themselves as rich albanian businessmen (hypergamy anyone?) and hit on each other's gf. By the end of the day the philosopher succeeded. This for ages was such a forbidden and underlooked play. The gynocracy of all societies couldn't digest the message. Even geniuses like Beethoven and Wagner, although they were big fanbois of Mozart, absolutely abhorred the "Cosa fa Tute" opera specifically, because it contradicted their blue pill, idealistic delusions of women being immaculate romantic princesses (well we know very well how that worked for the "love life" of Beethoven, or better the lack thereof).

This interesting red pill historical nugget is interesting i think. And it showcases some things are eternal and don't change.

60

UPVOTES

African tigadèguèna, peanut stew with meat

Novalis79 · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

60

UPVOTES

Yousef refuses to apologize after rejecting bachelorette Clare and scorning her for humiliating the other men in the show "The Bachelorette"

drunk-on-juice · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Context: Back in 2020, Yosef Aborady was among the finalists in "The Bachelorette". However he called the bachelorette Clare out after she made the other men strip naked in national TV in order to gain her approval. He confronted her, stating that he was missing out time with his daughter for being in the show and that this wasn't the type of behavior he was looking for in a woman to be his daughter's stepmom. He called it her actions disrespectful and added:

The second thing is I was absolutely appalled at the group date that occurred yesterday... There was naked guys that were playing dodgeball together. It's so humiliating and degrading and I don't see how that translates into finding a husband. Like who's willing to strip down butt naked and play dodgeball? It seems very silly and very immature.

He continued:

I feel like a lot of these guys are appealing you. If I was on that date I sure as hell wouldn't have crossed that line. Not in a million years would I be caught dead doing that. If my daughter saw me doing that, if my family saw me doing that, like think of the example that would be setting.

To which she replied back, "that's why you were not on that date." Insinuating that he wasn't part of the humiliation party because she had already chosen him as her bachelor (*to hell the other simps!* [7]). It seems she has made up her mind way before the date(s) and was simply having "fun" with the other men by humiliating them.

Yousef followed suit with this remark:

I expected a lot more from the oldest Bachelorette there's ever been. You're not setting the right example to my daughter. I'm ashamed to be associated with you. I can't believe I sacrificed so much to be here just to watch this distasteful, classless display.

Before being booted out from the show, they exchanged a few more words highlighted by this gem from Yousef: *"Remember you're almost 40."*

- Yosef's Outburst At Clare Over 'Red Flags' <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Kl8NjfrZ8I>

In the latest video, Yousef stays by his convictions and doesn't relent his right to his own well thought-out opinion. All this goes down, while the other men are clearly simping and urging him to apologize for telling the truth. Even the conductor tries to pressure him to do so with the old "in all my years of career, I've never seen anyone blah blah" argument. However, Yousef is a man of convictions and steel character who have a daughter who looks up to him so he doesn't budge and stay true to himself.

- Does Yosef Have ANY Regrets? https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ekO2xWS_gbs

59

UPVOTES

What do you say?

pacquills · 24 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/l1epde5mzpc51.png>

59

UPVOTES

Looks like both men and women are increasingly GTOW now

Xeyoval · 6 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2019/nov/06/consciously-uncoupled-the-joy-of-self-partnership>

59

UPVOTES

My parents are bitter that I'm not getting married and having kids

CalmElk · 30 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

They feel like they wasted so many years raising me and trying to mold me into an alpha male if I'm not getting married and having kids. It just feels like I'm supposed to pay them back because they're my parents.

When I was young they would constantly tell me how raising children was so difficult and I wouldn't appreciate their sacrifices until I had my own children. But if I don't have children their argument doesn't work.

They used to talk about how I just needed a lot of money and attractive girls would be waiting for me. They started worrying after seeing me still single and not even dating anyone.

I know it's going to be hard for them because there won't be any wedding to attend or any future grandchildren. They still expect me to change my mind and keep telling me I need to settle down. They feel like they have lost their reputation in their friend circle.

59

UPVOTES

Whoever came up with the phrase "the juice isn't worth the squeeze"? Every time i hear it i immediately think of MGTOW. But it's true.

SullenBol · 20 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/cfikxt/whoever_came_up_with_the_phrase_the_juice_isnt/

59

UPVOTES

It makes me mad when they brand MGTOW a hate group

TigPlaze · 20 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

First, they're wrong. MGTOW is about self-defense and about building up a good life. It's not women we hate. It's the system. I have good friends who I hang out with who are women. There's no reason we can't have fun together and share some laughs. Sex is off the table. You know what? It's kind of nice having that pressure not present.

However, the criminals who run Wikipedia have turned their MGTOW article into a hit piece, which is in direct contrast to their commitment to neutrality. They're supposed to write all their articles as objectively as possible. They use as their "proof" that we're a hate group articles from the totally biased Huffington Post and the Southern Poverty Law Center.

Thanks to MGTOW, I'm able to rebuild a life that was totally destroyed by romantic relationships. I don't believe the women I was involved with attacked me on purpose. It was a shitty system that was making my life miserable. We've found a quality defense and a way to build ourselves up, but the Wikipedia crooks lack the integrity to write an objective article. They're the ones who are claiming to be objective. I'm only asking them to live up to their own standards, but they refuse.

In the meantime, I'll keep on rebuilding my life and make sure it's as good a life as possible without any hate toward women or anyone else.

58

UPVOTES

This is it, I have officially passed the red pill rage phase.

Yonisensei18 · 1 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

What was once a tumultuous and troubled mind has quieted down to become calm and focused. It's quite the experience.

Now whenever I interact with the blue pillers, I no longer feel like snapping or even correcting them. There's this cool indifference to their words.

It took getting banned from the original MGTOW for me to actually start analyzing my progress and see what I truly want for my path and I realized: the constant need to vocalize my anger with others has kept me from truly moving forward.

Still gonna be a monk, but at least I will not let my emotions ever get the best of me

58

UPVOTES

Why are most people afraid to be alone?

CalmElk · 5 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just realized most people can't handle being alone. Whenever they have a chance to be alone, they will always feel lonely and need to invite someone else into their life. A lot of people say to always surround yourself with lots of people because humans are social animals.

Do you feel the need to socialize? I find that I enjoy being alone a lot more as a MGTOW and don't feel the need to run away from myself.

58

UPVOTES

Seek MGTOW Lifestyle Clues From The 10-Year-Old You

WildChad · 29 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I was between 8 and 10 years old, those years form some of my fondest memories of my childhood.

I used to be obsessed about extreme sports and practiced them in every form I could.

I was also a very passionate fisherman, walked in the woods a lot charting the nearby territory for my own pleasure.

My friendships were all about these activities and I also remember how certain kind of music permeated our daily life.

Last few years I've been revisiting my 10 year old self in various ways with hobbies and music and I've unlocked a lot of what got lost by the second dose of Testosterone that started my teenage years where all those cool hobbies got wiped from the anxious life of a teenager.

I'm sure that anyone here should take a journey back in time to meet the authentic boy they left behind and invoke his free spirit back into life and - I see a lot of guys here who are struggling having that teenage anxiety still coloring their relationship between themselves and the external world - And particularly women and other social interfaces.

I'd like to hear what YOU loved to do when you were between 7-12 years old, before you got your hormones mess you up with social anxiety and everything that comes with the teenage years.

List hobbies and interests you used to have that you were absolutely crazy about and see whether you can reconnect with that little man who was in a way further along the road of self actualization than you probably currently are.

For me, just going back to the bands I used to listen when I was a kid of that age was a huge thing for me mentally. Some of us basically sold our souls when it came to doing and enjoying things that you yourself liked vs. whatever we replaced it with if it was "lame" or "uncool" in order to impress others and in order to fall better into a social group.

Many men got completely lost in the pursuit of fitting in and impressing others so that they aren't in touch at all with that 10-year-old who wants to come out. There are a lot of guys in here whose entire basis of seeking for advice is still trying to fit into society and their goals are all about looking better in the eyes of other people. This is self betrayal. MGTOW is about stopping all forms of self betrayal and living life the way YOU need to live it for yourself.

58

UPVOTES

Being single especially young was the best thing for me to do

MajinYUU · 25 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I didn't have to go broke trying to impress anyone who didn't value my time spent on them. I didn't need to put my self respect aside. I didn't have someone take my hobbies or friends away. I didn't have someone try to make me "undesirable" on purpose to other women.

My 20s is best defined as saving money, going back to school, getting in shape, becoming a qualified fitness trainer/coach in order to give back to my community. I didn't need to hold a grudge against women to push me because most of them aren't worth the stress. I was simply motivated by self improvement.

Take this time of your life to better yourself. You're only young once. Cheers my brothers.

58

UPVOTES

Monk mode clarity

CalmElk · 22 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm sometimes jealous of my friends because they have hot girlfriends but I'm starting to reach something like post nut clarity.

I was hanging out with them one day and feeling left out when I was still the only guy by myself. I saw their girlfriends dressed nicely and in the moment, I just wanted a girlfriend sitting next to me so that I could feel normal. But as I was listening to their conversations and I started to use my big head when I realize I felt like I didn't belong, like there was not much in common, it was mostly vapid conversation about other people. It hurt that they would say shit about other people behind their back but somehow best friends. I like to talk about ideas but I don't know that many people who are like me.

I notice when I see an attractive woman, my mind starts to slip into the blue pill fantasy and telling me "she is not like the other girls". But as I interact with her in my group of friends I start to lose attraction as I realize there isn't much in common. People would tell me to learn more about her hobbies and keep it simple but I felt like it was so unnatural. I wouldn't put all that effort for another man.

The moment of clarity taught me mother nature uses biology against me to make me feel attracted to her so that I will reproduce with her and continue the legacy. It's supposed to overwhelm me so that I don't have enough time to think rationally. But once I start to put on the MGTOW glasses I realize that it's a trap and I wouldn't even bother trying if it wasn't for hormones. By the time you think rationally you are trapped in a marriage that you want to get out of but it's too late.

58

UPVOTES

Meet the Man Who Has Lived Alone on This Island for 28 Years

lord_dark_hobnob · 16 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.nationalgeographic.com/travel/destinations/europe/italy/photos-of-life-alone-on-a-paradise-island/?cmpid=org=ngp::mc=social::src=twitter::cmp=editorial::add=tw20190715travel-resurfparadiseisland::urid=&sf215688389=1>

58

UPVOTES

Eight easy ways to avoid being accused of sexual harassment at work

throwawayapparently9 · 4 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

(so here are a few advices for people who are new into job market, following these rules is not alway a guarantee but at least the probability of false accusations will drop significantly if you follow them)

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/business.financialpost.com/executive/0328-biz-hl-levitt-wkpl/amp>

(it's better to read the whole article but in case if you're in a rush, here is a summary)

Conservative Patrick Brown had the Ontario premiership in his grasp. He had worked his entire career to reach that pinnacle, even abstaining from alcohol to ensure that he would never make the types of mistakes which could detract from his goal. Suddenly, a 10-year-old allegation arose, one that was quickly proven to be at least partially false. Notwithstanding the lack of evidence, his career was ruined and he now cannot even run for a seat with his former party.

His is only one high-profile example of an increasing phenomenon, a male executive whose ascension is precipitously derailed by the zeitgeist of #MeToo.

- 1- Do not date in the workplace
- 2- Ensure that all workplace communications are sexually antiseptic
- 3- Limit alcohol at workplace social events
- 4- Avoid comments on co-workers' physical characteristics
- 5- Assume that comments of a sexual nature will ultimately be viewed as unwelcome
- 6- Avoid social media connections with co-workers
- 7- Limit the divulging of personal information
- 8- Attend functions in groups

58

UPVOTES

Uhhhhh...the mensrights sub is that way

frenchlouve · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Some of you guys think we should be activists and marching in streets and preaching MGTOW and actively recruiting. Like [this misguiding guy](#). He wrote:

" Edit... I don't have the energy to reply to you all. Listen... you all sound afraid. Ameliorate your fear by being MGTOW. I have. But, share your knowledge. Policy changes by education that leads to activism. Only they can change the system now. So, educate women on why they can't find good men anymore. They can only find sex. That's it. Nobody is committing to them and they are pissed about it. Tell them why. This can be a major sub of force that leads to change if we're willing to educate."

MGTOW is not a movement, political force, or some activist group. We don't have leaders, essay long manifestos, party speeches, insignias, or anything associated with a socio-political group. MGTOW is a phenomenon. That's it.

If you want this to be some sort of men's activist group, that's what MRM (Men's Rights Movement) is for. Join the [r/MensRights](#) sub.

But just so you know, many former Men's Rights guys are now MGTOW because they saw the failure of the Men's Rights Movement. On the original MGTOW sub (before it degenerated to garbage) there was a thread with former Men's Rights members talking about the failure of the movement. One of them was the leader of a large group in England. He said when the group began to grow, it got infiltrated by actual police officers who wanted to disrupt the group. The cops took down names and reported them to their superiors. They also had female members and that lead to the usual: men who wanted to give them special treatment; walking around egg shells not to say anything that offended the women; giving women key roles because they were women; and diverting attention from male issues to female issues. In the end, the group was so far diverted from it's original goal that he quit the whole group and moved to Thailand to be a bachelor and bang young Thai women.

So if you want to join some sort of men's rights group that's gonna be some sort of activist group that educates women and is a "force for change" then go ahead and join a men's rights group. MGTOW is for men who don't believe a male activist group will work. It's for men who realize the only way to win is to do our own thing while society collapses.

58

UPVOTES

My dad worked 70+ hours a week my entire childhood making a living wage, and my mother weighed over 400 pounds and ate our money away. Then she divorced him, and stole almost everything he worked for.

Separate-Time · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

57

UPVOTES

Valentine's Day Flood Gates

TraehNoil · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Here recently I've had a flood of women message me, 3 or so outright telling me to come over and f*ck, the rest trying to rekindle things.

For some reason I just kept getting more and more messages, then I realized, Valentine's Day was just around the corner.

Now it makes sense, they all want a man's attention on Valentine's Day and to be treated like "queens" simply because of a stupid date on a calendar, not because they actually care about me as a person.

Don't fall for the flood of messages coming your way gentlemen, go your own way.

57

UPVOTES

Serious question. Where can I make male friends

WhyDolAlwaysQuit · 18 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let me explain a real world situation to provoke conversation. I have considered taking an elective operation that would require basic assistance with preparing food for a few weeks. Normally family or a wife would help in this situation but I have neither therefore decided against the operation.

This got me thinking.... what if I needed a serious operation that wasn't a choice. I'd be fucked and wouldn't have anyone to depend on.

This leads me to the conclusion that I need more mgtow friends to share life with. Because a mgtow needs people they can depend on throughout challenging parts of life. I have plenty of "married" male friends which are great for chats on the phone and advice (when they are not bathing the kid or eating with the wife) but would be useless for support in an emergency. Imagine explaining to their wife that I'd be moving in for 2 weeks while I recover from an op. Or they had to support someone in an emergency so couldn't collect the kids from school. This blue piller man is locked down and cannot be available outside of the immediate family he has created.

Does anyone also consider this social/medical safety net. How do you even go about building a social circle of friends who can help each other without restriction? It got me thinking that real bro friends that are single and will remain single are so valuable in life.

Don't take this post the wrong way. I'd equally return the favour and I'm not looking for someone to complete a "service" for me. I'm just thinking that if the worse ever did happen then us lone wolf mgtow men would truly be alone! Any solutions?

57

UPVOTES

They use their body as a weapon. Beware!

alikhatrii · 22 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/gfnhqxothi651.jpg>

57

UPVOTES

MGTOW is red pill rage, MGTOW2 is red pill wisdom

IntellegoTheTrue1 · 23 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My humble opinion is that the violent extremism of that MGTOW sub is basically a proof that the guys are not mature enough to have a decent conversation with. It's OK to criticise women and to bash some bad behavior here and there, but it should still require a decent amount of self control and maturity. Instead the "original MGTOW" is nothing but a hive of hate in which men have few to learn from and grow upon. I think they are good for the red pill rage moment, but then they become a limit for a man truly looking to shape a better version of himself. There is no masculinity there, only borderline incel hate. Apart from the nice posts sharing moments of self realization or interesting articles, the rest is pretty much memes and teenager hate for women rejecting them. I'd call that *baby redpill rage*. They are very young men still looking for a balance. This might also explain why the sub is so ahead in terms of subscribers compared to other red pill communities. What are your thoughts?

57

UPVOTES

I dont want to sound callous but My mom sort got karma the hardway

MajinYUU · 12 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey guys,

Mgtow here for a couple of years now. 26, powerlifter, recently certified personal trainer and going to school for business at the moment for my associates. This past year my mom really went insane on me. There's a plethora of reasons why I think she's becoming the way she is(the wall does not stop for anyone but I'll get to that in another post) but this past year or so she seemed to take joy in belittling me for not having a gf, kid, career, or not finishing school(although I had a 3.7 GPA b4 this semester). It really send me down a spiral, I felt terrible about myself-I felt useless and felt like no one supported me. I dont smoke or drink and I cut off any shady figures from my life. Turns out one of her friends sons O.D and now she wants to "feel sad" but I know I will never receive an apology. This kid was a year younger than me, nice kid in fact, had a kid at 17, did drugs and went out often(kinda like how my mom wanted me too) went to school for a useless degree and was drowning in student loan debt because his mom forced a directionless boy to go to school and got with trouble in the law quite a bit. I told her, are you going to finally get over yourself and stop taking out your own personal disappointments out on me? I'm no saint but I've been doing the right thing and quite frankly I'm tired of you constantly bashing me, I'm still here trying- I didn't give up. I know it was an inappropriate time to rub it in her face but boys....she had it coming. Why should I have to suffer for all the good I'm trying to do because some woman isn't happy with herself? She knows she has to swallow this karma and it urkes her to no end. She belittles me all the time yet all her friends know me as the soft spoken, polite young man who stays out of trouble. The worst hater you can have and the most damaging one too is a family hater. Dont give up boys, I'm nobody special but damn it if you ever doubt yourself or feels like there's no hope or support just remember I BELIEVE IN ALL OF YOU.

57

UPVOTES

If you constantly use the phrase "toxic masculinity" yet can't list what you believe to be positive masculinity while claiming there is no female equivalent, you're a dick who only wants to rail on men.

raja-ulat · 1 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/aw5edx/if_you_constantly_use_the_phrase_toxic/

57

UPVOTES

Why you should always go no-contact. Why you should never take revenge. Why you should always seek to better yourself. Yes, use the rage phase as a catharsis to deprogram yourself and redirect your energies, but always let it go ASAP. Be the better person. GYOW.

Mefic_vest · 22 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.psychologytoday.com/us/articles/201901/revenge-done-right>

57

UPVOTES

Not surprising

[deleted] · 17 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

57

UPVOTES

The Lady Gaga dog walker saga. The dogs mattered more than the walker

[deleted] · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

These kinds of stories don't register with me most of the time but in this instance i think it's worth a review.

I included a link but the gist of the story: Lady Gaga's dog walker was shot and her prized dogs were stolen. There was fussing over the dogs, demands over the dogs, and a reward was given for the return of the dogs.

But no one seemed to care that a man was shot and critically injured. One would think that his life was worth more than that of the dogs but this isn't the vibe of the story or anyone involved including Gaga, the kidnappers, the police and the media.

Men for the most part have been disposable in society but this really seems like a new low. I personally know more than a few women who would happily step over a suffering homeless man in the street in order to pick up a puppy.

In the eyes of women like Gaga are men of lower value than dogs?

Reference

<https://www.popdust.com/lady-gaga-dog-kidnapping-2650815031.html>

56

UPVOTES

When guys think they missed out on romantic relationships, they tend to imagine some perfect dream that they missed out on

CalmElk · 24 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have sometimes felt like I missed out on a lot of the fun of going to college because I never had a girlfriend. I was still a blue pill simp and I would get sad about my own situation, and, of course, part of the reason that I was sad was because I didn't seem to be able to have the experiences in dating that other people seemed to be able to have, often seemingly quite easily. Even if I discovered MGTOW earlier, it still would have been hard to give up on my romantic dreams. I was just a good guy who wanted to live an honest everyday romantic dream -- and then I found out that the women that I wanted to date didn't seem to really care about me on the inside.

I never got to the romantic level; they were just friends. Sometimes it wasn't clear if they were interested romantically or not. I can still remember the fun of hoping that it was going to turn into something more, but that also makes it more sad thinking back on it. Because nothing ever worked out over the long-term. Can you think of too many things worse than having to give up on one's most important dreams? At some point, a regular guy has to say to himself: "It really doesn't seem like dating should be this difficult."

MGTOW did help me find peace and acceptance that I couldn't simply expect my romantic dreams to happen, and also that those dreams very likely weren't even realistic -- which is of course then silly to organize one's life around and to require in order to be happy. I don't need to keep having the sad hopefulness that dreams from my past will ever go from disappointment to happiness. Instead, I've very much accepted how the world appears to actually work, and I make the best of what I can have, which turns out to usually be a pretty good life.

When guys think they missed out on romantic relationships, they tend to imagine some perfect dream that they missed out on, where everything was going to turn out just like it should. They like to turn dating into fairy-tale type romance -- where it tends to actually be about biological, shallow, superficial attraction. If you think about someone you would really like to date and use your imagination to substitute an ugly person for their physical appearance, do you still want to date them anywhere nearly as much?

I never even got married and divorced like some guys on this group. I only experienced a fraction of how bad dating can be. I save so much money because I'm not trying to impress anyone, while I also get to spend my money how I choose. If I would be giving up all the freedom that I currently have, it would have to be for a ridiculously perfect woman, yet anyone like that wouldn't be interested in me anyway!

Sometimes you might have not gotten to experience something, but you got something else instead. Or you also avoided some bad stuff by not getting to experience something.

56

UPVOTES

TESTOSTERONE (Man's Superpower)

notadaddy · 22 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

MGTOW MOFOS!

I want to talk to you about TESTOSTERONE today.

You see, I am one of those MGTOWs that believes that men need to be in shape, LIFTING included, because let's face it, today's world needs it, and it is what makes a man, a MAN.

Now, the of you that want to justify going MGTOW with neglect to your health because let's face it, of all the ting to self improve, lifting is what separates the men from the boys, because lifting literally makes testosterone, and it makes you STRONG and POWERFUL, one of your god given blessings.

LIFTING isn't necessarily to get bug like Arnold, but it does many things, besides fulfilling your destiny. It makes you stronger, confident, and not only that, more powerful and agile to navigate the physical world. Being happy, or having a calmer mind makes a big difference in experiencing your day to day world, because when you lift, your body is too busy wanting to rest and repair itself that you start to focus inward, on taking care of yourself and being selfish with your time as you see results of your hard work.

Anybody that does not LIFT or have a real heart pumping activity of some kind is not ready to go MGTOW yet. There has been a decline of TESTOSTERONE in the world.

https://www.huffpost.com/entry/the-mystery-of-declining-testosterone_b_59fcc5fbe4b0d467d4c224b3

Jobs have gotten easier, boys are raised by single moms, so even at a developmental age, the boy isn't put through stressors that would cause him to rise up and have his body produce healthy amounts of testosterone, (i.e., no rights of passage, father son bonding, outside activities, stays indoors and play games so no exposure to sun for Vitamin D synthesis etc)

Nature is an efficient son of a bitch, so when the body isn't telling it's function systems it needs testosterone, it just gets by on less, and since why world isn't dangerous the body adapts just fine, with not a care in the world. But now you have a less sub-optimized system.

And guess what, the elites don't care if you are weak, so they make messages and sell you the khool-aid that bullying is bad and that you are perfect just the way you are, except this does two things: It destroys our women, and robs men of potential, breakdown the family, so now everybody is a leave to the vices that made them weak: sedentary lifestyle, easy at home entertainment (Netflix and Chill, bingewatch) , video games, porn, JUNK FOOD. All these things are dangerous and maybe harmless on their own, but when you are watching an echo chamber of PROPOGANDA and then combine that with junk food, you have people slowly killing themselves.

It is no accident of what is happening, and this culture of "fuck you I'll do what feels good" is like letting your 8-year old eat cookies for dinner every night because he wants to. If someone doesn't tell that motherfucking kid no, there will be bad consequences as he gets older since he doesn't know how to take care of himself food wise.

This is what happened to our women, and also a lot of the young men. They say FUCK YOU, I'LL DO WHAT I WANT, AND PLAY GAMES, WHO ARE YOU TO JUDGE.

Well, I'm a motherfucking member of the tribe and all this sloppiness and laziness is not good. Besides there being a lack of women, there is also a lack of men to be friends with.

TESTOSTERONE benefits men, the tribe, the brotherhood and society is my point.

I've been a world traveler for years, and one of my superpowers has been my cardio, able to go all over various towns, things I would never see if I got tired easily or too weak to carry my load, and I am convinced that the healthier I am , the more opportunities to do whatever I want will come up because of that.

Aight, back to smoking the ganja, and please leave your hellos, fuck yous, or even insight in the comments.

-peace

56

UPVOTES

How do you be a gray man?

CalmElk · 3 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Gray man mode is playing a role of insignificant person who warrants no attention.

It means that you appear pliant to outsiders, do not attract extra attention and try to keep your mental and physical health in condition. I'm trying not to attract attention but it's starting to get harder when people realize that I don't have a girlfriend. They see that I never talk about dating or approach women. People are trying to set me up with other women but they still want me to do all the work. I refuse to simp but people are starting to think I'm just coping.

How do you be a gray man and avoid attracting attention from people? I notice that people are gossiping about me and looking at me weird thinking I must be incel.

56

UPVOTES

Just feeling moved to get this off my chest. --or: why am I a moderator

Impossible-asset · 26 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Preface: I sent this in response to a user whose post I removed. I gave my explanation, and received a message of thanks.

I'm making this because I've been removing a LOT of posts that have been focusing on women, and I hope the following makes enough of an impact on you, you valuable, courageous men who choose your own path to happiness in this life, to re-focus your attention and your posting efforts back onto your successes as men, and for the PROGRESS of the individual man, and not the women who ...well....who gives a fuck....

(u/supernumiphone I'll appeal to your judgement as to whether this announcement is warranted or not.)...

Message:

No worries.

You know, I was really surprised as fuck when I was accepted to moderate this sub.

I volunteered because I've seen the benefits of mgtow philosophy for men. The tremendously positive impacts it can give.

And none of it involved women at all really.

What I noticed was that in nearly every other "men" forum, the focus is just driven towards women, with mere smatterings of valuable information one would have to distill from the mass.

I really want to change that. I want men from divorcees, widowers, pick up artists and even the more benign sexually frustrated young incels, and young men who have been hurt or taken advantage of; to realize that the prime value of their lives is not what they can provide for someone else, but for how they can LIVE for themselves.

And as long as there is a focus on what women do/want/behave, that can't happen for them.

It may seem that I'm harsh in my interpretations of what is removed from the sub, and I can take that criticism because I am. Much, much more harsh than other mods. But every time I remove a post from a contributing member, or issue a temporary ban, I'm doing so with the hope that the recipient will use that moment not as one of punishment. But of clarity that will hopefully re-focus their attention on that which really matters: themselves, and their well being and thriving growth.

Apologies for the long response, I just had to get t hff at off my chest. I get many more "fuck you's" than "thank you's", and it means a lot to receive that, especially from someone whose post I removed. It makes me feel like my message and intent is being received and taken well.

Cheers.

56

UPVOTES

As Thanos said.. “Fine.. I’ll do it myself” (RANT)

CDAyt · 15 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

You know, I’m honestly baffled at how many people (who are clearly discontent with their work ethics) judge, criticize and belittle me for my self reliance, the path that I walk on and how I don’t work together as a team, (when a team creates hassle most of the time)

Shoving what **they** think is best for me down my throat, but when I eventually give them a chance, they want to take me for granted and exploit me.

Makes me really question everybody’s authenticity. So you know what, Idgaf anymore. I knew how to get the jobs done myself, so I will just continue doing that. Come at me all you want.

56

UPVOTES

Going my own way but never stopped loving her.

yourmomhasebolais · 11 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was with her for almost 6 years and I shared the best times of my life with her. We weren't perfect, we had our problems, but there was genuine love between us that I had never found with anyone else. I know there aren't any unicorns, but damn was she close. But we did have our problems, and she told me she needed marriage. I never believed in marriage even before I discovered mgtow, but it was so hard to tell her no. Ultimately I left because I knew it was what I needed. I need to stand on my own two feet and I can't put myself at the mercy of someone else, even if it's her. that was a little over a year ago. I've sworn off relationships at this point and I don't regret it, but I never stopped loving her. I know I did what I had to do, and I am a stronger person for it. I would never get back with her, but I still can't help but see her in everything and wonder what could have been. I know feelings change and there's a good chance it would have ended the way most love does. I just wish it could have been different.

55

UPVOTES

Post Nut Clarity

Klotzek · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Im not into nofap and monk mode because i believe post nut clarity is the best state of mind. When you nut you lose the same second all desire and see woman as they really are. Too bad it wont last very long and the mind is foggy again after a while. Its like that state of mind befor puberty kicks in and you start to see woman in a distorted way. I recommend everyone to rub one out befor making any decisions about woman. I bet no marriages would happen if those men would see everything clearly. I feel like woman lose their magic, their power over me the moment i have an orgasm. Stupid decisions are often the result of a full ball sack. What do you think about PNC? I love it that i feel like i dont need woman anymore and sex is nothing special while clear. I wish i could prolong this state of mind somehow.

55

UPVOTES

Just like one of the girls

jabbercockey · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was told by a co-worker that talking to me was like talking to another woman. That I was finicky, emotional and complain all the time. I would have said I was selective, expressive and critical of poor performance and shoddy work. She said I had no sex-appeal.

I'm not sure I should let some fat little girl who hasn't had a date in ten years define my masculinity for me. please

55

UPVOTES

In india even if your wife killed you she is still eligible for your money... a perfect reason for your a woman to get your hard earn money by killing you... caution for Indian men....

chakamaki · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/55dn02hnhre61.jpg>

55

UPVOTES

Dopamine detox

CalmElk · 17 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

A lot of young men feel lost after going MGTOW. They make it worse by engaging in mindless internet surfing instead of taking action to improve their life. Some of them will choose to pursue a romantic relationship to distract themselves from loneliness and boredom.

When you go from near-constant very high levels of dopamine for a long period of time to cutting that out, you are going to feel bored. It's inevitable in this case, and it's also good! It's a clear sign that your brain is struggling without its constant fixes of dopamine from technology and social media and internet vices. The good news is that the brain is a wonderful thing, and it'll definitely readjust if you can power through the dreaded boredom for some time.

By doing a dopamine detox and readjusting your brain, you will eventually need less and less stimulation to feel a dopamine hit. What pleasure you could once only get from an hour of highly-stimulating video games, you'll get from reading a book. You will be so bored that eventually, "boring" things will become fun.

55

UPVOTES

For all the people asking how to "pass" shit tests

bulgaria_sofia · 19 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

There are two rules:

1. Stop caring about what other's think of you.
2. Don't talk about MGTOW

55

UPVOTES

Need advice. Large medical bill for finding out my wife was a THOT.

theCard5 · 13 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I will try to keep this as brief as possible. I need some advice. My wife(soon to be ex) had been lying to me for 25 years about her past. She made the mistake of telling me that she was sexually active with many men. Yes, the CC. I didn't know the CC existed until recently. I now know, thanks to the MGTOW community.

She told me that it was not her fault and that it was all rape. This has never sat well with me, and I would go from seeing her as a victim to seeing her as a less than desirable. I was a mess for decades. Well, a little over a year ago, she decided to just tell me the truth. I am very glad she did, as I am so much happier now after having taken the red pill. I no longer put women on a pedestal. I understand them so much better now, however, I do not find them (westernized women) mentally attractive anymore, and that's. I have two sons, so I do worry for them, but for me, I am fine with it,

My wife didn't have the guts to tell me herself. She suggested we go see a counselor. She took me to the hospital where she said we can get someone to talk to us. Lo and behold, this was just a ruse to get me into CPEP (Comprehensive Psychiatric Emergency Program). She told them that I was suicidal. When they asked me, I said that I often say that I look forward to knowing the truth after I am dead. I never said that I wanted to do it now. But that was all they needed to lock me up. My wife was the one who put that idea of knowing in the afterlife in my head, She is the one who started to say then when I meet my maker, I will know what happened to her, Turns out what happened to her was not rape. And once she got me locked up, she had the psychiatrist inform me that she was involved with all her one night stands. 25 of them in under 3 years. I used to think this number was high. From what I now hear that this is pretty normal.

So, I was at CPEP for 2 nights. It was a horrible experience. Many of the people being held there were for drug related reasons, and there were people from the bloods, the Crips, and MS 13. So there was a lot a violence. I was put in a room with 2 other non-threatening people to try to keep us safe. The door had to be left open, so not sure how that was safer. They originally wanted to keep me for 3 nights, but they let me out early because they sincerely felt concern for my safety,

Fast forward a few weeks, and upon opening my bill, I can honestly say that this is the first time I really considered suicide. I was looking at a bill for over \$13000. After talking with my health insurance, they told me that I should not have to pay more than \$7000 and to wait until they can come to an agreement, I just got the final bill. The insurance company only put up around \$3000. My part of the bill for 2 days of forced torture is over \$10000.

I don't want to pay them. I need some advice from the community. Is there anything I can do? Can I sue them, Can I just not pay the bill? Any advice would be greatly appreciated.

55

UPVOTES

Nietzsche on marriage

[deleted] · 24 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

«Marriage» in the bourgeois sense of the word (I mean, in the most respectable sense of the word «marriage») is not a matter of love, any more than it is a question of money; no institution can be founded on love. It is a question of society's granting permission to two people to gratify their sexual desires with one another, under certain conditions, to be sure, but conditions that keep the interests of society in view. It is obvious that a certain attraction between the parties and very much good will (will to patience, compatibility, care for one another) will be among the presuppositions of such a contract. But one should not misuse the word «love» to describe this! For two lovers in the complete and strong sense of the word sexual gratification is not essential and is really no more than a symbol: **for one party, as already said, a symbol of unconditional submission, for the other a symbol of assent to this, a sign of taking possession.** *The Will to Power*, 723

Please enjoy the exquisite ambiguity of **the last sentence**.

55

UPVOTES

Americans have never had so little sex. Good job ladies, you're crashing civilization

Dis95405 · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just read this study today that says that 28% of men age 18-30 had no sex at all in 2018. Older guys I'm guessing is even more. Americans have never had so little sex. With 40% of women obese, another 40% fat and out of shape with no social skills and conditioned to despise men, I'm not surprised.

<https://www.sciencealert.com/the-percentage-of-americans-not-having-sex-has-reached-a-record-high>

55

UPVOTES

"...it's like the whole world could cease to exist, and you wouldn't care...."

re_all · 15 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit



Those were the words spoken to me, by my father's wife.

I hesitate to say "stepmother" due to the divorce being when I was 14, living with my mother since then, my father living in another country, and their marriage occurring when I was in my early 20's, and me never meeting her until I was in my late 20's. (I am now 37)

This statement opened a new sphere in thought for *myself*.

When you GYOW, you **have** to reprogram your mind, to override your biological impulse.

Refusing to sacrifice of who you are, upon the altar of companionship, almost guarantees one to be alone. No compromise, no acquiescence's, not unless there is good reason. (*employment, tact, survival, etc*)

And in embracing solicitude, knowing its worth; life focuses in such a way that differs so wildly than the perspective of others. You become an entity that is treated with awkwardness, if not downright hostility.

This is not a new concept to MGTOW.

This is not a new concept that applies to the family of men who GTOW.

But it was the first time I experienced it first hand; the genuine disappointment and pained expression of my father's wife... who tries hard to communicate, but alas... there is enough of a language barrier that prevents more in-depth discussion of anything.

In the contemptuous statement of my father declaring me a *hypocrite\ for eating sugar when I speak harshly of it.

*note; I am on a brief *vacation* and am on a consistent trajectory of losing weight. (2yrs, down to 198lbs FROM 249lbs)

But- he is *technically correct*; I am a hypocrite. As much of a hypocrite "health coach" who has >5% body fat being caught eating at McDonalds. "Boo! You are a hypocrite! You ate McDonalds/Sugar! Boo! Hiss!"

But the statements, and contempt from my *family* hung over my head. It shone a light into the the radical shift in perception some MGTOW may go through.

Do I indeed care less for this world?

If a situation / topic of conversation (...70% in German, as if I could understand it anyway....) / hobby / moment / or

process, does not interest or relate to me in any way.... is there a 'default dismissal' for the man who goes his own way, adopts?

But the greater conclusion / question = "Does it matter?"

My answer = No. It doesn't. Even if it is true.

Explanation =

Tomorrow, I will leave Germany. I will move along to Amsterdam, then right back to work in the US. And every tomorrow, between now- and the foreseeable future will be **MY** daily struggle to provide and care for myself.

I will not be faulted for failing to engage in topics I have minuscule knowledge (and less interest) in, in the *rare* instances they are even in English!

I will not have to go through the mentally tiring routine to have the table manners of a "*civilized upstanding European Union Citizen*"

And I will not be judged by contemptuous individuals for "failing" to be a son that only exists in the imagination of my father.

It is not required of me or anyone to invest interest and mental energy and effort into anything that is not related to personal ethic, credo, survival, or interest.

This may be the very core of what it means to GYOW.

"...it's like the whole world could cease to exist, and you wouldn't care...."

Damn right.

No longer will I sacrifice myself upon the altar of relationships, women, or for a world that is so bent on my enslavement, if not outright destruction, all the while demanding I give everything for the honor of being treated with contempt...

I get that anyway, might as well eat chocolate on vacation; I do what I want, fuck your butt-hurt feelings.

Non Serviam

55

UPVOTES

Any Marines in this subreddit? My Marine cousin is about to lose everything in divorce and has gone AWOL (figuratively)

Yesmseyy · 5 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just need some advice from the brotherhood on how to help out my cousin.

My cousin (let's just call him C) is a Marine and is stationed in North Carolina. We grew up in the same city and he was like a big brother to me. After he got out of school he had some office job for an insurance company but wasn't really happy with it. He was always extremely patriotic and wanted to do more. He quit after a year and immediately joined the Marines. After 7 years he is now a Captain and extremely proud of himself for getting there.

While he is proud of his work life, his personal life is a mess. His mom (my aunt) moved out to North Carolina in the city near his base and got a job as a nurse. He got pressured into marrying a woman by his mother and the mother in law. The two mothers met in church out in North Carolina and decided their kids should marry. C didn't really want to marry but his mom kept saying she wanted grandkids. The whole thing was awkward as can be. Fast forward and now he is 30 with two daughters.

Unfortunately the wife wants a divorce now because he doesn't spend enough time with the family according her. Like I said, he's a Captain in the Marines so his work takes up a lot of time but it's important work. She's moved out with the kids and he's left at home with the dog. The mother in law is being extremely manipulative and basically telling his wife what to do during all this. The mother in law is only letting him see the kids every other week.

I only found out about it this week but this has been going on for 3 months. He isn't returning anyone's texts or calls, the only person he is staying in touch with is his mom. His mom is trying to play the victim which is typical of her. It's pain in the ass trying to talk to her about any of this. She also cut off the mother in law so no one is communicating.

I don't know what to do, like I said, he was basically an older brother to me. The only way to talk to him is through his mom. I just hope the Marine community is a supportive one and he has support from his fellow soldiers. I wish he knew about MGTOW, but now that there's kids involved the whole situation is just awful.

Any Marines in this subreddit have any advice? I don't know what the culture is like so I don't know how he's handling all this.

TL;DR my Marine cousin is getting a divorce and can barely see his kids. He isn't talking to anyone but his annoying mom, I don't know what to do.

55

UPVOTES

Dave Chappelle Sticks and Stones on Netflix

jaymuralee · 4 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

If you haven't watched it already, please do. I think it is a landmark commentary on the current state of affairs in the US including the overreach of "me-too" and the absurdity of "equality" between men and women, while being funny as hell.

<https://www.netflix.com/title/81140577?preventIntent=true>

55

UPVOTES

I missed the golden age of dating and my youth.

CalmElk · 28 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I missed the golden age of dating for many reasons.

When I was 18 my older friends told me to date as many girls as I can and don't settle because you get to have the best time of your life and you don't need a lot of money to have fun. They told me to get it out of my system now or I will end up as an old virgin and go crazy.

I tried to follow that advice but I failed to find even 1 person and ended up losing a lot of friends. It's been one of my greatest regrets that has haunted me knowing that I missed out on her prime when it was cheap.

Now I don't see the point of going back to the plantation because the stakes are higher and the value has gone down. It's just this nagging feeling that I missed out on the peak of my life and now I'm never going to experience anything like that.

Some people recommend escorts but I'm not sure if it's worth it. I will definitely waste a lot of money and go crazy because I have missed out on so many experiences but I feel I need to experience it once. I don't know anywhere safe to go and how to hide it from other people. I didn't want to pay before because I was saving it for the one.

How do you get over the regret of missing out on the golden age of dating and youth? Are there any safe alternatives? Is virginity worth keeping or should I just lose it?

55

UPVOTES

I'm going my own way! Hey! Hey you! I said I'm going my own way!

DocHolliday226 · 7 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I see a lot of guys here and over on mgtow1 posting stories about talking to people about mgtow. I don't mean like someone asks about it and they have a conversation. I mean they're randomly talking about stuff and they start spewing red pills left and right.

Bro, I hate to break it to you, but that that you're chatting up isn't going to suddenly go "oh wow, you're right. You're so cool and smart; take me, I'm yours."

To be perfectly honest, it seems like nothing more than a cry for attention... Specifically female attention. If that's your goal, you do you. That being said, I think PUA is a better method. Mgtow is more about moving on and letting go. If you're not ready, that's fine, but it's not going to do you any good to use it as a way to get attention. It's counterproductive to the necessary self-actualization you're striving for.

I foresee getting flak for tone-policing or whatever, but that's not my goal. I'm not trying to tell anyone what to do, I'm merely offering a suggestion I feel is much needed. Mgtow is a long and difficult journey and you're only making it harder on yourself by using it as a justification or vindication of your inability to escape the sexual dynamic grief cycle.

Now, I've been told that upon going mgtow, many men get MORE attention from women. That's as may be, I've been very private about going my own way so I have no personal experience with this. In fact, the only time I've discussed mgtow openly in any detail, it backfired pretty spectacularly. So, perhaps I'm overly sensitive to this sort of stuff, but I see no good coming from wearing mgtow on your sleeve. It's only going to be detrimental to your own journey and likely disastrous to your relationships with others.

Just my two cents...

55

UPVOTES

MGTOW may benefit this guy if you know who he is

throwawaygamer05 · 26 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/rflt7mlehnc31.jpg>

55

UPVOTES

I was on the phone with my best friend today, and he dropped this on me:

treble-n-bass · 3 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

“Ya know, I was talking with my wife the other day, and she said that really soon, some hot girl is going to grab you by the fucking balls and you will totally fall in love with her. I agree with her. Dude, you won’t be single for long!” I replied with the normal “ya know buddy, some people are better off alone, and I prefer solitude” and he negated everything I told him. Like he knows better than I do - like he knows what is best for me. I’ll tell ya - he’d be a much better friend if he was MGTOW, but I love him nevertheless.

55

UPVOTES

Why do feminists complain about "lack of access to birth control and contraception" when condoms are cheap and abundant?

Platinum247365 · 27 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am using BC pills as just one example here. Note that I am not talking about BC when used as a medical necessity. I am talking about BC pills only used for contraception.

I do not get this. The BC pill is more expensive and requires wait times due to the need for a prescription. They also have various side effects. BC pills also offer no protection at all from STDs including AIDS.

Anyone who would choose this over the convenience of condoms is insane IMO. I think they are just mad and want to pretend they have something to fight for.

Anytime I point out that condoms are accessible, I get all sorts of name calling and accusations.

Any thoughts?

55

UPVOTES

MGTOW becoming less about MGTOW and more about a toxicplace to vent about women(My thoughts)

Jabrightcross · 23 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W4oAED4EWVE>

55

UPVOTES

Women Explain Why Modern Women are so unhappy.

Grand-MasterMgtow · 17 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

55

UPVOTES

Late night ride good night and be safe brothers

Such_Temporary_9597 · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

54

UPVOTES

I Took The Pill Today

plasticlunchbox · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

After many months of struggling to find my way I finally spent an entire weekend alone. I normally seek company via women, friends, and/or family. But I forced myself to finally focus on myself and step out of my comfort zone and do something for myself for a change.

I packed my bag and hit the road not knowing where I would go. I found myself driving to the middle of nowhere and found a place to get some food (small Mom and Pop BBQ joint in North Texas). I chowed down and focused on each and every bite, flavor, and texture. As I finished my meal I needed to find a place to stay and searched Air BnB. I found a small Bed and Breakfast that accommodates up to 2 people and it was about 30 miles further north. Booked it and hit the road again.

As I drive, I noticed a sense of calm. A sense of wonder. A sense of peace. As I approached the BnB I noticed that I am legitimately in the middle of nowhere. I unload and find my way around the property. I notice an area to build a fire and it was already going. I had some beers in my truck already from Friday night so I sat down, turned on some music, and drank. This is where it gets interesting.

I look up and see stars EVERYWHERE. I had never seen so many stars in my life. It made me shed a tear. I was so overwhelmed and just took in the moment. As I sat there drinking and admiring the view, I felt it. I felt like a man. I felt like I had made a connection with someone that I've been needing for so long. Me. It was me.

The next morning I opened YouTube and started listening to scripture/gospel. Listened and paid close attention to what God was trying to tell me. Took notes, sat back and reflected. I bowed my head and prayed some more, thanking God for everything in my life. I cried. I felt him pulling all of the pain, depression, anxiety, and turmoil from my body. When I finally stopped, I took a deep breath and was legitimately happy for once. I felt happy being alone. No one around to judge me or ask if I was ok. I didn't need it. Just me and God.

After getting myself together I went for a long walk, about an hour. Took in the fresh, clean air. Returned to my lodging and showered, got dressed, and headed out to a winery. Sat down, alone, and had some amazing smoked salmon along with four different wines. Sat there watching all the older men with their wives. They all looked miserable. You could tell they didn't want to be there. It was that moment I knew that being alone and not having to worry about a significant other was the path I wanted to embark.

Every relationship I've ever had I was always the one bending over backwards and going out of my way to help or to make them happy. Whether it be working long hours, helping a friend/family member move, giving women attention (sexually, emotionally, or financially), going out on dates to make a woman happy, going to bars and strip clubs with the guys, playing video games with the guys when I didn't want to, going to family events because when I don't go they ask why I am not there. I feel free now all because I finally put myself first. I took myself out on a date haha! I am going my own way.

So today, I am officially taking the pill. No more women, no more favors, no more bending over backwards. If I have the time or energy then I will absolutely be glad to help a family member. But my schedule is jam packed now. Haha! My calendar has a ton of things scheduled for ME (and of course my kids but that's different.) I am going to be exploring new places, doing new things, and really learn who I am and what I REALLY enjoy doing with my life. If you made it this far I appreciate you taking the time to read this and hopefully this will help you start your journey to go your own way.

Godspeed.

54

UPVOTES

Just curious, what was your red pill moment?

Yonisensei18 · 25 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

For me, it was watching my grandmother degrade my sickly grandfather on his hospital bed and then going on to plan a trip to her home country... Leaving me to take care of him once he was released. I was 16 at the time. For context, I'm turning 19 soon so it's been three years since then.

I would say I love her but there's no way in hell I would trust her.

54

UPVOTES

Your life will get better

CalmElk · 26 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's like society can't ever tell a guy that maybe he should just be single -- they can't even say this to even 10% of the guys, it seems like -- even while they are fully aware of divorces and bad romantic experiences. It's like, all they can say is stuff like, "That's life!", but it can't ever occur to them to say, hey, maybe you should do something else with your time.

I still remember that day when I considered quitting dating and my friends told me, "Don't give up so easily. You just need to keep trying. There is a someone for everyone. How will you succeed in life if you quit so easily?" I don't know why they wanted me to keep trying when it was clearly not working out.

Society says I'm missing out by not dating more. I'm not sure that's the case for me. I don't always have options, there isn't necessarily a crapton of compatibility between me and most girls...why try? Sometimes I regret not doing stuff differently, but looking back at my life, at my temperament, at my ideas, what more could I have done?

Whenever I met a girl I truly liked, I went for it. I saw it through to the bitter end, trying to win their affection, and it ended in failure. If anything upsets me about dating and relationships, it's that I never really had a chance with those who I actually did want to be with. And I'm upset about never meeting someone who I both liked and who I actually had a chance with.

I also deeply regret ever getting into liking girls and not focusing on my hobbies. I was much happier before I felt the urge to do so. Since my attempts have ended in failure....it hurts. It really hurts. Life has not be kind to me in terms of dating. The epitome of my dating life is a huge cosmic joke. A lot of men talk about getting ego boosts...but that's only if you're successful. Keep that in mind. If you're successful, you can feel like you're walking on top of the clouds, but failure can make you feel like the worst emotional pains ever. And even if you are successful, those chemical feelings supposedly wear off. And what about the tons of mistakes people have? It's easy to get wrapped up in the so called kodak moments. It's easy to talk about the ego boosts and being on cloud nine and all.

But between rejections and failed relationships and the like, dating does have a dark side. As I said, in my case, some pretty harsh rejections have actually caused me a lot of emotional pain. After reading enough material on MGTOW, it occurred to me how sad it was that I was continuing to hope for a life that was years in the past, and that there was no real reason to believe it would ever happen. The whole situation was ridiculously one-sided. Here I was, year after year, basically ready to date her if she would simply want to. Of course, she would not be the same way toward me, and, in fact, I doubt that any woman that I ever dated felt that way about me. How sad was it that she had probably long ago moved on, but I was still carrying that hope around with me.

Why was it like that? The truth is, it's because I let it be that way. I hadn't developed the respect for myself to realize that it wasn't that important to find my dream woman. So I let myself hope and hope, year after year, that maybe someday, someone like that woman would be interested in me again. While, to her, all that I probably was, was a nice guy that she knew for not that much time, quite a while ago -- basically, to her, I was probably nowhere near as important of a character in her life, as she had been to me.

Looking at it now, it really is quite sad. It's even more sad because it was unnecessary for me to be so disappointed that she was never interested in me. Once I learned to start respecting myself more, after reading material on MGTOW, I could quit worrying about whether that particular woman, or anyone else, ever wants to date me again. It's not necessary for my happiness, and it's a mistake to condition one's own happiness on the actions of someone else, because one can't just expect someone to walk into their life and be exactly what they wanted that person to be. It's one way to keep oneself from being happy.

I found that the longer that I am MGTOW, the less feeling I have of wanting to seriously get back into dating. As in, for quite a while now, I can't really be bothered to make an effort at it anymore. It helps a lot to find other things

that you enjoy in life. Sometimes it really is difficult to get over feelings. But, as I basically said above, the key for me was realizing that I was putting way too much importance on certain things, and it was causing me to get disappointed when the dating world didn't go the way that I wanted it to.

It's pretty wild to think that I have reached the point in life where I can look back on those years, and all that stuff that hurt my feelings so badly back then, seems surprisingly distant, meaningless, and even not that big of a deal in some ways, when I look back now.

In my opinion, one of the best things about MGTOW is that you no longer have to deal with problems that would not exist except for the fact that one has to find a romantic relationship. That being said, I don't think that I'll ever forget how big of a deal it all was to me back then. But it is pretty amazing how things can change, with lots of time and a change in one's situation.

54

UPVOTES

Holy mental gymnastics

Jan22147 · 16 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Something funny happened today. I bought a car a few days ago, an older one if you must know and the cleaning lady that works at my dad's bar basically said to the waitress that I said I would now take them for drinks whenever they wanted, which wasn't quite true, but I said I can buy them drinks right there at the bar. Then she continued that if I don't take them somewhere else I will curse myself with girls to which I replied that if it means that, then I definitely don't want to buy them drinks. And holy shit, I knew being as controversial as possible would piss her off and since none of them can affect my life I went with it. She argued that I can't only transport men in that car because that would be wierd and I explained the car will only be used for two things, none of which includes transporting other people. Then she got angry with me saying I cannot be alone, that I cannot be so selfish to have all the time for myself that I need to get a woman and spend both my money and time (none of which I have at my disposal right now, because I am working on my dream, investing in the future and paying off a loan that was used for that purpose as well). When I explained that, I was still somehow in the wrong because I am supposed to find more money and get a woman that will help me make it easier, again explained that from my observation women usually mean more costs not less to which she threatened me with nothing basically, but tried to make it as if I was somehow going to be affected by her words. At this point I was then called out by the waitress saying "someone hurt you really bad". Then the husband of the cleaning lady came and all three of them were in my face performing mental gymnastics, saying I am selfish and that I will see how bad things will happen to me and there will be nobody there to help me (disregarding me telling them I can pay people for their help and not have to rely on making children for that purpose). When I mentioned a surrogate mother their minds exploded and the cleaning lady and her husband raged at me while I laughed uncontrollably as they left.

The funniest conversation I've had in months. :D

54

UPVOTES

Women have acted like complete cunts toward to me my entire life. I always thought it was because of something I did or my looks but after taking the pill I've realized that I was never the problem

ThrowAway03545 · 14 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/d4a1r4/women_have_acted_like_complete_cunts_toward_to_me/

54

UPVOTES

Michigan Man Who Won \$80 Million Lottery Jackpot During Divorce Ordered to Pay Half to Ex-Wife

Light_Dark_Choose · 23 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.yahoo.com/news/michigan-man-won-80-million-234817589.html>

Another reason to go MGTOW.

54

UPVOTES

Mgtow training kicked in

yourmomhasebolais · 16 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I was living with my last gf when we broke up. She left me with the lease and I had to pay her rent for a couple months because she threatened to lie to the police about me being abusive if I made her pay rent. That's fine, I'm over it, but it was funny because we met up recently to exchange things we had of each other and talk about where the dogs were going. As we were sitting in the car, she made a sexual advance towards me, and I immediately activated full mgtow response. Didn't say a word to her, just put my keys in the ignition and drove her home and left. Obviously she was annoyed, but I wonder what trouble I saved myself just by having a little self control.

54

UPVOTES

I'm 28 and the more I see comments from women insulting MGTOW men the more I think that MGTOW is the right way to go if you can accept being alone.

ShadowRazz · 17 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've seen comments from women calling mgtow men losers and women haters and stuff like that and it got me thinking about how an average man might spend his life and money in normal adulthood.

Graduate college -> Get job/career -> get married -> have 2 - 3 kids -> get house/mortgage -> get divorced -> lose house -> get remarried -> maybe have 1 more kid -> get second house -> retire -> die

Travel maybe once a year. Pay for 1 family focused car or truck and 1 family focused SUV. Pay for kids from birth through college. The needs of family will always come above your own needs but in between that you might have great experiences like traveling to foreign countries or have a really high paying job or start a business you'll experience love and affection.

A very costly life where most of your resources go to the family and serve their needs.

What mgtow looks to me like is

Graduate college -> get job/career -> get condo -> retire -> die

Travel alone to foreign countries more often...maybe twice a year. Pay for 1 sports car and 1 motorcycle. Maybe more likely to be an entrepreneur or devote self to high paying job, you will not experience the love from a longterm relationship or the love of children.

A less costly life where most of your resources stay in your hands and serve your needs but you will be alone.

Re-reading what I wrote I'm sure I would rather go with option B, which I'm doing right now but I wonder if I'll meet a woman that will make me want to risk option A. There's a girl at my favorite restaurant and she's so gorgeous I think I would pick option A if it was with her despite knowing the outcome.

54

UPVOTES

MGTOW as an Existential Crisis

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

What follows is my response to a particular MGTOW question today but I feel as though it deserves its own OP. I am sure that it has been covered many other times so my hope is that this discussion is a bit different:

Mr. Empty

Your feelings are quite typical of mgtow post red pill rage. After you've realized most of your motivation came from some deformed hyper-masculine competition for topshelf vagina, a lot of men will struggle with meaning... because such a journey requires that we pass through a real existential crisis. Sadly it means that we have very little reasons for living. Our reasons have to come from an actual deep level of reflection on meaning itself... not one which can so easily mask the work of natural feminine hypergamy: like religion does so well.

It is superficial to have to admit that regardless of our lofty ideals that men lose their motivation to contribute to a society that is inherently based on misandry. That the dreams we had we're such that we were looking to display what women want most to use in men. At the end of this process the emptiness will be revealed as the internalization of WhoreCulture, and yes it won't be you but the world around you that needs meaning.

In existentialism there happens to be other forms of existential crisis moments in our lives where our most basic values come into question or are broken down. This is a well-researched area of all human lives, which deals with our mortality, our cosmological insignificance, our fundamental disconnect with any reservoir of meaning, etc.

You are on a very rare heroic Journey one that few people have the courage to face. Most people will fall back into the comforting lies they need to push on down the easy path of culturally approved narratives. But once you pass through this Overton window, you will gain the power to craft your own meaning in a very nietzschean way.

The thing about moments like this is that you simply have to look at all of this and say yes to life.

In my opinion real courage is formed not by giving up, but by making a kind of Sisyphus or stoic decision to forgo every comforting myth and make your life heroic on your own terms. And you will know when you have arrived because a kind of existential hero does not require any type of evil to vanquish. (because real evil comes into this world at the hands of people trying to rid the world of evil) just don't be that guy.

You're not in some kind of doldrums of meaninglessness you're actually standing on the possibilities of your own self-love and Individuality.

May all of you MGTOW find courage to Simply Be.....

54

UPVOTES

Second section of shiny things over the last 3 years. Would be one more table for all the aluminum items. I'll quit spamming unless people insist on seeing it

Beezu999 · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

53

UPVOTES

50 Reasons why men should NEVER get married

FrozenCheekSlayer · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I will start this list by stating that NO ONE is entitled to the fruits of YOUR labor. If you're considering marriage, please read this first.

1. She will pressure you into marriage, when ironically, she is also more likely to divorce you.
2. If you leave her, you are viewed as a scumbag. If she leaves you, you are viewed as "not good enough."
3. There is a 50% chance that you will get divorced. If you get divorced, there is a 70% chance that she will initiate the divorce. That means there is a total 35% chance of her leaving you.
4. American courts are biased against men. You will not get to see your kids and will have to pay child support/alimony.
5. During a divorce, she will take half or more of your total assets.
6. You are expected to spend 20% of your total income on an engagement ring.
7. During a divorce, she is not required to return the engagement ring
8. She can accuse you of rape and you will suffer, regardless of whether or not you actually did it.
9. If she rapes you, then no one will take it seriously. If it is vice versa, then all hell breaks loose.
10. She can hit you, and if you hit her back, you will get arrested for domestic violence.
11. She has total monopoly on sex. She chooses when to give you sex.
12. She can use sex as a tool to manipulate you. She will only give you sex if you do things for her.
13. You are expected to satisfy her sexual needs. She is not expected to satisfy your sexual needs.
14. After your first child, your sex life will die.
15. After you split up, the children will be conditioned to almost always blame you.
16. She can badmouth you to your children, causing them to resent you.
17. You are not allowed to tell her what to do because of feminism. But she is still allowed to tell you what to do.
18. If you upset her, she will punish you by emotional manipulation.
19. If you even mess up slightly, you are labeled as a "deadbeat dad/husband."
20. But if she messes up, you are expected to "accept her flaws."
21. She will try to change you and get angry if you don't comply.
22. Women are more likely to get bored of the relationship.
23. Women are more likely to fall out of love.
24. Women marry up. That means you marry down.
25. Woman are taught that marriage is stability. Men are taught that marriage is responsibility.
26. If you get fired and end up unemployed, she will leave you so fast.
27. If you are going through a rough financial period, you will also go through a rough relationship period.
28. Money = sex. No money = no sex. Marriage is legalized prostitution. (Just buy a hooker).
29. If she divorces you and you are worse off financially than her, she still won't have to pay alimony.
30. You will lose quite a bit of money through marriage: the wedding ceremony, buying her gifts, raising kids, divorce, etc.
31. During marriage, you will have no time for your hobbies. You will be expected to work and "support" your wife all the time.
32. If she doesn't want to work, you are expected to support her in her decision.
33. If you don't want to work, you are labeled as lazy and a leech.
34. Chances are, she won't like your close high-school/college friends.

35. She will expect you to put her above your friends, even close friends that are more like brothers.
36. She will expect you to put her above your parents. She is your highest priority now.
37. If your parents end in poverty/homeless/terminally ill, then she will expect you to put them in a nursing home.
38. If you bring your parents home to live with you, she will leave so fast.
39. If you ever get mildly angry, then you are instantly labeled as “abusive.”
40. If she ever gets angry, then she is just “releasing her emotions.”
41. She will not let you go out with the boys.
42. If you do go out with your friends without her “permission,” expect constant phone calls and resentment when you get home.
43. So. Much. Drama. Expect to hear about how Jimmy broke up with Jenny for hours after work.
44. If you have a flaw, then she can divorce you and make a profit from it.
45. If she has a flaw, then she will still make a profit if you divorce her. It’s basically passive blackmail.
46. If you’re an athletic man, expect to lose all your muscle after getting married. Also expect to gain a lot of fat.
47. If you’re an athletic man, she will secretly resent you for your toned body, which she doesn’t have.
48. If you ever end up terminally ill, she can leave you as you’re considered a burden that will “weigh her down.”
49. If she ever ends up terminally ill, if you leave her, then you are considered a scumbag and selfish.
50. She has a whole posse of girl friends that will support her no matter what shitty actions she takes. They will enable her bad behaviors and vilify you.

There ya go.

There are so many innocent men that are blindly led into marriage like a sheep to slaughter. They do not realize that the whole system is against them.

It is better to die on your feet than live on your knees. It is even better to live on your feet than die on your knees.

You’re a man with free will and independence. Defend that fiercely and let no one command you.

<https://youtu.be/uD773RYUH7U>

53

UPVOTES

Glad to be here. Needing less negativity.

Goaliej · 31 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm thankful for this reddit. While I enjoyed spending hours in the other MGTOW reddit, just yesterday I realized that all of the negativity was depressing me. So I have made the switch. I believe that I'm here for the long haul. Looking forward to now spending hours in MGTOW2.

53

UPVOTES

An overall observation of current male feelings and treatment nowadays

MajinYUU · 14 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm not necessarily sure if it's a blue pill thing or not but all honestly women giving a guy a simple compliment tends to make him feel really good about himself. Is the male bashing that bad? Perhaps, but women should learn basic decency and treat men the way they would like to be treated.

53

UPVOTES

I may now agree with everything that Coach Red Pill says but i do admit that men simp over women because generally, women have more social options as compared to men. It bit me once in the past. So, on your MGTOW life, make as many social connections as possible.

SullenBol · 6 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/cmotjd/i_may_now_agree_with_everything_that_coach_red/

53

UPVOTES

Why do people have babies even when they are poor?

Don_Draper22 · 4 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted something similar in India and CMV reddit and got a lot of criticism especially in the former but doesn't it make sense?

That was the whole argument I put-

Everyone likes a good old sob story of how a single mother/father of 2 managed to pull themselves out of poverty, but why the hell did you have kids ?

It should be a luxury to procreate, where only uber rich should be the one doing it (depending upon a nation, for example population density in Canada is 1/100 of India so things can be different there)

People won't buy a Ferrari as it's expensive and out of their budget but they will happily have kids without giving a second thought to their budget and living conditions !

53

UPVOTES

Announcement regarding MGTOW1 complaint posts.

Impossible-asset · 17 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi Everyone,

After receiving several complaints regarding several posts about the quality or direction of the mgtow1 sub, a growing trend of these posts are appearing here on this sub.

In response to these complaints, the moderation team has decided to remove these posts as they appear. The reasoning is that this is not a sub that is an "alternative" to mgtow1, and we do not want it to be just a haven for people who were "banned from mgtow".

Rather, we want the sub going more in the direction of being more akin to mgtow graduate studies.

Men who are walking the path, sharing their stories and inspiration with others who are doing so, and providing level-headed guidance for men who are new to mgtow, or those who are genuinely curious about what it is.

Posts that just attack or complain about another sub detract from that goal.

Thanks to everyone who brought this to our attention.

r/mgtow2 moderation team.

TLDR: posts complaining about or attacking mgtow1 will be removed. We want the sub growing with solid and positive content for us all.

53

UPVOTES

I am definitely going to take that red pill

psychosocialpursuit · 19 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My marriage was first with a woman who needed a green card. DACA made her legal so she no longer had use for me. I told her to leave. She left. Waste of time.

Next girlfriend was using me for weed and alcohol. I quit those things, bettered my life, and she wanted to cheat and partied. I left.

Second girlfriend wanted me to fix her. It was my job to make her happy but the rule didn't reverse itself. So I left that one but somehow it is my fault she was not a nice person.

I'm 25. I've wasted a lot of time, money, and emotional security being captain save a hoe.

I don't hate women but they are not my priority anymore. I am my priority. I'm 25 and still live at home with mom and dad. I want my degree and my own apartment. I want to be a real man. Be a good person and make this world better.

The next woman will have to do her time and prove to me that she is legit. But I'm not looking for her. I'm looking for my future. Do not be like me. Be good to yourself, be a good person, and build your life up when you are younger.

I'm happy I have found you all here on reddit and YouTube. I'm taking that red pill...

53

UPVOTES

Graduating from r/MGTOW with a 4.0

SimplyKaz · 7 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi All. I've just hopped on over from r/MGTOW as I've seen a huge increase in incel posting and general "women are x here's a meme and a screenshot, woe is me" "Look at this woman doing x what a whore" posts and, if I'm honest, it's getting a little old. I've already consumed all of the useful content there and it's time to move on.

I came to the sub over 2 years ago, more for the philosophy and the actual men going their own way and doing their own stuff whilst building each other up. I've been producing insightful content on a few different accounts, but the sub has slowly degraded, with r/incels getting banned and with the huge growth spurt and increase in media attention.

If any of you know KuramaMGTOW, now Itachi Reloaded, he talked about not letting things get too big and actually deleted his channel to start a new one, as well as cutting out a lot of his patreon subscribers. It got rid of a lot of the dead weight, who didn't contribute and who couldn't be helped. I think that the same thing is happening with r/MGTOW. It's grown so big that the amount of people actually producing good content are drowned out by the idiots.

Now that I'm way past my redpill rage, it just feels like I'm re-opening wounds by focusing on women's faults so much. At this point, I've accepted it for what it is and I just want to make the best of myself now. I have pity for the rest of society but I'm not mad about it anymore. MGTOW just seems so angry to me at the moment. I don't need to see the same borderline-incel content reiterated day after day. It's starting to hold me back. Many MGTOW subscribers talk about going their own way and not catering to women, but their post history is just full of complaining about women. To me that defeats the point of the whole idea as far as I'm concerned.

So from now on, I am going to be focusing a lot more on the "Men" part of MGTOW and work on helpful, thoughtful discussions on things like self improvement, philosophy and what it means to be a man in today's world. It's time to work on quality and practicality, with solid advice and discussions on anything relevant. I'm graduating from MGTOW to become something else. I'll hopefully be posting some helpful stuff for you all so stay tuned.

As of today, I'm not a 'MGTOW' anymore. I'm just a man going his own way. There's a huge difference.

52

UPVOTES

MGTOW men embrace life. It is filled with suffering, but it is worth it. Some more explication on the use of sociosexual hierarchies. Agree or disagree--->

purpletoredpilled · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.reddit.com/gallery/ly41z6>

52

UPVOTES

When you GYOW, everything and everybody falls into their place in your life! #GYOW folks!

fuckyallmat · 5 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/a96z201up2951.png>

52

UPVOTES

Highschool best friends shacked up, became passive aggressive and stopped giving news

Keyoval · 5 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since I've turned 30, I've noticed how my best friends from back in the day who shacked up with their "highschool sweethearts" and got themselves a mortgage have become passive-aggressive bitter people. As I stick to my guns and remain single, it's like I am flashing their own failure back at them, whereas I am just living a quiet, simple life and not bragging about being MGTOW or anything like that. At first it was passive aggressive remarks about my lifestyle that I just ignored, and now some of them have stopped giving news altogether.

Those guys were like bros to me back in the day so it makes me sad, but what can you do? They're not your typical blue-pill-type guys who just swallow the BS from their girlfriends *all the time*, but by and large, they're still afraid of standing up to women and are being whipped by their girlfriends. Their couples will inevitably blow up at some point, it's just a matter of time. It makes me sad and I wish I could help them, but it's too late. The chains are unbreakable for them now. Such is life.

52

UPVOTES

Losing everything was the best thing that ever happened to me

CalmElk · 27 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was supposed to fit in society and live a normal life, but as my life progressed and my inability to find a relationship became more apparent, people around me began to assume, even on a subconscious level, that they needed to stay away from me. This manifested as suddenly becoming uncomfortable if I try to tell a slightly edgy joke that isn't really that offensive or openly not giving a shit about my hobbies and opinions in a group conversation where everyone else has the luxury of talking about their hobbies and opinions.

Sooner or later this escalated into a bizarre form of social isolation, wherein I was able to talk to people, but I'd be hard-pressed to form genuine connections or even gain any ounce of proper respect. It's not so much finding a girlfriend that's the issue; it's that quiet lack of respect that you can never address because no one wants to look like an asshole, and thus they'll deny whatever observations I was making.

In the midst of this isolation, it was these insecurities that somehow reinforces the peers' assumptions, thus perpetuating that quiet isolation and lack of respect. It got so bad that my peers no longer felt any hint of remorse or guilt when ignoring or even mocking me.

It sent me into a frenzy as I became dangerously obsessed with the very thing that caused this entire fiasco to begin in the first place: my inability to find a girlfriend. Because, while girlfriends aren't necessarily the answer to all life's problems, they certainly help elevate one's social status to that of a more marketable human being.

It got to a point where I realized I was going to die alone, and that, coupled with all my previous baggage, almost provoked me into giving up life I just couldn't cope with the fact that I had that kind of effect on girls/women throughout my adolescence. It made me feel like I was just a burden to other people and could provide no real value in anything.

But I learned to embrace solitude and know its worth. It was a slow grind, wondering right up until then....wondering:

Why did it have to be this way?

Amidst the darkness, I realized society only has power over people so long as they don't take everything away from them. But when you've robbed a man of everything he's no longer in your power — he's free again. I no longer needed to sacrifice myself upon the altar of relationships and women.

I wondered "Was the juice worth the squeeze?" I sometimes still wince from the memories of the painful struggle I endured and I realized.

Not everyone can be MGTOW.

Not everyone is strong enough.

Not everyone will find contentment, happiness, or any sort of fulfillment.

But at the very least, in knowing this, you have a foundation in which you can confront life. The truth is the only thing that can simultaneously refresh, hurt and set you free.

52

UPVOTES

To the extent that feminists argue that 'toxic masculinity' keeps men constantly trying to measure up, i am tempted to say that feminists and MGTOW agree that ideas of masculinity need to change.

SullenBol · 22 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't think feminists and MGTOW generally agree on much. But feminist theories see toxic masculinity as the problem with 'men of today.' And so naturally, the 'men of today' will come on the defense of this toxic masculinity thing because what feminists are doing is invading male spaces in attempt to frame the kind of masculinity they want to see. However, i don't think the feminists are too much off base here. Think back to that situation when your guy friends all thought that not hooking up with females is lame and pathetic. To be a man, you had to have several females or at least have females coming after you. Well, this is obviously biology at work, but still. I think this kind of masculinity is what feeds the plantations with hordes of blue-pilled zombified men trying to measure up. I have certainly been there.

And i think that FEMINISTS SHOULD THANK MGTOW because we are defining a more positive concept of masculinity, and it helps everyone. Fundamentally, masculinity has always been about achieving stuff. From the cavemen up to now. But those guys who want to chase women make that the ultimate goal to attain. What MGTOW tries to show guys is that you can achieve other goals and in that way, measure up in your own way to the man you were destined to be.

52

UPVOTES

Love is a facade, created by lonely people.

treble-n-bass · 17 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

There is NO such thing as "true love." Anybody who says anything to the contrary is either young, in denial, highly traditional, or incredibly hopeful. True, undying, everlasting "love" is a myth, similar to Religion, founded upon tens of thousands of years of social mysticisms surrounding certain biological imperatives. These are results of chemical reactions in our brains and bodies, that manifest themselves in other parts of our brains and bodies. All sentient organisms on Earth come from "stardust" ... heavy chemical elements created in the throes of Type Ia supernovae, ubiquitous throughout the observable Universe. We are all "cut from the same cloth," and if we ever discover extraterrestrial beings at our level of intelligence or greater, we may find they are more physiologically similar to us than different.

We all want what we can't or don't have; some of us, more than others. That's part of what makes our species achieve great things. For most of us, it's not only about survival, but also 'kicking ass' at survival. Someday, Humanity might reach the point of giving up on validation through external sources, and realize that true happiness comes from within. Until then, most of us will trudge along on this Earth, fooling ourselves into believing that we can be happy by not being alone.

The sweetest sound is silence, and solitude is true bliss.

52

UPVOTES

Real reason you shouldn't worry about women.

notadaddy · 1 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Take a deep breath: It's okay if you don't breed.

This essay hopefully explains how I feel best describes my attitude towards life and women: The more you know, the more you chill out and accept that your life is truly insignificant and are okay with it, the easier it is to accept you can master your own reality. Men were literally created for it.

It's the woman, not the man, who is a biological failure if they do not procreate.

It is true that men are the expendable sex, but that is because nature accounted for man's variance in its adaptability to hostile environments and being able to tame nature, etc.

Men, with their strength and intellect, can be a stronger tribe if they are dedicated to just protecting the tribe, others raise families, ensuring the tribe continues, and then there were the men poking around nature, learning how to tame fire, create weapons to hunt their prey more efficiently, figure out how to grow crops, numbers, writing, build things, get strong as fuck to conquer people, lands, etc, make weapons and so forth. You get the point. These people are our ancestors, the humans before us. Direct or indirect lineage, they were in charge of their reality. Men were leading the charge of exploring, some successful, some not, and since it was the men taking risk and not the women, mother nature accounted for this as well.

We are all important in the grand scheme of things, keeping the human race as an organism alive. Some men are inferior right off the bat, but most of us, we were given the tools we need to conquer our environment.

Unfortunately we live in Disneyland so most of you haven't really been tested of what you are made out of, with a hierarchy of a bunch of other men to compare yourself to and be compared to. I was lucky enough to have joined the Marines and am a veteran, and I am in no way comparing myself to vets from 50 years ago and beyond, but my time in service certainly filled in some red pill holes, but the point being that it brought out a certain animalistic side that depended on basically revving up the testosterone engine and be a Marine, because failing to do so would open me up to being hazed by the rest of the tribe. This behavior may seem appalling to the newer generation, but this is part of a successful fully integrated male tribe. Loyalty is expected to be part of it, just like being a Marine meant I had others depending on me.

This is an example of how ingenious humans are, and how the brain has evolved to make sure we created systems in place to have order. But we all belong to a larger system, and not in a defeated sense, but reality check. People were here way before us, long forgotten and we are just another petri dish culture, and depending on what part of the cycle we are in, things can be really good, or really bad, but luckily, people can use their brains to figure out how to best move forward.

Women, on the other hand, were created with a very efficient yet limited incubator to create life. As sweet and beautiful and all that good stuff that they are, they can't really survive on their own without losing those nurturing mother instinct and not becoming a raging bitch. They are weaker, need more protection as the pregnancy goes on, and on and on...In the wild, an unprotected woman was two people dead, that were essential to the tribe, so everybody did their part.

But woman have very limited parts compared to the men.

The men can decide whatever part they want.

Unfortunately, Disneyland society strips you away from your ingenuity, physical potential, and makes it so you can give in to your most basic pleasures; junk food, porn, television, video games, obsession with sex.

The human mind, especially the male human mind, has the highest variance in IQ compared to females. Females are spread out within a narrower variance, but basically average all around. This ensures they don't deviate from the plan to ensure they can keep on consistently making babies.

Men, on the other hand, are experimented upon by nature quite a bit, but men have a wider spread of outliers, so men come in all IQs, dumb as fuck, or smarter than all the men and woman in the world put together. But we tend to spread in the smarter range of the spectrum, so if you haven't really gotten off your ass to learn how to do something new or just take charge of your life, you are missing out on your potential.

Because man was created to do whatever the fuck he wants.

LONG STORY SHORT: Women are nice, but you weren't created to rot your brain and body and complain about shit.

52

UPVOTES

Another reason I'm glad I'm mgtow. Fluidity...and kind of a rant.

Impossible-asset · 21 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So. My work decided that I would split my time. Instead of taking care of one location with 7 people 5 days a week, I'll have to handle their needs three days a week, and an additional 37 people, two days a week.

Basically they want full time support, with part time help, and quintuple the workload...

Instead of losing my shit and doing something that would put me on the channel 2 news (despite my rather strong sense of anger at the time), I went home, drank a few beers, and updated my resume.

Sent out 15 job applications to positions I qualify for, all over the country.

I'm able to do that because I don't have anything holding me in this spot. No wife or kids to consider when it comes to her needs or "taking the children out of school, what about their friends". I don't own a home here, I rent. No house to sell. And most definitely no limitation to the local job market, or being told I have to "man up" and just tough out an impossible, soul sucking job, brought to you by the insanity of working for the feds. I could walk in there Monday and tell them to all go fornicate themselves with an iron rod, and I'd still be fine financially. That's just not the way I would prefer to handle things. So I'll just do the bare minimum like a slob who is drawing life and a paycheck since putting in effort to get one site running like a well oiled machine got me rewarded by having it all torn down to this. ... and I'll be wheels up to another job the second the offer comes in.

The only thing holding me back is "moving is kind of a pain in the ass." And that's not even an obstacle, just a matter of a few stairs and a uhaul rental. Even gives me a chance to de-clutter and downsize.

Mgtow gives you freedom to do not only what you want to do, but what you NEED to do. And now my needs are saying "there's better things out there for you than this shit job, bounce."

52

UPVOTES

/r/supportfortheaccused a support group for people who have been falsely accused of sexual assault (or related crimes) where people can share stories, coping mechanisms, and ask or receive advice

vermin311 · 11 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<http://reddit.com/r/supportfortheaccused>

52

UPVOTES

57000 dollars for bad memories

JohnLucTyler · 22 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It took me some days but thanks to the fact that I have precise records of my expenses I decided to sun everything I spent in the past 10 years with girls. And this doesn't include prostitutes. 57k. It goes from travels to little chocolate gifts. Everything. I know this might be low when compared to what some guys lose in divorce.. fortunately I never been into one. But still. I could buy a lot of things with this money. What I have now? Bad memories of shitty girlfriends who dumped me for nothing.

52

UPVOTES

Some fellas never learn...

treble-n-bass · 23 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was at a gig the other day, and a fellow musician/colleague/pal of mine came up to me, put his hands on my shoulders, looked me dead in the eye and said, “So, my man ... have you found a nice pretty young girlfriend yet?” I said “Nope, not looking. Too busy. Single and happy.” “Well, what are you waiting for???” Was his reply. He went on to let me know that he ‘wouldn’t be caught dead being single’ at the age of 43. He’s 68, been married three times. Some fellas never learn...

52

UPVOTES

Can a really unattractive man really be part of MGTOW?

[deleted] · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

51

UPVOTES

What Males Do. Leave A Legacy.

DreamDelving · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/50q7373dnps41.jpg>

51

UPVOTES

Maximizing your human potential and the stigma of self-help books.

GlassCommunication · 30 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Today a buddy of mine asked for a book recommendation and my go to suggestion was Mastery by Robert Greene. He assumed it was a self-help book based on the title alone. Ordinarily this would not have struck me as an issue but I just noticed a pattern.

The books I frequently bring up are as follows.

- Mastery by Robert Greene
- The Subtle Art of Not Giving a F*ck by Mark Manson
- The First 20 Hours: How to Learn Anything . . . Fast! - Josh Kaufman
- The Laws of Human Nature - Robert Greene
- Unscripted: Life, Liberty, and the Pursuit of Entrepreneurship - MJ DeMarco

Each of these books have shaped my outlook on life and have enhanced my character in the pursuit of self-actualization. I've recently accomplished something that is typically considered to be an impossibility for a single person. Which brings me to the crux of the issue.

People generally have an aversion to self-improvement because we are conditioned to believe that the recognition for the need to improve implies that there this something wrong with us.

This notion of

No, I don't read self help books.

projects

There is nothing wrong with me, I am comfortable in my own skin. People who read those types of book have personal problems so I don't want to be devalued by association.

I think it stems from the failed cultural experiment of raising everyone self-esteem. It has been observed that highly successful people have self-esteem. The logic followed was that if we raised a person's self-esteem they would be happy and successful. Cue the era of participation trophies.

For the layman it is not OK to feel bad about yourself in any way, shape, or form. The problem is that if you don't feel some sort of negativity from within, you won't be able to make the adjustments necessary to improve yourself and or your environment. Welcome to a life of mediocrity.

A man can't change his stars.

The aforementioned books are about maximizing your human potential through skill acquisition and self-reflection. Mastery uses examples from historical figures like Albert Einstein, The Wright Brothers, and Marie Curie. These people mastered their craft and either changed the world, or pushed the limits of their field.

Don't get me wrong, I'm not out here trying to change the world. I just want control over my slice of it. I want to be able to earn money without trading my time for it. That level of freedom has be earned and I need the skills to provide the value to others. To acquire the skills, I need discipline. I need to improve. If I didn't need to improve, then I would already have the life I want.

In conclusion, people online or offline generally have an aversion to self improvement. My friend like many others that I've encountered are dead wrong about the purpose of self-improvement. What I've just described is one of the

fundamental differences between a fixed and a growth mindset.

A fixed mindset *says*:

I'm just not smart enough.

A growth mindset *asks*:

What do i need to learn?

Thanks for reading my mini ted talk.

51

UPVOTES

Women in South Korea pledging "no marriage"

DonMelbourne · 2 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I saw this article on a news site about women in South Korea who have decided not to get married since it is a bad deal for women. Interesting in how this is framed, as compared to articles about men not wanting to get married!

<https://www.abc.net.au/news/2019-08-01/nomarriage-movement-south-korea-women-reject-marriage-kids/11367488>

51

UPVOTES

Question about coping up with loneliness

darkness-to-light · 28 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello! Longtime lurker here. I subscribe to the ideology of mgtow and Red pill doctrine and such, but there are some down days where I feel so alone. I just feel like some support system/ companionship would be better during those low, lonely times. Roughly, this kinda thought arises 20 percent of times. For the record I regularly exercise, read and explore ways for self improvement. Am not idling out. But still there are days when this hits hard. I wanted to ask do you guys also experience such times? If so how do you cope with it?

51

UPVOTES

Why do so many guys lose purpose once they go MGTOW?

CalmElk · 2 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I know a lot of MGTOW guys who stopped caring about everything because they were doing it to attract women. I know I wasted a lot of time picking up hobbies I didn't like and talking to people I didn't like just to fit in.

How do you find purpose after going MGTOW? Is there really a purpose or did society manipulate us to believe our life purpose is to serve the state?

51

UPVOTES

My Romantic Life Became exponentially better after acquiring a 100k job

BarronRouleaux · 17 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

(drunk rant) Hi guys, I'm just a man. This is more of an erratic jumble of sentences than a cohesive post.

I have a limited view of the world, just like everyone else. I'm a flawed, biased, and an emotional human being.

So, I take anecdotal evidence with a huge grain of salt and you should too!

I like this sub because, I have personally experienced women being altruistic towards me. A Filipina gave me \$100 (yes she had her citizenship!) when I was working a shit job because I was bitching about school and life altogether. I was so close to giving up and she saw something in me, despite my whinny pessimistic disposition. People see the best in each other (including women!). btw she got totally fucked over by a man who exploited her during her citizenship process.

Women aren't sociopaths, perhaps maybe we've created a culture where sociopaths thrive? And that "winning!" mentality is coveted. Do whatever it takes!

That being said, in a romantic setting I feel like a used car salesman, I feel like love is a material thing that I can promise a woman things. I feel used, I feel like a social status a woman can latch on to.

I feel like I need to promise her the life her father gave and that is not economically possible (not in this time anyways). I have student debt and need to support my mother and father.

Don't get me wrong, I've felt love. I would give a woman my life in the moment that warrants it. And if anyone from r/Trufemcels is watching, yes I have crushed on women who weren't conventionally attractive (small breast, large forehead, large jaw, wide shoulders) yes I've been infatuated with that girl who is actually funny and smart.

I love women. They are most definitely the yin to my yang. As a man, I love to feel needed, I love feeling strong and a provider.

Now... All that being said. I have seen what divorce does to men, my brother is in hell, maybe he is weak, maybe he chose the wrong broad, maybe he is a shit husband, maybe he is failing to bring home the bacon! But I can't see that, he has always been the guy to go the extra mile. My father is the same, he was divorced and continuously defends my mom even though she cheated! WTF is going on! Is this the human condition?!!!!

so I ask, what makes me special? I would love a woman with everything I have, down to my bone marrow but I couldn't marry because people change. Circumstances change.

Just like my brother, I'm a white trash loser in a southern state. And I am white trash, I've accepted that.

Short, ugly, redneck, deathmetal fuckwad. I was destined for meth not college.

But weed made me paranoid so I didn't do much other drugs.

I was "smart" which really meant I could read directions and didn't lose my temper, congrats! I'm a fucking TOOL!

Finished my degree and worked a shit job for 3 years making 22k a year (55 hours making up for extremely incompetent adult-children, both male and female), I have no sympathy for the poor (this is when I was Redpill'ed in a political sense).

I moved up the ladder and things got weird...

Being treated with respect, clients paying for our lunch meetings.

"You show genuine gratitude when a client hears a pitch, whether they like it or not"

"Well yeah! look at all these bread sticks!"

Somehow that positivity launched me into a better career

Some people don't understand scarcity. I'm talking, hoping school comes earlier because then you'll be feed for breakfast and lunch. (god I was fat from 19-22 when I had my own money).

I remember dreaming of food. With drool on my pillow

So why am I here?

Because the message that people keep pushing doesn't jive with my experience.

"It's not your height/money's fault, you're a chauvinist with no confidence!"

Oh ok, soooooooooooooooooo why do I suddenly have female attention?

Why am I suddenly good enough?

I'm still the nerdy redneck kid from bumfuck, nowhere. Why now am I so charming?

My confidence didn't change, my height didn't change, I'm more bald then I ever was before.

SO WHY NOW AM I GOOD ENOUGH?

I feel like a fat girl who lost weight over the summer.

TELL THE FAT GIRL IT'S HER SHIT PERSONALITY OR THAT SHE IS MISANDRIST

suddenly height doesn't matter, I've proven my worth, wow gee I'm so happy to play this game. I'm so happy to eventually be good enough

WHAT A FUCKING CRUEL JOKE

NO I'M NOT PLAYING THE GAME

I found a beach that charges \$10 a year to camp there, I'm gunna take care of my parents and nieces. Then I'll hit my retirement investment of 400k and volunteer. I can retire at 34.

I'll buy a boat, do fishing tours, party with the outcasts of society, and bring some real altruism into this shit world.

I'M TIRED OF THE ANGER AND HATE, WOMEN AREN'T THE PROBLEM, THE WORLD WE CREATED IS THE PROBLEM

If a woman comes along, fantastic, but she's an accessory to my life, not the main focus.

51

UPVOTES

In The Modern Age Marriage = Lifelong Comfort Only For the Women.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 21 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

The red pill is everywhere and it's the Ultimate Pill every Man has to swallow and Master to the finest. The amount of men that are miserable in marriage is actually crazy. I was buying something, and I overhear a couple in front of Me. Guess what? She was unhappy and complaining that her husband didn't buy her the clothing she wanted. And she was overweight as well nothing special with this attitude. Ahhhh, When I see that and I'm like to Myself. This guy will be red pill'd hard soon.

Remember gents society has programmed you to worship a woman. Make her happy only. Not you. No 1 cares about your side of the story and it's all about her. Her feelings. Her "happiness." While you? You're working like a donkey to provide her only for her to complain and monkey branch. Women can never truly be happy. It's not in their nature.

The most brutal red pill for Me to swallow was when I recognized and realized, any woman can never love any man for him. Only 2 things. Emotions = which Alpha provides and material needs which Dr Karim (aka beta buxx) provides. And if you look around you in marriages and all that is truly the case.

Women are biologically programmed to be selfish and only care for their offspring. We all know this. She chooses only the man that she deems that will "protect" her offspring, and when you don't live up to her standards, she simply monkey branches to higher tier Male. And in today's day and age where there is a never ending supply of simps and what not, guess what? She has many thousands of guys in her dms! When women are exposed to everything and all this clownery, you can never truly make her happy. 1 day she says "I'm not happy" and you are gangbanged by her and the Gov. The modern laws all favor the women. We see this time and time, and many previously married men clarify this. After she gets divorced she has a line of simps to choose from. While you? You are truly miserable. Never make that mistake in the first place.

And you guys who say, oh "chad" "alpha" you all must acknowledge she's only with them for the tingles. Real Chad's and alphas never stay around or she never marries them. She's only with him for tingles. That's it. You all must realize this.

Whether it was Dr Dre, or any HVM that got divorced, they had everything. Looks, wealth and status and what happened with them? And if that can happen to them, just imagine for men like Me and you. The red pill is everywhere. Only difference is how you take it, and when you Master it, it's the same old game over and over. Even Brad Pitt who most women would die for is getting #metoo'd now.

50

UPVOTES

How Marriage Makes You a Loser in the Modern Age? Explained in Depth. Must read for every MGTOW.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

In any marriage, no matter how much in "love" you were at the time of marrying, over a period of time any women loses that respect for you in marriage that she once had. Yes. You know why?

No matter how much "alpha" you are, or how much "re illed" you are, or if you are just a plain blue pill simp, she loses that respect that she once had. In any marriage, you as a man are vulnerable 24/7 to her shi tests and anything in between.

It's in the nature of a women to shi test you. They're not competing for the top 3%, they're all competing for the top one period. There is only one alpha male in the community and they all want him.

And you can be sure whichever one gets him is trying to chain him, knock him down a peg, then destroy him to prove he wasn't even the alpha. Yes. It's a losing proposition. Even if you are at the top of the scale they are going to monkey branch, even if you show little weakness. Why is shi testing so common in women? It's wired in their little brains to "test" every male no matter how much she claims herself to be a "feminist" or any of that.

And once that genuine respect she has for you is gone, it's over for you. She will never see you as the same again. And you know what the irony is? No matter how much "alpha" or whatever you are, bc you being with her at all times, make you vulnerable with her 24/7, you can be seen as "weak" anytime no matter how mentally/physically strong you are. And once you are seen weak, remember the divorce proceedings will happen soon.

We men all have emotions. No matter how much a women says she wants a man to "open" upto her that's all bs. Women are logically deficient. They don't know what they want. 1 day they want this, next day they want that, and it keeps changing on their emotions. Never open up to a women. That's the worst mistake you can do. She will use that against you later on, no matter how much she said "oh hunny open upto me." Also, when your married and bc you also have emotions, no matter what you are, you will someday open up to her. You cannot be physically, mentally strong 24/7. And you need someone to open up to, and if you open up to your wife its over for you. Yes gentlemen. This is the reality.

1 of my best jobs that I ever had was working at a bar. The amount of women, who were married that used to come spending their husband's money, and trash talking about them, damn. No matter what you do for her, or how you make her feel, it's in the nature of a women to monkey branch and lose respect for you over time. And the worst part? How much trash talk they do behind their backs. Truly crazy. Some things I still can't comprehend till this day.

They want 1 alpha, then will destroy him and make him "weak" and then jump on to the next 1, and it's a cycle until they get emotionally broken/damaged, and then want YOU to marry her as her last beta buxx husband option. It's the same old cycle gentlemen. There is no unicorn. It's only truly AWALT.

50

UPVOTES

Anyone else here never wanted kids?

frenchlouve · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I never fantasized about being a father. I never fantasized about raising kids. I never fantasized about any of that.

Instead, I realized that having kids would mean I most likely would end up in a stagnating, dead end job I hate but have to work at til I die or retire.* Instead, I realized my kid is probably not gonna anything with his or her life that's gonna make all the cons of raising kids worth it. So I stayed away from that.

*Sure, childfree guys do work dead end jobs they hate. But they don't have to work there. They could easily drop the job and find something else to support them.

50

UPVOTES

When I was 15, my first car was a '64 beetle. Just picked up this '71 super. Let the project begin.

SmoovMove · 16 May 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/tjyet3qhi5z41.jpg>

50

UPVOTES

I just did some pushups boys

retard_____ · 14 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Embarrassingly about a month ago I couldn't even do 1 pushup. But since then I've been working out a bit here and there. Doing some wall pushups, planks, etc. Everyone once in a while I would knock out 1 or 2 pushups and then collapse lol.

Today I just did 3 sets of 3 reps. Not much, but it's progress! 🤪

50

UPVOTES

MGTOW is The Way of Life Going Back Millennia

WildChad · 28 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Often you get to read of MGTOW as it was something novel and strange, like a mutation against Modernity.

In the same note you see go on about the destruction of the social fabric, downfall of humanity etc.

I think this is mainly just confusion and lack of historical perspective on the gender dynamics.

If you look at history, almost any history of any people, before Modernity, you'll see that the sexes have been naturally or culturally more segregated than they've been for the last century or so. The common idea is that this is "progress" and the trend goes towards self similarity between genders. To a more educated observer this is however a false perception - The pendulum will eventually swing back as human beings can go against their own nature for a limited time until the true price of such dissent becomes apparent and too painful to bear.

What I want to bring out is that MGTOW is actually return more a natural order of things rather than an abomination.

Just few centuries ago all high skills have been taught from masters to students.

The master - student relationship has been limited to same sex master with same sex students.

Professional lives have been sex segregated with gender roles of labor have been divided accordingly reflecting the natural aptitudes of the sexes themselves. Everyone here knows that in the most equal Modern societies, such as in Scandinavia, where each individual is free to choose their own vocation, men and women self-segregate based on natural aptitudes inherent within the sexes - There are exceptions of these interests, but they most certainly are within the 80/20 rule, making the general tendencies apparent and obvious.

The current PC fashion is to deny this at any cost.

Yet, historians will likely see it similar to any other cultural level fashion trend in the continuum of the weird aspects of any given unique Time in human civilization. Men wearing white powdered wigs is comparable to the trend of denying any difference, even preferential, between the sexes, whereas anyone who is honest in their estimation about human nature and the nature of the sexes sees it obviously and laughably false.

Getting back to the religious, societal, business and labor division and order, it only makes sense that more mature men will train the next generation of men whereas more mature women will train the next generation of women.

At the same go young students get wisdom of the ages passed down on them along with full attention and guidance of the trainer - Unique problems get resolved, the young individual gets proper guidance and attention, while skill development is faster and more efficient in an environment which doesn't flash needless sexual signals to distract from the communally valuable work to take place. Segregation in professional environment to a degree is a good that has been practiced for the whole recorded history *apart from* Modernity, where all these traditional rules and order was thrown away with religion - Baby was thrown out with the bath water.

MGTOW used to be common practice - Men went their own way in the guidance of seasoned men who knew how to keep the young from danger - They gave them valuable advice in how to conduct their business among the greater whole of society and the opposite sex. Nowadays everyone is by themselves and in some terrible rush to get their genes spread. The true situation is a *regression* compared to the order it used to be, where we act almost closer to wild animals than men, worried about our own survival in our own fearful minds without support from our teachers.

MGTOW doesn't have to mean that you'll never have a family - MGTOW is that school your ancestors had with the master - student model society where a young man would not feel pressure to find a mate until he was masterful and mature enough not only to take care of himself, but to be an asset to his community in his profession and his developed skill - Only then it was sensible for him to choose a wife and start a family, when his development was

professionally on the level he was irreplaceable to his community. MGTOW is men realizing they need to get back to the way of life where their own lives need to be developed first and foremost - Remember also that in history not nearly all men became family men. Some men, depending on the profession, never married, while there were also many spinsters who never married as well. They served valuable roles in their communities and enjoyed the company and respect of their peers through their practical deeds for their group.

Don't mind the Modernist screeches - You are on the right side of history where this confused Era will only appear as misguided, silly and strange to those who'll come after us.

The natural order is stronger than culture.

Honor yourself, cultivate your strengths and your power and don't give into the foolishness of the Times.

50

UPVOTES

Entire Extraordinary Men Club Discord Server is banned.

hazmigaming · 7 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is Formal Notice.

Extraordinary Men Club (MGTOW) Discord server got shutdown by so call Feminist & SJW who join the server and disguise themselves as MGTOW. Like usual, they using shady false accusation to silence us (This time they use harassment to others & Threat to other people lifes & community) and i am myself, my own discord account got banned, so i cant relay or contact all members in the server using other means (i assume the server still around). So those people here that join the server please note that we dont kick you out from the server but the entire server is banned and very likely all members in the server personal discord got banned too. this does not meant that we will back down, but instead we will be back soon, after re-planning for comeback. only this time we would not just use discord, but we will go "underground" and use more variety means of social plattform, particularly with blockchain tech ones. We will be more strict in accepting members. it would took time. So stay tuned.

P.s. The person who named Chill & MgtowUS in discord who saw this message, please contact/find me in the forum we created months ago.

50

UPVOTES

Congrats on hitting 6k subscribers

Impossible-asset · 14 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey look at this little sub just growing nicely. Passing the 6,000 mark! Glad you guys are liking the sub. Hope you're all learning and growing in your journey.

50

UPVOTES

Fear of missing out.

GTFO_Lmao · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

A basic strategy for investing is buy low, sell high. Maximize profit.

Fear of missing out is a term in investing that has an investor making poor decisions in a fear of missing out. Such as a particular stock or crypto currency has a sudden surge in price, causing the investor to make a rash decision in buying at the top price. The next following day the stock plummets, and the investor sells and loses a ton of money. That's just a small example, there are other types of FOMO, but essentially it is making decisions based on emotion, and not on discipline or logic.

I've seen a few posts from members of this subreddit having concerns about women, or a specific woman, or relationships in general. If this is the case, take a moment to think "am I afraid of missing out on something?" Ask this question in the frame of not just whether you are successful in fucking/dating/ or being in a relationship with this person, but also is this FOMO mentality affecting your behavior and decision making?

If you really want to buy the "stock of a woman", then buy low. Be blunt, ask her out for coffee, and you will know how well it will go if she says yes. If she says no, easy peasy, you can move on.

Don't spend extended periods of time thinking about her and worrying if you "have a chance" or if you will be "friend zoned". Racking up hours texting, snap chatting, and going in circles. That's a long term investment you are buying at a high rate. It's not worth it. This is how simps and white knights are born. How many men FOMO'd themselves into a marriage and kids, only for it to lead into divorce and child support? You would be amazed at how many people make important decisions based entirely around their fear, and not on logic, discipline, and enthusiasm.

It's not just women. It's education, Is a degree worth the potential time, debt, and dedication? Is it tied to your purpose and enthusiasm? Or are you doing it in fear of missing out in some future you may really not want? It's jobs. Do you accept the job because you really want it or do you need to pay bills? Will it add more stress to your life? Is it worth your time?

There is more pressure on men in so many ways in modern society than ever before. MGTOW is a philosophy of coming to terms with these pressures, and making the best decisions for ourselves. Sometimes we think we want something because we are FOMO'd. Take some time to think what's best for you, not what you fear you are missing out on.

49

UPVOTES

People commit suicide after breakup/cheated/ separated and on other hand, you will see people like Milkha Singh, saw his whole family cut down before his own eye, still fought against poverty and earn the title "flying Sikh"!!

joythegreat96 · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Felt bad after seeing a young guy committed suicide after seeing long term girlfriend married to another guy! Man, you are better than this!

Those who don't know Milkha Singh, Please see this man's journey!!

49

UPVOTES

Secret vasectomy?

Carbon_Bas3d · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Instead of girlfriends I prefer fuck buddies and one night stands but recently found out one girl has been trying to trap me with a baby. I'm fairly young, still in my early 20's and somewhat successful, and have been thinking about getting a vasectomy done to avoid this.

Does anyone here have experience with secret vasectomies? I'm mostly concerned about girls who would try to trap me with someone else's kid not knowing I've been snipped.

Would a vasectomy hold up in court? I'm based in CA if it matters.

49

UPVOTES

I'm seeing a subtle divide in the MGTOW communities

JotunIV · 4 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

On one hand we have the "evolutionary" theorists, who believe that a woman's biology makes her inherently evil. On the other hand we have the "anarchist" side where the focus is more on the state using the divorce industry to turn men and women against each other to make a profit.

I personally lean more towards the second theory, although I recognize that there are biological differences in men and women and their energies, you can't deny that masculine and feminine go together. Assuming that all women are basically selfish, evil thots is a convenient theory, but it's a dangerous theory. I believe that we should be the "bigger men" and not instigate anything with women.

If we can become better men individually, eventually the collective of men in our society will reach a tipping point and we will begin to command the respect from women that we deserve. My main point here is that we don't need to make enemies out of women, we should be encouraging them to evolve alongside us.

49

UPVOTES

Why do people think MGTOW is the easy way out? They tell me I need to get out of my comfort zone by approaching new woman every day.

CalmElk · 3 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I can't talk about self improvement around my friends because they are always telling me I'm forgetting the most important thing. They tell me I'm not facing my problems and I need to stop taking the easy way out in life. I feel MGTOW can be easy or hard, easy for people who enjoy solitude and hard for simps who want a girlfriend.

"You're not healthy. We're really worried about your mental development. Woman are an important part of life. If you don't get a girlfriend when you're young you're going to go insane when you get old."

Why do people think MGTOW is the easy way out? There are no studies that say men need a woman to live a healthy life.

49

UPVOTES

Well, that's another \$177 in stocks. Not bad for an evening

Impossible-asset · 21 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<http://imgur.com/gallery/FgWq9kd>

Mgtow providing me another show at Phantom of the Opera, and some great food.

Ticket, glass of wine and a three-course meal, a burger earlier, and parking came out to \$177. Just for me.

So of course, doubling the cost for what would have been a "date", brings it to \$354 for my total bill for the night.

Wow. Too rich for my blood. So that extra \$177 went into my CEF stock funds, and will add to the monthly contribution and instead of my self date coasting me money, itll be making me 9% APR in dividends.

Take the resources you would spend on chasing tail and make them work for you. That's mgtow.

49

UPVOTES

Remember the 1% rule.

Frelsi_8899 · 17 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Related to the workplace and "friends" in the workplace. Remember these people aren't your friends.

I've been working for over 2 decades. For every 1000 people I've worked with, I've made perhaps 1 or 0 actual friends.

In fact, I'm still friends with 1 guy from back in 2000. Absolutely everyone I've ever worked with since we're no longer in contact.

And don't kid yourself, you think those "friendships" you see around you are any different? Only these people are perhaps not just naive and wishful. They are playing a temporary popularity contest because being popular = job security and a requirement for a promotion.

They're fake as trousers.

So remember this and it's ok to act accordingly. You really don't have to sit there and listen to sob stories or pretend to give a fuck.

In addition, it's ok to mostly ONLY think of number one.

I'm not saying be a dick, but keep these people at arms length or you're going to end up getting hurt.

They're like very well programmed AI rather than real people.

Your mileage may vary obviously. What I'm talking about now is corporate IT.

49

UPVOTES

How many intelligent people wasted their lives chasing women?

CalmElk · 5 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

How much has science been held back because intelligent men were pressured to give up their hobbies for women?

49

UPVOTES

US: New data shows more than half of young people don't have a romantic partner – by Lisa Bonos and Emily Guskin (BezoWaPo) 21 March 2019

tristanfinn · 22 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://xenagoguevicene.com/2019/03/22/us-new-data-shows-more-than-half-of-young-people-dont-have-a-romantic-partner-by-lisa-bonos-and-emily-guskin-bezowapo-21-march-2019/>

49

UPVOTES

How do you deal with being regarded as less than human?

TigPlaze · 20 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

When it comes down to it, my biggest objection to feminism is how they regard men as subhuman. I know MGTOW sites usually say to not worry what members of a hate group like feminism think, but I would be lying if I said it didn't bother me. To them, if a man is sent off to war and gets blown up and loses limbs, it's no big loss. He's just this thing to be used anyway. It does bother me that feminists drink out of cups that say "male tears" as if it's humorous when we suffer. I don't understand how someone can view another person as subhuman. I feel disgust by feminists' ideas, but I don't see them as less than human. The level of hate spewed from them does bother me. I'm not sure how to deal with it and build a good life anyway when some people think it's normal to send men off to some far-away country to get blown up by an IED.

49

UPVOTES

Lost some respect for mgtow this week

chrisdidwht · 3 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I joined reddit only for the mgtow sub. Got banned without warning or even a reason why. I reach out to the mods but got no answer. Also i have been feeling like there seems to be a negative group within mgtow. All they wanna do is talk about how evil women are instead of focusing on how to make our lives better. I thought mgtow was suppose to be a positive thing? I thought mgtow was not anti feminist? I thought mgtow was just acknowledge womens behavior so you dont ruin your life and then go do your own thing? Dont get me wrong i love discussing female nature but it sometimes gets to a point where i can see why people trash mgtow. Im confused on what mgtow is suppose to be. I disagree with the AWALT theory because i know a few women who think differently. They have genuine empathy for men, have common sense and use logic. But when i disagree with the AWALT theory i get crucified. It seems alot of guys who are afraid of women are hiding behind mgtow. Giving it a bad name. I looked at mgtow as not being afraid of women and not being a simp. Just a man doing what he does and not putting the pussy on a pedestal. I know im ranting. I just had to let it out somewhere. Let me know what you guys think.

48

UPVOTES

Parents Still Expecting Me to Find a Girlfriend

Ward-47 · 17 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Even after finally getting a career established during COVID-19, my parents are still bringing up this Disney nonsense on me finding someone in my career field to settle down with despite politely telling them that I am not interested in dating anymore (when they think that it is just a phase I'm going through). Why do people think that way of living is the end all be all?

48

UPVOTES

Stay Stoic

sootlord · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/2xdalpj5kn571.jpg>

48

UPVOTES

Let us take a moment to appreciate how fortunate we are and think about our less fortunate brothers and how we might help them!

fuckyallmat · 31 March 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/jvgzfwruqlq41.jpg>

48

UPVOTES

Thank you for saving lives

yourmomhasebolais · 4 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

To every man who has been through divorce and has had their lives destroyed by their wife, thank you for sharing your warnings to the rest of us. Thankfully I heard enough horror stories to listen and avoid marriage myself, but I am honestly grateful to those of you who have been through hell and given honest testimony of what marriage and divorce are like. You are Kings in your own rite. I hope life shows you the kindness you guys deserve.

48

UPVOTES

Interesting propaganda push against men

DangZagnut · 31 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.cnn.com/2019/10/30/us/white-supremacist-woman-reeve/index.html>

So this article is about a woman that went into the alt-right fascism nazi "Identity Europa" (or whatever), and came out the other side and escaped (oh my!) because those evil nazis were nazis.

Proceeds to bash men and incels, and apparently misogyny is the core tenant of nazis. Who knew. I don't recall that from history class.

This wouldn't actually surprise me a lot, I know a lot of the alt-right recruiters come here with their nazi shit and white power shit, because they assume MGTOW is just "angry white men" despite it having representation world wide, including big swaths of Africa and South America, as well as having a major start in the American Black community.

I guess all those black MGTOW youtubers are pushing the white power agenda? It's hard to keep up.

But anyway, apparently we're (again) all Nazis, so naturally all the SJWs will be here with their whining, and all the alt-right people will be here with their recruiting and various racist politics.

All because we're evil misogynists I'm told.

48

UPVOTES

Nearly lost my virginity to an escort...

Platinum247365 · 28 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

In a nutshell, my dilemma is this: Even though I am very happy as a single man, I still struggle with the "desires of the flesh".

Just two weeks ago, I found myself talking to an escort. **This woman was going to take my virginity away.** Yet when we got in the middle of verification, I cancelled the appointment. I don't know why I did. Is it shameful to lose my virginity to an escort?

There is also the fact that I am a born again Christian and it is very sinful to have sex in such a manner.

Now, I've been dealing with all sorts of regret and negative thoughts. Here are some examples.

"You're such a loser that you have to hire an escort." "How dare you hire one. Shame on you." "You missed your chance to get what you want." "You can still get back in contact with her if you want." "You have to do it now while you have the chance." "After you worked so hard to get fit and become successful, this is what you deserve." "God still loves you anyway."

No community is really giving me any easy answers to this. The Christian community is shaming me for rejecting marriage and seeking an escort. To their credit, they congratulated me for fleeing. The red pill community would tell me to get laid the regular way (even though I have Asperger's syndrome and it's hard for me to make such connections). Others would tell me to abandon my faith and just do it.

Any thoughts or input? If I have any more, I'll comment. I've just been so torn over this. Thanks.

48

UPVOTES

Self worth as a man...

Can0Spam · 3 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I feel like I won't amount to anything...I don't feel like a man.

I'm 18/m. About 6 months ago I ended a relationship with my girlfriend. Long story short her family was crazy and she constantly depended on me and used me to feel secure.

She started dating someone, whom she often spoke about while we were dating, in just 2 weeks after we split. I spoke to her over the phone during the summer and she told me how this new guy is so much better than me and that he has done more for her in just 2 months than I did in 8. I spent so much money on gifts for her and I had to put up with her crazy brother who slandered my name at my old job and consistently spoke ill of me. I've had numerous people tell me that he told them to spread lies about me and asked people to give me a hard time.

I took her out when I could but having a part time job and being in highschool it makes it hard. She never appreciated anything I did, she just expected me to do things. She wanted to be showered in love and attention and I'm not the person who does that stuff.

I struggle a lot with my confidence and self worth. I'm a 5'3-5'4 male. I'm 18 so I probably won't be getting any taller. I feel worthless. She torpedoed my self confidence by telling me her new bf is sooo much better than me. I want to feel like a man. I'm the most grounded and realest person I know and I hate being this height I feel like a child.

Since she said that to me I've been living full throttle. I sought out a financial advisor and have him 3,000 bucks to invest for me. I have a Roth IRA and a retirement plan already. It was a nice confidence booster to talk with him. He told me that he was so impressed with me that even if I decided to not invest my money with him I still made his entire year. He told me that he's never had the privilege of talking to someone so young, intelligent, and well composed. He's not even charging me, he wants to see my money grow.

Aside from that, I have my own truck now. My dad gave me his old Tacoma as a senior gift so I'm very happy about that. My dad also works at a local college so I get to attend school tuition free. I'm extremely grateful for the opportunity and I sometimes feel spoiled about it but it's an opportunity I can't pass up.

I've been trying to get in shape as well. All summer I've been on a running routine and I try to lift weights when I can. I've completely changed my style and vocabulary too. I wear nice clothes and I never leave the house with a wrinkled shirt. I've also been trying to improve my social skills. I work as a cashier at Walmart and I always try to talk to people when they come through my line. When I first started I couldn't talk to anyone but now I can have a conversation about anything with anyone.

As far as women go I'd like to meet someone in college. I don't want to date anyone my senior year it's not worth it. I'm hoping I can meet someone I really connect with. I don't want to end up being an incel. I'm really trying to make an honest effort to become a better man. I just feel weak. She really messed with my head. I've been trying to figure out why he's better than me. It's the first thing I think about when I wake up and it's the last thing I think about before bed.

Dr. Jordan Peterson really saved me. I was in a really messed up state of mind after the breakup and after the call I had with her. He really pulled me out of a funk. I religiously watch his lectures and I'm currently reading his book. I just don't want this to be a waste. I don't want to end up being someone that nobody wants around or that nobody respects.

48

UPVOTES

To all those who still wanna get married

Jowkowski1999 · 2 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/9uzlvndlj5q31.jpg>

48

UPVOTES

Why does society think romantic relationships are special?

CalmElk · 29 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It seems most people my age have had a series of vapid relationships without any real intimacy, entertaining their most base urges for a short time.

I used to think all men and women were unique but I'm starting to find that a lot of people are mostly the same person with small differences. They talk the same, think the same, have the same interests...they can be predicted easily, but they all think they are unique and special.

"Everyone is unique" is a statement that they make. Every woman they date is unique to simps. If you ask them to talk about their dating experiences, they will tell you how much they cherished each woman they were with and describe her personality as unique and not like the other girls. They can write long posts on their relationship stories and think every relationship is a step in the right direction.

Why are most people unable to take an objective view and realize they are actually not that unique?

48

UPVOTES

Reject Modernity, Embrace Tradition

Yesmsey · 2 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Got back from a family reunion a month ago. My Grandparents met in high school and only had each other. They were married for 60 years, had 10 kids, lived in a modest home, and were comfortable all their lives. My Grandpa died 5 years ago. My Grandma was crying while telling stories about him.

That's what I want, I know I'm only 22 but I would love to meet someone that is willing to stick by me for everything. What was so common for them when they were young is so rare today. I really want what they had. But you know what most early 20s women are like these days.

I guess that's why I went MGTOW. Why settle for less? The age of marriages and monogamy is over, and I want nothing to do with it. You see the divorce rates, the rise of polygamy, globalism and automation destroying the middle class, STD epidemics, people having more sexual partners than ever before, the rise of e-girls and Incels. Listening to my grandma's stories made me tear up a bit, knowing that there won't be a woman who will tell stories about me after my death to our kids and grandkids 60 years from now.

I know I'm not perfect, I had a bout of being promiscuous. It made me realize that it's a miserable existence. It only made women seem like objects. Trying to have sex became a game, I realized it shouldn't be that way. I was more interested in what was between their legs than their personalities. When I tried dating seriously, it was still all about sex, and they had no personality. I eventually stopped seeing women.

But I guess this is the next best thing. Instead of investing in kids and a wife I'll get to travel the world. Experience different cultures. Drive what I want, drink what I want, and eat what I want. Take advantage of this new world that we find ourselves in. I hope I'm making the right decision, but it doesn't seem like I have much of one.

I just want what my Grandparents had.

48

UPVOTES

A note to maintain.

Frelsi_8899 · 31 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

As always with anything in life balance is important, and it's easy to lose sight of that.

Watch yourself especially when things are going good. Don't get me wrong it's nice when your life is clicking and seems to be moving in a forward direction.

What always happens though is this momentum seems to taper off.

Now it's during these so-called lulls that it's easy to feel like you're stagnating. Only are you really?

Maintaining and at least not losing ground is also important. Ask yourself what you have and be happy with those things.

For some people what you have is their entire end game. It's possible you're living someone else's dream right now.

It's easy though to forget what life was like before, or those things you worked hard for, or that house or that level of comfort - Well it's just easy to take them all for granted. Things like steady income, etc.

This is where you can fall into a depression or start feeling like you're stagnating which might even lead to procrastination or just negative outlook.

So yeah just be positive and if you're in this position, it's a bit like steering a bit ship. You make gradual slow turns. You adjust the course with careful consideration. You don't panic or start zig zagging all over the place. That's destructive behavior and you'll end up with nothing in the end.

And finally, remember don't make perfect the enemy of good.

48

UPVOTES

UK Rape victims told to give police phone data or risk case being dropped

tallhumanbeing · 30 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/uk-rape-victims-told-to-give-police-phone-data-or-risk-case-being-dropped-2030444>

48

UPVOTES

17 year old man confessed to me today girls at highschool take him to the toilets, remove his clothes hit, and harass him.

potatorockstar · 18 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I found him crying at the park and a remote bench. Approached and asked what happened. To make a long story short we had a three hour conversation and at a point he confessed girls (or more like monsters with a vagina in this case), hit him, drag him, remove his clothes, put hands in his trousers and grab butt etc. He was a fairly good looking and somewhat tall guy but very meek and quiet and those psychos took advantage of it. YOU CANNOT BEGIN TO FATHOM MY RAGE and sympathy for this guy when i heard this story. and he said it with tears in his eyes. and dared to speak to noone else. cause who would believe him or even not mock him for being violated. needless tosay i tried my best to encourage him to slap the shit out of them and reclaim his dignity as a man and a human being. if this doesnt stop it will hunt him for life. you cant blame me for it right?

48

UPVOTES

My closest high-school friend is becoming a finsub

Gaddammitkyle · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

That's not a diss or a dramatization of something he's doing for a girl. He literally is funding the lifestyle of some girl he met on fetlife. He buys her corsets, heels, wigs, chokers, all this stuff to dress her up for him, but he gets 0% of the action. He doesn't even get a thank you. They literally only meet up to have her bully him at the bank and withdraw his money from the ATM. He's never fucked her, never held her, never slept over with him. He spends his time watching her have sex with her husband on camera.

He told me it was arousing and fulfilling to have someone who is objectively superior switch the power dynamic they have, and take control of his "true source of power". She has told him that "all men who cannot be bulls MUST be paypigs", because they're useless and serve no other purpose to her. But all I see is a desperate man who wanted his oneitis' attention so badly, that he was willing to be a paypig just to get scraps. It's worse than being with a gold digger, because at least the gold digger has to fake her love and affection for her prey. This is worse.

To me this is absolutely repulsive. I have lost all respect for him and I don't even want to call him my friend. I want him to stop but he insists it's "his power to give" and that I am secretly jealous that I don't have the attention of wealthy high quality women. But fuck that, I'd rather be alone than go down the path of a "paypig". That's a fate worse than death.

Do you know of any of your friends who became simps/paypigs in order to get attention from girls? How has it made their life worse? What was their fall from grace like? Is there a way to save them?

47

UPVOTES



elwray2222 · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/7kk7vo3801k61.jpg>

47

UPVOTES

It's ridiculous how expensive a wedding is and why anyone would want to pay so much for one in the first place.

alamurda510 · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Why would you want to pay thousands of dollars for a bunch of random people you barely know to come watch you and eat food you paid for? You feel pressure to put on a show in front of everyone and you have to go around and meet them to, it's just too overwhelming. You probably won't see half of these people again or give a fuck about them.

Every time I see family at other events I always have to reintroduce myself anyways. All the extra little decorations are such a waste of money to. At the very least have a small wedding on the beach. You can get the same feeling for a lot cheaper. There's nothing to be gained for a big extravagant wedding. Please, if you want to lose money super fast then have a wedding lol!

47

UPVOTES

Mgtow for me now

BboyLotus · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I first discovered mgtow I felt like I found a hidden fountain of knowledge, felt like I struck gold. While that is true, I now feel like it's just another stepping stone on my journey.

47

UPVOTES

I would be ok with being a beta if that role actually gave what is advertised

The_lurkers_watch · 20 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Long time lurker, wanted to say something.

I'm sure my story is similar to most guys, was told to make something of myself.

Dated a girl who I saw a future with, she pulls a 180 on me. Discover the lies and half-truths. Painful break-up. Moved on.

Find mgtow and the pill theories.

Learn about AF/BB and slowly realize where I fit into that dynamic.

Here's the thing: I wouldn't mind being the beta if it actually gave what society advertises. I actually really want to be a husband and father.

If a girl realized that I was husband material and wanted to start a family with me, if she remained loyal, if she was a loving and affectionate wife.

I honestly wouldn't care if she was getting railed by chad from 18-28. I'm not happy about it, but everyone should have some reasonable concessions.

I don't really have high standards for beauty, just don't be grotesquely overweight and be a pleasant person. Hell I wouldn't really even mind helping to raise a kid.

But that's not what I get out of the deal.

I don't get a loyal, loving, half-way attractive wife.

I have to be ok with the possibility of having a marriage that is completely on her terms. What do I mean by that?

If my wife never wants to have sex again, then tough shit.

If my wife treats me like shit, tough shit. (I've seen so much of this, that I can't get married).

If my wife demands things that will squander my wealth, tough shit.

The amount of wealth I've acquired makes marriage a liability for me.

47

UPVOTES

So telling other men not to get married is whining? Could this possibly be any more of a strawman?

metal0737 · 8 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/2u0qtc4g0cr31.jpg>

47

UPVOTES

How do you combat loneliness

FuqEnA · 12 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since my divorce I've been living a much different life and doing my best to grow. I've improved myself in many areas. I still get this nagging voice telling me I need a woman's love to feel whole, so I try dating sites etc. Even writing that I know I don't want a woman's love because it's not the same thing that I would call love. I'm trying to get over this hump as I know it's holding me back, but not being with a woman makes me feel a bit depressed. I've got two kids 50% of the time and I'm fine when they're here.

I guess all this is teaching me that seeking a woman's love is just holding me back, but still I feel like I need it at times. Any suggestions on taking the next step towards freedom and happiness and getting over this need for a woman's validation once and for all?

47

UPVOTES

The economy depends on simps working hard and spending lots of money to impress

CalmElk · 10 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I used to complain about simps being simps but I appreciate their sacrifices they have made for the economy. They are constantly exhausted and working multiple jobs and going into debt to try to win the rat race while I sit back and relax. I used to get frustrated that people wouldn't believe the red pill but now I just let them keep simping and supporting the economy.

A lot of people don't realize that going MGTOW is the key to an early retirement. Trying to reach financial independence while being in a relationship is like trying to run a marathon with a huge ball and chain. It still works but it amazes me how much money people waste trying to make a relationship work.

I wouldn't tell anyone that being single allows me to save a lot of money. It might come off as sour grapes so I just try to live my life without telling other people. Society conditions us to broadcast our feelings but I feel like it's better to do more and talk less.

47

UPVOTES

The Breakdown of Male / Female Relationships

TriGuy99 · 6 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's not impossible to have a successful relationship with a female. It's been done in the past and can be done in the future. With female nature considered, if you are rich enough, chad-enough, and have a good enough situation, there is some-percentage chance she will be satisfied and not leave you.

However, I wanted to take a rational look at the reasons why the deck is stacked against you.

- The female nature has been unleashed with social media and dating apps. A funny quote I heard is that there are a lot of 49'ers out there. These aren't football players, these are women who are 4s who believe they are 9s. Social media has allowed unattractive women to match with the chads of the world. The thing most people don't understand, is that the chads are having sex with them and ditching them. There was a recent study showing that women select only 5% of males on Tinder and men select 62% of females. Basically what is happening is that the same 5% or so of men on Tinder using these women for sex and then these women are wondering why they can't get commitment from men – the answer is that they are ignoring 95% of men and can't get commitment from chad.
- Laws. The family courts and marriage laws have made it so that men will lose half of their income or more, risk jail time, risk having their children stolen from them and then alienated (mom saying dad is evil), etc. It is the most dangerous time in history for a man to get married. If you are a high income earner, getting a woman pregnant could cost you 1 million dollars in child support. If you are a low income earner, it could put you in jail. And with the family court operating outside of the court of law (just like the Kangaroo courts in University where men accused of rape just get expelled without evidence) – marriage becomes extremely risky – sex with a female is risky.

The future is hard to predict. I can only expect things to get worse. Young men under 30 will always have super high sex drives, so it will be nearly impossible for them to fully understand MGTOW as when you're 18, the brain shuts off and wants sex. However, if this wears off (either due to getting your fill of sex or getting older), you start to think more rationally.

Women can and do offer value, it's just the modern western woman doesn't in the vast majority of cases. Due to her ability to instantly divorce and with college educated women initiating 90% of divorces, due to there being an army of men already providing for her with military/security, tech support, engineers, fire fighters, police, maintenance men, etc – every modern western females believes "she don't need no man" because she has an army of men working for her and has already had an army of men bleed and die on battlefields to provide her the ability to insult, abuse, and take advantage of men.

I had this thought about how the world is set up - men are at a disadvantage early (<30) as we need to grow and get stronger, earn more money, become more confident, etc. And women are at an advantage as their beauty peaks around 18-24. However as we age, and hit 35-50, men don't really fall off (look at George Clooney, Brad Pitt, Leonardo Dicaprio, Keanu Reeves). It's very easy to become more and more refined and improve as a man into your 40s and beyond. Women on the other hand drop off considerably. The collagen in men's skin also ages better, look at 40 year old guys and girls. The men age much better. It's almost like the world was set up to have these ideas that the women would lose their edge with time. This is why marriage before all these power shifts made sense. Men could enjoy a woman's beauty in youth and then help take care of her later, sacrificing for her and his family as they aged. He then gets the upper hand and sacrifices for his family. HOW TWISTED though - it's become. Now they want to let the world use the woman's youth and beauty, she sleeps around with random guys at her peak - then wants you to wife her up for a few years after she is well beyond her prime, only to take all your later resources when you are hitting your peak. Feminism has told women, use your peak beauty on yourself - extract as much value as you can out of the world and don't give it to a man. Then, when it used up - try to get a man to commit to you and then extract his resources. Well, men aren't buying into this garbage deal. Hence you have this old lonely

women.

To have a stock analogy - women want to use their beauty at it's highest value and extract all they can with it (money, experiences, fun) - instead of giving it to her husband. Then when her stock is about to go bust / bankrupt, they want men to buy into the company (and also take the financial risks of the coming bankruptcy). They are trying to trick men into buying a sinking stock at it's lowest value that will continue to drop in value.

So now the man loses the beauty that he once enjoyed AND he loses his peak resources and status as she has the state and government extract it all as he hits his late 30s and 40s. It is a huge scam by feminism to extract everything from men.

I'm very happy men are catching on and sharing stories. Here's another story:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fssFXINk6vw&t> (one of the key points he makes is how money is the problem, money makes you be able to leave whenever you want, money allows you to know you have a golden parachute if you leave, money allows you to buy things to fix problems instead of needing your relationship. Think about it, the western women are so bad because they have so much).

Yet another example of a woman extracting all the value she can from a man (even his sperm so she can get her child), then leaving the man to hang and dry. I have no children but I can't imagine the horror of having your son alienated from you and then being raised by a single mother who will destroy him (everyone knows single mothers raise terrible kids). I didn't even get into the breakdown of the family unit which will also destroy America.

I do hope there are solutions out there. I guess if a man got a vasectomy, avoided marriage, if you can avoid sex I guess there's that. Foreign women or moving is a difficult task also and women who integrate into the west become western with the same temptations to destroy men and take advantage of all the laws.

MGTOW is the solution for now. I do think some small percentage of marriages work, I don't know if it is 5% of 15% - but it's awful hard to imagine entering into something that can destroy you if you have a 10% chance of success. The 50% chance of success thing is overblown, there are many unhappy marriages and the statistics are deceiving. I would guess they are closer to 60-70% are divorced and many of the remaining are not happy.

47

UPVOTES

Detachment is vital for men: Deception

men4feminism · 2 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

tl;dr: Refusing to play the game is good (and honourable) but personal experience has likely proven you can and have been played without realising it. It is *better* to also be able to spot deception as well. This also has the advantage of being more detached when dealing with manipulative people who *want* you to be emotionally-reactive.

Men Going Their Own Way seem to share the same disgust for manipulation, deception, and lies. Or more to the point, manipulative, deceptive liars. Personal experience will likely have already taught you that these people are dangerous. It did me in both my personal and work life. Refusing to play the game altogether is a solid strategy, but with one critical flaw: personal experience will likely have already also taught you that people can play games without you realising it. And even force you to play their games whether you like it or not (e.g. false accusations).

It is not hard to learn to recognise when someone - no matter how nice or sincere they seem - is being deceptive. Most of them use the same few strategies, so with a little practice it becomes easy to recognise them automatically. You'll also know exactly what to do when put in a situation where someone is trying to manipulate you. Again, shutting off from people works to a degree, but it is better to be able to discriminate between who deserves your time, who is a waste of it, and exactly what your options are. You can't deal with something if you can't see it.

A fantastic youtube channel with videos about this sort of thing is called **Counter Arguments**. In particular I recommend **Arguing Over Nothing**, **Not Answering The Question**, **Saying Nothing Of Substance**, **So You're Saying?**, and **Politically Correct Language**.

I've also **uploaded a short analysis to scribd** (no need to download, scroll down to see the document) based on just under two and a half minutes of a **2017 interview between Piers Morgan and a Feminist**. The subject of the 'debate' (LOL) does not matter; what matters is if you can see just how deceptive and manipulative the *entire* thing is. I've detailed what's *really* going on at every step. Hope this helps some of you out to start seeing this.

I said that fostering detachment is like upgrading from a shitty old 80's TV to a modern 4k home cinema. The ability to spot deception - no matter how subtle or cunning people think they are - is an example of the difference in quality.

47

UPVOTES

Most men don't realize they worship women

CalmElk · 30 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Most men spend lots of money and time trying to attract women and treat them much better than their own friends. I've seen men abandon their best friends just because the girl was hot. Every time you call out a man for worshipping women, he says he doesn't worship women at all and calls me gay for not chasing women. I ask them if would they spend so much effort trying to attract other men and they don't know how to respond.

Why do most men have a hard time realizing that they worship women?

47

UPVOTES

Question for young men here

Trek13 · 29 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I hear more and more "vocal fry" (croaking at the end of sentences) and "uptalking" (ending sentences with question marks) from young women. I'm 60 and this is really irritating. Makes young women sound unsure and insecure, like little children. Definately detracts from whatever information they are trying to convey.

My question. Do young men find this irritating? Does it sound insecure or does it sound normal?

47

UPVOTES

You guys were right....

throwawaygamer05 · 12 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Oneitis is like a drug. I thought I was done and then the next few days I was back being a simp. Well now I got blocked from social media by my oneitis. This happened mid conversation. We were talking and she sent a message like of 3 sentences which I took as interest in the conversation. Only for me to reply not get opened and blocked on other social medias. Why can't I control myself? You think your'e done but then you come back for more.

47

UPVOTES

The "strong woman" fetish on Netflix is reaching a point of insanity.

magx01 · 28 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have a daughter who loves teen dramas and guess who gets sucked into watching them at least once a weekend? That's right= *this guy* (points to self). And what do all of these shows have in common? Well the same thing that has infected 'adult' programming as well- the "strong woman" archetype.

"But what's wrong with strong women? Why are you incels so obsessed with this? Is your masculinity threatened by a strong woman?"

Yes, sure if that makes you happy. Now for the rest of us non simple minded, non hive minded individuals, the problem is three pronged I'd say:

1. It's misleading as all hell. My daughter parrots this "women are as strong as men and can do anything" stuff but if there's a bee, spider or even a cobweb in the vicinity she runs screaming for Daddy. So is she going to grow up feeling inadequate because she is not living up to this ideal of the "strong badass woman?" Are they actually *dis-empowering* females in an attempt to *empower* them?
2. It could be dangerous. On one show she watches a teen girl is telling her teen friend (a male) about how she is being stalked by an older ex boyfriend. She tells him she is scared and not sure what to do or where this guy may show up. She finishes talking and the male friend (a much larger, stronger person) says "okay well I am going to walk you home, alright? In case he shows up."

She looks at him with this absolutely incredulous look and then he *apologizes* and she says "I'll walk *you* home." After fighting to keep from rolling my eyes out of my head I started wondering about this idea that perhaps some girls might buy so much into this idea that they may make reckless decisions as they get older that may potentially lead them into danger. I hope not but media does shape people's perceptions (especially females who are more hive minded).

3. It's just so fucking forced. I'm not watching organic characters and organic story lines- I'm seeing a political agenda being pushed through fictional media. Propaganda basically.

There is also of course the question "if strength, aggressiveness and power (aka base masculine characteristics) is so bad and something they are trying to "teach boys out of" why are they turning around and pushing these ideals on women?" but I suppose that's a topic for another day.....

47

UPVOTES

This Group Is So Much Better

lonmatt · 27 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I agree with the going your own way cause, and some of the larger issues like divorce law, but the original MGTOW group got way too sexist. My reddit feed is no longer a constant sexist news feed. That's a good thing

47

UPVOTES

I'm leaving the internet (more or less)

DopaMonkey · 22 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Moving over to a Linux based operating system in hopes of freeing up more time in my life, gaining heightened interest in the "boring things" of life and to invest more of that time in the hobbies that bring me joy.

Have abstained before (see past post) and am going to do a more permanent disconnect this time (not from access to information, just everything else), will get by through what i can download and use for offline use - information is what makes the internet a very useful tool.. unfortunately it has become a mess of trashy behaviour altering programs (like **any** social media for example) that keep getting more advanced at leeching your time away.

This route might be somewhat interesting for MGTOW, so i posted it here. Has been a good 2.5 years of redpill knowledge, that has really altered my perception (in a positive way) and opened my eyes about a lot of things.

I'll spend more time doing things that have actual value / hobbies... piano.. learning languages...

BOOKS!...gardening..java coding.... there's a bunch of shit out there that i've been less interested in just because of the Internets existence - and nothing can really compare right?

Goodluck on your own journey's! Wish me luck! Endzone / DopaMonkey signing out for the last time.

47

UPVOTES

Be on alert if her interest includes Soap opera

EntireOperation33 · 5 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

After seeing one more friend getting divorce rape, made me analysis the pattern. Why they are divorcing? why can't they understand no relations work without compromises? Even the business deals includes compromises from both party.

One thing is clear they fill divorce because they think "They deserve something better". How they get this idea they deserves something better is from these daily soap opera. These shows are made for women, so basically it includes every fantasy they have.

1. Extra martial affairs
2. Vengeance
3. Career
4. Being the decision maker in family
5. etc

These shows teaches them how a man should be and when that expectation did not match with the reality they filed for divorce.

This is the case with my three friends who lost in court. They married to women who were use to watch soap opera. What's your thoughts guys?

47

UPVOTES

Ofc this got automodded

IntellegoTheTrue1 · 8 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

47

UPVOTES

Back to the roots of MGTOW

XtremePeace · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am going back to my MGTOW roots of reaching an indifferent or neutral state towards women. If you are negatively focusing on women you are focusing on them and losing focus on yourself and your interests thus losing all point of being a MGTOW. Women should be taken off your mind to give you freedom to pursue your interests and inner peace even how you look and act so you are trully free. MGTOW is not about criticising and antagonizing women. It will never work.

Imo it's completly reckless and not sustainable to do this out of reaction and anger.

I collect much more power when I do not act on an emotional reaction to it. You know, women feed off these negative emotions too and use it socially to their advantage on 1 to 1 and collective set ups.

That being said I wanna say that I do not judge you if you have negative feelings and stance against them or feel rejected by them, we are all brothers and I do not shame you for your natural feelings.

One has to transcend dicotomies and paradoxes.

Women are not supposed to be a subject to even think about as a MGTOW. Do not give them power over your inner self.

An INDIFFERENT or NEUTRAL state to them will give you lots of inner peace and power and remove any friction to YOUR PATH. Trust me, you will automatically and effortlessly be above them when you don't need or want to, besides being at peace.

Again, I emphasize this: be INDIFFERENT or NEUTRAL to women.

I hope this helped anyone to achieve peace and stability.

46

UPVOTES

Zoomers have bit the redpill, they just don't know it yet.

ooooomez · 18 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I [23M] sold my e-bike to a teenage boy [18M] the other day. We made small talk, I told him the bike had a passenger seat for an extra person and then asked him if he had a girl. His exact words were “Nah fuck that it’s a waste of time”. He also mentioned how one of his boys was going through some shit with his own girl and he took that as a lesson learned. Maybe there is some hope out there for the men of future generations to come...

46

UPVOTES

Eat well Gentlemen

MOLONGU · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ighsd1khqn571.jpg>

46

UPVOTES

Man, this is beautiful, man!

BronzeJello · 14 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://preview.redd.it/puu6yf2qjs451.jpg?width=768&auto=webp&s=bfe08b5315419bcf840193800844504c6d68a033>

46

UPVOTES

What do you think about therapy?

454444933 · 12 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Is it worth the time/money?

Can it help?

Do you have experience?

If yes, was it positive or negative?

46

UPVOTES

implications of MGTOW, and why it is being censored

notadaddy · 3 January 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello gentlemen,

spent the last 11 days in the sun in lovely Aruba, which I highly recommend, I did some stupid shit, some cool shit, but most of all, forgiven myself for it because that is the only way to salvation, and it got me thinking about why MGTOW is being censored and why the mainstream wants to silence us, especially via Youtube and money payment platforms.

In the current economy, corporations, business, government entities, and influential people all over make their money via micro transactions of every aspect in our life.

Everything we hold dear to us has been commodified in a way that appeals to our base instincts via perverse delivery systems, meant to addict and keep us dependent on the system.

Junk food, one of the easiest examples, is highly addictive, full of poison, and if you are not careful, will be craving it daily once you fall into the trap of eating it a few times. Even the way it is marketed to us since kids normalizes junk food to the point where the masses at large readily accept it as real food. I enjoy a good burger now and then, but damn, try to educate the average person about junk food and they will look at you like you just told them you want to rape their first born child. They honestly do not see the difference between eating a burger and fries versus eating a steak with a side of vegetables. To them they are the same thing, indifferent to what the actual stuff in the food affects their bodies.

Porn, you would think would be illegal in a country where supposedly we are based on morals, but the access to porn, disguised under FREEDOM, does more harm than good. Excess masturbation is seen as “harmless” as if giving ourselves an over dose of dopamine hits via pulling on your ding dong while watching degrading acts is just another day on planet earth. We are so far removed from the industrial revolution and the people in the West haven’t had to survive in such a long time, we actually think it is normal to wake up and have a selection of chicks with dicks. Just another day.

I could go on and on about the retarded artificiality of the zoo that we live in, but I will get to the point.

Unless you are a person that can be controlled via food, sex, the promise of a better future (hello socialists), you are not wanted.

The mainstream can’t use a man in which advertising doesn’t work on, because then corporations are just throwing away their money.

We have already beaten to death the divorce laws here, but it is important to bring it up, but the truth is clear, a divorced man has the same worst as a single man, so the law is on the side of the corporations and the elites to make sure enough resources are left going to the system..

The mainstream depends on the consumer economy, and we have to accept how they see us: as ants, workers, drones.

This is why MGTOW is more than just women, self improvement, and beyond the plantation.

It is self preservation, and the mainstream wants to quiet the dissenters down, because our way of fighting back is a pacifist movement. The mainstream has to resort to name calling, vilifying us, lumping us in with real misogynist or fringe groups, because as we resist and our numbers grow, we affect their bottom line.

Ever since going MGTOW, I have been able to downsize a lot, as I imagine a lot of you are doing.

Without fancy car payments or huge mortgages to keep us in line and be busy bees at work, for the first time ever, men are set free, realizing it doesn’t take much to survive, and more importantly, opening up our eyes to real

freedom and happiness. A man that is satisfied for just being is the most dangerous man alive.

The mainstream wants a man that is engaged watching TIK TOK videos all day, liking Instagram thots, spending our hard earned money on luxury items and keeping his biological counterpart fat and happy, because if he doesn't, society has programmed him to react to her negative reactions and go into fight or flight mode. Hell, I can't tell you the countless times i have seen people carelessly use their credit card for the reward points, when you know full and well they are making the minimum payments, but props to the corporation for figuring out how to make money of feelings and dopamine. Perhaps I'm jealous I didn't figure it out first!

The biggest lie, however, that society at large, and corporations has pulled on us, is that we need things to be complete, as if just being a man isn't enough. Look around and learn to identify things that are used to give us a sense of "safety and comfort". An example would be straws in california. All the trouble the state went through with laws to ban plastic straws, but at the same time, allowing industries to still come in and profit and create paper straws when the real solution would be to ban straws all together. We don't need them. Nature gave us a set of lips that have evolved to drink water from the source, yet the bureaucracy involved and the people getting paid to play in the silly politics game is just selling feelings to the masses at large, making them feel as if they are part of something bigger that gives a shit about them, when in fact, it's just another day, and those stupid straws will still get stuck in turtles in the ocean. Wether you give a shit about turtles is one thing, but let's be honest, we don't need straws.

I know the motto here is don't talk about MGTOW, and I agree, but perhaps it is time to start tagging up the men's room with MGTOW, or MGTOW messages. Perhaps it is time to challenge yourself what can you sacrifice from your life, to live something more in tune with what you were created for. I am not saying get rid of your car, but try walking more. Challenge your body in ways that will counteract the effects of sitting on your ass 8 hours a day, checking useless emails and putting up with people you wouldn't outside the office.

Take back control of your mind and body, learn to identify how people feel via their body language. Simplify the shit you have to deal with in your life, see how much clothes you actually need and can live with. You should feel confident wearing a pair of shorts just as well as wearing a three piece suit. Acknowledge you don't need anything to be complete.

A complete man is a dangerous man. He cannot be controlled or deceived. A complete man will not selflessly give his time to causes that are counterproductive to his goals.

I know there are a lot of lazy pieces of shit in this forum who don't like to read, so thank you for making it this far. If they can't get you, you are costing the corporations and elites their bottom line, and they can't have that. It really is that bad. Go out to the mall, sit down and observe the masses, the expressions on their faces, the way they treat their kids, the disgruntled single moms with their permanent shell shocked look and the hunchbacked men with their crooked necks and protruding guts, spending their hard earned slave wage money on their ungrateful wives, families in name only with no parental skills, in which many of us here are probably victim to shitty childhoods and suffering the effects.

I am not saying go all out minimal or quit your job or anything like that, but to really watch your back. This culture of feelings and emotions makes it harder than ever to leave the plantation. Reflect, learn about the mind, look back at prior relationships and your decisions that have led you to this path, and be an example to your buddies. Lots of you have to be silent because of your jobs, but at least acknowledge that you are dependent on the system. The truth is, we cannot hide from the "matrix". We came to being unto a world that doesn't belong to us, and we cannot take it since it never belonged to us. We are just visitors at this point in time, and once you realize that when you are gone, the only legacy you will really have is the way you lived, perhaps you'll start living your life on your terms.

Stay strong, stay vigilant, but most importantly, open your eyes and figure out how much control of your life isn't really yours and fix it.

46

UPVOTES

They All Have The Right To Destroy U

GoatKnows · 1 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The biggest problem men have is that they choose to ignore the law, they all have the same access to the laws that abuse men so why wouldn't they all be the same. If every woman in your country has the legal rights to destroy you it's not about if it's about when and most women claiming to want a man are just upset that they don't have a male HOSTAGE like their friend who got married or had a baby.

46

UPVOTES

Aghhh

MJD200 · 21 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I moved into a new house share recently. One of my housemates is some obnoxious young woman. Very mouthy and deva like. Her boyfriend is a pretty stand up guy. Quiet, but seems nice and motivated. I think he was abit skeptical of me at first, as though he thought I was after his girlfriend or something. As soon as he realized I ain't about that, he calmed abit and we got on pretty well...That is atleast until his pillock of girlfriend started shit testing him in a borderline abusive way right infront of me. It seemed as though she was trying to goad me into joining in at some points. Unbelievable how such casual misandry is just accepted. Regardless I walked away after that, refusing to take part and wondered, why in God's name was this guy with her, why put up with her shit? This is a guy who served in Iraq, came back and was successful as a personal trainer and was looking to get back into the military (air force). Like what is it about these legitimately tough, disciplined guys that don't take shit from other men, tacitly accept abuse from women? Boggles the mind it really does.

46

UPVOTES

Humanity can now afford to be MGTOW and childfree like never before

former_farmer · 21 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

We no longer need to have a lot of babies for wars, or because they die young etc.

We are now free, we can choose.

However my only concern is that our "smart" genes are not getting passed.

Maybe we can find an alternative way to have children. Like more people are doing now. Having children between friends.

What other workaround for this do you find?

Stupid people are having 2+ childs and we're having none.

46

UPVOTES

[Testimonial] Time to lawyer up and hit the gym, my brethren

techparadox · 22 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Whoever said "nobody recruits for MGTOW, we just greet them at the door" was right. Tonight, my wife of almost three years (and companion for over 10) let me know in no uncertain terms that she was sick of me being around and she wanted out. Back when we finally got married, I was over the moon, because I thought I'd found the one. Our extended time living together led me to believe that we'd worked all the bugs out, and that this one was going to be different.

I wish MGTOW had been a bigger thing and I'd known about it before she and I moved in together. Looking back over the relationship, all the warning signs were there. She still harbored anger towards her previous ex husband. She had a tendency to over-imbibe. Her personal values towards life goals didn't totally align with mine, but were close. But I ignored all of that - after all, Love Conquers All, right?

Yeah, bullshit. All ten years with her got me was deeper in debt and on high blood pressure meds. I'm more overweight now than I was when we met because I stress-eat. My sleep patterns are a wreck. My performance at work has been suffering. All because I've been trying to salvage a relationship that I should have deep-sixed a long time ago. No more. She's threatened divorce/leaving in the past, this time I'm going to hold her to it by firing off a salvo of my own.

If this plays out like I expect it will, I'm projecting that in about six months we'll be signing the divorce papers - unless she wants to be a bitch and drag it all out. I highly doubt there will be alimony involved, we don't have kids, and we rent the house we live in. I've worked up my finances, and I figure that within three or four years after that, I'll be out of debt, free and clear, and well on my way to buying a house. One that will house just the newer, thinner me, my cat, and the things I love to do (that she always frowned upon). The best revenge is success. Let her suck on that.

46

UPVOTES

I wasted all afternoon analyzing Tinder and Bumble. Here's the results.

DangZagnut · 16 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Bumble

Summary:

That's the one where men are supposed to try and match with some chicks, but the women have to match with you, and initiate all the conversation.

User experience:

Bumble I did through the website. It is much easier to navigate around, and, being a website, rarely crashes. It also seems to mysteriously work without an internet connection, so it must download and cache a crap load of data or has some stupid synchronization method involving witchcraft.

Tinder

Summary:

Everyone swipes around matching and if matched you chat or some shit.

User experience:

This has to be the worlds most shitty app. *All* it does is crash. That's it. Had to do a couple hard phone resets. The App, on my particular phone is total bullshit. You can get maybe 10 swipes in before she's down for the count. And the interface is hard to navigate.

Experimental inputs:

I used my intellichadliest picture, in this case I opted for "pensive warrior-poet staring off into the bay and thinking something" rather than power lifting . The other pics was a dog that I made fun of and claimed, and some various foods, you know, the kind of stupid shit I post on /r/mgtow all the time. The pictures are innocuous nothing. I soft filtered my face pic, made myself look fruity and philosophical, and used the passive voice. Nothing manly at all. I used words like "fur parent" even though the dog in question isn't mine and I'm pimping a stolen dog pic. I made a light joke about being a fur parent to a baby *Brachypelma albopilosum* which is a furry Ecuadorian curly haired tarantula to show I have a little quirkiness in me. I had hobbies that involved vacations, world travel, and sailing, that kind of nonsense. I don't appear rich, employed, or useful in any way. I socially drank, didn't 420, or other such things. I set the age to an ideal "marriageable" age for second husbands and new baby daddies. I offered nothing and communicated nothing. The picture of the dog was inside a home that had hardwood floors, wood furniture, bunch of vinyl records stacked in an armoire, that kinda crap.

And the most important part, "Not into hookups".

Hypothesis:

Will I, by being Beta Buxx Bob, soft, fruity, and chewy, attract anyone? How many single mom's will be interested? Will the post wallers attack, sugar babies attack for money, or no one at all since I'm Z-grade material? I'm assuming no, but who knows? Ms. Perfect could be out there with her 3 kids and 5 baby daddies.

Environmental setting:

I spoofed GPS on both Tinder and Bumble, and checked out one of the most expensive cities in the world, San Francisco, CA, where the average income is \$96k, *but where you're a fucking peasant if you make less than \$280k a year*, and a medium sized redneck town in Florida, where the average income is about \$28k and everyone lives like a peasant no matter what.

Methodology:

I just swiped no on everyone for purposes of analyzing profiles and pictures. I didn't attempt a match. Both apps will tell you if someone "liked" you but not who they are, just a blurry picture of them. Both apps charge you outrageous amounts of money to see who "liked you" rather than having to swipe right on everyone and hope for the best. I set the filter level from 18-40.

Quality of the profiles:

San Francisco:

Bumble seems to be where you go for the strong empowered career gals who want the power in the relationship. Every profile in San Francisco is spouting off education levels and the entire city is 100% directors at google, instagram, lawyers at hedge funds, VPs at startups, data scientists, you name it. I couldn't find anyone with a normal job.

There was a lot of money to make in photography, because everyone has a slick, high end photographic modeling agency they're using. All pictures were broken down into particular types which you all know. There's the black and white backshot where they're sitting facing a beach like they're thinking or something. The indoor action shot where they're having that weird laughing face while holding a skateboard and were just told a hilarious joke by Tony Hawk, You have the "Highly Visible Landmark" where she's pushing up the Leaning Tower of pizza, sitting with the Eiffel Tower in the background, or tiptoe pinching the pyramids. Almost all shots are zoom shots to give a nice blurry background. The profiles are generally well written, even though I wouldn't give a crap about education and careers. They sure find those careers important to them.

It's San Francisco, so there was some pretty nice looking ladies. The age range was mostly 28-32 or that kept popping up for me, so I guess all the younger 20-somethings were on Tinder. There were some that were quite lovely, and they were all sugar babies looking for sugar daddies.

Tinder seems to be the Walmart of the dating world. The ladies are generally not the same level of attractiveness as Bumble, sluttier, more non-professional phone pictures. Lot's of promotion of instagram and snapchat and all that nonsense. More weirdos. The ladies, trying to prove they are funny, like to say things that aren't funny, but I guess that's Tinder. I mean, there was some *nice* talent, but you kinda got the feeling they were all Instagram whores. The ages were lower than Bumble. Maybe 20-24?

Florida:

Now naturally a small redneck town isn't going to have San Francisco quality, and it doesn't, but the pretty much same things happened on **Bumble**. Photo quality was lower, but they were still instagram quality. The careers were more nursing and HR and that kind of crap, lots of RNs, some managers, that kind of thing. Age range is almost identical. A few were more upfront about being single mothers.

Tinder of course, was a complete shit show. Pretty much all cheap trash and not particularly attractive. However the age range increased to Bumble levels, and plenty of thousand yard stares.

What was similar:

In both cases, lying was rampant everywhere. I could be wrong, but I find it impossible to believe that a high quality 24 year old instagram model with all the makeup and the instagram "look" with duck lips and narcissism is a) single and b) works at JPL as a scientist and went to CalTech.

I find it very hard to believe all these heads of google and IT companies and lawyers who look this attractive are reduced to a friggin' phone app. You must be joking.

In some cases where they were pushing instagram and snapchat, it was clear it was a premium money making scam. I went through a whole load of profiles of different girls all who seemed to be models and all had the exact same snap chat alias.

Everyone using professional photographers made it just look ridiculous and like a coffee table book.

Believability:

I'm going to have to go with Tinder on this one. The pictures looked more real, the profiles more honest, including some that actually put dates on their pictures and showed progressions from fat to thin. So good for them. Although you also had more money scammers, you also had more believability that you could match with someone, so a wider range going on there. Bumble seemed a little more...snooty to me.

Quality of app:

Both of them are money scams. The costs are outrageous to see things like matches, and Tinder uses some magic algorithm which gives you your daily "hot list" that's supposed to recommend profiles that match yours. So when I see a list of instagram hotties, I was a little confused as we didn't have a keyword in common. Then I read up and part of it is based on swipe patterns, and I was declining everyone so fast I apparently was doing what instagram sluts do, which is just promote social media money making and saying no to everyone.

So how did I do?

The apps will show you that someone liked you, and you get to pay to see them or you get a blurry picture. Bumble was first out of the gate so I guess all the VPs at Google have a lot of free time to Bumble. I got three hits immediately, and I wasn't even done with the profile, so we all know those were scams to sell stuff. Tinder was next out of the gate by saying I had some likes, but I'm sure like with Bumble, those are all bots or fake to make you buy the shit initially.

It settled down and I was wondering why the numbers were going up and down so much, and realized that because I was declining so fast, I was unmatching with any account claiming to like me. I think I ended up with ~20 that Tinder claims liked me, and maybe 10 claimed with Bumble. Probably because I didn't mention money and Bumble is all about the cheddar.

I ain't paying shit, but based on the blurry pictures everyone was fat and gross, and in a few cases I came across their actual profile confirming that. So if I need a 4'11", 250 pounder, with 3 kids looking for the next bill payer, I know who to swipe on.

So all and all a complete waste of time, but entertaining. It's not so much I felt bad not getting the perfect 10s trying to match me, but that the entire thing was just such a huge money making scheme. I much more prefer websites where you put up a passive profile and some pics and call it a day. Let them do the work. All the swiping got repetitive and boring, and there's virtually nothing you can actually write, because it's all picking what limited crap they have to choose from for profile information. You can't write giant blocks of text like this to annoy them.

Even sadder everyone just was....unattractive for a variety of reasons. It would have to be "I'm thirsty to get it went with *anyone*" to get me to try and match.

So utterly stupid, and since I already have free porn, I'll stick to that.

46

UPVOTES

Glad to find this sub.

paperlion60 · 1 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Was banned a year ago for suggesting on not focusing too much on women but on self improvement . Hopefully this sub doesn't disappoint .

46

UPVOTES

Briffault's Law: Women Rule

throwawayapparently9 · 9 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

1-Even though a woman has accrued past benefits from her relationship with a man, this is no guarantee of her continuing the relationship with him. (Translation: What have you done for me lately?)

2-If a woman promises a man to continue her relationship with him in the future in exchange for a benefit received from him today, her promise becomes null and void as soon as the benefit is rendered. ("I will gladly pay you Tuesday for a hamburger today.")

3-A man's promise of a future benefit has limited ability to secure a continuing relationship with a woman, and his promise carries weight with her only to the extent that the woman's wait for the benefit is short and to the extent that she trusts him to keep his promise.

more information:

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.psychologytoday.com/us/blog/machiavellians-gulling-the-rubes/201610/briffaults-law-women-rule%3famp>

definitely read this page thoroughly: https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_Briffault

this is post is just a brief, go to sources for more and better information.

46

UPVOTES

this is ridiculous, paternity test is banned in France and if you take the test outside France, you are still going to be punished, but now feminists are angry that abortion is becoming illegal in Georgia. hypocrisy at it's finest

throwawayapparently9 · 8 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/m8sf5s4uu1x21.png>

46

UPVOTES

Opposing marriage is apparently hate speech?

zfreitag34 · 29 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted a question on the atheism subreddit asking why an atheist would get married. 20 minutes later I had 50+ angry responses and my post was removed for being hate speech. I'm shocked I got so many angry responses from women on the atheism subreddit.

It seems many women were either angry about losing their current or potential male slaves. I must have struck a nerve! ?

"Don't take our slaves away!" ? ?

46

UPVOTES

Hello, I am one of the earliest subscribers to the original MGTOW sub!

Medeiaist · 10 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I would like to say hello, and I'm staying here for good now. I wasn't banned, but I couldn't handle r/MGTOW anymore. It's the home of Incels now, nothing more. All I see are threads talking about how much women ruin the world, and general political garbage. I joined there to support people going through tough times, to seek advice myself; and possibly find the right lady. Thank you

46

UPVOTES

MGTOW: Teen boys now joining 'Men Going Their Own Way' movement

Nicelce · 11 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/parenting/teens/first-men-now-boys-are-going-their-own-way/news-story/7aa04498e3c2673ecd4f474573258b10>

46

UPVOTES

What are you doing when you retire?

burnett-lignon · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I retired when I was 50 and intended to take life slow in my new Midwest farm after a lifetime of working in a large US city. But it seems working and making money is part of my nature, and relaxing full time is not. I used to buy houses for retirement income and now gut remodel them for resale and gains. I also raise black Angus cows. 2020 was a very profitable year and 2021 is already shaping to be one of the best I've had. I don't need the money, but the activities are a big part of what keeps me going. It's kind of a game and I enjoy playing (and winning.) Gave good bonuses to my workers and helped out a few others. Relaxing is daily walking my land, seeing the geese, ducks, rabbits & deer; gardening and honey bee keeping. I wouldn't change much if anything, but would like to travel some when COVID's under control. So I'd like to know if other MGTOW's are still entrepreneurial after they retire or if it's full time r & r.

45

UPVOTES

Ignorance is the source of ill judgement

IntellegoTheTrue1 · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ihecbwy5ktj61.jpg>

45

UPVOTES

I bought myself a really nice gaming lap top instead of clothes, car and god knows what else I would to blend into the society.

bulgaria_sofia · 19 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

All my life I wanted to play the games I like on the best graphics option at an optimum frame rate. At age 25 I finally am able to do that and I love it. I really do.

I don't have a car, I don't have my own place, I don't even have enough clothes BUT I chose to buy the lap top because I don't care what society thinks of me.

Did I make the right choice?

The smile on my face as I play with my buddy says YES

45

UPVOTES

#SuicideByFemale

GoatKnows · 18 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm going to coin a new phrase since DivorceRape is too overused & too limited. "SuicideByFemale" this refers to any man who dies due to a relationship with a woman where the law is against him & benefits women & the government meaning there is no chance that this man being with this woman isn't a suicidal mission...

45

UPVOTES

Society simulates the wild. Be careful you don't go too far on indulging.

notadaddy · 16 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

First, society is as good as it's people. History has proven it. Also, societies have cycles, and men smarter than me have put thought into this and written their thoughts about how societies begin, thrive and eventually decline. This is not to paint a nihilist viewpoint of society, just to have some background knowledge on the inner workings of society.

All societies, once they transcend into civilizations, thrive as long as there are enough people following a program. After World War II the Japanese people gathered their "Samurai Spirit" and now they have a top notch country with a lot one of the cleanest and safest cities to live, with entertainment and excess of everything in the ying yang.

So what's the problem? After World War II, Japan had something to prove, and they were thriving as a country since there were jobs and babies to make, everybody had a role. This led to more affluent generations and then in the 1980s and 90s their economy had a real estate bubble. Boom.

This led to a period of slow economic growth, no prospects and no future, so a lot of people checked out. Lots of men checked out.

Fast forward to today, those effects of men losing opportunities get absorbed by the next generation. Now we have men in Japan who don't indulge in relationships and some just stay in their parents home, two different phenomenons, but two adaptations to the same problem created by society: A built civilization without a future prospects, or in an evolutionary context, no place in the tribe.

The difference in their adaptation vs MGTOW is that MGTOW focuses on the individual instead of just giving up all together and getting their needs met in a different manner.

But let's go back the tribe situation. As men, we want to belong, and feel safe in a tribe. We also can leave the tribe and start our own either by force or consensus, or just get the fuck out and be alone in the wilderness. The point is that it's all good. You want to go all Genghis Kahn? Hopefully you're a badass and friends with the right people and know how to kick ass and be politically cunning.

It's a correct answer just like men who live in exile and are just happy living and being, not stealing from anybody.

It becomes a problem when you're adaptation becomes a burden on society. The subset of men who live at home and never leave their room? They are sub-human, unwilling to take care of themselves.

It's a disgusting way of looking at life of expecting society to be so nice to you. But why does this happen?

At the core level, we are all human beings, adaptable to many hostile environments on earth and if you are alive, you've been favored, so far.

All the switches that we are wired for to survive, overcome, be creative, be rewarded chemically to let the brain something or an event is a good thing, etc, are being manipulated to keep society running, but also, at the core level, keep an individual satisfied.

Dopamine, the OG drug of choice, keeps human evolution going, whether it's sex, food, winning a fight, creating, achievement, it is nature's way to keep life going.

Once we stopped running after animals and experienced time of great famine, leaving behind only the hardest of people, was one of the many ways a herd can be thinned.

Today's world doesn't have such checks and balances, and not only that, we are all living FAT.

I can stay in all Saturday, play video games, get high, get ANY food delivered and get a girl to come over and fuck me.

It hits all the survival checkboxes and then some , and man, it feels good. But I didn't work for it.

You see, I wasn't made to be spoon fed, have girls come over, and experience a virtual world while literally sitting on my ass.

Not only that, only the mind gets stimulated. Not your muscles, your lungs don't get a workout, you deny yourself the opportunity to go out in a real world environment and let your brain and body take it all in.

So in other words, you are only getting half the experience. Yea, the brain is smart and intelligent and you can build things, but don't forget it's ONE COMPONENT of a whole. An organ part of an ORGANISM.

So the more you detach the organ from the key function and use it for something else, you put it at risk.

Sit on your ass = your muscles get weak and your cardio sucks

Smoke = lung problems / stinky (smell is a sign of

Video games = feelings of accomplishment when you literally did nothing useful or purposeful

Modern food = lots of calories at ZERO ENERGY EXPENDITURE

Porn = simulation of sex, alpha male behavior of getting with lots of girls

This is just a general list but you can see why entertainment and pop culture is so addicting. Civilization is just a magnification of human desires, hopes, dreams, horrors, and of course in humane display of power. Even cults are a sign when things are getting out of control, because they exploit the fears of people.

So because we don't go running around looking for food and avoiding danger or trying to kick ass, we have all the time in the world to do jack shit.

And we live in a world where you really have to be a piece of shit to really complain about anything (myself included), but there is an antidote to all that shit.

Keep yourself absorbed with yourself and how you tune in with the physical reality of things. Go to the gym and see where you stand as a MAN. Pick up an instrument built for you, a human. Make art, write down your thoughts. Don't be afraid to go out in the world and if you bump into a girl you like say hello. Don't make your schedule around others. Your schedule is what you have to do. Gotta eat? Eat. Gotta eat right? Eat right? Gotta tell your friends you can't go eat dinner with them? Do what you have to do.

Society makes it easy to over indulge in socializing as well. A nice way to distract but also make you feel like you have to go out all the time and have a great time. This is a way how our fear of being ostracized by the tribe and getting kicked out can be used against us to make us conform or make decisions based on that fear.

Remember, video games, porn, junk food, sitting on your ass... all in moderation.

45

UPVOTES

Let others do the bulk of the work.

throwd444444 · 7 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Here's a thought, when it comes to relationships of all kinds, most of the people you meet along the way end up just letting you down anyway.

Most people you meet are going to just end up disappointing you. For this reason let people in your life do the running around after you, not the other way around.

I'm not saying be a totally selfish cunt, but either meet someone 50% of the way or let come to you. Don't be that guy who goes around chasing others, putting in tons of work and personal investment only to get disappointed later.

Based on as MGTOW you should be comfortable enough in your own skin and shouldn't be reliant on any codependence anyways.

My approach is to be polite and decent enough and fair to most people, but at the same time be totally self-reliant, not asking anyone for favors unless I really have to, etc. And then for the most part, by far and wide to let others do the running.

I spent way too long trying to get people to like me and that approach simply doesn't work, in the long run you become a people pleaser and that's the worst position to be in.

45

UPVOTES

A woman waltz's into this forum and asks a question. If you answer her, you are being a simp.

GlitchyBlasphemer · 11 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

We've seen it many times over, both here in 2 and in 1. Some rando will post something close to the following. "Golly gee fellas, I'm just an innocent, ignorant girl. Could you please take your time to explain Mgtow to me? It's just so confusing golly gee." Every one of them gains 100+ comments. Why? Take like 40 min before you respond to this post and ask yourself why. Sure men are problem solvers, and there is no bigger problem than stupidity. So when we see it we are programmed to deal with it. But why. Why do you care weather or not this rando bitch understands you? Why are you wasting your time to please her by answering? There are thousands of posts that could answer her questions, hundreds of thousands between 1 and 2 I'm sure. So why are you striving to educate her? If you won't be her security guard and protect her from physical harm, why be her professor and protect her from stupidity? Why do you care if she understands Mgtow? It's simpin fellas. I'm not judging you for doing it, I've done it in the past myself. I'm just letting you know. It's a form of female manipulation and you should be wary of it. If she wanted to know, she could just read about it herself.

45

UPVOTES

This is the most fucked up system.

chrisperTV · 30 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was trying to ask a search engine what the word was for when a couple signs an agreement that the ex wife couldn't take anything. Or maybe I have that wrong but I do believe that there is something similar out there. But the real topic is the fact that I came upon this article and was reading over it and decided to share some excerpts.

"Court orders in a divorce are binding. If your ex refuses to pay any amount due you for whatever reason, he could end up in jail."

What the fuck does he owe her? Her nasty ass pussy? I feel like this is why I'm never getting married. Until its beneficial for men.

They went on to talk about how the mans retirement savings that he's been working for since even before the marriage that the wife could also be entitled to all of it or at the very least a portion of it. This system is a piece of dogshit.

45

UPVOTES

immediate reaction to the post "direction of this subreddit"

unblackmailable · 19 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I fully agree with this previous post "direction of this subreddit". It's almost as if feminists have infiltrated this subreddit to bash MGTOW. So, I'm going to post a positive testimony.

I've been down after I got redpillet. It took a lot more effort to get the same results. I couldn't find a new muse in a woman because of what I've come to understand. And then it hit me. I wasn't getting the same results with the extra effort, I was actually getting much better results. The mere fact that I couldn't share these successes with a female, made it seem less important. How the subjective, indoctrinated mind plays tricks on us is an incredible evil force.

Stay grounded gentlemen and win!

45

UPVOTES

Is this subreddit for me?

bikeiag · 14 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I rate the mgtow life because I have seen in 30 years that women have brought me nothing but misery, I've lost one of my best mates to suicide when his ex left him for another guy and took all his money, and once you see and experience these things it's impossible to go back.

I used to love the mgtow sub, but I notice lately it's just turning into an extension of the donald. It's like if you don't pass their alt-right litmus test, you are automatically an SJW.

Looking for a sub that's more focused on men as a whole going their own way and living better rather than just alt-right BS.

45

UPVOTES

I got banned from r/MGTOW when I needed help.

throwawaygamer05 · 2 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I need to get women off my mind and go MGTOW I need to stop using social media because its making me obsess over my crush. Any advice guys? I'm pretty sure my crush is into women though... but that doesn't really matter because I should be going my own way. How should I get over this its got me feeling sick, at this point I'm not a true MGTOW anymore because the desire to chase is too strong.

45

UPVOTES

My story

Jake4523 · 29 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi all!

First off this is my first time posting, so please be nice to me as I don't usually post about my life, nor do I like people knowing my personal stuff but here we go.

I've decided going MGTOW but I think I've been MGTOW for a number of years now (I've been single for 8/9 years now) and didn't even realize it, but here is a little back story on why I decided to go this way. I should also mention I'm 27 and only recently found out about MGTOW

Let me make one thing very very very clear, I don't want pity, sympathy, all I want is for guys to know that this stuff happens, even to us "nice" guys.

First girlfriend: we were together for almost 8 months, she decided that she didn't want me anymore. Here is where I got really fucked up, she said straight to my face that she preferred my best friend at the time (he was good shit, never did anything, but oh she tried) and that she didn't know why she wanted him. She left me via a phone call, flash forward about 6 months later I'm at home, get this call, turns out she went to the cops with her parents and said I had sexually assaulted her. My parents thought she was fucked before, but after hearing that they really knew she was fucked, hell even some of her friends thought she had issues, and if that wasn't enough while all of this was going on she went on Facebook and started telling people I knew that I had raped her etc...

That was my taste of a relationship, it also gave me a drinking problem, mental health issues, trust issues and just generally speaking, made me very very uncomfortable being around women.

Second girl friend: we are still somewhat friends, she was actually a really really good girl, who was genuinely concerned for me. I dated her shortly after being dumped by girl #1, and my head was just never in it.

Third girlfriend: Started dating just before Christmas 2010, thought I had found a decent chick til New Years Eve, buddy of mine who was dating her best friend phones me up crying, telling me he really fucked up. he ended up telling me he cheated on his girl with the chick I had just started dating. Remember me mentioning the trust issues? Yeah this REALLY fucked me up.

Fourth girlfriend(last one): This was me being a total fucking idiot but I settled for a girl who I think wanted to hurt someone. She came from a divorced mother (the mom cheated on her husband, should have been my first red flag) so I think she (my ex) wanted to test how much she could hurt a man. We dated for just over a year and a half, and within 1.5 months in, I finished work, headed for her apartment, found her laptop open and she was messaging another guy, saying she wished she was with him, and that I never said I love you, and if I did say it that I didn't mean it. This all completely destroyed me.

I have cut back on drinking, but it came close to killing me, I've tried killing myself 13 times, the last time was 3 summers ago, I've been to 12 councilors/therapists, been on anti depressants (which for me never worked) so guys, please focus on yourself. I don't wish any of these things on anybody, even my worst enemy. I wish that women would seriously wake up and look at what damage they have caused, and this may sound silly or sad but I'm honestly truly terrified of women.

But it ain't all bad, because of my dad I got into motorcycles, I've started going to the gym, I have a good job, I keep to myself and I try to look out for myself more now. Anyways boys, I just wanted to thank you all for reading this and stay strong guys.

Cheers!

45

UPVOTES

Did anyone here quit consuming entertainment?

steelyknife1122 · 9 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am not talking about blue pill mainstream media alone, I mean any kind of music, movies and games in general.

There is a lot of talking about frugal living, so I know that a lot of you guys do not spend money on status symbols, partying etc.

But are you also frugal with your time and your attention? I am asking because I am still listening to old music I used to listen to when I was younger, and I still watch a few sports leagues.

I am thinking about quitting it all, just to see what it would be like. It's of course easier said than done. Technology enables us to get distracted by endless material any time we like.

I am convinced that it could have benefits, it could lead to increased awareness. I quit watching youtube drama a few months ago, and just by ignoring trashy content, I feel much more valuable about myself. My confidence and self respect increased, because I stopped force feeding trash to my mind.

So I am going to try to abstain from any entertainment, I am not sure if I can do it, but I will report back on what I will have found out.

45

UPVOTES

Alyssa Milano's Sex Strike. I say It's total Bollocks, & That Most Women Have Been on A Sex Strike Towards 80% Of Men For 50 Years Now. Your Thoughts?

RealistPhilosopher · 14 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

This video gives some funny exposition on Alyssa Milano's So Called "Sex Strike," as well as other some good commentary on the subject of abortion. Let me know your thoughts in the videos comments section. Time stamp for when this subject starts in the video is below.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8_NWNOT11Ic

20:35 - Alyssa Milano Says "Women Should Have Sex Strike"

45

UPVOTES

If her skin has a doodle

Futureman999 · 7 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/R86fujk.jpg>

45

UPVOTES

The most valuable lesson my father ever taught me was to not be like him

yourmomhasebolais · 24 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been lurking this sub for a while, but I've been somewhat mgtow since before I realized it was a thing. The red pill has been more of a long process than a single event, but most of my distrust in relationships is from observing my parents' marriage. My father is a smart man and is kind most of the time, but damn was he spineless. I don't have any anger or resentment towards women, but my mother was a monster. She had bipolar and borderline personality disorder. She would switch between kind and loving to the most sadistic twisted person you could imagine. I've never met anyone like her in my life. My father at some point in his marriage just gave up. I can't remember a single time he stood up for me against her, in fact usually he'd beat me if I upset her for any reason, no arguing. I'm 30 now and still dealing with how this crap effected me, but I guess my point was that I've always been distrustful of marriage and committed relationships because I saw how it destroyed my father's life and the lives of his children. I actually came really close to marriage once, but I left because I knew no matter how much I loved this woman I couldn't trust love over reason. I'm curious I guess how many of us learned from our father's mistakes. I know for myself I promised I'd never be like mine, that I'd live my life on my terms and stand up for the things important to me.

45

UPVOTES

Australian ABC News at it again convincing women who use Tinder to come forward and say they are getting R*ped.

Rasturk · 12 October 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://youtu.be/3483UeK4d24>

MGTOW'S BE AWARE... if your using Tinder for casual hookups the media could be coming after you! I don't believe anything that the lying media says anymore, they claim this woman was raped on Tinder but she willingly admitted to going into the back of a Man's car by her own free choice.

Any thoughts on the content of this video and why they have decided to make it a media piece?

45

UPVOTES

considering going non-sugar

TigPlaze · 17 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I keep seeing things online about how people threw sugar out of their lives and it made their lives better. I've already thrown alcohol out, and that's improved my life. Great decision. The non-sugar thing means you throw out added sugar, that is, white sugar. The sugar that naturally is present in fruit doesn't count. If you eat a piece of pineapple or an apple or a slice of melon, you're getting some sugar, but it's what normally grew there, and you're getting it along with all the other great stuff like fiber and vitamins. Where sugar is a problem is where you inundate your system with it, for example, in soda pop. Soda pop is super unhealthy. It's basically just a sugar water formula with some artificial flavors. In short, it's worthless drink. So going non-sugar, you would throw soda pop out of your life. Same thing with sugary foods like cupcakes, candies, etc. Those are all made by man with tons of white sugar dumped into them. You could go for some nice strawberries and whatever sugar naturally has occurred in them, but you would not get strawberries with a sugary cream over them and you wouldn't not get ice cream with strawberries. You get the picture. No added sugar, so it means diligently reading the packaging labels and knowing all the synonyms for sugar like "fructose" and "high fructose corn syrup."

I've been watching people's online videos about giving up added sugar, and they all have one common theme. Their health improves. They have more energy and sometimes nagging health issues improve or even go away.

So I'm considering doing this. It would be a big undertaking. I would have to change a lot because there are plenty of foods I like that have a lot of added sugar. I'll need to start cooking for myself more.

MGTOW2 is all about improving your life. Going non-sugar seems to have a lot of potential to do just that. I'm curious if there are other MGTOWers out there who have done this and if you like your results.

44

UPVOTES

I was a naughty girl. I ran away and had to spend last night in jail. The police got me. But I got home.

JohnDoe721 · 5 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/yjg7jmd1k4951.jpg>

44

UPVOTES

Can you recommend some good action movies that don't fall into that "equality" shit?

dollar6767 · 23 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's really cringy to see 3 men getting beaten up by a single woman.

44

UPVOTES

My ex temporarily fucked my life up

countinginsolitude · 19 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted the full story of my ex on r/MGTOW if anyone cares to read it. Short version is: was with my ex 7 years. I loved her more than I thought a human was capable of. I'd have literally taken a bullet...no... multiple bullets. She was my everything and I gave her every part of my soul.

In return, she waited til we got engaged and jumped on another guys dick. Yep. She cheated on me. We'd just been looking for a house together. I was beyond depressed. Suicidal. In very serious need of a psychologist because of the mental torture she put me through. That was over a year ago.

I decided to buy a house albeit a much less quality house in an area that wasn't so great because suddenly there was 50% less cash coming in. Unfortunately, my neighbours are attached to my house and I can hear their annoying TV blasting out bass from 6pm-11:30pm every night.

I'm gonna flip out and tell them to quit it. But ultimately I know I need to move away. In essence, a year and a half later, the devastating effects of what my ex did have taken away a decade of my life. I'm 30. When I met the ex I was 21. I can't tell you how depressing it is to think that I've lost money, had my heart broke, been depressed, bought a shitty house with shitty neighbors and it's all because of her actions/cheating which led me on this path.

So I'm making a promise to mgtow2 and mgtow. I'm going to save every last penny and live like a hobo for a year. Then I'm going to try and sell up and move forward in a better place with my life. In a year's time I'll look back on this post and reply with my progress.

To guys aged 18-21: if you're with a girl and like I did, you loved her so much that you can't live without her. Take a step back. Care about yourself for once. Don't become her slave, her puppet. You're your own man. There's always a chance she'll leave you. Don't think she loves you and she'll be with you forever. Every girl says that because that's what they want you to hear. The fact is, you're probably not Mr. Right. You're Mr Right-Now. I know, you think I'm wrong. Your woman is never gonna leave. Trust me, mine convinced me she'd walk over nails, burning coal, shards of glass and pins to be with me forever. Til she found a Chad who was bigger, more muscular and more wealthy. AWALT.

44

UPVOTES

This really bothered me at my work. I want to see what you guys think.

POPPOPCAP93 · 5 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was working at a famous fitness studio on the weekends for extra cash in the morning last year. I was downstairs folding towels with the cleaning staff just to keep busy then rest of the girls came down to the same. Keep in mind I was the only guy out of a dozen girls all ages from 18-mid 20s. All very "empowered" lol. I live in a wealthy neighborhood thats a popular tourist attraction as well. The girls were talking about how some of them were able to get these lucrative babysitting Jobs making \$20-\$30 an hour. All I said, "wow you guys are lucky I wish I can get paid to do that." Then silence over takes the room and they call me a creep. I replied, what? There aren't Male nanny's or babysitters? Are there not protective brothers, fathers , and other male relatives? And Are there not inappropriate women who do things to young boys? Don't vilify me or all men! They got salty I stood up for myself but oh well they never liked me to begin with. Idk that left a bad taste in my mouth because 1. I would never harm a child 2. That implies There arent good men and we're all creeps 3. I wished I got paid \$30 an hour to do nothing 4. I'm not at an "old man creep age" I was 22 lol .What do you guys think ?

44

UPVOTES

I officially hate what r/mgtow has become

StatingTheObvious989 · 2 May 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's gone completely sideways. No talk of men going their own way anymore just about feminism. Really sad.

43

UPVOTES

Red Pill Realization

fett2170 · 31 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey Guys,

The other day, I decided to go on bumble. Eventually, I got a match and we started to coordinate a date. However, I started thinking about all of the things that I love about my life as an independent guy. Consequently, I realized that I didn't even care about dating or having a girlfriend. My parents are on me about it all the time, but I'd rather be free to do what I want when I want.

43

UPVOTES

*****The title should have been the World's Most Content Man***
Meet the world's loneliest cowboy: Man, 81, who has lived in
isolation in Chilean mountains for 46 years**

Subjectobserver · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2170319/Meet-worlds-loneliest-cowboy-Man-81-lived-isolation-Chilean-mountains-46-years.html>

43

UPVOTES

Just something I realized as of late...why are there so many places with female managers ?

MajinYUU · 2 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Corporate or small businesses, why do most of them have bitchy, unprofessional, incompetent managers? Are we now just discriminating against good qualified men or is there really a lack of good male employees?

43

UPVOTES

Go to Thailand!

CiceroVoltaire · 10 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just returned from a trip to Thailand. This was my first time there after divorce and not on business, and I enjoyed myself with all the legally available options that interested me. I find Asian women most attractive, and actually choosing a girl was the most difficult because there are so many young, beautiful women.

A few words of advice, be sure the pretty young girl you're talking to is actually a female - most places this is easy enough, but out on the street if you've had a few to many drinks, it's not as easy as you may think especially if you're not Thai. I know to ask, so I had no unpleasant surprises. Second, be sure she's actually a bar or party girl before you talk business and specifics. Be clear on what you want to do with her and she understand and agrees to what you want to do before you seal the deal. Bring your own protection, I ran out and had challenges with the local products.

Know the laws, don't break them.

Get an account on Thai Friendly, freelancers are upfront. Get Line, you'll see many ladyboys on here but they are very clear and state as much, many of the women (real females) state they are women not ladyboys. Freelancers will state it too, and good girls will be clear as well.

Food was great everywhere, from fine dining to street vendors. I never had a food illness problem there, and I ate food from many street vendors and restaurants. FWIW, I get more food illness from restaurants in the USA than I did in Thailand - which was none - go figure.

Thai people are very friendly and they like to have fun, be nice, be respectful, read about their customs so you don't accidentally insult someone. They are also very upfront, if a girl is interested or not, she'll tell you. If she's not interested, drop it, there are plenty more to choose from. Be careful approaching a girl in regular clubs/bars, Thai men will not appreciate you hitting on their girlfriends/wives/sisters and you can expect a physical fight - I saw several break out.

Be friendly, have fun.

enjoy yourself.

non serviam.

43

UPVOTES

More positive post here

FuckYouAmHonest · 3 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since I joined, lots of posts I see here are about how hard or painful something is, whether its being single or living as a mgtow in general. Well I can tell a little bit different story.

I love being single. I ended my 6 years relationship like 6 months ago. At first it was harder, but now I love living by myself. And there are a few realisations I had since break up:

1. Practice practice practice. As you would practice playing a piano, practice living a mgtow life. For example, start doing things alone-going to cinema, for lunch, to downtown, etc. That way you rewire brain, that you dont NEED others (I highlighted "need" because there is a difference between "it feels good being with others" and "I need to be with others"). Once you shed the notion that you need someone to be with you for you to be happy-its a whole new reality.
2. You dont need women to be happy. I know, they might seem to be very interesting, sexy and so on., but reality is close to what the book "the predatory female" says--> women are like slot machines. You might think you are the winner for a short period of time, but in the long run you still lose. And thats very true (not the exact words from the book, but you get the idea). Its in their nature to become nagging, crying, controlling creatures. Females cant do anything about it. You can get the most clever, warmhearted, total angel-like girl, but it wont be long till she becomes the one you would love to try some UFC moves on.
3. You can live free. You want to sit at home all day long? Just do it. You want to travel? Go ahead. You just like women company and your way is to be with them? Meet women as much as you want if that brings you joy. If you dont agree with what I say here - dont follow my advice and live the way YOU want to live. Thats the whole point. And love yourself. Be gentle with yourself. And dont forget to thank yourself for many things.

Goodluck, Gentlemen.

43

UPVOTES

MGTOW INC

NYCCOOP · 30 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Unless you're a trust fund baby, you'll need to work for a living. And while getting a job is the easiest way to make some money, entrepreneurship is a better way to go in the long run, especially for MGTOW, but it's not as easy as one would believe. This is a brain dump (organized rambling) from my experience:

- don't do personal services where you get paid for your time. It's bad for business and it's bad for MGTOW. Sell stuff, something that you produce (not resell) and you can control the brand and all other aspects. Even better, sell bits (software, SaaS etc), again same principle applies, sell what you create don't be just a reseller.
- scale, so that you can make money while you're sleeping or on vacation, but don't grow too much. I'd say less than 10 people is ideal, horizontal reporting (everyone is a manager), outsource everything else, and with so few people you fly under the radar or many laws and regulations
- everyone is a 1099 contractor, no W2 employees. I know the lawyers will tell you that it's technically illegal but, you'll be flying under the radar as long as you pay people well (read the following)
- pay for performance. No matter what the job is, you can figure out some metrics where everyone is paid for performance, the more they work the more \$ they make, or the less hours they work. Not easy, but it can be done if you're smart
- if you implement the point above, you won't get many women who will want to work there. Seriously. Hire only men. Again with less than 10 people you'll fly under the radar. If you so wish you can hire 1 or 2 female Virtual Assistant to do some job that Virtual Assistants do. You'd be surprised how inefficient they are.
- don't hire simpes or white knights
- low overhead. Crappy offices, crappy furniture, who cares about that shit.
- Stay small, keep evolving, make a lot of money re-distribute the money to your people.

MGTOW done right is a great sandbox for leadership, be a leader of leaders, and keep your ego in check. And don't talk about MGTOW or TRP. Ever.

43

UPVOTES

I've had this idea for a REALITY SHOW for years that aligns with MGTOW..

notadaddy · 8 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So the premise of the show is basically a guy lives with his girlfriend and wants out, and he calls the show.

The host comes out, meets the guy and listens to his problems about how it wasn't what he thought it would be, etc, etc..

so the host then arranges for the guy and his friends to come over while the BF sends the girl away with her friends on a SPA day.

While the GF is at the spa, the host and friends and everybody is taking the guys stuff out of their place and load it on a UHAUL (A proud sponsor BTW)

Also, if there is a penalty for terminating the lease early (this is what keeps a lot of shitty relationships together) the show picks up the tab.

Then the show is over that reveals one fate guys friends is taking care of him, or he got a new place to live with the first three months rent on the show or something.

The gist of it all is the show helps dudes, and serves as a warning to other men about living together and jumping into shitty situations, and it would be entertaining.

for example , the host could ask the guy what he decided to move in with his GF in the first place, and what made him change his mind, make it personable and also clown on the guy a bit as well.

the name of the show? Don't know....input?

43

UPVOTES

"Celebrate your divorce like your wedding": Man's pictures go viral

Sly21C · 4 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://briefly.co.za/amp/34682-celebrate-divorce-wedding-mans-pictures-viral.html>

43

UPVOTES

Why does it seem like everyone is in a healthy relationship?

CalmElk · 3 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It seems like a lot of toxic relationships are actually part of the minority. Are people more likely to focus on the happy couples and ignore the unhappy couples?

43

UPVOTES

How do I phrase MGTOW to my female friends and family?

yourfavsoyboy · 30 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Lots of women in my life ask me why I don't get into relationships anymore and tend to think it's because I'm bitter about my ex. But that's not even the case.

However, whenever I tell them that I just want to pursue my own interests without a woman involved they get offended and act like I'm a dick just because I don't want to date.

I guess I just don't know what to say when women ask me why I won't go out with their friend or why I never have a girlfriend. Or at least how to say it without coming off as a jerk/woman hater.

43

UPVOTES

I actually got assaulted by a woman, her male friends helped me to recover

TomWhipper · 16 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Gents,

I never expected this in my life before and I'm sure you guys don't believe this happens in real life but it actually does, I have experienced a crazy women before but not being assaulted by one.

Short story short, I was coming back from a medieval themed festival and approached a group of people 4 lads and 1 women, had a bit of chatter and banter with the lads and few handshakes before I left and jumped back on my bike and drive of. Suddenly as I take off I hear someone shouting, the woman from the group is running behind, I look back thinking I've dropped or left something.

I stopped and BANG, she blows a fist right on my sunglasses, they feel on the concrete and bend, my lenses thankfully didn't shred and got into my eyes, they fall on the concrete as well, however I got a bit of blood on my face from impact and her mates come by, one of the lads take her away and start going away with her, the other 2 lads are with me chatting about the situation.

Things get serious now, my property got damaged and I talk with them to pay back for the glasses, we talk, we argue, I said, listen £70 for new glasses or we go to court, we agreed on £40 shook hands again and I left with no bad feelings.

Yet the main cause of the problem was the woman who I never actually spoke to, commented on, shared any opinion with her or even looked at her etc. This led me to believe that drunk women are the cause of problems for many guys. I was on my own, if the guys were typical white knights I would probably be in comma now, yet, we took it like the men and apologized and chatted to each other.

The event from yesterday just born a new man in me, a man with principles of the fact that we are together as one big moral spine of the society and we have to support each other and be a non aggressive, non emotional dicks to each other.

Sorry for the pic quality, I'm not a model unfortunately.

<https://i.redd.it/kes16z4y4r431.jpg>

43

UPVOTES

Testosterone Levels Are Negatively Associated with Childlessness in Males, but Positively Related to Offspring Count in Fathers - Men who reported no living children had higher T levels (90.79+/-4.11 pg/ml) than men with living children (76.46+/-1.04 pg/ml), see also Fig. 1.

gone_his_own_way · 28 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0060018>

43

UPVOTES

Men who leave after learning their kids aren't theirs aren't doing anything wrong (Found this page earlier and decided to share it.)

raja-ulat · 28 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/bi9neq/men_who_leave_after_learning_their_kids_arent/

43

UPVOTES

This Is the Group I Have Been Searching For

Dylanologist66 · 23 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Not interested in 24/7 bashing women, but I love intelligent discussion and prudent advice about society. This place looks like a real winner. Got banned from MGTOW for making an admittedly crass joke, but that place HAS devolved into a joke.

43

UPVOTES

It isn't what you make, it is what you save.

ChensKitchen · 16 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I work a shit job for a woman who treats me like dirt.

I have saved up 30k so if she fires me or I need to quit, I'll survive.

Save, yes treat yourself because you are worth it, but money is life. You'll never know when that rainy day will come.

43

UPVOTES

Girlfriend doesn't want to change her surname after marriage

inspireinstitute · 11 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I really like this girl. One day we were having a discussion about marriage because all my friends are getting married. She tells me that she will never change her surname because it's a patriarchal rule to oppress women. I tell her that then why do you even think about marriage. Marriage is pretty much the same patriarchal rule that was made to oppress women. Then I started surfing the net to further look into the issue. That's when I first read about mgtow. I really like this community.

43

UPVOTES

My MGTOW futureplan

BillCl1tcum · 19 October 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

So in the upcoming years (2->8 years), Im going to have a great financial road ahead, after I was almost married in 2015, I dogged a bullit where she broke the engagement of through some one else whatsapp, it made me loose a lot of money since she was without a job and only wanted to do barista work and made me re-evaluate my whole stance on Christianity, faith etc etc and I became red pilld / mgtow. Now about roughly 5 years Im finally financially recovered from it and in the upcoming years Im going to earn a lot. Withit my plan is to save up enough to buy a house (were also my parents and a best male friend can live), buy 2 motorcycles, a car and a dog. And my plan is to stop working 10 years or so, once I saved up enough money, before my pension. Within 8 years or so life should be good. Im grateful for all my exes, since through the heart ache it made me take of my blue pilld glases and became mgtow. Now currently Im working 4 days, working out 4 - 6 days, studying law, to get my bachelor degree and Im also writing a high fantasy history based novel about 4 veterans trying to get home and every time they meet trouble its the fault of a woman (all female characters are women Ive had interesting experiences with). Plan for the long term gentlemen and better yourself. Find your gift, lives mision, vision and goals. You all have a gift, lets get that out to the world!

Edit1: Im 40 year old since about a month and a day, live in the Netherlands and I don't watch porn. Im more happy than ever. Also listening to Patrice Oneal and learn to priorities yourself and your happiness over all other thins.

My prioritylist is:

1. Myself, my happiness, my mental, physical and financial health
2. My carreer / lives mission, goals and vision
3. Studying
4. Working out
5. Writing my first novel
6. Driving my motorcycle
7. My parents
8. My hobby's
9. My friends (who are like brothers)
10. My other family (brothers, uncles, aunts etc etc)

43

UPVOTES

Anyone else experience this?

[deleted] · 17 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Before quarantine I was a college simp who even dipped into some social justice at some point to try to please all the virtue signalers there (this is a college in a populated metropolis, so ofc it is even more liberal than most), and I felt like some guilty privileged pathetic white dude for a while. I thought all those liberal professors and kids were so much smarter than the people in my hometown too.

I guess I should thank the quarantine period, because I have turned 180 degrees. Now I honestly don't perceive any of the virtue signalers as intelligent, but predominantly wackos who are best to avoid. I now understand why some guys just keep to themselves and game at college like some of my old roommates. If you piss the wrong sjws off you can be screwed big time. I still have several friends there, but I have decided that it is plain dumb to interact with most of the fanatic ideologues there. I'm not full mgtow, but I am very careful when dating and have learned to value myself and not change or put up with garbage for b****es who wouldn't do the same.

Not a fan of viruses, but honestly I feel like these lockdowns saved me from becoming an indoctrinated simp in the college (sjw indotration center) . Still can't believe I used to buy tinder and give kind attention to hoes who would ghost me either. Sometimes I'm tempted to try to fight the sjw mentalities, but I'm no moron. If I did that I would probably be shut up or given some kind of punishment/ostracism. I only have a couple semesters left, so my plan is just to lay low once we are in classes again and then get far away from the college purgatory.

43

UPVOTES

Look at men going crazy

[deleted] · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

43

UPVOTES

Amazing points by the guy....

[deleted] · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

43

UPVOTES

I retired early thanks to this community

[deleted] · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

42

UPVOTES

"Only Low Quality Men go MGTOW"

Gaddammitkyle · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I heard sentiments like this mentioned on YouTube, tumblr and Facebook a lot. The first time I heard of this movement was in 2017, back when the feminine side of the internet was suffering from Incel Fever and there was constant talk of a betamale uprising. All this fear mongering about men who couldn't get women "aspiring to become the next Elliot Rodgers". That MGTOW was basically a Losers Club of betamales and scrubs who had no qualities that western women found desirable. At first, I believed this, because of what I was exposed to. Yall were right about the censorship.

Screenshots of giant tirades from bitter guys trying to jam every redpilled buzzword they could into a single paragraph and feigning supremacy over the girls who turned them down and branched away from them. Posts from r/MGTOW that reeked of saltiness and bitterness. Just embarrassingly emotional shit that reeked of sour grapes. It wasn't a good look, especially since the quality content from this sub often got buried under saltposting. Most of the posts felt too desperate and pathetic to be real. But its reddit...how can you know for sure?

However the gems here can really guide you out of your subjugated mindsets and wake you up, so you learn from the mistakes of men who got burned by double speaking women.

A hell of a lot of the content posted here is true and accurate, which helped me decide to give up on the futile path or becoming "husband material". After browsing this place long enough, I have officially axed all desires of being a provider and trying to become the backup man, the captain save a ho, the white knight. It is better to be alone and free than to be leashed by a girl who doesn't treat you like a priority. Men's attraction starts low but builds, while girls start high but fades over time. It's almost like LTRs and marriage are destined to fail, especially since nothing lasts forever.

So ultimately, I have to ask, why does refusing to accept simpdom and servitude make you low quality? Why does refusing to settle for being a "betabux" make you low quality? Why are bad boy chads the standard all men must live up to in order to win the "pick me" game that women always try to play? Why is MGTOW considered something only betas do, when most who can be considered alpha are already living a pretty MGTOW life? The hatred of this movement makes no sense.

42

UPVOTES

Marriage, male employment and the creation of single parenthood

classicliberal1 · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

In [this video](#), using statistics independent researcher Belinda Brown confirms of the red pill ideas such as

- women don't marry men who aren't employed
- women don't like earning more than their husbands
- fatherless children are more likely to have social, financial, and legal problems
- if a man loses his job, women are likely to leave (Briffault's Law)

Brown is in the United Kingdom and her statistics are for that area.

Perhaps red pill knowledge is being independently discovered by people outside of the manosphere.

42

UPVOTES

If you treat a woman like a star, she'll treat you like a fan

Dis95405 · 16 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

42

UPVOTES

Disabled. Posted before

truespirit89 · 25 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm disabled 30 years old. I can't sit or stand for long periods of times because of huge blood clot dvt my leg. I'm all about working hard and learning but it seems like my body is not cut out for this world. My iq is probably like 90. I'm frustrated, depressed, hopeless. -90 dollars and homeless if it wasn't for this disabled chick who is letting me live with her. Life's rough guys I want to die, kinda.

42

UPVOTES

Fatherlessness is a problem no one seems to give a shit about and it is probably the defining social issue of our time. And gender may be a part of the issue (Just found this link today and thought it would be worth sharing.)

raja-ulat · 25 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/chfbpd/fatherlessness_is_a_problem_no_one_seems_to_give/

42

UPVOTES

How to be A MGTWO monk

MultiAlchemist · 31 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I was very young a medical mistake made me suffer from chronic constipation so I had to develop my PC muscles to become super strong from a very young age, and I had to study&practice yoga qi-gong and breathing techniques (sometimes I would stay constipated for a month and then I take some medicine and stay up all night in the bathroom so i tried everything)

I was a very very horny teenager and liked to experiment so one time I tried to stop my ejaculation after the so-called "point of no return" and discovered that I can succeed most of the time, so I started to develop my ability to control my sexual energy and become better in bed

So I'm all grown up now and long story short I was red pill'd, tried to stop having sex, become a monk, Hermite, Celibate ... and I succeed 5 years ago (i feel amazing, no sexual frustration or urges, i'm in the best physical shape of my life)

The MGTOW community had been so good to me in the last few years but i noticed that no one is talking about how to deal with your sexual needs (in my opinion the first, hardest and most important test when you go your own way) so i want to give back and share my way but i'm not sure if anybody would be interested in hearing me. I was thinking about starting a you tube channel (basically learn to become better in bed, enjoy sex more, keep you prostate and sexual organs healthy, and start your journey to become a hermit) and wanted to know what you thoughts are, if anyone wanted to help me, and will you watch this kind of content?

42

UPVOTES

The absolute anarchy that ensues whenever a guy wants a paternity test is just absurd. (Found some links that I think are worth sharing.)

raja-ulat · 2 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/bjtc1z/the_absolute_anarchy_that_ensues_whenever_a_guy/

42

UPVOTES

Why MGTOW as a way of life is so powerful

CaptainMGTOW · 7 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

For starters it's a philosophy of life, no strings attached, free and most importantly peaceful. MGTOW doesn't go on a witch-hunt after someone, no hating, no violence, no social movement. It's a change that affects each and every men. One you embrace the freedom of MGTOW and understand it's true meaning nothing in this world will stop you from going your own way. We are the rebels that will not bend under what society expects from us. We will not sacrifice our freedom of choice and our wallet just to make some more brainwashed gender role indoctrinated people so the sistem can sustain itself. We should stop listening to what society expects from us and let each men decide for himself what to do, when to do it and how long. We are not just some tools or weapons waiting to be used when society wants and discarded when it doesn't. We don't have to be providers, protectors, chivalrous just because we're men. Society should stop, especially family members, the tease and controlling nature. "When will you get a better job" "Always be nice to women" "When you will find a girlfriend" "When you will settle down" "When the baby will arrive?" "Why don't you buy a house?" Because that's what society expects from us. We can't continue to just enslave ourselves just because. Men need retribution for what they do. We should be listened and cared for. But I think men only received complaints from family and society. That's when we said that's enough, I'm going my own way. We started the begining of the end of this nonsense. And created a new dialog for what a man should receive for his hard and devoted work.

42

UPVOTES

I think I finally understand what enlightenment is

SilencelsGolden321 · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I used to think 'enlightenment' meant being happy and in a state of bliss all the time. That it is a permanent state and once you reach it you don't have to put in more work, your ultimate goal now attained. I was way off.

Enlightenment is actually accepting the world and yourself as they are. Your vision is clear and the illusions of the world are not discarded but you tend to focus on what is real. You understand that the illusions are natural and meant to be.

You can not dispose of the ego because it is a tool that aided you in reaching truth about yourself and the world. Negativity and positivity are attached to your ego and self and thus cannot be discarded either. Negativity and positivity are two poles contained within the other and thus there is no duality. Duality being one of the necessary illusions and gateways to reality. Reality is also a gateway to illusion. This is because illusion and reality are two poles contained within the other as well.

When you realize this, you may be one step closer to the Truth?

42

UPVOTES

Feeling young at heart and unable to relate to my male peers

ChronoCube762 · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm mid 30s but I still feel like I'm 22 years old and just out of college with the whole world in front of me to explore. Even though I've been to dozens of countries and have lived in three. Planning to quit my job later this year and be a free man for the first time in my adult life.

It's so difficult for me to relate to other men who rush to lock themselves into a certain lifestyle (career, marriage, house, etc). I don't even think my friends have dysfunctional marriages with bad women. I just take one look at the inflexibility and monotony of that lifestyle and say: nope, not for me.

I'm here because of that mindset, and not because of bad experiences with women.

41

UPVOTES

My life has been peaceful after their absence. MGTOW is freedom!

fuckyallmat · 21 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/cj6s0we8n6u41.jpg>

41

UPVOTES

What's wrong with me

yourmomhasebolais · 29 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

For the first time in a long time I feel lonely. I don't want to be with anyone and I'm perfectly capable of being happy on my own, but I'm just kind of sad about it lately. Quick, someone slap the stupid out of me. I'm better off on my own.

41

UPVOTES

Gratefulness & Steel mills in the 1970s

RedPillMissionary · 27 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just had a long call with my dad. Every now and then he tells stories about his first job in the steel mills. Those were the only jobs in our city back then. He must have seen twenty people killed or maimed by molten metal, falling ingots, or explosions in a short five year career there. I cant help but be grateful for all the men who worked and died in the industrial revolution and in horrible manual labor jobs to build this modern world. We might not have the great culture that existed in times past, but many of us have a choice to not have to work in such dangerous places. Sometimes on a trip, i lift my glass to salute human ingenuity, knowing mostly men's hard work made all of it possible.

41

UPVOTES

Venting

CRGRO · 12 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let me get to the point. It's the day after a ONS, the condom broke, I pulled out in time (I think), told her to get plan b, haven't spoken to her since. Never felt MGTOW was the best move until right now.

Here's the short of it for some context. My friends and I ended up drunk on a 6 in the morning food run and I got "lucky"

I had decided to leave first, since my cab was gonna be a longer ride than theirs. I paid my part of the tab, walked to the door, and as I was leaving, a guy grabbed me by the arm.

"Hey man, before you leave, my friend wanted to meet you" "Oh, okay"

He brings me back in, guides me to a table with him and two girls. I take a seat. The girl is hot. I'm drunk.

We drink some more, as it plays out, she ends up in a cab with me to my place.

Get home, start having sex.

As I get closer to finishing, it starts to feel a lot better. So I pull out to double check. Low and behold, the condom is broken and around the base of my dick. I had been raw for idk how long. I ended up cumming on my sheets about 5 seconds after pulling out - just from the left over feeling of fucking her raw.

I tell her it broke, she asks if I came in her. I say no, not that I know of. So I ask her if she's on birth control, she's not.

We're still drunk, it's around 8am at this point, and just pass out.

I wake up this morning, give her money for a cab to gtfo my house.

I tell her to take plan b, even though I'm certain I didn't cum in her.

She's angrily agrees and asks what I'd do if she was pregnant.

I respond to her with the only thing I can think to say: what do you think I would do?

I mean honestly man.

I don't want to touch on the morality of being a father too much, but say hypothetically she gets pregnant. If she didn't get an abortion, I still wouldn't want to raise the kid, nor do I have the means to, so I'd leave.

The irony of something that "lucky" happening to me yesterday coupled in the way it turned out is just a sick joke honestly. I had never been stopped like that. I've had girls come up to me, but never just had my presence requested by a chick. I mean to pass that up, I'd have to have experienced something like this first to know it's probably a mistake.

Anyway, this is why I tell guys MGTOW isn't some thing that should be done in reluctance. I never thought marriage was a good idea for me, but it wasn't until recently I had been winding down the lifestyle of STRs, FWB, and ONS. It had been too stressful trying to bring out in a woman into something she couldn't bring out in herself. Proving to them I was better than they were so they would want to be around me. Teaching them their games were pointless. Directing every situation. These past few weeks I had been completely cutting women out of my life. I'm telling you there is nothing aside from sex, that I can't enjoy more so, by myself or with a friend

I suppose a lot of this post is a vent - I'm stressed. Hopefully I'm over reacting, but still, having a condom break when you're fucking a stranger who ends up not being on birth control ain't cool.

41

UPVOTES

Be true to others but mostly true to yourself

throwd444444 · 11 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I would say the ultimate best-case scenario when it comes to people is the tribalist lifestyle on an isolated island.

In this scenario, the effort you put into people is rewarded as they are truly permanent (or as close as you'll get to this) fixtures in your life.

None of us live in this environment. Instead, we're flung into "corporate America" and I don't care which country you live in it's all the same shit.

In this environment, you're surrounded by people who are all temporary fixtures and who seem to take pride in babbling on about absolutely nothing vital to your long term survival. It's all about pleasantries.

You might even like some of these people and some might like you, but don't kid yourself these people aren't your real friends.

Run a test. If you resigned today, who would keep in contact - Those are your friends. Btw it's ok to say none, that's the expected answer here.

So, for this reason, be careful not only how you divide your time, but also your thoughts. It would be unrealistic to say don't give these people any thoughts or time. But really adjust the ratio accordingly.

For me the hardest part is that at the core I get a bad vibe from offices. Even if I am fairly popular I understand why I am, and the whole thing is just that after 20 years of working in offices I've learned to walk that political tightrope.

Make no mistake though, when you understand that political landscape or how treacherous people are. How fragile your position is even after years of working at one spot, it leaves a foul taste in your mouth.

It's something I've never gotten used to.

But sincerely make sure you focus most of your energy and time on things not concerning people at work or the office.

Have REAL hobbies and interests that are meaningful and define you as a person that can improve your confidence and give you a real sense of identity. Something no asshole can argue with or take away.

41

UPVOTES

I think I truly am MGTOW2 now.

darkmgtow2 · 19 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I lurk here a bit sometimes (more recently) and I have to accept this now.

I don't know why I find this sub so intriguing. In my mind I can say I have the mgtow2 mindset now. I added the 2 because this isn't about hate at all and I think it's useful for that distinction to exist. I still talk to women and I still like them. I used to experience romantic feelings, emotional closeness, a high, insanity, a curse, whatever you want to call it. Now it seems it's only game. The thing is, I don't like game, but I understand it, which is why I'm here. I'm also not a big reader of any of the manosphere subs but, again, I don't mind lurking here sometimes mostly out of curiosity. For a while I did go to strip clubs, but mostly as an experiment, and I got bored of it. I don't even want sex as I find sex with myself more than enough.

I had a weird dream and an empty feeling this morning and thought you all might find interesting. First the thought....your wife, if you choose to marry, likely for the purpose of having children (remember, one of you)...does she have to be your best friend or even your friend? Marriage is an arrangement, the "best friend" thing is something we're sold, lately more than the "feelings and love" thing. I was never big on marriage, but I never questioned the "best friend" thing before. Just a thought. I have other friends, why does she have to be my best friend? or even my friend?

On to the empty feeling. I think the only "love" (I didn't say I don't like) I'll feel for a woman now is through game, which really has nothing to do with love, and who's to say what game works for one woman and doesn't for another, whatever the case (as I don't want to get into that), a bunch of planned sequences to get her to "love" you back or I suppose to really just get her to have sex with you.

As I said, I prefer sex (where ever it really wants to go) with myself, so I'm probably a monk. It's tough taking this in because I've experienced insanity before. What a weird dream though. It wasn't me in the dream but it was a completely dead marriage. I just had to tell you.

41

UPVOTES

Good read over at unpopularopinion re: toxic masculinity and toxic femininity.

VanDriver1 · 12 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/cpamyk/toxic_femininity_is_worse_than_toxic_masculinity/

41

UPVOTES

Trained to be slaves

raft_lost_at_sea · 6 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recently I've come to the conclusion that men have been trained to be slaves. This isn't simply in Western society, but across most nations in the world. When I say "slaves" I do not mean forced bondage and I do simply refer to marriage. I mean men willingly give up their resources, social status and desires for others while making themselves not only feel, but also be small. Men are not simply slaves in action, but in thought. Men view themselves as inferior.

Notice this when you walk around and watch women and men as they stand. Their postures. Their body language. Most men have slouched shoulders and a subdued body language. It's almost as though it's saying, "I won't hurt you. I'm invisible." Most men have poorer clothing, weak voices and can't maintain eye contact.

This society has done so much to bring down men. There are so many outlets for addiction: sex, video games, pornography, music, drugs, food, drinking, etc. And nothing really to bring men up. Sometimes there can be little in the way of incentive to put in the effort. The primary culture for incentivizing men is shaming, which is not incentive.

But notice when you talk to even the most useless of women. They delusionally view themselves in such high esteem that you'd think they're millionaires; each with a couple of islands. In reality they are nothing, but the receivers of a governmental booty that is confiscated from others.

I recall reading about the middle ages and a religious argument being made that peasantry tax requirements could not be placed on free citizens, because it amounted to them being put into something akin to cattle slavery. You could say the same about today. Both the peasantry and the modern men views it as their destiny to serve. To be disregarded.

I think the majority of Western men have through out their lives been told they are not enough. Not good enough. Not worthy. And have been relegated to a social status where the average man is to shoulder the weight of all the responsibility, but none of the authority, effectively making them a slave. Completely blinded by the roles and morals placed on him by society. But he can never reflect on himself to see what he wants. Only what others have envisioned for him.

How else could you explain how a society could take away a man's children and nearly all his wealth for no reason other than he asked someone to marry him.

41

UPVOTES

Relationship Investment and Anger

DangZagnut · 17 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Relationship Investment

Part of the big lie, and subsequently for some people the anger component, is that they invested too much in their relationship.

Why is this?

Think about your friends. You crawl out of the basement, go to school, work, whatever, and what might you have?

- the friend you sometimes talk to in class or see around campus
- the coworker you go to lunch or take a vape with
- a friend from high school you know
- a mentor at work you get along with
- that group of friends you game with
- the weed smoking friends
- *et cetera*

The point is you have friends for different purposes. The gaming group may be fun for , but useless for school. School friend may be good for , but useless for a vape break. Your weed friends are fun to talk to, but useless for actually doing anything else.

You do different things with different people, they have their use, their role in your life, but that's it. Not a lot of stress. If there's a problem in a game you add or remove people to get the core group solidified. If you smoke weed with one person, when they have a problem it affects very little in your life.

But with relationships, it's supposed to be a soul mate and one-true-everything, Disney ride into the sunset, etc.

It wasn't always like this. You married for position, respectability, fortune, land, resources, a family line, etc. Way back there were dowries, marriage was mostly political, etc.

The standard "kind of person you marry" vs. "kind of person you fuck" decisions were made, and this was deemed unfair.

You married the nice soul-mate in church and you hit a brothel or "side item" for sex or other hedonistic desires. You distributed your wants to multiple people. Home life was marriage and family and social respectability and that kind of thing.

You were never primarily invested in one single person and were not expected to be.

In "crime" style movies you see this all the time. Some criminal is off with a side item in a hotel room, later talking with other criminals, and the topic comes up, and there's some line about why they doesn't do weird things with the spouse, and the response is something like "that's the mouth that kisses my kids goodnight".

It's separating the systems. Marriage has its role and place, sex had its role and place. Your friends have their role and place.

You don't have just one friend, supposedly you have at least one, but spouses or soul mates are supposed to be everything, including your only friend.

So you are in a relationship with someone that is supposed to control all your sexuality, all the emotional "labor", all

the friendship issues, and systematically removes all those other people who might supply that from your life.

This would absolutely be considered abusive, both emotionally, physically, and socially in any other circumstance of someone trying to make themselves everything and isolating you from others.

But in marriage it's expected these days.

So naturally when a "soul mate" or spouse fucks you over, and they generally do, it's because you **invested** everything in one person.

I survived relationships because at no time did I do that. I invest very little, so there's no single point of failure that affects me. No sex? No problem. You don't have money? I'm not your banker. Emotional issues? See a therapist if you're into that. I'm not your one all be all. I'm a fuck friend or a gaming friend or whatever. *You're a cog in the enterprise.*

You simply do not invest everything in one basket.

The number one problem in relationships, is this stupid idea of investing anything at all. You give little segments of time, money, emotional energy, etc. *for a return on your investment*. You either spread it among multiple people based on their abilities to get something back, or you ignore them all together and deal with your own problems, or you properly put a relationship in it's role (whatever you define that as) where they receive from you and you get from them. At no point should you be dumping more in than you're getting out.

If you do you're turning an asset into a liability, or at best a non-performing asset, so you reallocate resources appropriately to yourself or someone else that does provide value for your investment.

The people who seem the most screwed up and angry after a marital or relationship break down are those who invested so much of their shit in "the one", and the one's most likely to get "oneitis" in the first place, because they bought into the "soul mate" nonsense.

- There is no "one".
- There is no "soul mate".
- There is not your "everything" in someone.
- You limit your investment of time, energy, love, and whatever else, to the level you get something back.
- Eschew liabilities. Grow assets.

If you don't do that, you'll get and stay angry and become depressed. Everyone changes, so what you invested everything in on day 1, is not who you invested in on day 1000, so either avoid it all together, or properly manage your social and relationship portfolio.

You do that when investing money, and should do the same when investing in people.

41

UPVOTES

What are some interesting hobbies I could pick up (money is not a problem)?

shitlobster · 13 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/ccpr0v/what_are_some_interesting_hobbies_i_could_pick_up/

41

UPVOTES

SJWs are rolling in with their sword of censorship

CraigMcCloud · 6 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recently the ADL has advised Youtube to take action against hate speech. Many channels have been shut down for antisemitism and white supremacy. However, many channels which promoted paganism and Viking culture have been mislabeled as racist and threatening to minorities (such as VarG. I ain't a fan of his). Channels that also exposed the media and hollywood degeneracy have been lumped with the former hate group. How is this relevant to MGTOW? We are on the ADL's and the SPLC's black list. If you have any favorite MGTOW videos I advise ye to download them now. (Pic related)

<https://i.redd.it/9usz9b17wq231.png>

41

UPVOTES

"A guy should be able to fight his fight his own way."

VanDriver1 · 13 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

People criticize MGTOW. They call us incel and misogynist and try to shame us. But If a guy choose to go MGTOW, as the way they want to address the issues they face, then they should be able to fight their fight their own way. There is no shame in walking away from a fight and there is no shame is dying on the hill that's that important to you, A man should be able to fight his own fights his own way.

41

UPVOTES

Child Support, Alimony & Palimony all contribute to men's Parental Alienation and indentured servitude (ie. Modern Slavery)

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

The most important thing a parent does for their children is make decisions on how to provide for their child materially. The choice of what clothes to give them, what food to put in their belly, what school to go to and whether or not you even choose to use daycare, all the other financial decisions is what constitutes parenting.

The many ways in which women willfully exploit fathers and their children through the process of taking full custody and going along with the financial exploitation, is the most fundamental form of Parental alienation one can imagine.

Yet clearly these women feel entitled to their own estrogen mule. in fact when they ask "where are all the good men?" they might as well be asking where is my bitch-ass estrogen mule.

To exploit and use fathers in this way requires the deepest levels of apathy and contempt. There is very little character Humanity in most modern women for not only do they exploit men around them in exactly the ways that I have mentioned, but they also set up their own sons to be slaughtered likewise.

Imagine Mommie Dearest as the person who set her own son up to fail...to be the ideal host from which her parasitic daughters may feast upon.... who supposedly "loves their children so much" that she will openly and willfully destroy their fathers economically and enslave him under threat of imprisonment and punishment notwithstanding typical dismissal of the father's parenting time.

What kind of subjectivity is capable of such things, I cannot imagine!!!

41

UPVOTES

Women want sex more than men

Intelligent-Ideal153 · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Women are emotionally and hormonally driven to need sex both for their wired need to procreate as well as their personal affirmation of value. This is biology and culture working together to give guys the ability to exploit them. I know it might sound mean, we all have a mother, sister maybe even daughters so we don't want to think of the women we care about in this way but if men can be honest with themselves then they can see this is how it really works. As for the biology part, tick tock, tick tock, goes their biological clock. This drives them to find the best mate, the longer the clock runs the lower the standard. How many of us have seen the baby factory chick with 2,3,4 or more kids from multiple dads. We know women use pregnancy to trap men and the worst of them will try over and over never learning, The byproduct is they raise kids with the same lack of character and no values. Then there is the societal part, as much as the modern woman wants to publicly be seen as valued for who she and not the package she arrived in, the truth they suppress is that they really want to be the most desired girl at the local meat market bar so their ego can get stroked. 2/3rds of women will give themselves to the guy who shows them no interest just to prove to him they are desirable. The other 1/3rd are probably still under 25 and think they have all the time and options. Why am I going on about some of the most obvious stuff? Because only Alpha Men can ignore a woman to the point of getting her to pursue them, the rest work themselves to death to please somebody with no intent to reciprocate. I'm not saying women are bad, evil, cruel, etc... I am saying they self-serving, always have been, and always will be. Forget poetic literature that opines about the complexity of women, they aren't complex, they aren't hard to understand! They are simple creatures who are even easier to play than a kazoo. Once I stopped trying to be the accommodating, nice-guy and just relaxed and enjoyed my own life, my eyes were opened. I am direct and honest, something women say they want but truly hate. I am always looking for the next Ex and I love the breakup where I am left because I am unwilling to change.

41

UPVOTES

Why do people refuse to acknowledge that misandry exists and is a real problem?

[deleted] · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

41

UPVOTES

Advanced Ghosting

Spare_Leave2322 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi MGTOW. For quite some time I always thought the best way to ghost was to just do your own thing and avoid socializing too much however for me I just ended up being more intriguing because of the mysteriousness of my life. I recently changed tactics to always coming off as a a guy who keeps getting rejected by women, needy and the stereotypical nice guy and boy does it work like a charm for extra efficacy throw in that you collect comic books or action figures and they will avoid you like the plague, cheers MGTOW and Happy Ghosting.

40

UPVOTES

Traumatic experience that made me MGTOW

TigPlaze · 18 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

You'll see why I need to be MGTOW after hearing this. After a cruel and brutal breakup that left me destitute emotionally and financially. However, I rebuilt my life. I always wanted to write a play and have it performed, so I got up every morning at 5:30 AM and wrote in a play until 7:30 when I needed to get ready for work at a job that I hated. I got a good play written, and then I workshopped it to polish it up. Then I entered a playwriting contest.

And I won! I won the contest, which meant my show would be produced and performed. It was a big triumph. Then the director had me come to rehearsals to check out their progress and I met the leading lady and fell in love with her. It was all like a fairy tale, too good to be true. Yes, it was. Way too good to be true. So I had a passionate romance with her. It's amazing how much social proof and attractiveness you get from being a playwright. But that wore off. She soon started judging me harshly for the shitty job that I was in. My next project was to find better work, but I wasn't done with that one. She had moved to my state from another state to flee a violent boyfriend. However, when the glamor of my play wore off and she felt contempt for my basic job (which did pay the bills btw), she re-established contact with her old boyfriend in the previous state.

Many of you can probably guess where this is going. I promise I'm recounting it accurately without hyperbole. In their previous relationship, he had beaten the crap out of her when he got angry, one time having her end up in the ER with a concussion and a broken tooth.

I had done lots of self-healing work. There was a retreat in the mountains that I went to where you let go of past hurts and find ways to build yourself up and others. It removed a punch of pain and self-doubt, giving me the guts to just work on my play and make it really good. It was exciting to make that breakthrough of just getting the thing written, and then actually winning a contest with it. Deep down, I thought the breakthrough would then include finding the right woman and getting the great relationship that I had always wanted. It all just seemed to fit together perfectly.

When the threat of her bailing and going back with her violent ex showed up, I canceled one of the group meetings of the self-help group that I had promised to preside over. I felt bad about doing that because it was breaking a commitment, but I was determined to fight to keep my girl. So I went to see her instead and she told me that her ex had reformed. Supposedly he was a new man who had jettisoned his violent ways and she supposedly owed it to him to go be with him. When I told her that was a bad idea, she called me selfish. I told her if he was violent before, he would be violent again and next time she may not end up in the ER, but rather in the morgue. She claimed I was selfish and was just trying to manipulate her. I then said I was okay with giving her up as long as she didn't end up hurt by that thug ex. I said we could break up and she could either stay here or even move some other place, but that she should cut communication off with that violent dude. I was so scared of her getting hurt or killed by him that I broke down and cried. Soon as I did that, she lost all respect for me and treated me like I was pathetic.

So there was no way I could stop her from going back to be with him. I tried to move on, but it was hard. It really hurt. The following year, I won the same yearly playwriting contest as before, but I had not found anyone else. Frankly, my experience with her was so traumatic that I wasn't even trying to get with women, even though winning two playwriting contests and having my work performed made some women interested in me.

Then one day, I let the curiosity get the better of me and I googled her name. What I found was her obituary. I had missed her funeral, but there was a page up from her friends and coworkers talking about what a wonderful person she was. I was crushed. My ass was kicked worse than ever before. So from that page, I found one of her friends who grew up with her and talked on the phone with her. Turns out, that goon she got back together with had gotten trashed on a combo of meth and alcohol and got furious with her and killed her via strangulation.

This whole awful experience made me just withdraw from everything. I quit writing plays for a long time. I looked around online for answers because this bullshit just made ZERO sense to me. I couldn't believe she insisted on going back with the violent goon when she had found me, someone who's never been violent with anyone. She

could have shared the thrill of my new plays that were getting produced. Plus, I did find a way to move on from my crappy job. I did the work of upgrading my profession. She just wasn't willing to wait. She wanted me to be perfect in every way right then. Successfully winning playwriting contests just wasn't enough success. I had to be pulling in big bucks as well.

But this is what lead me to discovering MGTOW. Everything just felt wrong. My parents have a marriage that has worked and they've stayed together for decades. But their generation was the World War II one, which had very strong spiritual-based values. My mom believed that the wedding vows she took including staying together "in good times and in bad times, in sickness and in health" were a sacred pact she had promised before God. My dad believed the same thing. And that worked for them. They've been together for over half a century. My generation, the baby boomer one, is the first generation that has gotten super selfish and said to hell with all that stuff, and generations after have run with that as well, possibly getting even worse.

So after that experience, I bailed out of dating. I was MGTOW and didn't even know it. I later found it on the internet, and I was like, "Yup, that's what I've been doing."

The sad thing is, my experience is not unique. I'm sure plenty of other men have put their entire heart and soul into becoming the best men they can be and finding a woman to share that with, only to be treated like shit. It was in my generation that feminists started to get really awful, and ones that followed tried to one-up them, becoming the most obnoxious and hateful women they can be. It's basically turned relationships between men and women into a train wreck. Today's young men don't even really have any chance of being in a great relationship with a woman. The whole thing is destroyed.

As bad as my story is, I know some men have had it even worse than I have.

40

UPVOTES

Cheating Wife & Lover Have To Pay Ex-Husband \$9M

MiroTheGreatSlav · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iJHYC2LeFFw>

40

UPVOTES

Natural Mgtows?

mortymorty789 · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Throughout my entire life I've basically been redpilled. When I was really young I remember buying into the idea that men and women were truly equal counterparts with different skills to help each other. My views started to change when I saw men on TV losing their jobs and reputation immediately based off the word of a (good) woman and mob mentality justice. From that point, it's only sadly gotten worse as now I see the true reality.

So weird thing with me is that throughout high school and even now (in college), I've never wasted any energy on women when it comes to relationships. (It only took me a day of research behind marriage and relationships to really see what a load of crap that was). The funny thing is that the more I avoid relationships with women the more they pursue which honestly seems like a curse..

Honestly in my deepest belief, I believe that gender roles are old news, especially with the state of the world and the amounts of unbelievable technology that we have and will only continue to improve.

Another thing is that women scare the crap out of me with how easily their emotions can hijack any cent of logic and fairness and allow them to manipulate people into their liking. Nobody pays attention to the amount of power they have over the world. Literally everything is a big fat L when you get involved with a woman.

40

UPVOTES

"Suicide by female"

DangZagnut · 18 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

/u/GoatKnows had a [post](#) where he used the term as a replacement for "divorce rape".

I think it more encompasses the relationship experience as the negatives aren't only for those lucky studs who found their one-and-only unicorn.

Many elationships with women for the vast majority of men are *net negative*. A lot of women can pretend to pay on a date for their own shit, but that's only at the beginning it will quickly devolve to you paying for everything and they use a variety of manipulative mechanics to get you to do that, and I've seen them all.

Divorce rape doesn't even begin to explain the huge amount of "emotional labor" necessary of having any form of LTR with a woman, God forbid you live with her. That's a nightmare in and of itself.

Divorce rape certainly describes the legal and gynocentric issues in marriage, which is important, but these days anything beyond (and including) a pump & dump is a dumpster fire with landmines in it you have to dance through. And you truly lose a lot of yourself in a relationship. "I" becomes "We" and you damn better give up your weekends, your dreams, and anything that makes you, you.

So I just thought I'd socialize this a bit.

40

UPVOTES

Working at a daycare as a man

elmato14 · 11 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey all. Starting Monday I'll be starting at a daycare. There's a lot of women working there, petty too. I enjoy working with kids, but I'm a bit worried about working with women. Any tips?

40

UPVOTES

Any LeftWing MGTOWs out there?

Iceklimber · 4 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let us face it most men going their own way lean to the right. However I always viewed our philosophy as apolitical and would be curious to see it from the Left perspective.

After all, wanting "Bash the Fash" or "Eat the Rich" or "Open Borders" or "Punch a Nazi" should not render marriage a good deal somehow. If you are left and going your own way, here is the place to share your story.

40

UPVOTES

Married men have a dead-eyed, soulless, expressionless stare

CalmElk · 11 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

If you look at couples before marriage a lot of them are happy couples but once the guy gets married, he looks like a shellshocked veteran. Even when he smiles you can tell it's fake.

People's eyes tell you a lot about the person more than their words. If their eyes have this dead-eyed stare you know exactly how they feel. It makes me wonder how miserable a married man must be if he has this stare and can't escape without losing half his wealth.

40

UPVOTES

I think David Goggins has a powerful message

DopaMonkey · 9 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I'm making my way through his 14hour audiobook "Can't Hurt Me" and I thought it would be a good discussion for MGTOW, that your thoughts influence your reality and it is truly incredible how resilient the mind can be. Someone shames you in life? Doesn't matter, someone screws you over? Doesn't matter - what does matter is the way you look at yourself and the things that have happened to you, i think lots of men going their own way have a great deal of psychological baggage and it wears them down.

In 2019 it appears as though prosperous times have made men very weak, when the world starts to get chaotic again (and it's happening now) there's going to be a lot of unprepared people. Unprepared for life, I think Goggins details an effective way to become life focused.

40

UPVOTES

The time I was depressed and made my own Star Wars movies...

notadaddy · 31 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello all,

I wanted to share a video I made detailing my time when I was a depressed alcoholic, lessons learned, and how I was able to channel my shitty situation into a less shitty situation!

<https://youtu.be/XQDbh0o62Uw>

40

UPVOTES

A WOMAN Signed The Alabama Abortion Bill

ViolentJenniferLopez · 16 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Kay Ivey.

Yet all I am seeing on social media is "blame men." Of course this is Trump's fault. Anyways, thought it was ironic. The only people who truly hate women are other women.

Background btw: radical libertarian, so my stance on speech gets the opposite treatment from lefty friends.

40

UPVOTES

Why don't you guys go on strike?

daryl_feral · 2 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've lurked here for a while, but never posted. I get the impression that the age range here is mostly 18 to 35 - the years most men *traditionally* seek out wives and start families. Those days are over.

None of this may be relevant, but: I'll be 50 later this year. I was married for 22 years. Divorced 5 years now. I've had a girlfriend for that long. I have a daughter who just turned 26. She's the light of my life. I suffered through an emotionally-abusive marriage to be in her life and see her through high school and college. I also worked those years like a goddamned dog.

After my divorce, it became clear that the dating scene is a fucking dumpster fire, even for people my age. I soon became red-pilled - and horrified - at how badly society has slipped into gutter-levels of decay.

What has upset me the most is the derogatory accusation that the "straight white male" is destroying all that is good in the world. We're constantly told that we should just step out of the way and let others run things. Why don't we do that? Why isn't there a national movement for the evil Straight White Males to just not go to work for ONE day? Is anyone aware of what impact that would have?

Are we afraid that not enough men will stand with us? I know - the majority of men have no idea what "MGTOW" or "red-pilled" means, but as Henry David Thoreau observed, "The masses of men lead lives of quiet desperation." Reach out to those men. The sheep. Let them know there is a day where they can make a statement simply by *doing nothing*.

Of course, this can't be sold as an anti-gay/racist event. "Straight White Males" are the enemy's discriminatory words, not ours. I'm a libertarian. I know a few black and gay people in my circle who would gladly stand with us. Someone just needs to step up and get the ball rolling.

I'm not an activist. I'm not an organizer. Surely someone here is. Or are we just content to sit on the internet and bitch?

40

UPVOTES

Wow, the contrast of this sub and MGTOW1.

Lazzorbeam · 5 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The low effort memes got old, it was very sneaky. MGTOW1 slowly devolved into the lowest common denominator red pill rage, until i had to sort through dozens of posts to find something worthwhile reading. They are blowing up and being invaded by incels, MRAs, blue pill men, etc. I even posted about it there, but most of them dismissed it. I missed the intellectual posts about female nature, society,etc. maybe everything has already been said though.

Now I just stumbled upon this sub and I am wondering if this a legit cerebral MGTOW sub or more of a purple pill MGTOW flavor. What do you guys consider "women-hating"? I am not throwing around ad hominem, and I don't hate women. We all have free will, regardless of our biological predispositions. Having said that, most of what we say on these internet forums cannot be uttered in normal company, and would be considered misogyny of the highest degree.

40

UPVOTES

So God called this woman to leave her husband and move to my home state with no money and work at my non-profit...

Platinum247365 · 26 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Rant here. Here's how the story goes.

So I work as a volunteer director of finance for a non-profit here in Maryland, where I live.

I just found out that our CEO hired a single mother after she saw a video of the non-profit where I work at. She used to live in California. Then she saw the video, and moved to Maryland. She left her husband, took her three kids, and arrived here with no money, no skills, no computer, and no cell phone.

She claims that God called her to do this. She gets paid \$100 a week working only 6 to 10 hours a week. And she's asking our non-profit to loan her money because she can't afford her rent, food, or cell phone bill.

I'm not the only person that's upset about this. Our director of operations is upset about this too, because this woman earns at a higher rate than our DOO who works much more per week. And here's me, the DOF, who works completely for free. I get paid nothing.

But our CEO is just so compassionate and wants to help people. As DOF, we'll see if it's at the cost of our non-profit.

The reason I can work for \$0 is because I have a full time job as a CPA earning \$60,000+ per year. This non-profit's financials were in shambles before I came along. I came by and fixed it.

I hope the board of directors holds our CEO (and this single mom) accountable for this sham. Any advice? I'll answer questions as they come along.

40

UPVOTES

Not sure if I'll ever become a "real man"

[deleted] · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

40

UPVOTES

Even in Nigeria, men are beginning to say “thanks, but no thanks”.

Mefic_vest · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

40

UPVOTES

Women Simply Have Too Many Options These Days and The Bar For Men Will Only Be Raised Higher.

AboveNBeyond7866 · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Mods regarding your rule #9 I have provide the rights sources.

Anyways. Just imagine yourself that you were a women for a sec. Not even like a very hot women, but just average looking and plain women, and you downloaded a dating app and in just couple hours you got hundreds of matches. What would happen to you? Your ego would go through the roof and if you were say a 4, you will automatically think you are an 8 and having all those simsps messaging you, you will think because so many men want you, you're entitled to only the best man. And you know what's happening?

Even the fatties these days are having hundreds of matches, and plus all the attention they are getting by all these men, day and night plus all the validation and likes on social media, every women think she's entitled to a HVM. Aka a man who has it all, which is a man who is 6 ft plus, who is wealthy and who has high status. While ironically, most of these women have nothing to offer except, with what's between their legs and which has been used by many men, and now she thinks she's only entitled to a HVM because of all the attention she receives. Only because of this, their egos are so inflated and their standards are very ridiculous.

Women simply have too many options these days. So many thousands of men are validating them, day and night and plus on social media, that all women think they will only get the most "HVM." And what's happening? Even if they do get a HVM, there are still so many options that, she can get a better man than the man she's with, and she can leave anytime with no consequences. And of course, we all know it's called Hypergamy and it's more rampant than ever in the modern age. Hypergamy, can come into play anytime as we all know, most modern women get bored very easily, and a man has to act like a clown to keep entertaining them and to keep her "happy." And if you can't, guess what? She can download any dating app, and get thousands of matches and pick and choose the most HVM from those options to monkey branch to. And women as we all know, don't care. Hypergamy doesn't care whatever you did for her, the past and anything. They simply leave like it's nothing.

And as society "progresses" the bar for a man will only be raised to even have a chance with women. That 6ft will turn to 6 ft 5, that 6 figure income will turn into millions, and you will have to be known like no tomorrow to even get a "chance" with her. While her? She got nothing to offer except with what's between her legs and which has been ran through more times than the Holland tunnel. And society will only keep worshipping women, and make her more entitled to everything, and give her the false perception that she only deserves the best while having nothing to offer. So what's the best thing a Man can do in the modern age? GHOW.

Sources:

<https://www.yourtango.com/2016285828/women-find-80-percent-men-unattractive-says-crazy-study#:~:text=No%20matter%20how%20selective%20a,80%20percent%20of%20men%20unattractive.>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.independent.co.uk/life-style/dating/marriage-rates-decline-reason-economically-attractive-men-jobs-income-a9098956.html%3famp>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.yahoo.com/amphtml/lifestyle/fewer-people-are-getting-married-because-there-s-a-shortage-of-economicallystable-single-men-says-study-221607423.html>

<https://medium.com/@worstonlinedater/tinder-experiments-ii-guys-unless-you-are-really-hot-you-are-probably-better-off-not-wasting-your-2ddf370a6e9a>

39

UPVOTES

I'm sick of older women hovering around me, I just want to be left alone.

shitlobster · 25 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I go to the library / a coffeeshop / you name it, and some post-wall broad will kind of hover in my peripherals bending her ass / acting like she is working / doing something and I just want to be left the fuck alone.

First off, I'm going to these places so I can study for my CDL permit test since I have terrible studying habits if I try it in my own home, and not to meet and hook up with some post-wall thot.

Why the fuck do I have to move because no matter how hard I ignore these women they only become more persistent and bold in their attention-seeking passive shit-tests.

39

UPVOTES

The Wikipedia definition of MGTOW still bugs me

JohnLucTyler · 16 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I know this doesn't matter cause by definition being a MGTOW is being a man that gives a damn to society's definitions and assessment. But this one is being hard to not being annoyed about. I don't like to have to hide my Way of Being from friends because they will call me a hater, which I am not.

Should Wikipedia be boycott by "us" ?

39

UPVOTES

There WON'T be a societal collapse

LeeeeeroyPhishkins · 7 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Many, in the original MGTOW subreddit, believe in the notion that there will eventually be a societal collapse in the west. I was one of those individuals but then I realized something. There are still blue pillers, purple pillers and simps out there that will keep on working for society and maintaining it. There's no shortage of these type of men. Just look at instagram. Thirsty men that both comment on chicks pics to impress her or taking pics of their new cars to impress. Those are just my thoughts though. What do you guys think? 🤔

39

UPVOTES

The End State of Feminism: A Female "Master Class" Citizenry & Abject Male Slavery

WildChad · 22 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Yesterday I had a back and forth with the OP of the thread "Girl here with questions".

Normally I would avoid going into such with people of any deeply rooted ideological belief systems, as we all know it is most often a complete waste of time as the other party is just going to ignore all your arguments and giving nothing substantial back except their propaganda / dogma.

However this time, I stumbled upon the topic of this thread.

Spraying cum in someone's face is deemed as sexual assault

She made this statement in the context of ejaculating to a woman's face after having sex with her without asking permission beforehand to do so.

Her statement is not in the context of the discussion as you will soon find out.

It is made on the basis of her idea that it is illegal to cum on someone without their consent:

It's seen as sexual assault if she didn't consent. And it's a law, not just feminists saying it is. Same as peeing on someone without consent.

I asked her for the jurisdiction and citation.

Scotland, Sexual offences act 2009

This offence may include any non-consensual: penetration that would not meet the definition of rape, sexual touching, any form of sexual activity (whether or not through clothing), ejaculation of semen or emission of urine/saliva onto a person for sexual purposes.

My response:

Thank you for being specific.

But what you are saying, is that any form of sexual touching, any form of sexual activity, *DURING SEX*, which I specified earlier, can be interpreted as an offence.

Do you see what the problem is here?

So what you are technically also saying, by your logic of interpreting this legal quote, is that I need to ask consent for every millimeter of movement during sexual activity - And anything that didn't achieve consent could be considered an assault.

....

Ironically sexual revolution has resulted into the current trend towards a sort of Neo-Puritanian dystopia, where the right of interpretation and judgement is being stacked to a privileged class of people, where the other will risk imprisonment (being raped, life completely ruined and killed) on arbitrary choice of the privileged. This sort of interpretation and its abuse leads to conditions worse than Aristocracy over plebeians (which it is closing fast now) - This road leads back to slaves being brought back.

As you can see, and as many of you already know, the Feminist logic wants the power to interpret the law in a way where they want to have power to call upon a crime to anything they did not explicitly consent.

She was cherry picking an assault claim from a segment of the law, which has clearly been drafted as a universal guideline what is considered a sexual offence - This law is *obviously* not drafted to draw boundaries what can be done *in bed* **after consent** for sex has already been obtained.

Most of us have likely seen a big mass of feminists interpreting law endlessly towards their personal agenda and to their own definition. A big part of the exchange was also about the interpretation of the word "rape" being associated with virtually all sexual assault. I used to think this was just stupid and ignorant feminists who said such things to throw victim cards around and largely just ignored it and didn't think much further.

However, as I think further as feminists have successfully been able to bend the interpretation of the law towards their will, what this leads to if not consciously interrupted is precisely what I illustrated if their "logic" is let to run its course.

In the Feminist dystopia and how it would come about would be women having so much power and influence to interpretation of the law so that they would win all court cases upon similar arguments.

If women could arbitrarily call any part of a sexual act a crime whenever she wanted, women would end up developing ultimate dictatorial power. Only dictators have a position of power where they can arbitrarily decide how to wield the force of law based on their whim. This is the very practical definition of a dictator.

The biggest problem here is that as we are not talking about a literal dictator, a single individual or a small coup having this power, we are talking about half of the population having such a power.

We need to go back in history to Ancient Greece to find parallels to this kind of societal structure to see what the outcome looks like. Back in the day power was given based on class where the master class / citizenry were in absolute power over the slave class that did all the work for the citizenry. Currently the legal system against men is getting similar to Aristocracy vs. Plebs when it comes to pure legal privilege and rights. However when you take these thoughts to their logical end game if let run unchecked the situation is a society based on the Masters & Slaves dynamic.

If there is a part of demographic who can destroy a life of, imprison and take possession their belongings of another demographic, it is to become exactly what I've described - Erosion of human rights over the rights and privileges of the class that is elevated over the other *absolutely*.

I have to make it abundantly clear that I have found no evidence that this is a conscious agenda of feminism and it is my belief that it is not so. However as we've already had male feminists suggesting here that we should try matriarchy so that women would get to taste all the responsibility and thus reject their desire for power is absolutely incorrect as a most likely outcome if looked at any group ever in an absolute power position over other people. Saying that women would behave differently because they are women ignores all the horrors female dictators have done in the past and is directly catering towards the ideology that would make such a society happen out of "good intentions".

So my conclusion is that *if let run uninterrupted its current course*, the end result of feminism is ultimately men becoming a slave class for women and a culture and society where women are a **legally untouchable ruling class** as any claim against them could be counter prosecuted as a thought crime against a woman, meanwhile them being able to superimpose the law against the lower class arbitrarily. In my opinion, the Anglo world is not that many steps away from this becoming the new cultural paradigm.

I have to make it abundantly clear in the end that I do not hate women, nor I blame them to harbor such ideas consciously apart from some very few radicals out there. This is not to think negatively against women as it is only a neutral observation on the dangers of letting any ideology get their way too far in the practical application of the law that is directly in opposition against another demographic group. This post is therefore a warning, something to keep

your eye on in case things go too hostile for you so that you are aware and able to protect yourself, if need be, relocating under different jurisdiction if yours changes too much towards this direction.

PS. Interesting side note is that Republicans was founded against slavery and fought it ever since while the Democrats fought for slavery and as it seems, have found a new way to fight to instill it.

PPS. I am not a US person nor I am in favor of Republicans per se - I pointed that one out as a curiosity.

^(You can read the quoted exchange here in its entirety:)

^(https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/cfv2mp/girl_here_with_questions/)^()

39

UPVOTES

Here is my story and why i don't hate women (i chose to understand them and live without them)

kayfab · 4 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

This journey in 2013 when my ex left me after 9y, i was 41 and been out of the dating game for so long. I am not gonna touch my younger years i dated and failed like pretty much everyone, i guess i was sort of a chad younger because i was well built, and i had lots of women come on to me, i always had a nice smile and a great sense of humour and i never took life too seriously.

Following my separation i lost a lot of weight due to stress, depression losing my house the investment in my relationship and the things she told me when she dumped me. Being with someone for 9 years, i saw us growing older together, she was selfish self centred but at that time i was a blue pill and listen to what other people said that in a couple one always loves and gives more.... needless to say its all bullshit.

I started reading on alpha male books i wanted to become better, i also had this strange feeling that there was still a good women for me out there.

I went to Cuba with a buddy of mine and things worked out sick i picked up younger women and i had fun for 2 weeks my confidence came back and i felt i was in the game again at 41. I started reading PUA books the game, alpha etc... and i tried those on a 26y old i met in Cuba but she lived near me, i live near Montreal. I learn that you can have the best game in town if the girl or women is not into you its not gonna work. We went to a place called Broadway Cheesecake and after that night i french kiss her.... she was into it etc.... during that time one of my ex co worker emailed me via facebook and ask me if i was still single because she had a women she like to introduce to me she was older at 45.

That night when i came back that women had sent me a friend invitation via facebook, the next morning the 26y old sent me an email on how the age difference between us and she wanted kids etc would not work out. So all was fine i accepted the 45y old invitation and we started chatting.

This is where i learn about the strong independent women. She did not message me back, i waited 3 days and i message her hey are you still interested in going out. (I really thought that older women with life experience would be wiser you see more mature etc...) she said yes i want to meet but i have a girl night out planned.... (i will be very honest when i saw her picture i was not into her at all she was okey i guess but i was whiling to give her a chance)... During that time i spoke to a work buddy and he told me listen if she was interested she would let go of her friends and meet you.... so i wrote her back the next day and she told me you know i have lots of things going on in my life i don't want to meet a man right now.... this was the downfall and the start of a very bumpy ride.... reality was going to hit me hard i had no clue how hard it would it.

I decided to try my luck with online dating, after all everyone was doing it right..... it felt really weird to send so many emails and receive a small % of replies, where most replies would end up dying after a few days or if i was lucky a week, i have been on and off online dating for about 3 years, but each time it was the same thing, those women who are between 35 and 50 where most of the time below average with kids and dead end job that had close to zero to offer me, while lots of them rejected me cause they had standards....

Frustration did set in at one point i mean my confidence had dropped, i felt like the ugliest man alive and i could not believe women with so little would ask for so much. Then i realize that most if not all of them will die alone, because they are so messed up in the head and they don't know what they want even if they are mature older women who hit the wall many years ago. Its insane that a 40 plus women now a days still thinks she has a sexual market value like she had in her 20....

This was going nowhere my sport doctor ex wife (she broke up with him via text message when he was in Brazil for a formation nice hey), she introduce me to a Romanian women 45 yet again i was not attracted but i was damn stupid depress to meet anything, i went to see her she said i did not look like my picture, who cares we went to diner, and then she told me her visa was about to expire and she needed to get married to stay in Canada, this diner was quit short, i dumped her back to her sister house and left... if i would have written this for a movie people would say what imagination you have but this shit is fucking real and it did happen.....

I message 2 girls from my high school one showed interest but then again when we where suppose to meet she flaked and told me she was confused she was 43....

I was part of a dating group on facebook and this 50y old approached me, we started talking i was 43 at that time she looked nice so i said why note, at the restaurant she started bragging i am in demand men want me, i got for coffee with 3-4 different men each week ... at the end of the night i told her i was not interested and she freaked out..... i told her you act like a 50y old teenager.... i was getting very very discourage and seeing where all this dating was going...

The last straw was when i met a 35y old single mother of 2 in between jobs, she look nothing like her picture she was very ugly fat butt no boobs and she looked dirty furry forearms did not even bother to hide that.... she insulted me at the diner table saying i looked older then my age and her ex was 45 and looked much younger.....

This was the last straw, i was tired, discourage, this dating thing was going nowhere and i was not going to find what i really wanted..... at my age i am still very active i love to move hike, bike lift weights etc, and all those women where either fat out of shape lazy with pains and disease what would they bring into my life but trouble and misery.

This is about the time i found the group men going there own way, MGTOW, i registered on the forum and started posting my life experience, i was what you call a purple pill during this time, and needless did i know the site MGTOW was packed with incels (truly hate women with a passion), and most my post got bashed and smell like tuna they said.....

I love playing video games and i was excited for the next Tomb Raider game and the Uncharted game with the 2 girls, i got bash silly you post this games staring women etc... i was like OMG WTF i got banned but i was about to leave anyways..... i felt like i was in crazy town all the hate i felt in those post..... i was wondering so that is what MGTOW stands for.....

I was very confused as time went by i decided to stop chasing women and concentrate on my happiness and my basic needs eating sex training etc.... i started to call the escort agency and i never really look back.

All in all women themselves made me realize that love and relationship is a myth and life does not revolve around those things.... what i saw in all those 7y of being single is most men who are in relationships are miserable because women manipulate them until they find someone better or just stay and get what they want while those men are very unhappy.

Most people i know are separated, and 35 and up are now giving up on finding someone, its like a been there done that thing, and we realize there is no one out there..... plain and simple.

We are tired of chasing, tired of the stupid game and tired of ending up deceived, discourage etc...

I found the different degree of MGTOW, i decided to go my own way and enjoy my life, just a simple Tim Horton coffee brings me joy watching a movie playing a game etc....

Once you realize that women will ruin your life in the end you will never want to have one again in your life, but they are like they are, and its no reason to have so much hate for them.....

Stay strong my brothers.

39

UPVOTES

[Question] Is it possible to be MGTOW even if you have not been hurt by a woman you loved?

masven · 22 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Short Version:

Do I need to go through some sort of terrible pain, like betrayal and then being forced to give up more, to be MGTOW, or is just living your life without desire for women and any close relationship with them enough?

Long Version:

Besides my mom who decided that the children of her bastard brother who stole a huge sum of money from her was more important than her own son, no woman has really hurt me to the point of swearing off from all interactions with the opposite sex.

I'm just a horribly inexperienced 19 year old, whose only other past romantic experience with women has been with someone who was actually quite nice. But I decided to end the relationship because my life was becoming too busy and I couldn't give her much of my time anymore.

Recently I decided to stay as far away from possible as women, an easy task since I already don't like being around people. I made that choice after noticing how the world seems stacked against your average male, with how tools that should be used to support female victims (like alimony and #MeToo) can also be used to ruin the lives of innocent men, or at least add struggle to their lives. And they can do it for completely stupid reasons, too.

Yes, those kinds of malicious women, those pieces of trash who'd want to abuse their advantageous position in the system to benefit themselves, may be an overwhelming minority, but we don't know who or where those women are. Hell, I might be neighbors with one right now and am just not noticing it. The possibility terrifies me, and along with the ridiculously high standards most seem to be looking for in a man these days, I just don't feel like it's worth it to pursue romance with the opposite sex. It feels like if a woman doesn't like you, she can just turn everyone against you if she felt like it.

I don't mind taking risks, but man, I'm not stupid enough to risk my life just for some pussy, which might have even been used a hundred times before. I definitely wouldn't know.

Wall of text aside, with all those thoughts plaguing me, I feel like I just want to focus on what I've been doing, learning and improving skills, and staying healthy. I don't feel like there's any worth in going after women, and would much rather focus on doing what I can to improve myself even more. Is there much more than that which I need to go through in order to become one of you?

39

UPVOTES

False rape accusations. A major reason I extend mgtow to "dating" and not just a walk away from marriage.

Impossible-asset · 29 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/unpopularopinion/comments/binai0/telling_men_to_not_be_afraid_of_a_false_rape/

39

UPVOTES

My bike

Wayne2WheelsForever · 6 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/zmynicz3sjq21.jpg>

39

UPVOTES

As a 19 year old, I feel rather great being single.

redditicantrecall · 3 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Feels powerful and free. Never could last a relationship more than friends for more than a couple days anyhow, even long distance. They'd always want to break it off and lie and stuff even though they seemed like good people. But enough of that. It all means I'm meant to be single and happy this way, which I am more and more :).

39

UPVOTES

r/MGTOW2 would be BANNED, along with r/MGTOW.

EmptyNewspaper · 12 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/r6KRxmQ.jpg>

39

UPVOTES

I crave the Gym now not women. Keep chasing excellence brothers.

Cinemaguy1991 · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I use to let women upset me and I went through a phase of a lot of red pill rage. Now I just accept female nature for what it is. I have no qualms with having female acquaintances and I have no hate towards women. I just accept their nature for what it is and accept the fact that getting romantically involved with them is not only impractical in this day and age, but it's also potentially dangerous. Happy to be going my own way and I'm happy to continue working on my fitness. Men continue going your own way and continue chasing excellence 🤔🤔

39

UPVOTES

This is why romance it's over, this is a vídeo of a mexican guy giving mariachi serenade to his girlfriend just to find another men fucking her over, I find it hilarious because who the fuck spend his

Flying-highmonkey · 10 April 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

39

UPVOTES

People don't care. They go through life completely oblivious of the invisible people around them.

lordlivingston · 13 April 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I was sitting on a bench before class began today, alone, as I usually am.

I was pondering to myself and meditating and suddenly one of my classmates decided to small talk with me.

Today it had snowed outside so that became the topic of conversation. Soon he asked me about some test and as I was answering, something happened which was pretty remarkable for me.

His friends showed up and poof, just like magic, I was invisible, it's like the conversation never happened and I never existed. One minute I'm getting deeper in the conversation and another minute, this dude walks away like nothing.

This is not the first time I'm noticing this.

People honestly behave like NPC's, I'm yet to see a person that fits outside the archetypes of people I've learned over the years. With the archetypical "introverted guy" you get the exact same script: hoodie, sneakers, 3 friends maybe, loud and talkative but only to those people. With the extroverts : louder, more friends, constantly trying to out talk each other (if that's even a word), trendy clothes, lots of smiles etc.

When someone goes through a topic of conversation, it's like they're programmed to follow a script. I fruitlessly wait for one iota of randomness to connect to the fact that they're human, but nothing happens.

I'm waiting for that beautiful day where someone looks at me, and for no reason at all, out of the blue tells me to go fuck myself.

And not like a drunk homeless guy, but a man/woman wearing normal clothes, dressed normally.

This will at the very least indicate that there is some randomness in humans and that they're not programmed to follow a script and I'm not living in some artificially constructed solipsistic nightmare.

38

UPVOTES

How to stop thinking about "love"?

FuckingBorderlineMan · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi y'all, 22 yo here. I'm new to MGTOW so don't be hard on me.

I've always been a VERY ROMANTIC GUY (yeah, a simp, a "beta", whatever). I've pursued love and been convinced it's something special and all that crap. I've fell in love with 3 girls and all of them have rejected me afterwards because of my mental illness. I am difficult to manage, since I am unstable and aggressive, almost abusive with them, but I've always supported them with their shitty lives and they lose respect for me and turn their backs on me anyway. I decided to go "my own way" because I know relationships for a man are difficult due to the sh*t feminists have made of women today, but it is even more difficult for a man like me that can end beating them or being a nightmare because of my mental health and the unrealistic things they ask for.

However, I was very fond of this idea of "love". I know it sounds pathetic, but the thought of being alone all my life, no girl to talk to about shit and all that stuff makes me depressed. I feel lost, you know? I am a very blue pill man and still refuse to believe that romance, loyalty and sacrifice are naïve things to achieve in the current society. I sure can get laid, but somewhat I still feel "empty". I drink a lot (actually drinking whisky while writing this) and this is getting worse.

How have you got rid of the social imposition of believing "love" is something "sacred and superior" and part of the meaning of life? How do you avoid feeling alone and bitter?

PS: I don't want to get married or have children. I've always just dreamt of a "soulmate" (I get the cringe just writing that). Also excuse me, English is not my mother tongue.

38

UPVOTES

I think you young men should read this

CropCircle77 · 4 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's a long text, taken from r/stocks, in the context of the GME hype that many of you have probably noticed.

It rings a lot of bells for me. Things that I see on the horizon myself, and more.

Look into that, guys.

Edit: link https://www.reddit.com/r/stocks/comments/lbwsxu/old_fart_advice_for_young_investors/

38

UPVOTES

What the fuck is 'platonic cuddling'?

WrongTime01 · 2 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I had a girl I knew from high school message me over Christmas break asking if I'd be interested in seeing her and if I wanted to cuddle. Didn't ask for anything, didn't want to go anywhere, nothing.

So I thought to myself "sure why not" and went to cuddle (buying condoms just in case).

We didn't have sex, but she's been messaging me periodically as of coming back to college, so I asked if she was at all interested in having sex (something I figured was a perfectly normal question given the circumstances).

She says "maybe" and leaves it at that. Then a few days later she sends me a message saying, quote, "do you have incel or misogynistic tendencies?" because I asked about having sex. I asked her why she would think that, and she told me she asked a friend (without context) about the message and that she was warned I was "dangerous".

I didn't think I'd need to clarify why I asked the question, as I figured it was pretty fucking obvious. But it turns out she was only interested in "platonic cuddling" and that she wanted a "polygamous relationship" (which I flat-out told her "no").

What the fuck does "platonic cuddling" even mean? Was asking about sex after an encounter like that (when we haven't spoken to or seen each other in almost 2 years, mind you) not normal or something? This has left me confused and frankly offended all day.

38

UPVOTES

What happens when you fall for a gold digger

MAFiA_79 · 18 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1pxDjMDTt7c>

38

UPVOTES

I'm surrounded by an echo chamber of anti-MGTOW viewpoints. That's fine, since I love seeing two sides to every POV, but I feel like I'm losing perspective of the other side. Would you guys mind linking or sharing images, articles, or videos of someone regretting going the traditional path?

Weeeyerd · 24 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'd appreciate anything like this:

<https://preview.redd.it/2iedabmayd541.png?width=1824&format=png&auto=webp&s=0d5d200aff95cf2406b8c91b9c7316c3332fe46d>

I just need to feel like it's more real because I'm seeing things in too much of a narrow-minded and rosy lens. There's definitely benefits to marriage and following the comfy traditional path, but I'm losing sight of the realities, statistics, and implications and it's worrying how much more enticing conforming seems to me because of how lonely and fucked it will be facing that societal & community backlash at 35+ of not being married and having kids. So any links or wake-up calls would be super helpful.

I've read a bunch of MGTOW-related books, so I thought I'd share my opinions. I've divided the books into "Good" and "Okay." Hopefully, this will be helpful for anyone new to the area or just looking for a good read.

Good/Recommended

Rise of Men, by Manhood Shitty Shit (not his real name, ha). I don't agree with all of this, but there are some good discussions of male disposability and the evolutionary and social influences behind it all. Pretty well-documented; includes citations. He makes a strong case for going your own way. What I like is that he helps you to see the system you're embedded in, and that is a prerequisite for freedom.

The MGTOW Solution, by Dirk Lerxst. I enjoyed Dirk's channel (of the same name) when I was first getting into MGTOW, and I was bummed when he stopped producing content. He is an older guy who speaks clearly, intelligently, and from experience. This book is the constellation of his thoughts on women, feminism, and the wisdom of going your own way. Recommended.

The Manipulated Man, by Esther Vilar. Vilar is a rhetorical bomb-thrower who occasionally goes overboard in roasting women, but she writes well, and it's cool to hear a report from behind enemy lines, so to speak – i.e., a smart woman talking about female psychology and manipulation. A good cure for idealizing women.

Free Agent Lifestyle, by Coach Greg Adams. If you've watched the Coach on Youtube, you know what to expect here – straight talk mixed with humor. He makes a good case that relationships and dating are a waste of energy.

These Bitches Want Your Money: 101 Reasons Why You Shouldn't Get Married, by Duke Armstrong. Although the book focuses on reasons not to get married, many of the reasons apply to other involvements with women as well. It's well-written and gets straight to the point.

Gynocentrism, Peter Wright. Some fascinating discussions of gynocentrism, courtly/romantic love, chivalry, damsels, and feminism. This is the social-cultural angle, not the evolutionary psychology angle. The book can be repetitive at times, but it helps to see the cultural matrix you're embedded in, so you can step out of it.

Go Your Own Way: Understanding MGTOW, by Peter Wright. This is a general primer on MGTOW, with overlap in themes (and content) with Wright's other book, Gynocentrism. Insightful discussions of courtly/romantic love, the origins of MGTOW, and some hidden gems, including writings from an 11th century MGTOW.

Men, Women, Relationships, by Paul Elam. Elam shares a lot of hard-won wisdom in this book. Elam is psychologically and culturally knowledgeable, and he has a lot of experience in counseling men. His tone is harsh and self-consciously "bad-ass" at times, but that's Elam. I found something valuable in almost every chapter.

MGTOW – The Peace in Having Your Hoodie Up, by Sunrise Hoodie. Pretty good primer on MGTOW. His analyses are a little simple sometimes, but hey, he's a young guy. That is balanced out by his idealism and passion for the subject.

Men on Strike, by Helen Smith, PhD. It's refreshing to hear a female psychologist talk about how men are rationally deciding to opt out of a system that treats them like crap. It is a sympathetic account that includes some good stories and observations. The downside is that it focuses only on the modern cultural climate and misses the bigger picture (see Elam, Wright, and Rise of Men for that).

The Predatory Female, by Rev. Lawrence Shannon. Pretty good overview on what to watch out for, in terms of "predatory" (narcissistic, controlling, exploitative) women. He sounds like an anthropologist doing a study of some weird creature. Funny at times.

The Myth of Male Power, by Warren Farrell. This book blew me away when I first read it, back in the late 1990s. It turned my ideas about men's power upside down. Farrell does a masterful job of compiling evidence and making

arguments. I tried to re-read it lately, but I couldn't. I found the stories of how boys and men are mistreated too depressing.

Okay/Might Be Worth a Read

MGTOW is Forever, by Tim Patten. Sad stories of divorce, and the dangers men face in relationships. Some introductory talk about MGTOW. Patten's tone is more optimistic than most MGTOW books, so that's nice. However, he includes a lot of generic life advice I didn't find applicable.

MGTOW Musings, by Sunrise Hoodie. There are some good sections, but I think his youth and inexperience as a writer is evident here. A bit too rambling and melodramatic for me.

MGTOW The Disposable Male: It Ends Here, anonymous. The author is a victim of the family court system, and the book has a somewhat angry undertone at times. He focuses almost exclusively on the perils of marriage, divorce, and child custody battles, so it might not be relevant for some of us, but it can be a good reminder of what a lot of men go through.

13 Rules (to not be a fucking cuck), by Turd-Flinging Monkey. I expected the content to be more radical, but it's actually pretty tame. It is a short book of life advice. I didn't find it helpful, personally. Might be more helpful for a young guy just starting out. A bit on the nihilistic side.

The only red pill classic I haven't read is The Rational Male.

Anyway, share your own thoughts or suggestions.

38

UPVOTES

Why do some colleagues hate me for being single?

bananite · 31 May 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

First of all, hi. I am new to this sub. I don't know if I qualify as 'mgtow' but I try to live my life my own way mostly. I would also like to say that I DO NOT hate women. Just mentioning this because I have seen a few videos about this mgtow thing and a lot of people who consider themselves 'mgtow' seem to hate them, they kinda remind me of a male version of feminist women.

So back to the title, before I got a contract at the place I work at, some colleagues kept trying to 'inform' me in a way that new/temporary workers who are not married and don't have kids are usually the first who get fired. I was working with some kind of agency that finds you temporary jobs, but you do have a chance of staying in a company if you are good (or if they like you). After the first few months it felt like some people were threatening me with all this bullshit about people getting fired for multiple reasons, but a lot of the time there was that guy who kept insisting by asking me 'when are you going to marry and have kids?'. Am I the only one who finds it inappropriate to just ask someone this question? I consider it a private and sensitive topic which can't be answered just like that. In fact, I see more reasons to NOT have a family than have one. Ever heard of over-population? How about people who lie about who they are and end up dumping you? Or what if I had a rough time as a child so I don't wanna go through that again? Also, after I got my 1 year contract an old woman told me 'Now you have some time to marry' as if she was telling me 'Do it or I will talk with everyone so they won't like you'. And in fact, it happens A LOT for multiple reasons. Most people talk behind my back rather than in front of me. I just wanted to do my goddamn job and not bother others, simple as that. Most of them are older than me, so they felt like they can convince me or manipulate me in a way. I just kept ignoring them and did my job. And I got the fucking contract because I did my job. There is also a lot of toxicity and bullying going on in there. You will probably tell me to find another job, which I can do. But I do like working there and the company's goal which affects the environment positively with their product. I just can't stand some of the people there.

38

UPVOTES

MGTOW Films like The Outsiders.

LonelyBobcat · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

What films would you recommend for a MGTOW, not ones that focus on a man getting screwed over by a girl but ones that don't show a woman being a point of particular importance in the protagonists or general characters lives?

I really enjoyed the film 'The Outsiders' outside of the weird brother cuddles. They showed interest in women in one scene earlier, and the one woman makes an appearance towards the end of the film as well, but the main character isn't pining for her, he seems to have a little crush on her but it barely seems to matter to him even in the moment.

Most of the characters are experiencing their own journeys unrelated to women and instead their arcs hinge on the actions and suffering of each other. It's really interesting seeing these men relate to each other and grow without it being about conflict against each other, like two men fighting over a woman.

Ironically this was written by a woman. I enjoyed one of her other books 'That was then this is now', but the film adaptation, as well as 'rumble fish' didn't really appeal to me.

38

UPVOTES

Re-Imagining my future after the Red Pill

my_69th_alt · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Last summer I was wondering why I was doing everything I was doing. Going to college to get the best degree to find the best job and make the most money. Thinking that one day, that money would hopefully find me a loving wife later down the line.

And then I thought: "If a woman couldn't love me now, why would I have a wife that only loves me for my money and what ever else I can provide for her?"

It was a painful mental battle for a few months after finding MGTOW. But now I'm happy to live for myself and I'm developing better goals for my future.

- A stable job in my field that is both engaging and challenging.
- Enough disposable income to travel somewhere nice every once in a while.
- For my house, 3 bedrooms on the outskirts of Atlanta. Preferably out of the bad areas.
- A twin turbo Subaru in the garage.
- A powerful gaming PC in the first bedroom (made office).
- A mini gym in the second bedroom. (I'd probably actually use the master bedroom for that.)
- My actual bedroom. Just something to fit a bed in. The entire house is my roaming territory anyways.

The price for all of that might be kind of steep. I'm still in my early 20s so I don't have experiences with massive purchases like that yet and there's no way to tell the amount of money I'll be making by then.

But it's nice to dream. :D

38

UPVOTES

"Banned from MGTOW" mega-thread

Impossible-asset · 3 January 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Did you just get banned from /r/MGTOW? Feel free to discuss it here.

Individual posts on the topic will be removed. We've had too many flooding the sub lately which is the reason for the creation of this post

38

UPVOTES

FOOD!!! Any of you guys eating better since discovering MGTOW?

MajIssuesCaptObvious · 4 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am; ever since discovering MGTOW2, I've realized I'm the only person I can count on with my health and well being. I want to do my best to live a good, long life. I care about my looks and want to minimize health complications as I age, so I exercise 4 days/week and eat well during the work week. On weekends I give myself leeway for beer, pizza, and McD's.

My only issue is my cooking SUCKS!! Plus, I'm usually pretty busy with my career, a side business, occasional side jobs, and driving Uber 2-3 evenings/week. So, every week I purchase 8 healthy plates from a woman I know. She offers way better deals than the trendy, online meal plans, plus her portions and prices are better than Chipotle's.

So, what do you guys do for your health and well being? Lemme hear some positive stories.

38

UPVOTES

What are some lessons you wish you had learned earlier?

I_will_be_great_ · 14 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A smart man learns from his mistakes, a wise man learns from others' mistakes.

That's the quote that inspired me today. I'm a real young dude ready to go at the world but I want to do it right the first time. Any knowledge or personal wisdom you share is greatly appreciated.

38

UPVOTES

Everyone should use one account for MGTOW

AliBarakat · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted a serious question in this subreddit, and they refused to answer me because I posted in MGTOW subreddits. It's funny how the left and feminists say they want "equality", but the moment they disagree with you, you become their enemies and they will openly attack you or go against you. This is why you should have a separate account for MGTOW. lol

https://www.reddit.com/r/learn_arabic/comments/d5vi4v/are_there_any_free_films_or_tv_series_that_are_in/

38

UPVOTES

Don't get yourself MeToo-ed!

SullenBol · 14 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I think men have to get serious these days. Like i'm sure women have been using sex/sexual innuendo to get ahead at work for a very long time. But these days, she might just use you to get ahead and then burn you later with that MeToo bullshit. In those situations it's important to just take a step back and say no. Report her if you must or else she'll definitely report you later.

38

UPVOTES

Becoming MGTOW this year has changed how i look at society and my future in it.

SullenBol · 27 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I began entertaining the idea of MGTOW in the first few months of the year. As i have said before, i think i have always felt MGTOW. I have an uncle of mine who is basically MGTOW though he doesn't know of this philosophy. Anyway, one time his siblings (my uncles and aunts) were taking pictures of their families during a family gathering i attended. When he stepped up behind the camera, everyone was teasing him for it (he divorced his wife when i was young and has been single ever since). In that moment, deep down i knew that i would be like him in the future. Then later during my parents' wedding, I was taking a photo of them in marital bliss (they have lived together for many years and are a happy couple). During that time i had a dissociated second when i really could not understand the point of all this (marriage and companionship). Sometimes i feel like time in my life is circular: like i already know what will happen because it's like i'm living in my present and my future here with me as well. Like, even though my future has not happened, i already know what's there. I am MGTOW in future. I must sound like a twisted nut right about now i'm sure. lol Anyway, whether you think you're fated for something or you create your own future, it doesn't change anything. In my case, i am living my life as a lead in to that future, which is why I'm certain that it will happen: whether it's fate or i make it happen. For example, nowadays when i interact with women, it's always like those dissociative experiences (the part of me that desired them is just not there). And then when i see a happy couple, i am always feeling like it's something i will not have - i am not sad about that. It's just a fact that i have accepted because i know my future. Like, you know the sun will come out tomorrow morning and you will be down here for it to shine on you. That kind of thing.

38

UPVOTES

“Every man worth the name knows the value of being unreachable”

Flatlandcavalry · 7 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

That’s a line from the HBO Deadwood Movie. Set in the 1800’s in South Dakota it’s said by the main character in response to a telephone being added to his bar.

I like my technology just fine and everyone has obligations of some kind, but I am getting so tired of all this immediate and direct means of communication to myself from others. Even from people I like and want to speak to.

From a mental health perspective and certainly my growing MGTOW mentality, this line really stuck with me. Made me think of this sub

Incredible show and movie, by the way, if you haven’t seen it.

38

UPVOTES

Any Christians here?

LeeeeeroyPhishkins · 5 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm considering going monk mode and instead use my energy to strengthen my relationship with God. Any fellow MGTOW brothers that are Christian here that would like to discuss scripture? Or just be virtual Bros

38

UPVOTES

Keep pushing for greater success, but enjoy what you already have

SoftBlueBottom · 22 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I see a lot of people posting here about what they have accomplished. To everyone who has done that (and also to people who have accomplished a milestone but not posted): Congratulations! Enjoy your success and be proud of what you have accomplished!

But don't ever think you've hit the limit on what you can do!

If you make \$5K a month, then think about how you can make that \$6K. When you make \$100K per year, celebrate, and then think about how you can make it \$200K. When you hit that goal, set the next one. Always think about how you can improve and better your situation. When you have extra money, think about how to invest it. And don't just think about money! Learn new skills, develop your personal network, keep pushing yourself forward to bigger and better things.

But don't let the drive to succeed stop you from enjoying what you have now today! Mistake #1 is to stop pushing yourself and coast on what you have. Mistake #2 is to let pushing for more take over your life and stop you from enjoying what you have. It is absolutely possible to be happy and content with your current situation, while still working and planning on your next steps.

If that sounds like a contradiction, think of someone who can bench press 600lb. That's fucking impressive and that guy should enjoy every aspect of what he's worked for. He can also set a next goal and work on it while still enjoying his current accomplishment.

38

UPVOTES

why you should never give up your dreams just to please others?

throwawayapparently9 · 11 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

the title speaks for itself, but I'm going to get deeper in the roots for this issue.

but first let me give you an example of this issue to make it more clear for you guys;

a young man wants to become a pilot, physicist, scientist or whatever else he has in his mind, but the first thing his parents will tell him is this: you should either become a doctor or an engineer (or a lawyer).

this type of behavior from older people, peers, or even young people is something that we all have been dealing since the beginning of time!

no matter what you do, no matter what you think or what you know, there is always this wise-guy who thinks he does it better, thinks wiser and knows more than you do, all the time.

this asshole guy could be your friend, brother, uncle, or even your father or maybe a completely random dude at a bus.

the thing is, even YOU could've been this type of guy for a period of time in your life before you became a mgtow.

you might want to marry a woman (in a traditional country of course) but your mother or sister might disagree with you.

you might want to buy a car or a house that you like and your so-called friends might tell you it's a bad idea.

you might want to go to study something you like, for example aerospace engineering but your father will tell you it's a bad idea.

you might want to join a military service but other people call you stupid for risking your life for others.

you might want to follow your childhood dreams and become an artist, but people tell you that will become poor after that because not all artists will become successful.

you might want to become a rapper and sing things you believe but other people tell you that your songs suck.

you might want to become a rally car racer but people tell you it's dangerous and stupid.

these people are everywhere, regardless of what you do, they will always tell you not to do.

you might even want to have sex before you become 18 years old, but the law prevents you from doing so (the age limit might be different in other countries, but you get the point).

I'm 100% sure you've all experienced this thing.

but why? why does it happen all the time? the answer is simple: other people will hate you if they can't control you!

they will always try to control you, they will always try to make you "one of themselves".

they will try to convince you not to do what they themselves always wanted to do but have failed to do so every time they tried.

they will tell you not to follow your dreams because they couldn't do it themselves, they will tell you that only one in a million becomes Schumacher (a famous car racer) and that YOU, and SPECIFICALLY YOU are not that one in a million.

they will tell you that if you study physics you will never become someone like Newton, Einstein, Tesla and other great physicists because only one in a billion is like that and YOU, ESPECIALLY YOU are not that one guy in a billion.

they will tell you not to start your own company to make your ideas and inventions come true because only one in a million becomes Steve Jobs or Bill Gates and YOU ARE NOT THAT ONE IN A MILLION!

or even if you are a 14 year-old boy but have bodily matured enough to be considered an adult (like you have pubic hairs, beard, armpits and etc) they will tell you that you can't have sex because you aren't over 18 yet (in some countries like Germany you can have sex even if you are 14, but my focus on this specific topic is USA) and if you ask them why should i wait till 18? they won't give you a logical answer except that maybe because other boys haven't matured yet and you have to wait for those late bloomers to mature too.

what I'm trying to say is that if we keep listening to what other people say, if we keep following the steps of other people, we will just end up where they are today! as simple as that. now if your friend is a construction worker (with all due respect for all workers) and he gives you his advices, the only useful thing you can learn are his mistakes, but his suggestions? not useful. you can learn from his past mistakes in case to avoid making the same mistakes but if you really follow his steps in life, you will just end up whers he is right now.

you might want to join the army, but a friend of yours says that it is stupid and risking your life for your country is the dumbest thing you could ever do, but seriously, can we trust his words? is he truly the ultimate source of wisdom? are you really going to skip military just because a friend said it is dangerous? well of course it is dangerous, no one is denying that, but you have to ask yourself, what are you gonna get in the end if you join the military? you might want to become a pilot and the same friend says you might fall one day. you might want to become a sailor and then he says you might drown one day. you might even want to become a pornstar but he says you might get hiv one day. you might want to become a chef but he says you might get burnt one day. you might want to become a car racer but he says you might have a crash during one of your races.

so what are you gonna do? just sit there and wait for a miracle? you really want to end up living the same life he has? or perhaps you want to follow your dreams?

well of course you can't just follow every single dream you have, sometimes they're not achievable, sometimes they are out of YOUR reach really, but one question still remains unanswered: how can you ever tell that you will fail if you've never tried?

now I'll leave you with this beautiful lecture, but keep this simple thing in mind, you'll get to live once, you can live for yourself, or you can live for others, it's all up to you.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k6_QUhUPrF4&app=desktop

38

UPVOTES

Explaining Gynocentrism To Women/Leftists/Feminists: It Can Exist In Oppressive Systems, As Well

ViolentJenniferLopez · 10 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have a lot of ex-radical liberal type friends due mostly to my location and the fact I smoke weed. But, the overlap ends there. So, I'm explaining gynocentrism to a recovering feminist and she keeps asking why I think women have all the power. I rephrased:

"Women have all the spotlight. That's all gynocentrism means. And, they also do in super patriarchal conspiracy land. For instance, slavery was focused on black people. Part of WWII was focused on Jewish people. These were not great places for black people or Jews. But, Hitler was Jew-centric, yes?"

Basically, feminism is gynocentrism, AS WELL AS traditional or old school attitudes toward women. So, the beef MGTOW have is not that women are praised or bashed. Rather, it's that *regardless of how oppressed or powerful women are, they are the focus*.

Thus, ending gynocentrism would not only end #MeToo bullshit, but it may actually reduce what the lefties call "rape culture." Elliot Rodger was gynocentric.

An aside: my phone wanted me to type "gynocentric" as "innocent." The irony.

Point is, the left AND the right, feminists and traditionalists, BOTH endorse gynocentrism. True equality will happen when women are just as invisible as men.

38

UPVOTES

Finally found the correct subreddit.

Comfortable_Return · 3 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/bw6c2x/finally_found_the_correct_subreddit/

38

UPVOTES

i just saw this in mgtow.com (someone's profile), is it correct?

throwawayapparently9 · 13 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/t0012gsfpxx21.png>

38

UPVOTES

Thanks for this subreddit. I think everyone is entitled to their opinion. It's good to know there's a place I can converse with like-minded men, even if we don't agree..and not have to worry about the wrath of some overly sensitive mod...good day to ya, fellas!

sikki_nixx · 11 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/bnbsbz/thanks_for_this_subreddit_i_think_everyone_is/

38

UPVOTES

For the Kids in collage and graduates who just started jobs.

EntireOperation33 · 7 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

With my experience in private industries here are things you guys might find helpful. You can suggest more or a edit.

Its your first job, everyone is excited. Ah! the feeling of getting up in morning and having your coffee and then commute to office. Doing that flirting with receptionist. These and some more projected image of the office we all have in mind. But reality is not this. Private job do not work like this. So keep in mind:

1. **If someone is paying you, he expect some result.**
2. **There are two kind of boss**, one who watch you and never correct and then fire you for not good enough. Second who always on your head, shout on you, remind you of your mistakes, made you produce the desire outcome. Second one is the best boss.
3. **Your manager is also a human.** He/She was never like this, they were like you, it is the harsh job market and competition which made them like this. Respect them and you never know when your life become easier.
4. **Don't indulge yourself in office gossips.** Specially for girls. Gossip started with you making sorry to customer and could end up in boss ears as you being incompetent. Office space is a race zone, you are competing with everyone. People steal someone work and show as their just to save their jobs.
5. **Office colleagues are not your friends.** You are here to make money not friend. Because as soon as you or they change job, the bond weakens
6. **Don't be rude to people and build your connection.** That is you job guaranty which make sure you will stay in the in industry.

For motivation:

In 1-3 years of working life: It teaches you to use your studied skills in real world, You learn to how to handle crises, pressure and penalty. Basically you have to learn lots of tits and tats. The thing they teach in collage in reality it has no use. So, if it is stinging, endure it, good time will come.

In 4-7 years: you learn people dealing, building connection. Actually this phase of your life will give you enough times to think about your long term goal. Which includes building connection, interpersonal life etc.

Beyond 8: is the time of enjoy your fruit of your labor.

Don't let any women to take all of yours hard earn money with one judgment in court.

38

UPVOTES

What I heard in class...

nbjmcclellan · 24 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just heard a girl call a guy horny for her because he was holding doors...thoughts?

38

UPVOTES

The future of MGTOW...again...

Skeleicious · 28 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

(This post was on the original subreddit but this got me banned, so I wish to post it here but I edited it just a bit)

As someone who was introduced to MGTOW at age 14 by a YouTuber named Sandman. I've heard from Angry MGTOW (another YouTuber) that the others following the MGTOW ideology having more and more hatred for women and affecting the group.

Isn't the whole point of men going their own way to not have women affect your life? But by allowing hate in is allowing women affect the group mentality by affecting the moods and thoughts of fellow MGTOWs.

My question is, what is the future of MGTOW if we allow this to happen? The MGTOW ideology can have a good message all it wants, but what good is the ideology, if we are being overrun by angry incels affecting other MGTOWs and going astray?

Shouldn't we have better role models for the MGTOW group and call out the hatred for the betterment of the message?

Is this actually happening or is it just more misinformation? I'd like to know your guy's thoughts on the matter and if the group is going astray, what can we do to fix it?

Or am I getting something wrong here?

38

UPVOTES

GPS tracking bae is normal

illtellyouwhatbobby · 17 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have a female friend. She was complaining about how her bae turned off his snap chat gps map tracker and how she flipped out on him for it. Me: “you know you are totally in the wrong, and that’s an unrealistic expectation right?” Her: “ I don’t think so. I’ve been cheated on before so I think it’s reasonable” Me: no... no it’s not . You are literally demanding his exact coordinates every time he opens his Snapchat. That’s WAAAAAY creepy” Her: “ this is why you don’t have a girlfriend, you just don’t understand what’s required to make a relationship work”

38

UPVOTES

Read This Once a Month...Life is Short

SelfishKings · 20 May 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Below are some of my favorite passages from Seneca's letter On the Shortness of Life. These passages sung to me and I encourage anyone and everyone to read the letter in its entirety. Here they are:

"It's not that we have a short time to live, but that we waste much of it. Life is long enough, and it's been given to us in generous measure for accomplishing the greatest things, if the whole of it is well invested. But when life is squandered through soft and careless living, and when it's spent on no worthwhile pursuit, death finally presses and we realize that the life which we didn't notice passing has passed away."

"So it is: the life we are given isn't short but we make it so; we're not ill provided but we are wasteful of life. Just as impressive and princely wealth is squandered in an instant when it passes into the hands of a poor manager, but wealth however modest grows through careful deployment if it is entrusted to a responsible guardian, just so our lifetime offers ample scope to the person who maps it out well."

"Many who have no consistent goal in life are thrown from one new design to another by a fickleness that is shifting, never settled and ever dissatisfied with itself. Some have no goal at all toward which to steer their course, but death takes them by surprise as they gape and yawn."

"No one lets anyone seize his estates, and if a trivial dispute arises about boundary lines, there's a rush to stones and arms; but people let others trespass on their existence-or rather, they go so far as to invite in those who'll take possession of their lives. You'll find no one willing to distribute his money; but to how many people each of us shares out his life! Men are thrifty in guarding their private property, but as soon as it comes to wasting time, they are most extravagant with the one commodity for which it's respectable to be greedy."

"Your sort live as if you're going to live forever, your own human frailty never enters your head, you don't keep an eye on how much time has passed already. You waste time as if it comes from a source full to overflowing, when all the while that very day which is given over to someone or something may be your last. You're like ordinary mortals in fearing everything, you're like immortals in coveting everything. You'll hear many say: "After my fiftieth year I'll retire to a life of leisure; my sixtieth year will bring release from all my duties." And what guarantee, may I ask, do you have that your life will last longer?"

"Believe me, it's the mark of a great man, and one rising above human weakness, to allow no part of his time to be skimmed off. Accordingly, such a person's life is extremely long because he's kept available for himself the whole of whatever amount of time he had. None of it lay fallow and uncultivated, and none of it was under another's control; for being a most careful guardian of his time, he found nothing worth exchanging for it."

"Everyone sends his life racing headlong and suffers from a longing for the future, a loathing -of the present. But the person who devotes every second of his time to his own needs and who organizes each day as if it were a complete life neither longs for nor is afraid of the next day."

"So there's no reason to believe that someone has lived long because he has gray hair and wrinkles: he's not lived long but long existed. For suppose you thought that a person had sailed far who'd been caught in a savage storm as soon as he left harbor, and after being carried in this direction and that, was driven in circles over the same course by alternations of the winds raging from different quarters: he didn't have a long voyage, but he was long tossed about."

"I am always astonished when I see people requesting the time of others and receiving a most accommodating response from those they approach. Both sides focus on the object of the request, and neither side on time itself; it is requested as if it were nothing, granted as if it were nothing. People trifle with the most precious commodity of all; and it escapes their notice because it's an immaterial thing that doesn't appear to the eyes, and for that reason it's valued very cheaply-or rather, it has practically no value at all."

"No one will bring back the years, no one will restore you to your former self. Life will follow the path on which it began, and it will neither reverse nor halt its course. It will cause no commotion at all, it will call no attention to its own swiftness. It will glide on in silence. It will prolong itself at neither a king's command nor his people's clamor; it will run on just as it started out on the first day, with no diversions and no delays. And the outcome? You've been preoccupied while life hurries on; death looms all the while, and like it or not, you have to accommodate it."

"Yet the greatest waste of life lies in postponement: it robs us of each day in turn, and snatches away the present by promising the future. The greatest impediment to living is expectancy, which relies on tomorrow and wastes today. You map out what is in fortune's hand but let slip what's in your own hand. What are you aiming at? What's your goal? All that's to come lies in uncertainty: live right now." "Why are you holding back?" he says. "Why are you slow to action? If you don't seize the day, it slips away." Even when you've seized it, it will still slip away; and so you must compete with time's quickness in the speed with which you use it, and you must drink swiftly as if from a fast-moving torrent that will not always flow."

"Life is divided into three parts: past, present, and future. Of these, the present is brief, the future doubtful, the past certain. For this last is the category over which fortune no longer has control, and which cannot be brought back under anyone's power. Preoccupied people lose this part; for they have no leisure to look back at the past, and even if they had it, there's no pleasure in recalling something regrettable. And so they're unwilling to turn their minds back to times badly spent, and they dare not revisit the past because their vices become obvious in retrospect-even those that insinuated themselves by the allurements of momentary pleasure. No one gladly casts his thoughts back to the past except for the person whose every action has been subjected to his own self-assessment, which is infallible"

"Days are present only one at a time, and these only minute by minute; but all the days of time past will attend you at your bidding, and they will allow you to examine them and hold on to them at your will-something which preoccupied people have no time to do"

"It takes a tranquil and untroubled mind to roam freely over all the parts of life; but preoccupied minds, as if under the yoke, cannot turn around and look backward. Their life therefore disappears into an abyss"

"So the preoccupied are concerned with the present alone, and it is so fleeting that it can't be grasped, and even that little amount is stolen away from them because they're pulled in many different directions."

"But why should life not be ample for people who spend it far removed from all business? None of it is made over to another, none scattered in this direction or that; none of it is entrusted to fortune, none wasted through neglect; none is lost through being given away freely, none is superfluous; the whole of life yields a return, so to speak. And so, however short, it is amply sufficient; and for that reason, whenever his last day comes, the sage will not hesitate to go to his death with a sure step."

"The very pleasures of such people are anxious and disturbed by various kinds of alarm, and at the very moment when they are rejoicing the agitated thought steals in on them: "How long will this last?" It is this feeling that has caused kings to weep over their own power; the extent of their prosperity gave them no pleasure, but the prospect of its eventual end terrified them."

"Everything that comes our way by chance is unsteady, and the higher our fortunes rise, the more susceptible they are to falling. But what must inevitably collapse gives no one pleasure; and so the life of those who acquire through hard work what they must work harder to possess is necessarily very wretched, and not just very brief."

"The plight of all preoccupied people is wretched, but most wretched is the plight of those who labor under preoccupations that are not even their own, whose sleep schedule is regulated by somebody else's, who walk at somebody else's pace, and who are under instructions in that freest of all activities-loving and hating. If these people want to know how short their life is, let them reflect on how small a part of it is their very own."

Takeaway: Your time on this earth is so short yet the great majority of people do not treat their time as precious

as they should.

The above passages are an excellent reminder that one should not postpone “living” for retirement or some future date.

Live now. The present moment is all we have. The future is uncertain and the past is set and stone. To look back is to let regret rob your present. To be worried about tomorrow is to let the future steal your present.

Cherish the present because it is all you truly have. Do not assume that you will reach a certain age. There is always the possibility of an early exit. Do not forget it.

Do not wait for retirement to pursue your dreams. Urgency is the essence of Seneca’s letter. Live your life with urgency! Your time is more valuable than gold! Cherish your seconds more than your dollars.

Procrastinate no more. Action is the nature of living. To postpone is to deny living. For what joy would success bring if not for the contrasting taste of failure.

Remember what Confucius said. “We have two lives, and the second begins when we realize we only have one.” Seneca’s letter “On the Shortness of Life” is the perfect reminder that we all possess the chance at a second life...and that chance is now.

I encourage you to reread this letter once a month. The importance of its message cannot be underestimated. It has restored my urgency to seize the day...I hope it does the same for you.

38

UPVOTES

Moving away from NYC, considering moving to a new state entirely with nothing but what I can carry in a bookbag, any advice?

recentlyAnAdult · 6 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm trying to go to another place in a different state with a lower cost of living. I just want to be able to find a single bedroom space where I can work a retail job or something while I figure my situation out. I was considering booking a flight but I've never flown and Idk if taking busses would be better. If probably go to North Dakota, or I was considering Texas, but I just really don't know. This is something in seriously considering and I just wanted to see what the mgtow community thinks.

38

UPVOTES

A lot of women need to be kept out of any discussion where anything serious is happening

TRPonlySubsBanTRPppl · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

because they are going to spend their efforts trying to make everyone feel better about it, make sure everyone participates, derail the conversation into how much diversity is represented in the meeting, or figure out who is in charge and back them unconditionally unless they are hurting someone's feelings, at which point they will jump in and save them from those bad feelings. They will personally see to it that nothing is accomplished and the whole thing was counterproductive to its aims.

37
UPVOTES

Unlimited POWAAA
[deleted] · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[deleted]

37

UPVOTES

How to defend yourself against psychological tortures

Mind-Front · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

The smart females will "torment" (provoke and irritate) (*these "tortures" are one of the expressions of sadistic love described by Fromm*) males that do not know how to exercise the mastery (*I refer to the emotional mastery that naturally results from masculine renunciation of any form of coercive domination*) by means of a protective coldness, of a powerful will and of extreme severity (*I am referring to the severity that the man must exercise on himself to educate his will*). They feel great satisfaction in creating puzzles and emotional games; they enjoy in watching us suffer while we try to disarticulate them. When they see us in suffocation, desperate to get out of the psychological plots that they create, they are happy and then can measure our persistence, thus, evaluate to what extent they have been able to fascinate us, since they seek unilateral continuity of the amorous encounter. Always have the reason on your side to not fall headfirst into the cliff.

The enhancement of this ability to hurt emotionally begins in the early teens, when girls tend to replace physical aggressions by words:

"At thirteen, there is a revealing difference between the sexes: girls become more capable than boys in devising cunning aggressive tactics, such as isolating others, making gossips, and committing sneaky little revenges. The boys, in general, are still quarrelsome, ignoring the use of more subtle strategies. This is just one of the many ways that boys – and then men – are less sophisticated than the opposite sex in the shortcuts of affective life." (GOLEMAN, 1997, p.145)

The emotional intelligence of the woman is more developed than the man, because she was encouraged to face and talk about her emotions since the childhood. This gives them a sophisticated skill to attain us in our feelings, both for good and for evil. A example of the bad instrumentalization of this form of intelligence can be seen when the woman discovers that a man, once considered special, is actually a simple ordinary mortal. She then becomes disenchanted and loses her interest. Disillusioned, she begins to hate him and psychologically harass him (ALBERONI, 1986/undated):

"She is then made of irritation, of anger. She evade him in the fantasies. At the same time, avenges herself with routine gestures that irritate the man, leaving him in exasperation. Knowing his tastes and desires, she attains him in a continuous, obsessive way. It is a ritual of hatred, to which she dedicates herself with the same zeal that she devoted to that of love."(p.78)

Therefore, the feminine fragility is undeniable in the physical realm but not in the emotional sphere in its entirety, unlike the generalized belief in popular culture. In the field of the relation of two, many human females are not at all delicate or fragile, they are powerful, ruthless and they play dirty (*for unconscious motivations since the unconscious does not obey the moral rules*). However, we must accept such characteristics as instinctive and natural, without revolting.

They have great magnetic power to cause negative feelings in the male. If this one is emotionally weak, they will easily cause him to fall into states of jealousy, irritation, impatience and, likewise, make him feel small, as if he were a brat. These influences are acts of the animus, the masculine part of the feminine unconscious, over the anima, which is the feminine part of the masculine unconscious. You may have seen those funny situations where women in group laugh at a lonely man to make him feel small. If he is not emotionally strong enough to return the magnetic flux, he will return momentarily to the childhood. I love to disarticulate this sentimental manipulation by simply giving them a sarcastic smile while I stare into their eyes for a long time until they are intrigued about my motives and begin to fill me with questions. Then I retreat without answering, victorious.

Because they are psychological, the feminine strategies of attack and retaliation are rarely admitted. They hide very well from the eyes of ordinary people who can only see the external, the physical. Nevertheless, they are highly effective in inducing the suffering of others.

The secret to defend yourself from all the feminine trick of mental/emotional torture and manipulation consists in not identify ourselves with the woman's strategies, isolating it in her own capricious and contradictory acts. For this, it is essential to not be passionate, which is achieved only through the death of the ego. So she will perform her games by herself and will absorb all the madness that she has tried to introduce into our heart. Such power is achieved when we break up with the identification through the strong work of eliminating sentimentality. You should also look at her as a "bitch" until proven otherwise, since in our modern western civilization, with its "advanced" customs, few of them are saved. There are smart women who pretend to be "little saints" for several years.

The ability to resist feminine bewitching and enchantments is one of the prerequisites of the mythical heroes, who resist to fears and attractions, not allowing desires and fears to rob them of their soul and obscure their consciousness. For a simple matter of spiritual health and emotional survival, the man must reconcile himself with the masculine standards portrayed in the myths. Once we have achieved such independence, we should observe the female, waiting to know for how long she will resist in their attempts to bewitch and submit us. We have to give them back the burden they insistently cast on our back, that is, letting them do all the heavy work and just wait, until exhaustion comes to them.

A very common form of torture is through suspicious attitudes which provoke jealousy. The stages of this process of mental torture are the following:

1nd stage - The woman behaves like a saint, giving affection and sex until we become emotionally dependent. At this stage she pretends to not be interest in no one else, give no attention or flirts with any other man.

2nd stage - After being sure that we have bite the bait, standing well trapped by the feeling, the "bitch" begins to have suspicious attitudes with other males, so as to throw doubts in our minds so that start a suffering from jealousy.

3nd stage - When we protest with fair reason, she strictly denies visibly intentions that are behind of such compromising attitudes, claiming innocence, indignation, sadness, etc, crying crocodile tears and insisting on the same attitudes.

By this strategy, the female can indefinitely prolong the suffering of the male. It uses to a greater or lesser extent, according to the world conceptions and the disposition that they have to fight against their own evil instincts. **Note that the rationale for the torture is the feeling of attachment and passion.** In spite of all attempts of you to unleash and debating yourself unnecessarily, she will not stop torturing you with such games unless she feels that you have really became dispassionate. This is the secret. The more passionate, more subject to the infernal games you will be.

Try to be intensely jealous and needy on the phone: your partner will claim any pretext whatsoever and will turn off to keep you in this state for the next few days. It is for that they like to see us desperate because it gives them a morbid pleasure associated with the feeling that there is a fool that will wait for them for all their lives. However, this mode of pleasure does not fill them as women and you will be considered a secondary and uninteresting male in case you show yourself like this, a mere spare saved from the reserve for the latter case. The first of the list will be the one that does not give much of attention without being polarized in the coldness. If you made this mistake of being jealous, correcting it is necessary to undo the belief that was created. This feminine behavioral pattern to depart when the male is jealous or needy can be also very useful when you are fed up of her and want to be quiet for some days: just simulate a scene like this and you will be left alone. But do not forget: if with the passing of the days you do not confirm with addition signs the belief that you have induced, you companion will come desperate after you.

Another common way of pestering our minds is to arrange dates and not showing up. To break this little game, never forget to mark a limit for the dating hours and never wait like a idiot after the deadline has expired. Deadlines disconcert them for being agreements explicitly defined for both parties that corner their minds,

preventing them from moving in the nonsense.

There is also an ingenious feminine strategy that consists of not showing care and deny the affection to induce the male to manifest them.

In virtually every psychological game of torture, we will find indecisions and contradictions that aims to confuse. We see, for example, in the one that flirts to escape right after, in the one that initiates a discussion raising critical points and evading before the same settle, in the one who takes the initiative to call and then behaves as if wants to disconnect the phone, etc. The intention is to leave important issues in the air, unresolved feelings.

In summary, the mechanisms of torture consists in incite our doubt, sexual drive and our loving feelings to the maximum but never satisfying it. When they resolve to satisfy it, they do so by feeling threatened (*in their power over us*), driven by the idea that they are losing the domain, but maintaining the expectation that they will be able to launch us into the prolonged dissatisfaction again. The erotic desire and the feeling of love (understood here as passionament and attachment) are usually the main tools used, the others being rarely used unless in direct association with these or in exceptional cases. The unfulfilled excitement promotes a state of discomfort that can be prolonged to the maximum. It is for this reason that the real hatred, real rejection or indifference on the part of the man frighten them: it make them impotent. The hatred is not recommended (*I want to emphasize this recommendation. The hate is the origin of innumerable psychopathologies and those who cultivate it, regardless of whether or not they are right, are condemned to live the hell in the soul. The nervous system and the immune system influence each other, which causes that negative emotions, such as hatred, to alter the quality and intensity of body resistance, causing illness. A study in the United Kingdom revealed that amorous delusions increase the rate of heart disease*). The indifference (*in cases where this is justified by the other person's attempt to play with our feelings*) it is, and this can be achieved when we eliminate all the egos related to passion, attachment, lust, affection, etc.

As a means of defense, it may be convenient to unmask the little games sometimes. But this must be done at the exact moment when they are happening and in a way that will entrap her and allow no evasiveness. The best way of unmasking that I found was to simply point it out firmly at the very moment they are being applied, so as to surprise and not allow denial. Your inattention will be used against you. For this reason, be alert to catch and denounce it in a ruthless, cruel (*that is, without being dissuaded by sentimental manipulations*) and relentless (*which is much more noble and is not coward as the act of aggression*) manner all the tricks, lies and manipulations. The key is to be alert, ready to unmask it with the speed of light. If the complaint is postponed, then it will turn into a mere discussion and the opportunity will have been lost. Never leave the unmasking for later because it will not have the same effect due to feminine's tricks to avoid the problems of the romantic relationship. The problem here is that we are slow, because we are more rational, while our friends are quick to move for being motivated only by feelings (*the emotional intelligence is much faster than intellectual intelligence, and the women outnumber the men in this field. The intellect is slow, retardant. Logos is a predominant function in the man and Eros predominates in the woman*). To overcome this deficiency of speed, it is enough that we get used to expecting the worst (*otherwise, perhaps more correctly, we might say: to expect everything, both in regard to good and in regard to evil, or else expect nothing, which is almost the same thing. The aggressiveness is a natural human unconscious function in its various modalities. All humans assault, even if they do not know it or do not accept it*). That way, we will be one step ahead, advanced in the perception of the tricks of others.

Usually, the little games remain inhibited when we let them know that we are waiting for it. While our partners feel that we are waiting for the tricks, they avoid using them.

The psychological suffering of the human being, whether man or woman, is something real but unimputable. It is unimputable because we underestimate the psychic aspect of life, considering it "subjective". This means that the act of emotionally torment the others is not considered a crime from the legalist point of view (*this is no longer valid for some countries. However, the laws still do not recognize the amorous emotional violence perpetrated by women against men, but only by men against women. It is a reflection of the generalized prejudice against the masculine gender*), which favors them a lot because we can not denounce them by amorous tortures. The continued

use of these tortures is due, partly, to the ancestral hatred against us (*which is closely related to the Penis envy complex*) and, partly, to the need to test us.

Watch a women's group and you will see them condemning, ridiculing and satirizing the masculine, never exalting. You will never see them praising the importance that we have or admitting the dependence that they have of our protection. We conclude, therefore, that our manipulators suffer unconsciously with hatred and envy, not accepting their natural difference from the masculine, and feel a sadistic pleasure in tormenting us, reason more than fair to defend ourselves through the elimination of our internal weaknesses and teach them some little lessons.

37

UPVOTES

Get a vasectomy don't trust these hoes

LiveLearnGive · 26 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

-one cheated on me with my one of my friends -Back stabbed -Almost went to Jail because of false accusations -
Had to leave my job for a new one because working with hoes in the work place is like high school all over again. -
Can't speak about my pain because it's always followed up by the infamous "who hurt you" quote -Pregnancy scares
-Seeing old friends suffer from paying child support -Divorce rape(you lose half!!) -Knowing she's up to no good
behind your back but you can never seem to catch her -up to 50% of women in the US carry an std

And for some reason I'm told to have a wife and kids...

Get it snipped Fellas it's one of the best investments I've ever made. That and purchasing the book the manipulated man by Ester villa.

Thanks MGTOW

37

UPVOTES

Women's definition of love is different from men's definition....

chakamaki · 22 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/sc629rhl2i651.jpg>

37

UPVOTES

How the fuck is mgtow down and THE FEMALE DATIN STRATEGY still on???

C-Sambo · 31 May 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

37

UPVOTES

Learned an animation program while going MONK MODE.

notadaddy · 7 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello all, going MONK not only gives you time to learn what you want, it turns out you have time to dabble in stuff you have always wanted to as well , and , this happened: https://youtu.be/fJDFgdI_VpM

I have done art and comics for years and just not having distractions let me tackle Adobe Character Animator head on.

So I guess what I am trying to say is going MONK gives you time to screw around and see what you can do.

37

UPVOTES

How much wisdom is lost because people couldn't understand it?

CalmElk · 5 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

What if ultimate theories of reality already exist, but no one knows about it because they are unable to understand it? The theory of reality includes MGTOW - all roads lead to MGTOW.

I've been digging deep into Hindu philosophy - there's a lot there that's been dumbed down tremendously, but it has a very rich and complex cosmology behind it. As there have been approximately 100 billion people in existence, it's not inconceivable to me that either in ancient India (which had a strong philosophical tradition) or somewhere else, a man with an IQ of 200 realized an ultimate theory.

If there really does have such a theory, who would be able to understand it? There's about a 30 point IQ gap in communication - if you're more than 30 IQ smarter, you can easily come across as functionally crazy. If his theory is at a 200 IQ level, that would mean only people with an IQ of 170+ would understand it.

A few of the 170+ might get it. But just barely, with a lot of the nuance going over their head. Then the 170 IQ guys in their valiant, yet ultimately failing effort to explain the 200 IQ theory would dumb it down for the 140 IQ guys. By then, it may not be as impressive anymore. Perhaps a lot of religions are simply the dumbing down of the thoughts of people beyond our intellect.

You guys ever wonder why it's just the philosophical books that have survived over the ages (whether they're of religious context such as the Bible or more down to point like the Stoics). It's because only people with a philosophical bent - such as monks - bother to copy and perpetuate them. Men with IQs in the 120-160 range (the target range for philosophy enthusiasts) can understand Plato, Aristotle and Nietzsche are why their works have survived.

I can't imagine what's it like to have an IQ of 200 and see all the red pills, but you have no one to talk to. because it comes across as the ramblings of a lunatic. I find most things the average person is interested in extremely boring. An IQ of 200? That guy would probably be bored out of his mind by the stuff we talk about.

The best analogy I can come up with is: imagine you are you, but suddenly instead of interacting with human beings you're now interacting with cows. You live in a society filled with dumb cows, who are going about grazing and farting. Would you really care to succeed in this society?

That's how I imagine life must be like for a dude with a high IQ - I am in no way surprised they would go MGTOW. The average human being, and by extension all of the society, must be as boring for him as living amongst cows would be for us. Heck, he probably doesn't see much difference between humans and farm animals, and might even find farm animals more pleasant as animals can't talk. And thus they can't bore him with dumb opinions.

37

UPVOTES

I'm 16, and I'm going my own way

theanimeman35 · 17 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

That's right, I'm done with this shit.

I've always been the "nerdy" kid through school, or at least that's what I was labelled as. I'm fascinated with computing and hope to base my career around the sector in the future after I go to university. And I've always been bullied. In primary school, I was bullied because I was different, I didn't fit in. In secondary, I was an outcast because I was socially awkward and could not socialize properly. I can't say anything about college since I just started, but I assume it would follow suit in some aspect.

The truth is, I've always been confused about my entire school life. I wondered if I was ever doing anything wrong. I've asked a considerable amount of girls out during my time at school, and you always get the same cookie cutter response. "Sorry, I want to be friends", or the otherwise known "Fuck off, I literally don't want to be with you". Of course, the naivety of younger me always thought that I was doing something wrong, that I could improve and finally win the girl and be happy. I wasn't even a "nice guy", I was just a good dude, who didn't agree with literally everything the woman said and just acted myself, polite and how a male should act in general. But stuff happened, like a girl saying I was a stalker for trying to ask her questions when we were on the same bus, and it spread like wildfire. This was before cancel culture was even mainstream, the pot was boiling, it's only noticeable until the water starts gushing out of it.

It was only until I started looking at who these girls I asked out were actually interested in which acted as the first red pill towards my "awakening", if you will. Generic, muscular sports players who couldn't care less about actually having a stable relationship with their partners. They treated them like they were living garbage, but the girls couldn't care and kept crawling back. I hate using the word "chad" and "tyrone", but there was no other word to describe what I was seeing.

Even then, when I was 15, when this shit was happening, I brushed it off, thinking I was thinking like an incel. This is because of how society shuts any criticism of what's actually happening. I shouldn't have made that mistake. So I just turned to pornography to vent my sexual frustration, and it gradually became an addiction. Not an addiction where I ended up getting ED, but I look at porn everyday, just because I can.

But I'm 16 now, nearly 17, and a combination of /r/WhereAreAllTheGoodMen and Coach Red Pill's videos have brought a resurgence to my mind. Seeing the hypergamy, dual-mating and the lack of actually respectful human beings (similar to what I saw in secondary.) shocked me. It's like all of my thoughts of "it will get better" completely vanished. "Finishing Last" wasn't even appealing, because it was as if I was offered sloppy seconds, like the stray animal getting scraps from a food store when the leftovers weren't eaten. CRP's videos demonstrated the true nature of Females, even showing why Fathers leave, (of which mine did, by the way.). It's a hard pill to swallow, but I'd rather be like this than a retarded SIMP who can't take the truth for what it is.

I saw light at the end of the tunnel when I was 15, but I started walking away.

I see light at the end of the tunnel again, but this time, I won't turn back.

I'm GMOW, let's fight the good fight.

37

UPVOTES

The Czech Republic is the greatest country for MGTOW

throwd444444 · 4 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

And I'm not talking about Prague. I'm talking about outside of capital cities. If you want to really GYOW then come over here.

Reasoning :

1. If your goal is to be an outsider, then you get that here (as a foreigner) by default. The best part is you will never get accepted here. You will always remain a perpetual outsider. I've tested this, for close to a decade I tried not to be, and after about 10 years I realized the people here simply won't ever fully accept a foreigner. This means overtime you start abandoning those traditional ways of life. Like having friends or fitting in.
2. If you've ever wanted to overcome caring what people think about you, then come here and move to a smaller town. Everywhere you go you'll encounter passive aggression. Over a period of years, you are forced to decide in favor of your sanity or caring what people think. You'll be despised here wherever you go for no reason other than not being Czech.
3. You'll see the true nature of people more easily. Here the only time someone shows any real interest in you is when they want something from you. When this is almost consistently 100% of the time, you start to develop a unique understanding of exactly how transactional life really is, with all the fluff stripped.
4. If you're not super-rich or attractive, then as a foreigner here you'll get virtually no real interest from women. Problem solved!
5. If you do not engage people, chances are you'll virtually never have to interact with anyone. People here don't engage strangers, and in the work environment, no one will make any real effort with you, outside of being naturally curious for a short while then you'll be part of the furniture.

37

UPVOTES

A Wedding ceremony to attend

Introthink · 24 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I am going to the wedding on the weekend and my mom is part of the women who helps out in the wedding. Anyway, I am hoping no one in my family ask me " When are you going to get marry"

Here are options if someone ask you same or similar question(s):

1. make an excuse that is not a BS.
2. avoid and talk to someone else.
3. walk away after getting free food.

Or

4. tell the truth.

Whatever the situation you choose or come up with is up to you. Live long and prosperous. 🙏🙏

37

UPVOTES

What Are The Top 10 Worst Countries To Be A Man In?

HotJewishGirl · 27 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I remember some feminists made a top ten list about the worst countries you can be a woman in, and one of the countries on the list was America (lol).

So, based on your knowledge, what is your top 10 most feminist countries, where being a man would suck?

37

UPVOTES

I want to loose my physical attraction to women, can you help?

throwawaygamer05 · 24 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just don't want to think about women anymore. I spend too much time thinking about girls even when I'm not though. I still remember they are out there. I'm just depressed and unmotivated at this point hard for me to do anything.

37

UPVOTES

Holding frame and confidence make you doubly exploitable

DangZagnut · 9 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

As we know, TRP is all about holding frame and confidence and all that bullshit. In fact, you see women *endlessly* claim they want a man with confidence.

If that isn't a gigantic red flag I don't know what is. What woman is going to tell you how to strip her naked and fuck her?

You have two groups of people, endlessly telling men to "just be confident", which means what?

If means pretending you know what's going on at every point. It's *fake it til you make it*.

Someone with real confidence because of their own abilities and learning don't worry about this shit. i'm good at what I do, I have never based it on making a woman happy. You will never create confidence because you're trying to please someone else, you'll make it by focus and commitment to come competent in something, then confident you know what you know.

"Just have confidence" is just about making you even *more* of a simp.

Let's look at it from the other perspective.

Let's live in a fantasy mirror world where women are only interested in men for resources and manipulate situations to benefit that. Not reality where women fall madly in love and desire to be a partner with a loving husband for sixty years.

If you were such an imaginary person, how would you play it? When asked by thirsty boys how to get girls, you'd tell him to be confident, because confident guys don't ask girls how to date girls, because that's fucking retarded.

A non-confident, or non-successful at the game man, is going to be incredibly easy to manipulate.

Let's pretend to believe women in mirror world. Men are problem solvers, women are problem emoters. In fact in mirror world women hate that men are always trying to solve things, when they just wanted an emotive "bitch" session and to vent.

But you quickly learn that when you act incompetent, men will do shit for you. You have them open the pickle jar, you tell them how difficult it is to move, mow the lawn, etc. You learn that to prove their confidence (that they don't really have) and impress you, they'll jump through hoops.

Add a whiff of sexual access, and next you know, they're slurping up shots of your toilet water to prove how manly they are.

"Other guys were abusive", "Other guys wouldn't go down on me long enough to make me orgasm", then you get that little simp, filled with confidence that he's pleased you. Good simp. Good orbiter. I love confident^servile men.

Frame? Confidence? That's a joke sold by skill PUAs and TRP folks to the non confident for money, and based on women wanting men to be confident little utilities who will endlessly prove themselves.

Manipulating "confident" men is just as easy as manipulative narcissistic ones. You just prey upon them. manipulation is easy when you don't care in mirror world.

Fake confidence doesn't solve your problems, it solves her problems, and next you're dropping her off at the airport, driving 6 hours to not get laid, and have your ass in the air fixing her plumbing that leaks. Pretending to know what you're doing when you don't, just makes you bust your ass to please her.

Now necessity can cause education, that's fine, but if it's just to hold some frame and appear to know it all is a waste of your time and a bad motive force if it's based on blessing vagina.

37

UPVOTES

Rant: Thoughts on "You just need to find the right person" and "you just need to work on the relationship"

Platinum247365 · 7 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Ugh. I get this all the time from some friends and family and I'm sick and tired of hearing it. Where do I even start?

So basically, finding the right person already takes a lot of work. Now I have to work even harder to keep that woman and keep her happy? No. This is a no go for me. These things basically admit that they expect the man to keep everyone happy. What about making himself happy?

Why do so many people talk about the extra struggles of marriage like it's a good thing?

These are two of the worst things you can say to a MGTOW to try and sell him into marriage and LTR's.

Think about this: What else can I be doing with all that time? I am not sure they'll be able to answer that question. I'll tell you - I can work on my own personal goals, do my own thing, and reach my own sense of accomplishment.

When I struggle in order to improve myself and make myself better off, that's the kind of struggle and responsibility that I actually make a return from. This includes things like career success, learning new skills, gym time, volunteering, etc.

I just thought I had to vent for a moment. Thanks for reading, and leave your own thoughts if you want.

37

UPVOTES

MGTOW seems to be finally breaking the barrage here in Brazil

thepacote · 6 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I know, the country sucks and we are aware of it (probably more than half of the population would leave if they could). In any case, I hope this becomes useful to anyone who lives in a country where MGTOW is not as known as Canada and UK, for example.

Until last year there were very few MGTOW videos addressing any specifics in Brazil, and most of it were angry rants. This week I noticed that a lot of Brazilians were posting about it in the last few months. There are different discourses coming from different types, but it is all expected:

- conservatives challenging MGTOW's masculinity and maturity. The quotes are usually "you're kids with superhero posts in their bedrooms", "something something something Jesus". Most of them are unfit, single, with no kids (more on that later).
- post-thirty woman saying that NAWALT, with quotes like "we unicorns exist!", "If I was a guy, I would do the same (but living only with wanking would be hardcore...)", "but come on, men should still pay the bill".
- damsels in distress saying that MGTOW strategy won't fix the problems.
- etc, etc, etc

Coincidence or not, this is around the same time that soccer player Neymar is being accused of rape.

There is a lot of MGTOW in the wild here. Potential jokes aside, by "in the wild" I mean men that runs away from commitment as if it would bring him some kind of disease-oh. Anyway, those guys from different ages are mostly carrying on with their lives with a more instinctive understanding of the problems than hard data, so I was expecting a breakthrough here. This seems to be starting to happen.

Seeing this coming in kind of brings a shiver, but I don't know if there is much to change in my life to avoid getting any attention. I follow pretty much the standard. 40 years old, rented home address as the only expensive thing in my life, usually dressed like a jackass... I don't go anywhere else but work place, groceries store and gym (I hate it, but my pull up bar is useless on these doors where I live now). I would usually say good morning or at least nod to woman in the building where I live, but I noticed that I'm not doing that anymore. Maybe I'm a bit paranoid, I don't know.

37

UPVOTES

Shaggy was the star of the show.

NeverSayImBanned · 21 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

If we use Scooby-Do as a metaphor for life, we all want to fuck Daphne, and why can't Velma wear nicer clothes and lose a little weight. But there is that fucker Fred who is always sneaking off with Daphne.

But if you take a step back, the whole show is about dude and his dog and the zany fucking adventures they have. I mean, Fred wears a scarf. A FUCKING SCARF and he is fucking the prettiest chick drawn. You think Fred is ever gonna pair up with Velma and Scob? and Shaggy is gonna sneak off with Daphne? She don't even take him seriously. That fucker rides in the back of his own van with the dog. Get a dog, that fucker WILL talk to you. You will have adventures. Shaggy was the star, the whole show was about dude and his dog eating and solving crimes for the pure joy of it.

37

UPVOTES

This subreddit is for men, not womenhating

hoppyboys · 6 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I think this is the consensus here but I see a lot of posts talking about women. That's fine. But I think we should be talking about how we can become better men. In other words, we should look ahead to what we can become, not keep looking back and preoccupying ourselves with what we've left behind.

37

UPVOTES

Stupid drunk entitled bitch spits on a passenger, gets kicked off plane, walks off and tries to assault gate agent before she's actually arrested. We all know what would have happened if this were a dude...

pennywise1235 · 16 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6711181/Unruly-JetBlue-passenger-32-thrown-flight-arrested.html?ITO=applenews>

37

UPVOTES

Man sues his wife's lover and wins \$9 million

Sp0kySc4rySk3l3t0n · 23 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://youtu.be/NARIIX_Tno0

37

UPVOTES

I'm about to divorce my wife and I'm scared (UPDATE 2)

calisurfer101 · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is a follow up to this thread:

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/kuj8ik/im_about_to_divorce_my_wife_and_im_scared_update/

Sorry, I lost the password of my username.

Anyway, this is what happened:

I rented a U-Haul and took all my shit. I was done in a day. She did not freak out or anything, she was just crying. We finalized the divorce a week ago. It was super quick and amicable. She completely purged me of her life. She wanted to stay friends, but I told her I'm not interested and to never contact me again. Anyway, I'm single now and it's not easy. It's been pretty lonely, I ain't going to lie. I definitely miss the intimacy and the sex. Actually, I went on 2 dates recently and nothing came out of it. I don't know if I'm rusty or I just need more time before getting laid. I do miss her and I have no idea why. She was horrible.

These are some of the red flags:

- Masculine, naggy, bossy, and very prone to "over-react"
- Fucked more than 50 guys in her 20s
- Addicted to CrossFit
- Had a hard time locking a man up before meeting me. She was getting pumped and dumped.
- At somewhat the beginning of the relationship, we took a break for like a month and she cheated emotionally with her Crossfit trainer
- Wanted to settle down and have kids ASAP

I'm trying to figure out how to deal with these. Why am I jealous of a 34 post wall woman? Why am I still attached to her even if I left?

Thank you,

37

UPVOTES

r/FemaleDatingStrategy reveals the evilness of certain women

JamieOfArc · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

A subreddit of 146k women and their rules say:

2.All Advice Should Focus On Maximum Female Benefit

All comments and posts, should be focused on how the woman can derive maximum benefit for herself, and herself only. Mutual benefit should be a byproduct, not a goal.

3.No Derailing or Gaslighting About "Both Sides"

This sub is about optimizing the female dating experience. We don't want to hear "both sides," because that tends to end up in only favoring the male perspective.

4.No "Standard Shaming"

Don't Shame Other Members for having higher standards than you. If someone says they only date men with six figure income we don't want to hear all about how your first date with your boyfriend was in his mom's basement sharing a microwaved Hot Pocket. You're not going to get a cookie or high fives from us because you choose to settle for scraps, sis.

I dont think any male-only-sub would ever have rules so degrading towards women.

37

UPVOTES

Am I wrong?

Raider1FN · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just got into a huge argument with my mother and sister that ended in harsh words.

We got into the subject of Women, and their feeling of victim hood, blah blah blah. You know all the crap Women are oppressed with because of all those Evil, savage, sex crazed monsters called Men.

We got into what Women bring to Marriage today. I asked them straight out, Women today. What do they bring to the table. All they kept saying was "Companionship and Sex", I said "I can get a dog and jerk off. What else?" They had absolutely nothing. I said there's no benefit for Men in marriage.

Then somehow it devolved into spousal abuse and how my Aunt and Sister both experienced horrible abuse and Men that they married.

Here's where it went sideways. I said they didn't deserve what they got, they didn't deserve the treatment, but I've always been told, BY MY OWN MOTHER, that I need to. Take responsibility for my decisions, and that includes my choices in Women.

I said Women have a responsibility just like I did, to see past my rose colored glasses and see the MAJOR Red Flags that ALL Narcissistic Sociopaths have. ALL I said is Women also need to take responsibility for their own lives and their choices in Men.

Apparently personal responsibility is a very radical concept for a Woman, because they were emotionally abused, so they hold no responsibility in their relationship and choices.

I said, you can always leave. They would respond, it's not that easy. And I agree, it's not. I've been on the wrong end of many of those relationships. But I still had to take responsibility for the fact that I couldn't, and didn't want to see the relationships for what they were. And I've ALWAYS had to own up to it.

This was too much for my sister, and it turned into her screaming and my Mother barking like a fucking unhinged shrew as well. "You've never been emotionally abused! You can't ever understand!"

I told her to fuck off and stormed off after I told her that I actually have been emotionally and physically abused MANY times in a relationship, and I've Always had to live with the consequences, no help, no sympathy other than maybe some condolences. It was always, get over it, take responsibility for yourself and your choices, and make it better.

Apparently that's a VERY Fascist and Radical concept did I do or say something wrong? Help me understand how I'm the bad guy?

37

UPVOTES

On this day in MGTOW history I boxed up all that stuff I made and finally figured out another pattern to add to the collection. You must always make every pattern in all sizes possible

Beezu999 · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

36

UPVOTES

"24.5% of women in the U.S. had some type of mental illness in the past year"

MartyMcFly7 · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.statista.com/statistics/666480/any-mental-illness-past-year-us-women/>

36

UPVOTES

Grandpa MGTOW Rule 3: Maintain good financial health by investing money and resources

Grandpa_MGTOW · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I used to post as DonMelbourne. This is the fourth post in my series about my Five Rules of MGTOW. The other three are:

1. "MGTOW is about men"
[/r/MGTOW2/comments/lvu2n2/listen_to_your_mgtow_grandpa_mgtow_is_about_men/](/r/MGTOW2/comments/lvu2n2/listen_to_your_mgtow_grandpa_mgtow_is_about_men/)
2. "MGTOW Rule 1: Maintain good physical health by investing time into exercise and eating healthily"
[/r/MGTOW2/comments/lwm6kl/grandpa_mgtow_rule_1_maintain_good_physical/](/r/MGTOW2/comments/lwm6kl/grandpa_mgtow_rule_1_maintain_good_physical/)
3. "MGTOW Rule 2: Maintain good mental health by investing time into family, friendships, and your hobbies and interests" [/r/MGTOW2/comments/lx5e6t/grandpa_mgtow_rule_2_maintain_good_mental_health/](/r/MGTOW2/comments/lx5e6t/grandpa_mgtow_rule_2_maintain_good_mental_health/)

Grandpa MGTOW Rule 3: Maintain good financial health by investing money and resources, and making good decisions with money. Don't make a contract with someone who can benefit from breaking that contract. Don't get married/cohabitate.

NEVER MAKE A CONTRACT WITH SOMEONE WHO CAN BENEFIT FROM BREAKING THAT CONTRACT

If there is anything that is common knowledge about MGTOW, it is that it is "no marriage/no cohabitation". Why? Is it because "all women are evil", so you will never find a woman who will love you? **No.** That's ridiculous hyperbole. Women are just people trying to get by as best they can. They are no more evil than men. That some MGTOWs want to make MGTOW "all about the women" shows a lack of self-awareness equal to those feminists who want to make their problems "all about the men". It diminishes MGTOW into dogma.

MGTOW is based on **common sense**: *never make a contract with someone who can benefit from breaking that contract.*

You wouldn't recommend to a friend to make a contract with someone whom can benefit from breaking that contract, whether that contract was for business or marriage. That's because we know that would be making a bad deal.

Simply put: Due to legal implications, marriage/cohabitation is now a bad deal for men. MGTOW is the **RATIONAL** decision to not marry/cohabitate. MGTOW isn't dogma; it is **common sense**. Cohabitation, which also has legal implications after a set time, has also become a bad deal for men.

But Grandpa's lesson here is that is but one 'bad deal' that society wants men to accept.

SOCIETY IS A SHADY DEALER

The problem is that society tells us all the potential benefits of marriage without telling us the potential costs. No-one talks about the costs of a marriage breaking down, how fickle the contract is, etc. Imagine buying a house or a car from a dealer that did that. You'd call that kind of dealer 'shady', and for good reason. When it comes to marriage for men, society is a shady dealer.

MGTOW IS NOT ANTI-MARRIAGE. IT IS PRO-INDIVIDUAL

To be clear: some marriages are successful. And sometimes bad deals pay off. There is no doubt that some people

will be happier being married than being MGTOW, just as some people will win the lottery. I don't play the lottery because it isn't worth playing. The potential costs outweigh the potential benefits. But I'm not "anti-lottery". It's just that it fails the cost/benefit analysis for me. Perhaps for some people the social aspects of playing the lottery with a group outweigh the financial aspects. Playing the lottery is not for *me*, but it may be for *you*.

Similarly, I'm not "anti-marriage". Marriage is not for *me*, but it might be for *you*. In that way, MGTOW is not "anti-marriage". MGTOW is a community of like-minded men who, when weighing up the potential costs versus the potential benefits, see marriage as a bad deal for them personally.

That's why I see MGTOW as "pro-individual". It is about making decisions based on one's needs. It isn't about telling other men what THEY should do. MGTOW is a statement of self-ownership and not a movement to change society. For some men, having considered the pros and cons and taking into account their needs, marriage is the best option. I genuinely applaud such men on their decision to marry and hope it all works out for them.

MGTOW IS ABOUT NOT LETTING SOCIETY TELL YOU WHAT *YOU* WANT. GO YOUR OWN WAY

Listen to your Grandpa! MGTOW isn't just a dogmatic decision about not marrying. That decision is the rational outcome of a secondary consideration based on the primary one: men who are "going their own way" by making decisions based on their own needs rather than on what society tells men they need. Society wants men and women to get their validation from a variety of things: a fancy house, a fancy car, dating 'hot' women, clicks from social media, etc.

Advertisements flood our screens constantly to "consume, consume, consume!" We are urged to find our validation by competing with others, by spending more money and buying bigger toys, often for the validation that comes from bragging rights.

MGTOW is about deciding for ourselves what our own needs are, and then making rational decisions based on that. MGTOW as a philosophy has much in common with stoicism and minimalism: understanding our own needs and then using common sense to act on our understanding.

COST/BENEFIT DECISIONS BASED ON YOUR NEEDS

Go your own way by making cost/benefit analyses based on your own needs and hopes. Educate yourself on the pros and cons of each decision, and decide accordingly.

Society tells you to buy a big house. Do you need to live in a big house? If, after considering the pros and cons of the question, you decide you actually need to live in a big house, then buy a big house. There is nothing wrong with having a big house in itself. But it is a bad deal to go into debt when you don't need to.

Society tells you to get married and have children. Do you need to get married and have children? If, after considering the pros and cons of the question, you decide you want to get married and have children, then get married and have children. Sometimes bad deals pay off. Marriage and having children isn't for *me*, but maybe it is for *you*. It's not *my* place to tell you how to go *your* way.

True, if you get married the label "MGTOW" will no longer be applicable to you, but who cares? It's just a label. Going your own way may eventually include going your own way from MGTOW. Don't let society tell you what you need. Don't let MGTOWs tell you what you need.

MAINTAINING GOOD FINANCIAL HEALTH

Tips for maintaining good financial health:

1. Don't go into debt if possible. Buy according to your needs. If you go into debt, pay it off as quickly as possible.
2. Don't make a contract with someone who can benefit from breaking that contract. Don't make bad deals.
3. While working, always invest a part of the income for the future.
4. Invest in your education.
5. Talk to knowledgeable people.

Going your own way is about making common sense and rational decisions by first understanding your own needs. Be careful to not let society or MGTOW dictate to you about what you need. Don't get your validation from others.

What are your tips for maintaining good financial health?

36

UPVOTES

I just wanted to bring this to everyones attention that this actually exists

SnakeDietFan · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm still dumbfounded that somebody actually wrote this, it actually exists and it's legal. Watch your back guys.

http://norsk.kk.is/bytta/menn/damn_angela.pdf

<https://preview.redd.it/2874v4a19yk61.jpg?width=687&format=pjpg&auto=webp&s=e03850a56cf54cffe1399f115323347b4f274c67>

36

UPVOTES

It's never enough....

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://v.redd.it/3wl86axjoxk61>

36

UPVOTES

Connection between single mothers and incels and toxic masculinity?

Buckeye44302 · 7 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hope I don't get banned but wondering if there might be a connection between guys not having any luck with women due to a lack of a good masculine figure in their lives.

In 1980, being a single mom was beyond extremely rare. 15-20 years later, very commonplace and now 15-20 years later, we have incels-something never heard of in the 20th century.

Another sub posted Masculinity isn't toxic; it's men who aren't masculine who are toxic.

Maybe by living a life focused on being all that a good strong man can be we can be guides for others to live a better life.

36

UPVOTES

Nietzsche on the idealisation of sexual love

[deleted] · 12 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

"Antiquity knew the stronger bonds of friendship, meditated upon it, and almost took it to the grave with it. This is the advantage it has over us: we, on the other hand, can point to **our idealisation of sexual love**. All **the great excellencies of ancient humanity** owed their stability to the fact that man was standing side by side with man, and that **no woman was allowed to put forward the claim of being the nearest and highest, nay even sole object of his love**, as the feeling of passion would teach. **Perhaps our trees do not grow so high now owing to the ivy and the vines that cling round them.**"

Nietzsche (*Daybreak*, 503)

36

UPVOTES

How do you fill the void you get, when you are in bed alone .

prostate-apostate · 28 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Sometimes after work i feel empty i go the gym twice a week and participate in a few hobbies . But i still feel empty and alone at night . What do i do at night to feel the void its starting to eat away at me .

36

UPVOTES

Any other ex-PUAs here?

TigPlaze · 2 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

(I posted this at MGTOW 1, but it never showed up -- I may be banned there. If it finally shows up there, it was not an intentional cross post.)

I studied that PUA stuff hard, and it actually worked to get me laid. I thought I wanted to get laid and get a girlfriend, and that's exactly what happened. I studied it, but it wasn't worth it. It meant I could have sex with some decent looking women and end up with a girlfriend who treats me like shit, blaming me for all that feminist malarkey, and cheating on me. I was able to find a girlfriend with A LOT of work. It took a bunch of dating and wasting time with obnoxious, flakes, but eventually I would find someone. All that work added up getting a lousy girlfriend and then she would bail. Then I would start over at square one and the same thing would happen.

The hell with PUA. Go, MGTOW.

36

UPVOTES

Why do my parents think their legacy is important?

CalmElk · 24 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

They have been talking about this for my entire life. They are telling me I was a difficult child but they did a good job parenting me and I would be a good husband and father.

I don't think I would be a good parent. People tell me there is no right time to be a parent, I just need to pop out kids and learn as I go. That is wrong. Not everyone should be a parent. The world is overpopulated.

My parents focused mostly on making me successful. They believe their genes are superior and constantly set unrealistic standards on me believing that I will be able to meet them because I have their "superior genes" and just need to work hard. They constantly compare me to CEOs, celebrities, scientists and ask me why I'm not as good as them. I ended up as a wage slave and they told me I was a failure for not living up to my potential. But they believed I should try again and bring another child into the world so my kids will end up successful. They want me to pass on their superior genes.

I don't think their genes are that good. I am healthy but I am below average in many aspects and I think my parents regret having me even though they fail to realize their genes aren't any better.

They constantly tell me to be grateful for how much effort they put into raising me. I hear that word everyday. If parenting is so hard why should I try? They tell me how rewarding it is but they constantly complain about me and blame me whenever they have a bad day. They tell me I need to pay them back by giving them grandchildren.

I think my legacy is worthless. No one knows who I am. I am just another wage slave trying to escape the rat race. If I have kids I will be forced to work an extra decade and I feel I would resent my child if I had to work extra years.

36

UPVOTES

Weighted Vests For Awesome Walks / Great As A Fitness Foundation

WildChad · 14 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I would like to share my late enthusiasm for having more challenging walks in nature using a weighted vest.

About a year back I bought a weighted vest that is basically just a vest with 15 pouches each side for 1kg cast iron weights. This means that I can choose any weight between 1-30kg (2.2lbs - 66 lbs to the Metrically challenged).

Such a vest offers also possibilities to do bodyweight type exercises with extra load so there are a lot of possibilities that come along with it.

I have served in the special forces of my country in the past and now, more than a decade later, I want to get back into the strength and conditioning of a high performing soldier as I used to be - Good physical fitness is one of the most important things to have in order to enjoy life free, doing anything, as a man.

I also believe that walking / running (be very careful with running with added weight if your fitness and joint / ligament health isn't already up par!!!) can be great to increase deep tissue strength, mobility and overall performance.

This whole angle of getting back to military performance shape has made me **much more eager to go out for 1-3 hour**

walks - This alone is one of the biggest benefit... Now that my walks have been physically challenging instead of just "walks in the park" - It's so much easier to be motivated to go.

I can highly recommend such a vest for those who want to challenge themselves while enjoying nature as well as perhaps taking their training to a next level. More for the latter in the following rationale:

Not required to read:

A more detailed hypothesis how this type of training should be the very basis of training for better strength and fitness overall than just cardio + gym training.

First I need to state that I am **NOT** saying that this type of training should **replace** any other type of training. My argument simply is that this type of training forms the very foundation in the way soldiers are trained and it might be sensible to reformulate all other work *surrounding* this type of training.

If you contrast weighted marches, additionally in the more challenging terrain with heavier weights for extended periods of time, it is not really cardio (unless you run) and it stimulates the body very differently than regular weightlifting.

And if you take this further, think about what we do in the gym...

We train from outside towards inside, i.e. we mainly train muscles and get a little if any CNS / skeletal / ligament work.

Obviously proper strongman training and other big lifts with barbell are an exception, but if you think an average bodybuilder not to mention average gym goer, they miss all the deep tissue work completely.

This can easily result in a structural imbalance where over trained muscles are put on a nervous system, skeletal and ligament system that isn't really ready for real world exercise... It would be safe to assume that people who train focusing this outside (muscles first / only muscles) in type of training are more brittle than those who train "inside out".

Exercising the "core", is notoriously elusive when it comes to any other form of training.

It is usually talked only in conjunction with some specific exercises, but it is hardly ever done enough for the "core" to actually be affected much. Yes, we get slightly more specifically deeper muscle activation, but it's a very limited duration in time. Perhaps the only notable exception is advanced kettlebell training and advanced Olympic lifting /

Strongman type of training where the exercise is of sufficient stress along with lot of repetitions / carrying of the weight.

The inside out hypothesis of mine would thus be following:

If you train in a way that would mainly be long time under tension focusing your internal support structure, such as walking, jogging weighted, it would make sense for the CNS (Central Nervous System) and the rest to be triggered for the need to increase strength and power in the deeper tissues - This would form a better *foundation for training* overall.

So instead of the foundation and focus being on the muscles; either slow or fast twitch, it would make more sense to load the core systems over longer period of time in order to provoke the body's natural need to start building / repairing / strengthening itself. There is certainly a difference to overall feeling of the body once you do challenging marches with heavy enough weight compared to just your regular gym training... Gym training can easily be done on top of it and when it comes to all other training, just minor tweaks to any program could allow this type of training to take place as it is not really taxing on strong muscles themselves the same way weight training in general is. You don't feel sore the same way from carrying weight for extended periods of time *on your skeletal system*.

I know there is a plenty of talk about CNS benefits from the more strongman / barbell strength training where if we load the core heavily, the muscle hypertrophy and other things will naturally follow. The same logic applies here. If the training goes deep enough, it is not just the muscles that get the stress signal, it is the whole nervous system that is in the very core of our bodies... If the CNS gets "shocked", it will send signals to the whole body it needs to fortify - This goes beyond just individual groups of muscle getting that similar stress shock signal.

I find that training with heavy barbell exercises to the point of a proper CNS shock is not for everybody and can easily be somewhat too stressful or otherwise demanding to sustain as CNS stress translates into lesser tolerance to stress elsewhere in life as they are technically the same system. You are basically competing with all other stress signals in your life and if your life is stressful as it is, it will be very difficult to stay consistent and stay on long term with a CNS shocking barbell routine.

Ultimately, when you think about hunter gatherers, a successful hunt would yield a situation where not only you needed your fitness, conditioning and explosiveness (we typically train), you also needed the ability to carry that carcass home across vast distances... This is not the same as cardio even it requires endurance, the endurance requirement is based on both mental and physical strength.

I think that this is the almost completely forgotten 4th kind of training to add along with endurance, hypertrophy and explosiveness - Only soldiers and hunters seem to be doing this consciously as something they need to do out of need.

36

UPVOTES

The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high – By Christopher Ingraham (BezoWaPo) 28 March 2019

finnagains · 30 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://xenagoguevicene.wordpress.com/2019/03/30/the-share-of-americans-not-having-sex-has-reached-a-record-high-by-christopher-ingraham-bezowapo-28-march-2019/>

36

UPVOTES

I'm Selfish and I am going to keep it that way

psychosocialpursuit · 27 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've put women on a pedestal and invested a lot of time and money in a failed marriage and various LTR's.

But honestly I have a lot of dreams. I have a lot of goals. I have a lot of things I want to do and learn and experience.

So I've made a bucket list for before I am 40 filled with 60 items ranging from professional, travel educational, hobbies, financial, and fitness.

I will not give up my ambitions for an LTR ever again. I will not change my goals for an LTR ever again. I will not sacrifice my happiness for an LTR ever again.

Having some tangible goals really makes this idea of MGTOW life so much more comfortable.

36

UPVOTES

Gray man in the Bible

Oatmeal_or_Porridge · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Proverbs 13:7,8

There is one who pretends to be rich and yet has nothing;
another pretends to be poor and yet possesses great wealth.
The ransom of a person's life is his wealth,
but the 'poor' person hears no threat.

36

UPVOTES

Women resent dedicated men

MarquisdeSeda · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I wouldn't say I'm MGTOW but I definitely understand where MGTOW are coming from. I've had different relationships with women in my life and for some of them they plain flat out resent the fact that you are dedicated or kind to them. I was wondering if others experienced the same.

36

UPVOTES

MGTOW and FIRE must be hand to hand

Correct_Ad2347 · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

You can not be truth MGTOW without FIRE. Truth MGTOW is about freedom, FIRE is about freedom. If you lack the financial literacy to achieve FIRE then you will be kept in the rat race and never be free. I am learning from David Ramsey, Ray Dalit, and Warrant buffets on investment, live style and way of thinking. Highly recommend the book “principle” by Ray dalio. Also highly recommend those of you who are in the journey of MGTOW to check out the FIRE subreddit and Thetagang subreddit. Good luck to your MGTOW Journey.

36

UPVOTES

Made her my whole life and threw away my career..Now what do I do?

Fuck_my_lifefr · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

using a throwaway because I don't want anyone IRL to know this because it is actually so embarrassing. We were together for 6 years and 4 of those were long distance because I was in the Military. Instead of hanging out in the barracks with my peers and exploring or traveling I spent every waking moment I wasn't at work talking to her. I'm not going to pretend we had a perfect relationship because of course we didn't. But I never expected her to cheat on me. I excelled at my job and loved the people I served with and considered re-enlisting. But I threw it all away to come back to my dead-end hometown on the east coast that I left to come finally start our lives together and found out she was having an EA (saw a ton of messages and none indicated it got physical but who the hell knows) with a coworker. That was a few months ago and I like a fucking simp begged to work on us but a few days ago I caught them talking again and took my stuff and left our house and blocker her on everything. Staying in a hotel was actual hell so I came home after 2 days and she hasn't even been here i unblock her to ask where she is and she says she's at a female coworkers house but I am 99% sure she's with him. I legit don't know what to do with myself I am so fucking lost. I discovered the MGTOW sub about a year ago way before any of this started and I always told myself when I saw people I worked with getting cheated on and staying in their relationships that there is no way in hell I would do that yet here I am like a bitch. Fuck my life.

35

UPVOTES

Ever considered how women using incel as an insult actually insults the woman?

topami222 · 13 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

When women use the word incel to insult a man, they are actually cheapening themselves. They are saying that women use their pussies as a way to validate 'normal' men who are not involuntarily celibate. The implication of that is women give their pussies away to guys as though it is a normal thing to do. The bible calls this fornication. the society becomes disgusting. we have mothers and wives who have slept with tonnes of men before, and we have the alphafux who used them then we have the betabux for them to settle down with.

They are giving away something that should be reserved for marriage. so when she thinks a man isn't good enough, she thinks that other women also shouldn't use their pussies to validate him. and somehow their pussies become like a cheap measuring stick to separate men they deem worthy vs incels. but what is so worthy about their pussies when they give it around so freely outside of marriage?

They talk about toxic masculinity so much yet this kind of mindset about sex being a validation is just pushing guys to go and sleep with as many girls as possible and the stupid girls out there are giving it away for free. And with the sick hookup culture around us, men and women are sleeping around so much before they get married. There is evidence that this causes problems. first is that men do not have to commit to a woman in marriage to have sex and neither does the woman. second is that the woman loses the ability to bond with her husband in future, leading to higher chances of divorce with each man she sleeps with.

maybe using certain things as insults can actually cause issues beyond the insult.

35

UPVOTES

Modernity has unraveled the “true nature of women” as some have said, but it has unraveled men’s nature too

servicedawgthesecond · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

We’ve beaten to death the fact that women, in their more modern countenance, have become the full on Machiavellian, solipsistic, narcissistic, and formlessness chaotic weight on the deteriorating, yet ordered society of today. They are manipulative, anti-moral, and degenerate at their most controlled, and with all the growth over the last century, they have gained a lot as a “collective sub population of humans” than any other “collective”. What were once portrayed (by men mostly) as the literary, artistic and musical representation of beauty, grace, divinity and dare I say it...love, are not so much those anymore. Well...not to me at least; to most, they still are. I looked through old 18th century European (mostly Russian and French) romantic era paintings, and they all seem to place this divine element of femininity to all the women representations. I am not an art connoisseur at the least, but it is worth it to visit some of those. Art history in general is a good thing to look through if you are interested in understanding the evolution of thought and society as a whole. Anyway, it feels like men have placed so much emphasis on masking the horror of the feminine under lots and lots of beautiful facades for what I believe is a mass multi-generational psychological projection, where the honorable traits that men fight to inherit, are given a host, so some other entity (women) could carry this value that we associate to be of the highest order we can muster. Anyway, men fight to survive, reproduce and feed their biological needs, and to serve the need to protect, which we all feel at some point. However, when we are safe, comfortable and have time on our hands, we seek to provide and prosper with others. We’ve collectively projected the values we seek to have, but historically couldn’t because we had to live better first and secure our offspring before we could embody those traits. Coming down to a micro level, even I do this unconsciously as I have found out while meditating, that I assign good traits that I wish to have on the women around me, like being there for friends and being a good parent. Shower me with stats all you want, but a very small amount of men live careless, fruitless, selfish, immoral, impulsive, sadist lives, compared to the percentage of women who do. I believe, it is in our exact nature to self-actualize and transcend, which is not a women’s nature at all. Guided by “Current emotion is god” philosophy, the caring/nurturing aspect of femininity is surface level survival tactics that feed off the deeper themes of women’s drive, which is always, themselves.

TLDR; Men project their good values into women as survival tactics, but it’s time to stop now. Women are surface level solipsists who we symbolize as the beauty of life, and that has to stop too.

35

UPVOTES

Interesting quote on recent Family Guy episode about husbands

DonMelbourne · 29 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

This quote from a recent episode of Family Guy: <https://www.imdb.com/title/tt11312604/>

Peter Griffin: "Brian, husbands are not adults. They are people who pay for things but are somehow burdens."

Funny because it's true, sad because it's true.

35

UPVOTES

What's bothering you lately? Let's talk about it.

important_accident · 15 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

What the title said. Share your share of bullshit life throws at you. I am here to listen, we are here to listen. Let's get it out in the open.

35

UPVOTES

Sacrifice, Slavery, Subjugation...all the same thing, not always as violent, sometimes kinda nice, but always men paying with their life.

notadaddy · 26 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello all, so in my quest of doing research, and by research I mean reading wikipedia while taking a shit, I came upon this, which you can read the whole subject on Machismo: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Machismo>

The psycho-social traits as can be summarized as; emotional invulnerability, patriarchal dominance, aggressive or controlling responses to stimuli and ambivalence toward women.[14][15] **This is a Mexican cultural and psychological perspective, as a Mexican masculine response to conquistador Spanish conquering of the Americas.[16] It has been noted by some scholars that machismo was adopted as a form of control for the male body.[17]**

As a Mexican, and a man, and in my quest to understand who I am and just curious as to what other people have been writing on what I am, the bolded sentences stuck out. It makes sense, that every conquered culture has some sort of angst, and it make sense why, the men, at the end of the day, pay the price and suffer for weakness.

as MGTOW, we see the ultimate sacrifice , OURSELVES. The modern day DIVORCE COURT SYSTEM and the SYSTEM in general has let us with no choice. Existing merely for the benefit of somebody else is the ultimate sacrifice. No life, no time to self actualize, no time to get to know yourself.

This so called TOXIC MASCULINITY is our natural response to what is going on around us. Perhaps this is why the "brown" races have just a hard time accepting being told what to do, to assimilate, because they have already assimilated.

One thing to understand, is that the "brown people" come to the states because they usually come from regimes that fuck people up the ass all day and the rich and elites are having a ball. Other countries still have warlords and shit, but my point is this:

IS MGTOW A THING NOW BECAUSE WHITE PEOPLE ARE FINALLY GETTING THE SHORT END OF THE STICK?

There are no more countries to conquer and expand empires. Maybe I am getting way off topic, but not he elites are looking at the United States and are exposing the fight for what it really was. The Elites vs every one else. It is now that white men are the sacrificial lambs.

*by Brown people I mean historically speaking, when people of color were getting conquered, one of the reasons it was easy to take them out was because all they really had to do was take out the elite. There were always poor and uneducated masses that were subjugated and either were killed for population control or made slaves.

The Europeans had similar systems, like people who were tied to the land, called Serfs. So if the owner sold the land, all the Serfs on it went to the owner, and the serfs were responsible to upkeep the land for the owner.

Bringing this back to the modern day. What is capitalism without the people willing to spend money? Money needs to cycle consistently, reliably and PREDICTABLY.

The modern day man is made a slave by these things: cheap sluts, video games, luxury items, any thing involving payments, subscriptions, etc..., scare of healthcare and healthcare insurance (healthy people don't need to pay much, but stye gotta extract money from you somehow), etc, etc, etc.

The mind is a terrible thing to waste.

The body is a terrible thing to waste.

Maybe my ancestors were better of getting their hearts pulled out instead of slowly being driven mad and out of

shape and bonded by life contracts to pay the money back for all the stupid shit he bought.

Thanks for reading.

35

UPVOTES

I always have to wear a mask in public

CalmElk · 24 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't wear a mask on my face but I have to act like a blue piller in public and MGTOW in private. The only truthful intelligent discussion happens on the internet where people don't have to wear masks.

I can't speak my true thoughts all the time in public. If someone wants to get married, I usually congratulate them if I'm not very close to them. If I know my friend really well I will try to ask more questions and figure out why he wants to get married. But I have to be really careful not to tell him to go MGTOW or use red pill terminology.

When someone asks me when I want to get married or have kids, I usually have to deflect the question by saying I haven't found the right person or say it's private. There is no easy way to have an honest discussion with most people without them getting triggered and ruining my life.

When people talk about dating and the importance of personality I usually just agree and try to change the topic. If this was on MGTOW I would speak my mind but in real life people will label me as an incel if I talk about the importance of looks.

It's exhausting having to wear a mask in public but there is no easy way to hide. Everything is about political correctness and not offending people. My life is improving which makes people wonder why I'm not getting a girlfriend to complement my lifestyle.

35

UPVOTES

Thinking of adopting this lifestyle

stevenismyname1 · 17 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Starting to think that a relationship isn't for me. I'm doing pretty well for myself in life. Well paying job etc n I have no problems getting women. My friends who have wives and kids just don't seem happy to me. I've even had a couple guys tell me that if they never had children they would leave their wives n live single. I really enjoy my own company. I love having my own place, not sharing a bed with someone. I love just being able to do what I want when I want and everything I do is on my terms. I don't like the misogyny that seems to go with these subs so I'm really hoping there's none of that in here. I have no problems with girls. I've actually never really had any really bad experiences with a women before. I was raised mostly around women and I respect women. Some of my good friends even now are women. An issue I have is I kinda wants kids I'm 32 now I don't see a way around this I would need to either bite the bullet and give up a lifestyle which I enjoy to have kids or forget about having them. It's a tough one. I ended things with my gf recently pretty much over nothing expect the reasons I've spoken about here. If I was gonna be with anyone she was probably perfect but I didn't feel the same about her as she did about me. Anyone on here similar to me?

35

UPVOTES

so mgtow.com is basically dead now?

throwawayapparently9 · 5 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ycr56xaa0l231.png>

35

UPVOTES

critical thought: are men really ugly and inferior compared to women?

throwawayapparently9 · 27 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

so i was lurking around a few feminist subreddits (overlapping with some lesbian subs though) and on the other hand i see some men who want to become women (crossdressers or femboys), they all have one thing in common:

"female body is beautiful and male body is ugly."

and since my curiosity knows no boundaries, i searched about a lot of animals (mostly mammals) and now i want to categorize them (in terms of aesthetics) into 3 subgroups:

1- animals wherein the male is obviously more beautiful, like lions, peacocks, roosters, gorillas, red chest birds and a lot of other animals.

2- animals wherein the male is not aesthetically more beautiful but has some other options to compensate for, like: dik-diks (the male is slightly smaller but has ribbed horns), deer, elephants, mantises (the males have wings), fireflies (the males can produce light) and a lot of other animals.

3- animals wherein the male is not necessarily aesthetically more beautiful but has developed some behavioral tactics to compensate for this, like: storks (the males must make nests to attract females), canaries (the males must sing delightfully to attract females), hyenas (the males are significantly smaller than females and the leaders are females, only the males who can prove their obedience to females are allowed to stay in the herd, that means; males must have intelligence and vigilance to get the job done) and a lot of other animals.

so yeah, basically the males had to evolve during those times and improved more and more, while females just needed to be passive and lie down and wait for someone to come over there.

take any animal you want, the male is either more beautiful or has other options to compensate for this.

believe me, if you could've asked a male lion or peacock about beauty, they would've said that female lions and peahens are more beautiful and SEXY simply because they get erected by wathing them. but the truth is, we perceive the males to be more beautiful.

now what's the point of this post? it's all for this: hit the gym! don't get fat, eat less and hit the gym, run a few miles per day, lift a few weights, get your abs back in shape, make your body athletic, reach your maximum potential strength, embrace your masculinity, don't be afraid of being a man!

and don't forget to build up your muscles. we have the Y chromosome and this little tiny chromosome (it's really small compared to X) has given our physics a few advantages, embrace them, don't throw them away, embrace your masculinity, hit the gym and stay healthy, don't let the pornography fool you! women are not more beautiful than men, they're just sexier to us men, and that's it.

now good luck.

35
UPVOTES

Banned from r/MGTOW for posting this
MnemesiX · 14 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/qitcnj4vp5y21.jpg>

35

UPVOTES

An interesting take on "So when are you getting married then?"

mattsmitty · 30 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Ever wondered why society always asks you "so when are you going to get married?" yet no one ever asks you "so when are you ever going to get rich?", "so when are you going to become fitter?" or "so when are you going to have a happy fulfilling life?".

I get asked by almost everyone including friends and family about when I am going to get married yet if marriage was so good society wouldn't be so keen on getting you trapped.

I will never give up my happiness and freedom especially to a woman. I have no problem with women but will never commit to one. Its no wonder women look down to a man who marries them.

Funny thing is even the red pilld guys who are experts on female behaviour do everything to achieve their life goal of marriage yet don't realise that marriage itself is a shit test. If you marry her she looks down upon you becuae no good man would commit to just one woman. It shows insecurity and scarcity which women look to avoid weak men like this.

35

UPVOTES

In the Age of Tinder an author tries to build a romance novel about meaningless chad hookups

Futureman999 · 16 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Link

Was listening to this podcast today and it checks all the boxes of what modern women consider "romance", i.e. getting P&D'd by random chads, while themselves being chubby nothings that their string of chads don't care about.

Introducing our Mary Sue female character:

Marianne is a social pariah: She's really smart, lightly contemptuous and weird — a judgment bestowed on her by the cultural gatekeepers at her high school because "she wears ugly thick-soled flat shoes and doesn't put make-up on her face."

We all know this girl. In the real world she's also **fat**. All the rest is bullshit. If she could lose weight she would fix her wardrobe and makeup in a day, then have a chad for a real boyfriend. But she can't so she's playing the faux intellectual "quirky" girl.

Here's our male character, aka chad:

Connell, a football player, is also very smart, but he knows enough to turn the dimmer switch down on his intelligence, so he's popular.

That's all I need to know. He's way out of her league physically. That makes him popular. It also defines their relationship forever.

Oh noes! He invited somebody else to prom!

For instance, at the end of high school, when an anxious Connell, **in a moment of cowardice**, asks another girl to the formal dance (even though he and Marianne have been secretly sleeping together for a long time) we're treated to this self-lacerating assessment by Marianne:

[Connell] didn't do anything that bad. He had never tried to delude her into thinking she was socially acceptable; she'd deluded herself. He had just been using her as a kind of private experiment, and her willingness to be used had probably shocked him. ... **In a way she feels sorry for him now, because he has to live with the fact that he had sex with her, of his own free choice, and he liked it. That says more about him, the supposedly ordinary and healthy person, than it does about her.**

LOL you're his plate dumbass. What did you expect? Some guy out of your league is going to make you his real girlfriend? Maybe propose marriage if you keep fucking him long enough?

So there you go guys. Women randomly hooking up with guys who are out of their league is so normalized they are starting to write romance novels about it. But it's such a stretch, like a guy writing about a 9/10 escort who becomes so impressed with his awesome dick she stops charging him and falls in love with him. Sad!

35

UPVOTES

The whole thing is just fucked.

SleepyMethHead · 21 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My parents are still married beyond 30 years... but my mom has told me she would've left my dad a long time ago if she had her own money :(

My sister has 3 kids with a good guy... love my brother in law but they're struggling and her leaving him over finances hangs over his head...

It's like your only choices are to settle for a cow who will eventually be after your money or have money now to appease a pretty female who won't settle for less because there are 1000 cucks lined up.

And no matter how well you do... she always has the right to just change her mind on you, which they always do at the most convenient times.

I don't see ANY smart path to have long term relationships in these times, it's a damn shame but it's just fact. What's crazy is the old values of a man being the provider still stands in an era where we compete with women for work...

I stopped playing the game because I just wanted a relationship not to just pump n dump... but that's really all there is. This illusion of "Love" is still being pushed when the old reality of BUYING A WIFE is here again. Just like old times.

Only this time you deal with the woman directly and not her parents... SHE sets the terms and they can change at anytime. And if you ever break the 4th wall and mention this truth to her... OMG I don't even wanna see what that conversation would be like....

35

UPVOTES

The MGTOW I always wanted

DuskGideon · 17 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

subscribed, since this doesn't seem like an absurdly negative community who forget the true meaning of MGTOW.

35

UPVOTES

Female nature told at institutions.

truespirit89 · 16 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I went to a drug and alcohol state prison program for a month. It's literally state prison scared straight but we were with adult state prisoners in the other barracks. Like killers and we got treated the same way. Long story short, once your in there everyone tells you that your woman is fucking your best friends, sucking multiple dicks at this very moment. I mean kids would break down crying but it was usually true to an extent. Prison guards know female nature when boyfriends are locked away from their girls and it helped open my eyes. TLDR: institutions like prison and rehab remind you frequently your girlfriend is cheating on you and won't wait for you. Redpill

35

UPVOTES

Thank you, MGTOW 1.0.

footloosemonk · 25 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's been 2 years; I arrived there when the sub was celebrating 15k headcount. Then there was intellectually appealing arguments which came across as balanced views when compared to the brash TRP. While a significant of us believe that the banning of incels led to the current meme/shitpost degeneration, I think it's also about men who can't move on from a position of seeking comfort under the umbrella of taking a stance against women.

While I don't object to this (what's my locus standi anyway?) of late I have started to feel that I can't keep going on with such negativity. Here's the deal: I rejected womankind; there's not going to be any place for her in current or future life; so why does it matter what they do or say? Why should I be bothered about the stocks that I didn't invest?

Nevertheless- I can claim to understand women and all the red pills, thanks to the gentlemen who stayed even after the red pill rage and driving some rationality in the arguments; it's hidden there in the least upvoted posts and comments; If not for that sub I would be back to the married life succumbing to the pressure from society and her family.

Guess I am over that phase now. And thus comes the vacuum. This ought to be filled with 'what I am' rather than 'what I am not'.

35

UPVOTES

Rich douchebag gives millions in gifts to woman who shuts Only Fan porn behind his back

classicliberal1 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tWTw20AzMDA>

A man thought his money could buy him love. It couldn't. There is an important lesson here, men. When you have acquired assets, don't waste them trying to find a unicorn. She's not a unicorn, but she will fake being one until she gets her claws on your wealth.

You cannot negotiate attraction, nor can you buy it.

35

UPVOTES

“High value” women at FDS proving MGTOW right and admitting that they perceive any non-Chad/non-successful man as annoyance/potential threat despite the man not doing anything to them.

yoMamaSoDumb2 · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

34

UPVOTES

The Matrix Metaphor

Whole-Addition-9370 · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

“Combined with a form of fusion, the machines had found all the energy they would ever need. There are fields, Neo, endless fields where human beings are no longer born. We are grown... What is the Matrix? Control. The Matrix is a computer-generated dream world built to keep us under control in order to change a human being into this {showing a battery}.”

This is a metaphor for our current social structure, marriage institution/industry, capitalism. We are just feeding into the economic system and get replaced every 60-100 years with a newer model capable of more output. I always thought this about the movie, it's not that we are LITERALLY batteries, but if you look at it as an analogy the entire movie makes more sense. Notice that Neo is also a Christ figure. Even if you're not religious per se, you can appreciate the story of Christ and his sacrifice.

Lots to discuss on the movie, and I'm sure there are differing opinions due to what happened with the directors, but I think the general story is a great analogy for going gray man in this modern world. I hope to cover more on the topic soon.

34

UPVOTES

"wHy DoN'T YoU mOvE In ToGeThER??"

DSUFRCS · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm always asked this question. Several times lately. She's an attractive woman. Seems productive. Reasonable head on her shoulders 50%. We've been dating a Year and a half.

But move in together? What the Fuck do I look like? A Senior citizen?

I'm 36. I'll be over the hill in, maybe, 10 or more years. In the middle of young / oldish. I have grey hairs on my chin and the side of my head. Are these synonomous with "Let me invest time into a fling / relationship so I can settle down and have my balls decapitated symbolically?"

I don't know.

I'm getting asked that question a lot lately in conversation. Most of my peers threw up the white flag and surrendered to the confines of domestication. Maybe I like the idea of being able to have my freedom in a bachelor pad, and not have to worry if I am banging Suzie on Tuesday, or Guinevere on friday. I suppose the salt and pepper that is embded in my facial / head hair sparks notions of Domestication. The knee-jerk impulse to categorize someone older as having "Given up" on life, their dreams, goals, ambitions.

But, I still feel like James Bond. Or the lead character in those Noir films when men were allowed to bang a damsel in distress, smoke a cigarette, and jump out the window. When the fuck did me dating someone in my mid 30's turn into your preconceived notion that I should "MoVe In ToGeThEr" (?) - Because housing is expensive? Because I would look good with a kid on my shoulder? When?

Look, If I'm going to move in with a woman, she better have more money in her bank account than me. She better be related to the Queen of England. It better be Lady Gaga. MOVE IN? Why the fuck do 90% of lemmings in this world throw in the towel in their mid 30's?

Did Indiana Jones give up his pursuit in Archaeology, grab Marion Raven by the waist, purchase a condo, hang up the bullwhip, and settle for Saturday afternoons shopping for baby formula, diapers, and fighting his way out of Costco parking lot traffic in his Prius?

FUCK NO!

Indiana Jones kept the fight going.

I don't know what I'm saying anymore. But if you see me wondering why housing prices are bullshit, and wondering why it's hard to find a place to live, don't say the words "WhY DoN'T YoU MoVe In wIth YoU'RE GiRLfRiEND"?

Because the answer is FUCK NO.

34
UPVOTES

neoindigenous living.
GrisBosque · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/kk0wsov3on451.jpg>

34

UPVOTES

Hi guys, just checking in to see how you all are being affected by corona virus and self isolation etc.

Lonewolfblack · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'll start off by saying I work in the construction industry, some of our staff have been furloughed. I'm missing going out but I'm still travelling for work. Its quite a surreal time.

I'm glad I don't have a wife or family to support as the pressure of myself is enough.

34

UPVOTES

i often feel life is emptiness. everything would be a meh to me. eating, entertainment and masturbation would solve it but only for a brief moment.

Fake_SubZero · 12 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

according to you, is this the nature of life? fleeting and temporary?

34

UPVOTES

Starting to feel disconnected from my male friends and my peers as a whole.

venting-throwaway · 24 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Note: I apologize, this post will be a bit of a vent so there will be some emotional release ahead.

I'm just posting this here because I don't know where else to put it and I'm starting to go nuts internally. Hopefully some of you older men will be able to lend me some advice.

TLDR at the bottom

Where to begin... I'm a college aged male with a pretty tight-knit friend group, many of whom have been around me since middle school. Overall a great group of guys I'd say, pretty supportive, and pretty open. However, about an 7-8/10 on the blue pill scale. Believes in love/unicorns, 'respect women', you know the usual BP conditioning. I have been RP aware for about 2.25 years now. Started out as Redpill, and am currently in a sort of MGTOW phase as I continue to become a better version of myself. I've been bored of women for a while. I'm also the CEO of a couple mid-size SaaS internet businesses. I don't go to school, as imo it's largely a huge waste of time and money.

Onto my issues.

I keep my business to myself whenever I can and am incredibly private, but every once in a while there are situations in a friendship where you have to give a real answer. One of the most recent situations was referring to my body count. I never have mentioned any details regarding my sex life to these guys and while drinking we played a game similar to truth or dare. I gave my honest answer and every time anyone is remotely on the topic of that night, someone brings up my answer, which isn't even impressive (<10) and then tells me I'm a liar. At first I just shrugged it off, defended my answer, and said I have nothing to gain from lying about that. They keep insulting my integrity though and it's really starting to piss me off inside. Sometimes I just want to tell them to shut the fuck up and stop being impressed by a fucking wet hole.

Issue 2 is I'm starting to get internally upset with how aimless not just my friends, but my peers are. Pretty much everyone I know is completely aimless in life, just going to classes and getting fucked up on the weekends, and lack any real ambition. I don't expect everyone to guess correctly the first time, or be the next Bill Gates, but the absolute lack of drive is sickening to me. This one I feel like is my fault because I know I shouldn't be affected by how others want to live their lives, but I want my friends to succeed, and not only are they hurting themselves, I'm starting to feel like they're influencing me negatively. I don't want to cut them out or anything though because they're not actively toxic to me in any way.

Everyone new I meet seems to be on a similar trajectory as well. It's nice that they're all discovering themselves or whatever, but I've already long exited that point of my life and so many interactions I have aren't relatable for me. I can't relate over schoolwork that's irrelevant to the actual world, I keep to myself politically and even if I were to share and discuss points with my friends, so many teenager's opinions are half-baked and unresearched, we *obviously* cannot bond over dating/sex. I feel like I've just outgrown my peers, and I'm starting to resent them a little bit inside for not growing up faster. But like I said earlier, at the end of the day, I shouldn't feel that way, because they're just following the same path at the same pace that almost everyone follows. I wouldn't be mad at kids for being kids, so why am I mad at young adults for being young adults?

Tell me MGTOW men, how should I try to overcome these problems I'm having internally. I love my solitude and I harbor no insecurities, but I believe it to be valuable to have an active social life.

TL;DR - BP conditioned friends are undermining me, and I'm becoming frustrated with how unexceptional most people have turned out to be. I don't know what to do about it.

34

UPVOTES

What are some common “shit tests” and how can I shut them down?

I_will_be_great_ · 8 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've heard this term often used but I've never really seen a concrete example or strategy to stop them.

I know they really damage the power balance in any relationship and allow one person to establish themselves as dominant.

So what are common ones and how do I deal with them? It would also be helpful to know the specific definition as mentioned above.

34

UPVOTES

What are your thoughts on this post?

throwawaymgtower · 7 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ace9loos55r31.png>

34

UPVOTES

I finally know what I'm going to do with my time

LeeeeeroyPhishkins · 17 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I'm going to start going to a boxing club. I've always wanted to get into boxing. Better use my time and energy fighting than chasing poonani. Stay strong brothers!

34

UPVOTES

Are any of you guys left wing?

indoorbowling123 · 9 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi, it's pretty clear that most members of MGTOW community are right/ alt right, and it got me wondering do any left wing members of MGTOW exist? If so, how does this work?

Not trolling, not trying to start any fights, just a genuine question from somebody who finds this community interesting.

34

UPVOTES

I'm just gonna leave this here...

IAmJacksGagReflex · 7 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.zerohedge.com/news/2019-09-06/researchers-blame-marriage-rate-decline-lack-economically-attractive-men>

34

UPVOTES

Is MGTOW the right way ?

ovoxo97jo · 9 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi I'm 21 years old and ask myself often "Is MGTOW the right thing for me" ? So I'm at my university graduation right now and there i am very successful. I learned playing the piano and and and. I optimise myself steadily but the point is I'm not happy at all. What are all those beautiful things and skill when you have no one to talk about that. So everyone thinks now "get friends" or things like that but finding friends with a steady behaviour seems to be impossible. You find someone and build a good friendship and 1.2.3. They got a girlfriend and nothing else matters anymore. And everyone is like "it's normal" WHAT ?! So it's normal to turn back to your friends who stood behind you for years is normal ? Wtf. I can't accept the fact that these bluepills take a nearly foreign person over me because of some fucking brain chemicals LMAO. So do you guys often feel empty when you came home and no one is there ?

34

UPVOTES

Disabled and chronically ill mgtow

truespirit89 · 8 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey guys. So basically I have a progressive chronic illness that is all around horrible. How do other disabled and chronically ill men enjoy life? A big part of the manosphere is productivity and physicality. It's not always possible for sick, injured and diseased men to be even moderately physical. So how do you pass the time, be productive or find fulfillment?

34

UPVOTES

Metallica Unforgiven Lyrics

GYOW_OR_DIE · 9 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

They dedicate their lives
To running all of his
He tries to please them all
This bitter man he is
Throughout his life the same
He's battled constantly
This fight he cannot win
A tired man they see no longer cares
The old man then prepares
To die regretfully
That old man here is me

Depression can affect anyone, even MGTOW's. Look after your mental health!

34

UPVOTES

How do I healthily get my need of sex met when I go MGTOW?

THROWAWAY-WATERMELON · 2 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't like porn. Nofap is pulling me out of that bad addiction.

Does it really just come down to prostitutes and FWB type stuff?

How does this work with MGTOW?

34

UPVOTES

It's sad what's happening in Brazil

JohnLucTyler · 27 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I live in US now, but Im brazilian, and I usually go back to visit my relatives. Im here now and I've been paying attention on the TV (media, ads, news, etc). It's a biblical catastrophe what's happening here. The main TV (Globo) adopted a right-on-you-face feminazi propaganda approach. They have soap-operas, cartoons, mini-shows, all dedicated to spread the idea that woman are harassed and raped everyday and all men are rapists. The news are flooded with these "incidents". The soap-opera depict men as jerks who take advantage of innocent woman who look for real love. Even a cartoon promotes a "ladyboy" as the national hero. Using Tinder here is almost hilarious. Pretty much 100% of the woman sell themselves openly as sugar-babies with lots of demands. Nobody cares, and actually they are praised as instagram celebrities. The public opinion just talk about "another rape case". Laws are being created. Even special public services are beign created to "report a man instantly". Some cities have passed laws that when a woman reports a man for *whatever* (can be even a kiss) , they are put in jail as "preventive action".

I dont feel angry like most MGTOW 1 would feel. I just feel sad. This is my country, and it's very hard to see how things are going to be gynocentric here soon.

I feel like I should be a seed to wake brazilian men, but I have a rule of not trying to wake up anyone. I tried before and it was horrible

Any other immigrants watching silently your country become excessively gynocentric ? I would love to hear other stories in other countries.

34

UPVOTES

Blue pill society conditions every man to believe he can find an attractive woman who loves him

CalmElk · 25 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

It's a fantasy that allows men to keep simping and sacrificing for society as long as they can get an attractive woman in the end.

It's not just career goals that people go chasing after -- they also have ideas of the type of woman that they will marry and the type of home life that they will have. I think a lot of us guys, even average or below average guys as far as attracting women, all get it in their brains at some point that they will be able to marry an attractive woman. Even if the guy has very little evidence that most attractive women are interested in him.

Just like realizing that you'll never be a professional athlete (or some other high-level place in society) reaches some guys, it also reaches guys with respect to dating that the woman they imagined in their future probably simply never existed in the real world for them to find. So, they can either settle for some situation that is not actually what they dreamed of (which honestly they may or may not be happy with), or they can go MGTOW.

I do think there are people who feel like they've found their dream woman, but my experience is that is very difficult, especially if one is not considered to be a good-looking guy.

For me, going MGTOW was going to happen sooner or later.

34

UPVOTES

Just a bit of rambling

masven · 13 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Lately someone who I used to think of as a friend just called me a coward. Naturally, it was right after he learned of my choice to go my own way, paired with my decision to not chase after any romantic relationship, as I believe doing so would only hold me back. Of course, I expected this to happen for quite some time now and, honestly, am shocked that it took him so long to start throwing insults my way.

It's honestly funny. It seems like the moment you decide to reject the lies that society has injected into the depths of your system, your sight becomes much clearer, like a fog had just suddenly vanished from your eyes, and you can finally see and understand things clearly. You start looking beyond the face and gaze deeper inside a person and find the true person behind the mask and the sugar-coated lines that were probably practiced a thousand times. That's how I learned to expect my ex-friend's sudden fury.

I guess in abandoning my spot in the farm that the people had already prepared for me, I also changed a little. Lately I've been told by old acquaintances that I had changed so much over the years. But I doubt it's change. It feels like going my own way, abandoning my predetermined role as the walking wallet, living for myself, without any desire to find faith (as I was raised to not just blindly believe, but to question everything within reason and believe in the conclusion I reach) or "love," has finally allowed me to be true to myself.

For over 16 years I've lived as the quiet, good boy, and after realizing that I would only be continuously used if I had continued down that road, I honestly wonder if I even had a functioning brain before late 2017, when I first started realizing that there was no worth in the scam known as "romance." I always had to please the people around me, so I put on mask after mask for that purpose. And I'm sure that if I hadn't learned about MGTOW when I did, I would've forgotten who I was.

Now I'm free of that crap, and finally I can see clearly, and act like myself. It's basically a fresh start for me. I've been getting into a bit of programming lately (I've always been fascinated with how you're just able to tell a computer to do this or that so easily), and I've finally picked my morning jogs back up after throwing that routine in the trash nine years ago. Now I wake up at 5 AM, drink coffee and have a light breakfast, shower, then get to studying. I end my days at exactly 11 PM after some light gaming and reading or playing with the dogs, and take another quick shower before dozing off. It's very small steps, I know, but already I feel so much better. The last time I've ever felt this good was when I was finally free from a damn cast, months after I broke my arm. I won't forget the irritation I felt at the incessant itching that I couldn't reach.

People who knew "me" from back then would always say that I'm like a completely different person, and I'll just tell them, "That's because you didn't really know me." I can't blame them, though. I was a damn fake inside and out during those dark years of my life. But finally, thanks to the inspiration you guys have given me, I think I'm willing to start showing them the real me, the me that's been freed from the chains of lies that used to bind me. Whether they'll accept me or not is a different matter, but I wouldn't even be able to think this clearly and calmly if I hadn't strayed from the path that was already set for me.

I seriously have to thank every one of you on this subreddit. There's been multiple times that I've stopped and doubted myself, thinking, "Am I really doing the right thing?" Then I come on this sub and see the kind of joy and clarity that letting go of lies and false promises can bring, and it fills me with the resolve to keep walking down this path, even if I have to do it alone. Of course I never thought that this life of freedom wouldn't come without its own share of hardships. I actually expect that I'll be having a much harder time now that I'm openly living for myself, but hey, the freedom and satisfaction it can bring is worth it.

Thank you guys so much. This may sound stupid, but it's thanks to you all that I've been able to stay on this course. The joy you guys experience, as well as the troubles and the discussions, and even the stories of others in this community serve as a daily reminder that I'm going down a better path. I refuse to become subservient. My worth will not be determined by anyone else, and it most certainly will not amount to the money I have in my pockets.

34

UPVOTES

Not thinking much about girls anymore

DopaMonkey · 1 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So i'm now 20 years old and I used to obsess over girls quite a lot..

After staying in MGTOW & MGTOW2 for 3 years I can safely say that I don't mind if I get into another relationship or not - and, i'm a nofapper too which makes this even better.

34

UPVOTES

Aspects of Self-improvement : Self-discipline and Self-control

PrinceRaj53 · 23 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Cross posting : Since its a post about self improvement, I think its not bad to share it here.

One thing that I learned from my dad is : pain is a beautiful thing. And by pain, I don't mean physical pain, I mean all forms of discomfort.

I've been realizing lately how true my dad's words are. That facing all kind of discomforts is a truly amazing and powerful tool to exercise self improvement. Through pain, we can carve our lives like sculptures and develop control over ourselves and our environments.

To my understanding, by denying yourself small pleasures throughout the day, you can exercise self-discipline and self-control the same way you exercise muscles at the gym.

Facing all kinds of discomforts is a beautiful thing specifically because it is natural for us to be averse to it. When we intentionally and willfully force ourselves to undergo small discomforts, we are going over the natural aversion: we are being supernatural (in the sense of achieving self control through self-discipline).

In this way, we are saying "NO" to our pleasure instincts. We are saying to our animal brain and to our subconscious urges :

No. I am in control of my actions, my urges are not.

So basically, when you continuously deny yourself pleasure throughout the day, simply for the purpose of exercising self-discipline and controlling each and every aspect of your actions, you begin to develop an extraordinary sense of confidence and control.

When you realize that you have control over all the minute aspects of your biological and phycological self, you begin to realize that you are capable of exercising that same control over every aspect of your life.

We have a saying in India :

Insaan ki marji ho toh wo pahar me bhi raasta bana sakta hai.

It kind of means Man the master of his own destiny.

So I thought to myself, after achieving this level of self control, Why not try exerting this same control over every urge that comes my way, simply because I can?

So I did. And it started to feel lot harder, but as time passed I got used to most of it. This amazing control that one can experience is magnified by a hundred times when you exert the same control over yourself in every other aspect of your life as well.

I think part me wanted to see whether or not I can control my biological and psycological self if I choose. I choose discomfort and started from there.

To my understanding, it's sort of a big NO to the urges that try to tell me that I don't have a choice, that I must take the more pleasurable route.

So this is why i think its necessary to be in charge of yourself. And I think that's why one should choose the less pleasurable route.

To be honest, I still find discomforts uncomfortable as my biological programming always tells me to take the more pleasurable way. However, I think it is precisely that dislike of the discomfort that makes it so valuable.

Conclusion :

I think as a MGTOW and as a seeker of self-improvement, I (we, as well) must want to better myself as a person,

first of all. I must also be intent on gaining control over myself in every possible way, And finally, We all should choose to undergo discomfort for the sake of growth.

34

UPVOTES

Just banned from r/MGTOW for condemning vandalism.

Psuedonym1984 · 30 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Here's what I wrote (and I've got screenshots to prove I'm quoting verbatim):

"Don't Vandalize Public/Private Property

Why are men writing #MGTOW on bathroom stalls next to dicks and 'Fuk U's?

Whether etched with pocketknife or drawn with permanent marker, you're associating MGTOW with vandalism, freedom with destruction.

Since when does going your own way justify breaking the law? It's harmless, you say, etchings in seedy places are inevitable, so there might as well be a #MGTOW...

Alongside dicks and 'Fuk U's?

Stop vandalizing.

Stop posting pictures of vandalism.

Stop giving 'attaboys' to vandals.

How is #MGTOW to spend if we don't deface public/private property?

Let me suggest just one alternative:

Leave pieces of paper with #MGTOW inscribed under windshield wipers.

We're Men, for God's sake! Surely we can be more creative than stooping to lawless means. If we don't clean up our act, then r/MGTOW deserves quarantine."

I can understand objections to my final paragraph, but banning me outright for nothing more than a sensible warning on the whole?

I'm astonished.

No ill feelings toward r/MGTOW, but I'm shocked by the moderators' hasty judgement over a cautionary statement.

I hope this message is welcomed here.

34

UPVOTES

I'm glad I heard about this second MGTOW page

mckinneythewise · 25 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I want to feel like my thoughts are validated by calm, rational people. That way I don't feel like the crazy one.

I don't even know where to start about this hypergamy and matriarchy I see day-to-day. But I'm a "wimp" or a "bitch" if I just point out the obvious. Like, the portrayal of men in commercials. Or how women don't have to have their purses checked at stores, but men with bags do.

Or the subtle, power differentials that allow women to talk to men in the rudest, most demeaning ways. And a man could never do the same without major backlash.

How women can LITERALLY survive (as a career!) without working -- all on the backs of men. How women can kill unborn babies without ANY input from the father -- because it's HER choice -- but a man has NO choice to financially abort a baby.

And I could go on and on, but if I express myself anywhere (besides here), it's pointless at best and detrimental to my safety and well-being at worst.

I fucking hate it, dude! Most men don't even stand up for themselves nowadays! There's this huge narrative that we're just disposable "providers" and we have to be tough and sacrifice ourselves for the betterment of women!

I'm hella sick of it. Do I hate women? No. I just hate their role in society, compared to ours, in 2018.

34

UPVOTES

Why Men Remain Single: The Science, Lies, And Logistics

JackFisherBooks · 14 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://jackfisherbooks.com/2018/09/14/why-men-remain-single-the-science-lies-and-logistics/>

34

UPVOTES

MGTOW is an all action, no talk philosophy.

footloosemonk · 12 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

The red pill in it's precise form: The real world is not what you believed as you grew up.

They say maturity is all about stopping to see things in binary but to see as much white as possible, discarding the darkness in the greys. Question is: at what point does it make you a sucker leading a sacrificial life?

Romantic relationship is a trap - what you feel so good and magical at one moment has every chance of turning into regret all out of a sudden and when it happens, society, law and government isn't there on the man's side. We no longer do things using brute force like our forefathers did. Well those career where the physical might of the man is essential are all now relegated to basic pay jobs which are already under the threat of automation.

Men believed that they are strong enough to tide over these but this being an era of equality, there is no reward in doing so - we have got so accustomed to external validations, aka, the happy slave doing the monkey dancing to the gynocentric tunes: the carrots before the donkey taken away while the flogging continues. Some of them turn to white knights and virtue signalling beta men who mocking the 'awakened' men, unaware that they are gonna tread the same paths years down the line.

The awakened men has a choice: to either play the game- but now that he is aware of the perils, arm himself with the same deceit and manipulation OR better not play at all?

Those of us who can master their senses/urges would side with the latter while those who are young and with a high sex drive could do better with the former.

It is upto the individual himself to decide whether he is okay with entangling himself inside the gynocentric society with a certificate of marriage and/or a child of his own, or to keep an escape hatch open at all times. The latter option is getting more risky where the feminists are demanding more laws to trap those who escape the formal relationship arrangements.

The one who refuses to play has it all easy- relatively speaking - all he has to do is to find ways to address his sex/reproduction drive. Prostitution, SE Asia tours, PMO all act as a temporary relief for the pressure buildup, but a longer term solution is to embrace the Monk mode; for the aforementioned cope mechanisms is still a path of indirect dependency on women. While at it, one has to understand that he is only evading all drama and not doing a sacrifice. Perhaps the eastern philosophies on celibacy can help convince the self.

MGTOW is not about remaining under the protective/collective umbrella of internet memes. MGTOW is not a subreddit or an internet forum. It is not about wanting to be heard of your opinion about every happening as reported in the news. It is not your job to defend every attack on MGTOW. Verbal wars seldom produce victors.

A man's career, investments, eating proper healthy foods to take care of oneself for a healthy, long life, rejecting consumerism, acquiring essential life skills to survive any loneliness, spending only for essentials while also splurging for the hobbies/interests- that's still a long list to do.

(personal thoughts/opinions, hope it helps someone out there)

34

UPVOTES

I'm going to work on avoiding couples when I can as well

TRPonlySubsBanTRPppl · 3 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm noticing that when the woman in the couple is upset with me, her wrath is often executed through the male because it keeps her hands clean. I think I'll be better off by not getting entangled with couples, when possible.

34

UPVOTES

Discussion: That problem's on me, it's not on her

Grandpa_MGTOW · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

The two errors that men can get into when thinking about women are:

1. the "women are wonderful" effect (see Wiki for description) a.k.a. the blue-pill, and
2. the "women are supernatural evil creatures" effect (my concoction) a.k.a. [r/MGTOW](#).

You've probably seen my statement "women are just people trying to get by as best they can" plenty of times, and you'll see it plenty more times in the future as well. Women are just people, neither inherently good or evil. It's an important red-pill lesson that takes away some of the power that *we* give *them*. Remove testosterone poisoning and social conditioning and you'll see that many problems we have with women start from ourselves.

Well, testosterone goes away with age as I can attest, but getting rid of social conditioning requires introspection. For the purposes of introspection, here is my list:

1. If I'm having sex with a woman and I feel that she deserves marriage just because she lets me have sex with her, then that's on *me*, that's not on her. (I still shudder when I think how close I came to marriage to my first LTR for that reason).
2. If I am dating a woman and I feel that she deserves gifts just for dating me, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
3. If I feel that a woman owes me something for being nice to her, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
4. If I get upset because a woman acts like a woman, then that's on *me*, that's not on her. Remember the Scorpion and the Frog, my friend.
5. If I put my validation into the hands of a woman like the incels and some PUAs do, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
6. If I think that I'm making a positive contribution to my life just by being critical of women, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
7. If I feel I'm a victim because of how I look, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
8. If I overlook red-flags through testosterone poisoning, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
9. If I can't make good women friends, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
10. If I think marrying a woman from another country is a solution, then that's on *me*, that's not on her.
11. If you don't upvote this thread, then that's on *you*, it's not on *me*.

Obviously there are a lot of valid "it's on her, not on me" counter-examples that I'm sure are already going through the minds of many on this board. But this thread is about the harder part of introspection: digging out the mote in my own eye.

What do you think? Any "it's on me, not on her" contributions? Either because "all women good" or "all women bad".

33

UPVOTES

How do you deal with being single?

BenTennyson2101 · 3 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

It gets lonely when you are single. Are you guys happy single, and how do you deal with the loneliness?

33

UPVOTES

The growing case against college and University.

Prudentanalyst79 · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.theatlantic.com/education/archive/2017/10/why-colleges-are-borrowing-billions/542352/>

I'm not anti education or anti college or university per se, but the more we hear about it the more we realize the university system has become a bizarro world. 20 years ago when I went to school I don't remember any of the garbage that has gone on for the last 10 years, and only accelerated in the last 5, being there at all. also, I seem to have gone to college right before the student debt crisis began so it was relatively affordable.

I realize the article is a bit old and it's probably United States centric, but this could be going on in other places in the west as well.

It would seem that in addition to the rampant cultural indoctrination or cultural Marxism that's been festering in recent years, the end of the millennial generation and the drop in overall student enrollment combined with a ballooning debt load for universities is going to make college that much more expensive and that much less valuable for the average person. I know many people like to believe that if they major in a stem field they will be insulated, but it would seem that many people are complaining that classes now incorporate critical theory based indoctrination into them even when completely unrelated such as in physics or math.

I'm no prognosticator and I can't say where this will leave us in 5 or 10 years, but at one point the article does talk about a bubble. Financial one of course.

I have to wonder what the future will be like because it seems that there must have been a peak in quality of life reflected in a lot of different measures somewhere around 1990. And even though on paper things look great we truly do live in a gilded age. It seems like there have been countless bubbles in the financial sector for the last 25 years. Whether it was The.com craze, the housing bubble, and now what might be another housing bubble but also things like the university bubble and whatever else is going on, the average person is just going to get screwed over.

33

UPVOTES

Parents and family pressuring me

mickymouse56 · 14 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

My family is pressuring me to get married and keeps ridiculing me because I've never had a girlfriend well sorry I don't look like chad and am not interested in gold diggers. Anyways I bring up the idea that I'll marry if she works too as a joke and they called me a bad person for thinking that way. Well then why would I ever get married what's in it for me except getting trapped. What does a woman even do at home if she doesn't work just cook? I bet if she did work her money would be hers and my money would be hers too loool. Also, they said I will regret not having kids. I doubt this is true I have no intentions of bringing someone in this world with my bad genetics and also due to where this world is headed. Are there any incentives of getting married? I don't think I would function too well in a relationship when I'm 24 and virgin and honestly just want sex lol. I wouldn't mind marrying for having kids, but kids these days don't turn out how you want them and do you even have any free time if you have kids. It seems they just follow society and want to do what everyone else does. What I think marriage would be is me working my ass off to provide money to others while I get fuck all yah no thanks.

33

UPVOTES

Perceptions of women and porn

Tannhausergate2017 · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is going to maybe generate some heat, though I am asking a question with a desire to know. Do any of you think that the mass proliferation of hardcore porn for decades everywhere is a big factor in how men perceive, or, more importantly perhaps, desire women? Is consumption of porn a contributing factor to the way and extent that men interact with women?

From my own life, I think that porn has obscured, distorted, and weakened my perceptions of women. I know many perhaps most on this board have not had the same experience. But I welcome inputs.

It may be a chicken or egg thing, too. Radical Feminism and the sexual revolution has so distorted and aggravated our relations with women that porn was inevitable or just a secondary effect of those two hammer blows to civilization.

I am cognizant that many of the problems this board addresses precede both radical feminism and the sexual revolution and that now have the ability and means to avoid it.

For this post, I want to focus more on the porn connection, if any, to MGTOW development and popularity.

I suspect that even if I personally had not been consuming porn, that I still would be single and skeptical of marriage. That may be a rationalization on my part. Sour grapes and all that.

Thoughts?

33

UPVOTES

"Where are all the good men?" Standing there watching you hopefully learning a lesson.

daryl_feral · 2 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/1ngrlfyv8w31.jpg>

33

UPVOTES

Movember

30203forever · 29 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Here is an a company-wide email that was forwarded to me:

"Get ready for Movember!

Dear Colleagues,

It's no secret that men don't always take their health as seriously as they should, often putting off seeing a doctor until a small problem turns into a big one. Across the world, men die six years younger than women on average, for reasons that are often preventable.

By supporting the Movember movement, ***** wants to help change this situation. Movember is a charity addressing some of the biggest health issues faced by men: prostate cancer, testicular cancer, and mental health and suicide prevention. Originally created in 2003 by two friends from Australia who thought it would be fun to grow a Mo or moustache to raise funds for prostate cancer, the Movember movement each November has become an internationally recognized campaign for men's health.

We want to help Movember raise awareness of the importance of early diagnosis for men with prostate and testicular cancer. When detected early, survival rates for prostate cancer are higher than 98%. Those survival rates drop to below 26% when detected late.

We also want to highlight the importance of good mental health.

So how can you join the Movember movement?

As part of #WorkingWellTogether, various Movember actions and events will be organized in *****'s offices throughout the world – in London, Charlotte, Paris, Cologne, Singapore and more – more details on each event will follow at a local level.

But that's not all! You can also find more staff-led Movember actions on the new #WorkingWellTogether group on Yammer.

Happy Movember!

Group Human Resources and Group Communications"

Well, I never!

33

UPVOTES

Poetry

truespirit89 · 24 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Disabled but not weak

Disabled men are left to die, Blame me more like- why don't you even try? Weakness when, I start to cry, Here he goes again, lazy shit - goodbye. I can't sit. I can't stand. For more than about an hour, The pain I feel makes me feel like a fucking coward. No money, no status, no worth, no power. I can walk. I can talk, But a poor man is worth as much as a dirty sock, Oh what a shock - He tells the truth Or is he just a lazy man? With one more excuse. You can chose to call me names Say I'm manipulative And play all sorts of games But day by day And year by year I learn to live and grow In spite of fear So when I'm dead, At my final hour, Know I died on my feet - I could never cower!

33

UPVOTES

NAWALT girlfriend, or simping manbrain? Need some perspective...

RubertTheBear · 20 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

...and what better place to ask than this?

Relationship so far:

Been together with this girl for about 15 months now. FWB that turned into LTR, you know the drill. I've been honest from the start about my MGTOW philosophies (without actually calling it 'MGTOW' or 'red pill'), how I view people as serial-monogamous, relationships as temporary etc.

Have to say, I'm happy with how things are. We hang out once or twice per week on average, and although I know she would like to hang more often, she's never tried to grief, guilt or shame me about it (or anything else for that matter). The sex is fantastic, and conversations are great. I can be honest and upfront, she handles it well, and will often times bring interesting perspectives to the conversation. I'm not bored, and she isn't a drag.

Two 'bumps' along the road:

Twice we've had to 'clear the air', and both times I think it turned out well, and brought us closer. No crying, yelling or shaming, just talking things through like adults.

One time we were on vacation, and I wanted an afternoon to potter about by myself. "Sure, no problem", but then she had an anxiety attack, which I thought was a bit too convenient (funny how women tend to get these at the precise moment a man wants to do his own thing). So I came back home, and helped her out of the apartment. She was embarrassed, felt she had shown me a side she didn't want me to see, so I gave her the benefit of the doubt (as in: wasn't trying to manipulate me). Next day I did my thing, no problem.

Second time we'd been hanging out for a week straight, and I was looking forward to a week off from work, to be by myself and just play video games, drop some acid and make some music. On the forth day she called me. I could sense something was up, but still had to drag it out of her (which annoyed me - if you have something to say, then say it). Turns out she was going to a work party the next day, so she needed to see me because she was horny and missing me, and she was afraid of what she would do on alcohol around her work orbiters (would rather not go if I couldn't see her first).

Again, I felt she was trying to manipulate me, basically saying: "Hang out with me tonight, or else I will cheat on you tomorrow". She said she understood how it could come of as manipulative in that context (me wanting some time to myself), but that she was only trying to be honest about her needs, and that all she needed was a good fucking (still ended up staying the night though). Told her I get having needs (I'm no different), and that I appreciate the honesty, just don't try to manipulate me into spending more time together, cause it's going to make the relationship a chore (which is when I tend to bail). Ended up having a fruitful conversation about human nature, drawing lines and so on, and had a great evening. Learned to know each other a little bit more.

So that's the "bad" so far. Two minor instances (in my eyes) in almost 1 1/2 years, and both of them showed me we can talk things through when we have to. Both times I ended up liking her more.

Other than that, no problems whatsoever. She's very respectful, attentive and honest. Never encroached on my time and space (except the two instances already covered). Very red pill'd as well, which is part of the reason she has social anxiety (reads the games people play very well, and has given me a lot of insight into the female brain, their intragender social hierarchies etc). Doesn't expect me to spout bullshit "because muh feelings". Isn't dumb.

Green flags:

- makes more money than I do
- has a higher education than me

- currently looking to buy a house by herself (will be interesting to see if that changes our dynamics)
- grew up with present father who isn't whipped by mother - understands and respects men.
- picks up the restaurant bill from time to time, brings groceries to my place, buys concert tickets, pays for her own plane tickets etc

"The talk" (main reason I'm asking:

We had "the talk" the other day, I was the one who initiated it. Wanted to know what she expects in the long run, cause I know people tend to hamster around what they really want (especially women will pretend to go along with things because they assume the guy will change his mind eventually).

She admitted that although she gets why I'm totally opposed to marriage (just the idea of applying 'force' to a relationship, which is what marriage is at the end of the day), she still wants that ring on her finger at some point. Not because she wants to lock me down, but because of her own social status as a "married woman". Her logic goes as follows:

All women want to get married, and all women know that all other women want to get married too. So if you're in a LTR that never leads to marriage, that's basically telling all other women that you're not good enough, that you're not a complete woman and that you have no self-respect. Also, married women don't have to deal with a lot of the social hierarchy amongst other women, cause as a married woman you're pretty much automatically "top bitch".

To me this makes perfect logical sense, and is very much in line with the feminine imperative as I know it. And I respect her for being honest about her reasons why, as opposed to some bullshit story about how much she loves me. So out of respect for her, and the fact that she's been very accommodating with regards to MY needs (space, time etc), I'm trying to see if there's any way her imperative can align with mine. This is what we came to so far:

- She only wants the rings, and that's it
- No contracts, not with eachother, not with the government
- no party or anything, just a very private thing between the two of us
- we don't have to cohabitate even if married
- no kids

Of course, I have to do more research to make sure the government doesn't force itself into our little arrangement, but from what I read on official channels with regards to the law, it seems very much possible. We don't have common law marriages or anything like that, and from what I can tell, the state will not view us as "married" unless we go through the state (or church).

So what do you think? Is she a possible NAWALT, or am I just simping along here? We're both in our 30s/40s, and we're still talking at least two more years down the line here. She isn't pressuring me (I'm the one who brought it up), but I do feel like I need to figure this out, and think it through. She's a good person, and I don't want to waste her time.

33

UPVOTES

What's a choice you wish you had (or hadn't) made in your life?

I_will_be_great_ · 16 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Due to the amazing responses and knowledge I gained from my last post, I'd love to learn more from your experiences.

So what were some missed opportunities or mistakes you made, and how did they affect your future?

33

UPVOTES

I'm interested to know. What do you guys make of this recent controversial HONY post about this PUA?

SullenBol · 20 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.facebook.com/humansofnewyork/photos/pb.102099916530784.-2207520000.1569010210./3437404306333645/?type=3&theater>

Most people commenting on that post are like "This dude need help". But really, who's to blame when a guy figures out the 'workings' of females and takes advantage of that? It's the way the world works: Exploitation of sexualities for procreation and survival.

33

UPVOTES

I think my brother in law has a rational fear of his daughter.

wavetranscender · 23 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recently my mother told me when my niece is crying in front of my brother in law, he'll just yell at her to stop crying and walk away. My guess is he has a rational fear of his daughter. Men aren't allowed to be affectionate toward women anymore without a notarized contract. I'm talking about in any situation including father/daughter.

My mother is horrified, but she doesn't know what MGTOW know. I'm not claiming my brother in law is MGTOW, but I think this is an important issue for all men to consider.

Is society forcing men to be worse fathers to female children, worse friends to women, and just run away from all females in general? My answer is yes.

33

UPVOTES

Dealing with internal shame for years. Anyone successfully stopped giving a fuck?

hearbroknson · 20 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Young buck here. Really trying to break out the herd mentality. It's hard, because I still crave validation from others, be it girls or groups.

Yet deep inside I feel like I am a loser and people won't relate to my everyday life or thoughts. I'm pretty insecure of my intelligence. I always act like I know it all or I'm too good for this when in fact I don't know much. I'm pretty ignorant.

But I get ashamed and worried. I become almost like a little cattle. I place myself beneath others at times and get really insecure.

I'll go weeks just living everyday monotonously without any awareness. There are times where I've betrayed my values to please someone else. I try to please everyone and want everyone to like me.

I think I just give to many fucks what others think about me. I also have a huge ego the size of a planet.

And it's not even nice in the "kind" way. What I mean by nice is someone that tries to please someone else at the cost of his happiness.

My goal is to stop relying on societal validation to act. To stop fearing the consequence of not going with the crowd. But I'm so scared of being orchestrated and being labeled weird.

33

UPVOTES

Advice wanted from older MGTOWs: Concerned about 4th quarter of life without kids, or family

RedPillMissionary · 29 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been a PUA/MGTOW forever. I played in a band and wanted to have fun. Then I moved to California for work and still wanted to have fun. Currently mid 30s. Perhaps my mother's abuse secretly affected my ability to trust women, because I've never had a GF more than 11 months. However, as an adult, life has been great, free, full of hobbies and travel. I'm curious what its like to be over the hump, senior, or even elderly with no kids, and no family really. Any advice or revelations appreciated.

33

UPVOTES

Has i get older i feel the need to get into a relationship..... (poor man thinking)

kayfab · 10 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Has i get older i feel the need to get into a relationship.....

I just turned 34 and been single for that last 5 years, i am tired i joined some online dating sites and will see what i can find on there. Surely there are good women out there, you just need to find out.

This is how strong social programming is in men.

I told this guy at my job that i been online for around 4 years on and off, being older then him at that time 41 , and ask him why he felt this urge this need to get into a relationship.

He tells me that he is mid 30 and is life is boring, and he feels the need to find a girlfriend, he is tired of being single.

Well don't you have any hobbies, do you actually think a women is gonna make your life better, even worst in this day and age...

Doubt sets in and he tells me i am talking my time right now and we will see.

I have been single for 7 years now, won't lie sometimes i would love to find a good women to pick up where i left with my ex, travel, go out, enjoy life restaurants, hiking etc. But i very well know there is no one out there for me, that women today are lazy, and you can never satisfy them no matter what you do.

With the escort i recently met we where suppose to go out, and for a moment i really though i had found a friend with benefits, but even her is mixed up in her little pea brain. We had an argument yesterday and i told her its best we stop seeing each other, she said she is tired because she works 2 jobs etc, but i just told her i was tired of all this shit. This is how women are, one day they can't get enough of you the other they are all mixed up.

MGTOW and the red pill are a losing battle as long as men still believe in dating, relationships, finding a good women, i know its hard because we been brainwash with all this shit all our lives, even in today world we are still push those dumb ass dreams in the face in movies, tv shows, that love is real that love is magic, when its the biggest myth ever.

Honestly people might meet someone, at some point but it will never last, depending on another person to live your life is the biggest mistake ever, because women can't be trusted ever.

33

UPVOTES

I miss my vacation plans

TigPlaze · 19 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Before going red pill'd, my big plans were to find a wife and cross the Atlantic with her on board the Queen Mary 2. Sounded like a lot of fun and a dream vacation. I find myself missing that idea, and it sounds empty to do it alone. Maybe I could go with friends.

Do you guys find yourself missing some of your blue-pill'd plans? How do you deal with it?

33

UPVOTES

Bill Maher Explains Why He Never Got Married

DonMelbourne · 16 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Bill Maher talking with Howard Stern on why Maher never got married. Stern claims marriage is good for himself; why not for Maher? Maher says he has no overheads: no alimony, etc.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=INHKjO1rJao>

33

UPVOTES

No name on plaque is not proof of patriarchal oppression

RealBiggly · 10 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Figured as I spent some time on this reply that I'd post here too.

Regarding this story:

<https://www.theguardian.com/society/2019/jun/10/jean-purdy-female-nurse-who-played-crucial-role-in-ivf-ignored-on-plaque>

Which a sub has displayed like poor women so discriminated against blah blah. So, my reply, at least until some clown deletes it:

7 Things that Feminists will Deliberately Ignore while Claiming Discrimination Against Women in our Society:

1. She was able to work on the project in the first place - zero barrier.
2. Her colleagues not only didn't prevent her working but went out of their way to get her name included, showing total support for women working.
3. Her name's exclusion is only even slightly interesting BECAUSE it's UNUSUAL and...
4. Our society, far from discriminating against women, finds this story newsworthy enough to have maintained a record of this incident for over 50 years, and yet....
5. Despite being literally 2 generations ago, the world's most popular Reddit-like website (ahem..) which relies on people voting for interesting stories, voted this to the front page, as though women are "still" discriminated against!
6. She was a nurse, which in virtually all other medical situations is a level far below that of surgeon or doctor - as any woman DOCTOR then or today will happily confirm. Not because she was a woman but simply because nurses, including male nurses, are not normally DIRECTLY responsible for ground-breaking research (though, on a rotating shift basis, may be involved, as are the admin staff, the porters, cleaners, electricians, painters etc etc). It simply isn't their job.
7. Today, half a century and a couple of generations later, Reddit comments are full of people saying things like "Well that's cos nursing is a woman's job and not respected!!!" which is bullshit and implies there were no women doctors then. This was at Cambridge, UK, the first woman doctor in the UK was Elizabeth Garrett Anderson, who had died of old age in 1917, a further 51 years, or 2 generations before this event! (1836-1917) Now SHE faced real discrimination, but she passed the exams and was able - nobody stopped her - to open a school of medicine for women, and paved the way for women's medical education in Britain.

"Partly as a result of her open campaigning, an act was passed in 1876 permitting women to enter the medical profession. Anderson was appointed Dean at the London School of Medicine for Women in 1883, and oversaw its expansion. She retired in 1902 to Aldeburgh, Suffolk, where she became the first female mayor in England in 1908, 60 years before someone didn't put a nurse's name on a plaque.

She died in December 1917 and in 1918 the London School of Medicine for Women was renamed the Elizabeth Garrett Anderson Hospital (now part of the University of London)."

In Murica?

Another Lizzy, Elizabeth Blackwell, M.D. (1821-1910), was the first woman to graduate from medical school in the United States and is often thought of as America's first woman doctor. Not a nurse, doctor.

But hey, whip us, beat us, flog us with stocking of our own excrement as you remind us what shockingly horrible

sexist creatures we are, holding you poor women back, even today, huh?

Huh?

For F sake.

33

UPVOTES

Why I play classical guitar and some ramblings.

Frelsi_8899 · 8 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My life changed considerably when I relocated to the Czech Republic 12 years ago. No, not Prague. A less known town without much English or foreign presence.

Finding friends here has been virtually impossible. It's what ultimately lead me down the path of MGTOW. Only I found out MGTOW was a thing years later...

The first few years were hell. I wasn't used to such isolation. To add to this, I found myself getting side showed at work or excluded. I decided to take a remote location job and cut out any risk of political bullshit based on my nationality / being a foreigner.

For 2 years I worked from home with very little human contact. It was like living in an Arctic research station.

I hit a massive depression, developed an alcohol addiction and got suicidal. Let's call this the bottom of the J curve.

Life, however, finds a way and people adapt. And I adapted by simply getting used to social isolation. I used to crave companionship, but after about 7 years it went away.

I spend a great deal of time just with philosophy and thought. Yeah I also quit drinking and cured my depression without any external assistance. I never thought I could actually become happy again, but I did.

I'm now mostly always happy and it's not from any external factors or people.

I've always been into guitar and with all this isolation got more into it. Then not long ago I decided to take my guitaring to a whole new level and enrolled in classical guitar school. The idea is to take my guitaring to a whole new level.

I can tell you, I have virtually fuck all distractions. And it's bliss.

I highly recommend to all of you to find that one thing, if you're spending a lot of time alone and focus on it. Could be 2-3 things, but don't spread yourself too thin or you risk being a jack of all but master of none.

I'm learning things now I never thought of when I was just jamming without schooling. And I'm starting already to see improvement.

33

UPVOTES

Young MEN MURDERED IN WARS

PericlesWrites · 25 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So we all know Politicians appeal and pander to females. However, these same politicians use young men to enforce their war interests.

After revisiting ancient warfares, politicians in those days were required to have battle experience and it was a custom to be on the field fighting with your men. Do you think if we demanded our leaders to fight with soldiers there would be less pointless wars? I theorize many wars begin these days to fund bad policies created to secure votes for wealthy politicians who in turn create anti-masculine systems.

33

UPVOTES

Family talk pt.2

POPPOPCAP93 · 20 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted a while ago about my mom on the phone with my sisters about me being single and all their rational assumptions. The other day my mom sat me down and say she was worried about me. I thought to myself, what is she worried about? Became I'm not done with my associates at community college yet lol? Because I still live at home? Is it because i had trouble finding a job until recently and was unemployed for months? Because I'm still getting over the death of a friend? No, she was just worried about why I dont have a girlfriend...they really think that highly of themselves? I powerlift, I'm pursuing an education, getting my personal trainer certification, and I have a well paying job at a hotel/restaurant. I dont do hard drugs and abuse alcohol like my friends yet my mom thinks I'm a loser because I dont have a girlfriend, because I look too happy being alone....it stings boys I'm not going to lie to you. I've had many failed relationships, I've had a lot of friends come and go but why cant the world just allow me to be at peace alone? Standing on my own 2 feet is the only thing I know to do at this point.

33

UPVOTES

Barcelona schools are purging about 200 children's books from their library calling them sexist

krpnsk · 3 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.theguardian.com/books/2019/apr/18/barcelona-school-removes-200-sexist-childrens-books>

33

UPVOTES

Does it take a women screwing you over, to fully realize the redpill and to become MGTOW?

AliBarakat · 21 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I noticed that some guys on here claim to be MGTOW, but have girlfriends, and that's just ridiculous. You aren't MGTOW, if you have a girlfriend and are still on the plantation. I noticed with guys like these, that they're more purple pill than MGTOW, and still believe in some or all of the bluepill narrative.

When we speak or listen to the more faithful MGTOW or redpill men, who fully understand that women can be horrible people and monsters, they tend to have already been divorced or somehow screwed over by women or a woman in some way. Or they are experienced with women, and realized that women can be POS by being around them.

I truly became convicted after I saw women call the police when nothing was wrong, and start hamstering and maneuvering in various things.

But it is understandable. The redpill community is like the UFO community. You won't truly believe in aliens, unless you've been abducted or have seen aliens in person. The purple pill guys are like the people who believe aliens exist, but have never seen aliens (true female nature) and thus can be swayed to not believe or believe a bit more, but not truly be convicted.

What are everyones thoughts?

33

UPVOTES

I always knew that as a Male I was secondary to the socially loved femme

iwishiwastaller121 · 15 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I knew it for a long time. But hey I am what I am. Lately though that gap seems like it's growing. A 5 out of 10 with a brain will get even more attention in one day that most guys would receive in a lifetime.

No bikini pics or freshly applied makeup while holding your degree in front of your pose to woo the world and get a pat on the back for us. Nah. Just a boxy generic suit, a balding head and the subtle notion that you're a rapist until proven innocent. Or that maybe you got there from insert privilege here.

There isn't much to do when you're an unattractive, poorly socialised male other than focus on career and confidence. But it seems even that is overshadowed by a semi successful person with a bikini pic.

Oh well, heres to life on the fringes eh? Cheers.

33

UPVOTES

Dating in the Modern Age

dontyoudarereply · 13 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Does anyone else out there feel like getting back into dating is like a job?

As a nearly 40 year old man with no kids / no ex wife (except for a few close friends and a slew of old friends etc) folks tend to reach out to me when they need something. I'm very useful to many people and am always happy to help if I can . However this is of course often a drain on me and my time / resources so learning to say No a decade or so ago made a huge difference.

Anyhow I've been single for 5 years now (in which time I've put myself into a considerably better financial position due to focusing on work / the future..I just bought my third house for cash a mile from the beach in Southern CA. I've lived in LA for 10 years and own a audio business in the film industry. I worked 100 hours a week for 7 years and now I'm ready to coast off of my hard work and good reputation. I will still work on projects I care about and have my guys work the gear on the other stuff.

When I recently got back into dating I was shocked at how much it felt like work. Perhaps I've conditioned myself to see the phone as the Slave Driver so to speak so I have little to no interest in texting or talking on the phone with these women. It seems they need to carry on a continually inane / stream of consciousness (like this post haha) type dialog going?

I had this experience with an older gal as well as those closer to 29.

Any tips out there? I don't use emojis and I don't care to share the minutiae of my day and am frankly exhausted by her desire to encumber me with hers...

I'd love to find love again but I can't help feeling like I'd really be getting myself a job.

33

UPVOTES

Congrats to our little sub ..

Impossible-asset · 30 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

On getting 5000 level-headed mgtow subscribers.

Have yourselves a drink, or smoke, or whatever makes you happy.

33

UPVOTES

Have any of you ever paid for sex? If so, why? What were your feelings about doing it before and after going MGTOW?

RedditBurnerNov18 · 23 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've paid for sex twice, both times within the last year.

I had been going through a long dry spell of no-sex at the time. I was overweight, had no game and felt such low self-esteem and that I was unattractive that in my mind paying was the fastest easiest solution.

The second time it was a threesome.

Both times I did it because I was depressed and sexually frustrated. Both times I regretted doing it and I felt very guilty and disgusted at myself for doing it. I was surprised I did it a second time but I couldn't help myself.

I still browse the escort personal listings website whenever I get really lonely and sexually frustrated, and I've come close to doing it again in the past few days after having failed using Tinder to get casual sex.

I like to still think of myself as MGTOW-adjacent or curious. I reject an awful lot of the hate and bitterness and incel labelling that's unfortunately become associated with the movement, hence why I'm posting in MGTOW2 as it's more civil in here!

So what are your thoughts? I'm particularly keen to hear from anyone who has gone through a similar experience as me.

33

UPVOTES

Deranged sociopath might ruin my life - need to vent and would love some advice.

samizdatstudio · 15 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Dear men of MGTOW,

Please feel free to pass over this lengthy post if it's not worth your time, but I'm a little shaken at the moment and really really need some calm rationality and logical advice.

Today at work during a coffee break, I was casually chatting with some colleagues (women included) and someone happened to mention how disgusted they were with false rape accusations by attention-seeking butthurt women. One girl brought up this story she came across online of how this crazy cunt destroyed a guys life through outright lies and even though he was acquitted of all charges in court and found completely innocent, the damage was already done. Some of the facts sounded very familiar to me, and upon looking into it, I realized that the woman in question was an old friend of mine from college. Out of curiosity, I looked into the story and felt really bad for this guy. He's definitely a bit narcissistic and clearly a sex addict and likes pretty rough sex, but he's extremely courteous and very careful about explicit consent, as evidenced by hundreds and hundreds of screenshots of whatsapp conversations with every one of his partners.

This guy gets daily death threats, his story blew up on twitter and instagram and buzzfeed reached out to him for a comment multiple times. He explains his side of everything in a VERY lengthy blog post. As I was going through it, I was shocked to find my name come up in it. I nearly had a heart attack.

Back in 2015 when the events actually transpired, this psycho I went to college with was having a complete meltdown. She'd tried to force herself on a friend of mine, Mr.K, and he was in a long term relationship so he rejected her. Mr.K and I had never met before, but we both won a very prestigious fellowship in our final year, and Ms.Psycho resented me because she thought she deserved to win and wanted to go on a lovely trip with Mr.K to gorgeous Scandinavia. I didn't think much of it. Went and did my thing, did my research, accepted my awards, came back to my country, hung out with Mr.K a bit. When I came back home, psycho was in quite a sad state and I felt bad for her cause she had no friends (I went to an extremely superficial elitist college and she wasn't exactly pretty and was rather large) so I'd casually sit with her during lunch sometimes and after graduating I'd politely reply to her texts and maybe meet her for drinks every few months or so. PURELY as "friends", nothing more. We'd discuss our barren dating lives and our cats and that was it.

She tells me that she and Mr.K were an item and he was abusive and violent with her. I didn't believe her because Mr.K is an angel, but I never said anything because I don't like getting involved in this crap. A year later, she is dating this new guy, Mr.S, and she tells me that he's violent and abusive with her. I get suspicious, but still just reply courteously and say that if she feels in danger, she should call the police or her family. She sends me a picture of a black eye that looked SO fake and SO obviously painted on, but again I didn't call her out on it because I didn't want to stir up the hornets nest. Just repeated my advice and went on my way.

Today, reading this long post by Mr.S, I see that she basically got jealous that he had dozens of sexual partners and had no interest in committing to her. But she emotionally manipulated him with her threats of suicide and self loathing that he took pity on her and started dating her for a couple of months. And the way she gained his sympathy was by telling him that SHE AND I used to date and I was abusive and violent with her. She told him that she is fragile and vulnerable and insecure because I used to habitually beat the crap out of her, choke her, rape her

nightly, and molest her in public.

Here's the kicker. I'm fucking gay. (Well, bi if I'm being honest, though I haven't been with a woman in nearly 5 years). She's three times my size, and I'm a timid, mousy little twig boy with crippling social anxiety. And this PSYCHO has been telling her new target boytoy that I used to sexually abuse her, when we met like thrice a year, ONLY at restaurants or cafes. I've since been to her bachelorette party, to her wedding to this sweet but totally blind new man, and she has been my cat-sitter a couple of times. And all that time, I had no idea that she'd been calling me a rapist behind my back.

In September of last year, she stirred up a bunch of controversy on social media by falsely accusing Mr.S of doing all sorts of horrific things, and he lost his job and everything. And Mr.S shared his side of the story to prove his innocence. But in his story, he mentions me by name, addressing psycho "Are you confusing me with your ex, Mr.Samizdat, who used to choke you and lock you up and beat the shit out of you? How can you be so delusional, vindictive and sociopathic etc? All those nights you'd be sobbing at my front door about what he'd done to you, and I took you in and comforted you, and now you accuse me of raping you?? Years after we broke up? After you're supposedly happily married???"

This has been up for 6 months and I had no idea until today. Countless braindead trigger-happy feminazis have been reading that every day. They all think I actually dated this deranged land-whale. What the actual fuck am I supposed to do? I haven't spoken to psycho since her wedding. I thought she was safely her husband's problem then and I felt no guilt in cutting her out of my life entirely.

It's bad enough when men get accused of rape when the sex was consensual. But I've been accused of assault when I have literally never even touched the woman!! I'm overwhelmed by this level of insanity. I was shaking at my desk when I read it, just couldn't think straight, started to imagine what would happen in anyone I worked with came across it.

I'm fucking terrified and I have no idea what my next move should be.

Apologies again for the lengthy post. Any words of advice would be tremendously appreciated.

33

UPVOTES

Why women want to be victim so damn hard?

Floofyboy · 14 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just got banned from /r/TwoXChromosomes where they were complaining about rape. I suggested that going to strangers houses on first dates or getting blackout drunk at parties should generally be avoided since its just as risky as walking alone at night at 3am in dark alleys. I got downvoted and called a "victim blamer" and then banned. Apparently, the only thing they are interested in is complaining and whining, but actual solutions to reduce rape rates are not welcome at all, especially if it involve modifying their own behavior.

Anyone understands that logic?

33

UPVOTES

Female-to-Male Trans Gain Male Privilege and it Sucks

raja-ulat · 17 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQmJ44qcQIU>

Who would have thought? LOL!

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ln_reYdyfVQ

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GY5eOHnQU5A&>

33

UPVOTES

Protecting investments

sporty_outlook · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

What are the best investment options which can protect your capital from the government and women? I was thinking about transferring most of my wealth into crypto -- BTC and ETH. Even at some point if you get married and divorce, can the government come after you if you have the coins in your own wallet with your private keys ? I don't trust the banks, governments and the US court system

33

UPVOTES

"You're Childish" and the like

ArcarozX · 7 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was reading an article in a wordpress blog from someone called Tropical Mainländer and that article was titled in Spanish: "Sobre la expresión: 'Eres infantil'" that in English it'd be translated as: About The Expression: "You're childish".

<https://tropicalmainlander.wordpress.com/2020/04/30/sobre-la-expresion-eres-infantil/>

I won't translate everything, you can put it into Google Translate if you want, GT actually translates very well from Spanish to English.

I'll just highlight the most relevant parts to me regarding MGTOW and so on:

It's not unusual that in a conversation, when we express our negative towards forming a family and having children, or to marry and having a partner, or to sacrifice ourselves for the maintenance of a society whose values we don't share, or that even hate us, they tell us that what happens is that we are childish or that we have an immature perspective of things.

In the expression "being childish" there's a lot to dissect. But shortly speaking we can point out that it intends to condense all the worst attributes associated with childhood, like lack of seriousness and foresight for future, egocentrism, narcissism, superficiality and also naïvety and lack of independence.

— Directly translated from the wordpress

Now, this is pretty much what happens when one decides to share redpill views and worldview with people that know jack-shit about all the process of acquiring knowledge you went through and therefore lack the capacity of understanding you. At least it hasn't happened to me, because I don't share almost anything with normies, but I know that it happens to a lot of other redpill / blackpilled people. Probably at least one or two of you that could be reading this could somewhat relate to that.

But it's not always like that. Although is very common, another one that is very common with MGTOW is to apply that one about "man up".

"Man up" essentially has the same core meaning but the difference is that "being childish" is more or less unisex. Man up is by definition exclusively made to shame other men.

Its etymology is composed of the word "man" and the particle "up". Both of them made it into a phrasal verb. In Spanish it would be something like: "Hacerse hombre" "Hágase hombre".

It's obvious the mental picture is intended to be formed in your mind. It's to become "responsible, stoic, mature, strong, caring, provider for the lady" and that doing that in the right way makes you a "fair dinkum true blue man", a "real man"... and it implies that for not doing so you're not a real man, that you are weak, immature, selfish, etc, and that is supposed to make you feel shame of yourself. It's like cancelation but applied individually to one particular man that happens to be in that situation.

But about its implications, how much of it actually applies to the man in question? Why it'd be immature, when explaining the whole thread of thinking is actually very complex and that in fact requires strong willpower, self-control, objectivity and stoicism to reach that conclusion? What is their criteria? Why not wanting a woman itself would be considered as "unmanly"? Why having a partner draws the line between a man and a "no-man"? On what is based?

It's a rhetorical question, we know it's based simply on the emotionality and biological bias by the author's part.

And that's where the irony lies. The person is being driven by emotionality and biases. Which is not the reaction a

supposedly mature, real stoic rational man or objective person is supposed to do. Right? Isn't that so? How ironic that expressions like that lead to the emissor to debunk himself at doing it.

In reality there's no objectivity drawing the line of maturity and masculinity in favour of the provider against the accused of being "unmanly" or "unmasculine".

It's just a reductionist approach, at best.

Can you imagine a slave being morally shamed to return to slavery? Wouldn't that be ridiculous? Well, that's what happens here. Heh, I bet slaves were not real people if they decided they didn't like being slaves and were not willing to sacrifice themselves for a society that treated them like that... surely they were the bad kind of people... they were the wrong side for being too selfish...

With that comparison the ludicrousness of the claim is even more present. But it has its effect on some men that are worried about looking good for the rest of people.

It's good to distance oneself from every kind of shame and guilt. I'm grateful the meme "Yes" exists, because it perfectly illustrates what is necessary to do in those kinds of situation of moral and public shaming.

If you are to be called "unmasculine" or "unmanly" for not wanting to "man up" then so be it. Enjoy it. You don't owe them, nor other betas nor women jack-shit. Simply say "Yes" or something sort of, and concentrate on yourself after that. After all, the use of these kinds of expressions doesn't make any sense anyways.

Curiously, Nietzsche associated the wellknown Übermensch / Overman that demolished the old values and built his owns, to a child. A child that plays and plays very seriously. If being nonconformist is being childish, then one is associating immaturity with social critique. This sounds very suspicious, it seems like a cliché defence in the face of any radical criticism and rebellion front towards what is established, even if that criticism is well fundamented.

— Tropical Mainländer

33

UPVOTES

I hate the term 'toxic masculinity;

[deleted] · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi all,

So I haven't posted here yet apart from the odd comment or two but recently I have seen a lot of posts that I agree with wholeheartedly but I've been a bit late to the show in the comments.

I hate the term toxic masculinity with a passion. It is such a cop-out of an argument and a buzzword basically anything a women doesn't understand or agree with behaviour or psychology wise is lumped into this nice big bubble of "toxic masculinity" that they browbeat men with.

What I find even more infuriating is that it is basically women judging men by women's standards. If this was the other way around women would be up in arms about it, but men are just expected to take the hit and get on with it. A lot of things are down to psychological differences and yet women get to throw it into a bag with all the other things they don't understand/like and beat men up over it... what's even more infuriating is that disagreeing with them is often thrown straight back in your face. I've talked to a lot of women and they flat out refuse the notion of gender dymorphism (even though it's grounded in science and our brains are FUNDAMENTALLY different) and will often skirt around it because it doesn't support their narrative that all men are awful.

To top all of this off they throw in the idea that "toxic masculinity hurts men too" ... to try and pretend that they aren't totally sexist about it and to suck in the male sympathizers and some of them even genuinely believe it. What hurts men more is that women are fundamentally denying psychological differences between how men and women behave.

33

UPVOTES

Yup, so this happened in India. I have to be tied down to the system before I can go anywhere. Is there anything worse?

wokeprince2020 · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

33

UPVOTES

Fury as 'dating expert' lists reasons for men to never date a single mum

Gari_305 · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

32

UPVOTES

Why so many men don't have a direction in life and have been screwed over by the system

Timidguy1989 · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was talking to my bluepilled friend (good guy and previous coworker) about work and the topic of careers popped up. Apparently he is not working anymore, he got diagnosed with adhd and honestly doesn't know what to do with his life (late 20s).

He basically on disability now and is thinking of going to another country with three other guys who are also struggling to find work/direction in their lives to become bounty hunters? I kinda chuckled at first, but they were being serious.

How desperate are things now that we have to become bounty hunters in other countries?

I also have two other friends stuck in dead end low paying entry level jobs.

They honestly got depressed after getting their degrees and now finding they have to work shitty jobs just to survive. These are all smart men with bachelor degrees, some with two.

Meanwhile, alot of my female friends seem to get jobs easily in like almost all industries.

Outlook looks grim for young men.

32

UPVOTES

Female nature is inherently toxic and cannot coexist with high moral standards.

potatorockstar · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

32

UPVOTES

About 40 indoor hobby ideas I could come up with. Staying productive in such times.

alphaspath · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

The key in my opinion is picking up old hobbies or finding new ones. Both work just right. Here are a few ideas;

- Reading
- Academics/ online courses
- Writing/ journalling
- Home workouts/ treadmill runs/ martial arts/ boxing etc.
- Art- digital, painting, calligraphy, charcoal art, origami, etc.
- Learning an instrument
- Music theory, post production, other music related stuff
- Photography/ videography/ Design
- Programming and tech
- Boardgames (chess, scrabble, etc.)
- Cooking
- Gaming
- TV/ video/ sports/ etc.
- Online conferences/ networking events
- Spend some extra family time with siblings, kids, or parents. The younger ones can give older family members or relatives a helping hand.
- Find ways to interact with friends via facetime or cloud conference
- Gardening (indoor gardens, backyard gardens)
- Find old objects/ collectibles/ furniture to fix/ restore/ modify. Believe me this is very engaging and rewarding.
- Work on a project car in your garage, order parts online
- Get into investing money with a paper trading account or a good investment book
- For those of us in work, focus on getting more work done from home
- Pet grooming, training, etc.
- Woodwork
- Lockpicking, magic, that sort of thing
- Learn a new language
- Beekeeping, birdwatching, that sort of thing
- Model ships, model cars, RC planes, etc.
- Keep indulgements in check and within limits- alcohol, cigarettes, sex, etc. YOu don't want to lose all control of yourself and go down a hedonistic route.

Please add on to this list in the comments

For anyone interested, please join our men's discord server here; <https://discord.gg/xwcB9f4>

32

UPVOTES

What are your hobbies?

choosey-lover · 3 January 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

In my opinion the typical dude chases women or endlessly serves his wife/gf and the free time he does have is usually spent watching mainstream pro sports.

What do you do for fun or for growth?

I like to listen to podcasts while driving or working. Joe Rogan Experience and TFM Show are good. I try to get to the gym as soon as I recover from my last workout. Motorsports are my favorite entertainment. I'm big time into Sportscar endurance racing and MotoGP. I have a motorcycle and I like to go on solo road trips to the mountains and tent camp or stay in hostels. I'm also a member of a local organization of laid back gentlemen and we go on short trips for lunch on the weekends. There's plenty more stuff I'm into but, what are some hobbies or clubs you guys enjoy?

32

UPVOTES

It hurts watching my friends get married

XFinalPhantom · 19 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

An old friend just posted pictures of his wedding and he was crying when he saw his wife. Wish life could be like that. You marry that one person you will spend the rest of your life with. But it's all a fantasy and it hurts my heart to know she will break his heart one day. He is a great man. Mgtow can be depressing sometimes, but it's reality.

32

UPVOTES

I posted and Made a TFM meme and got banned from mgtow like what?!?!

DataShark_ · 28 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/tltwrrh87dp31.jpg>

32

UPVOTES

How are you guys doing?

LittleMissAfrodite · 18 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

How was your weekend? Anything new? Have any stories to share? Let's chat!

32

UPVOTES

Finally taking the redpill

Sunstone1025 · 17 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been reading about MGTOW for years never fully saw myself as taking the full Redpill just using alot of advice and being careful when it comes to woman. This month has made me take the redpill, I have met 3 women that made me give up all hope.

Woman 1. A chick on POF messaged me who i had seen at work (I work at a pet store) and we start texting and she seemed nice enough and asked her out to go with me to Busch Gardens. I was going to go anyways and as a passerby i got her in for free so it didn't cost me anything on the ride there everything seemed to be going great we had alot in common and made each other laugh. It went downhill when we got to the park. She refused to hold my hand or have any kind of physical contact I brushed it off i know friends who don't like being touched at first. She starts getting bitchy and bitches at a bunch of little things and i'm like well its a lost cause but it didn't cost me anything so just have fun. The twist comes in near the end where she seemed to loosen up and starts to have fun joke around and we have fun again. I drop her off and we text a little the next couple days but when i ask about hanging she is evasive i'm just like fine whatever and then like a week later she asks if i could give her a ride to work cause it is pouring rain and she doesn't want to walk being nice i say sure cause honestly i would do the same for one of my friends and it less then 5 mins from my house wasn't putting me out much, she gives me a hug and then she fucking ghosts me stopped answering me completely so i just say well fuck her and move on.

Woman 2. One of my co workers who I've become buddies with we like similar shows and have similar senses of humor. She liked to playfully flirt with me nothing serious just some light banter and i know she has a bf so i take everything with a grain of salt just some joking around. Then a few weeks ago she tells me she has a sex dream about me which was weird but I've had sex dreams about people i have no feelings for so i just brush it off and we joke about it. Same day she tells me that that she would make out with me I refuse cause she has a bf and i'm not getting involved with that drama and its cheating and i'm not doing that. She keeps messaging me and even sending me some sexy pictures and i will fully admit she is smoking hot and i am below average which kinda helps because i know shes not gonna leave her bf for me or anything like that so its more trouble then its worth. Now work is awkward because what she did was sexual harassment and if i wasn't leaving soon to another job i would report her but its not worth it.

Woman 3. I meet a nice girl we have alot in common and just hit it off we start texting and video chat and after a couple days she tells me she is pregnant and wants to keep the baby and hopes i will stick by her. We haven't been on a date and she expects me to stick with her ass?! I tell her no I'm NOT raising another man's baby and she has completely shocked as to why i won't do that. she text me the next day saying shes not pregnant like she thought she was as she had just gotten her period how convenient, I tell her thats great I'm still not doing anything with her unless she takes a pregnancy test with me because i don't believe her and i know she is trying to get me on the hook for this kid. She blocked me THANK GOD bullet dodged.

TL;DR Three crazy women finally push me to finally take the red pill.

32

UPVOTES

Posts being removed for unknown reasons.

Impossible-asset · 25 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recent;y there's been a trend of posts being removed. Not by the moderators or the automod. Just posts showing up in the mod queue as "removed". I have reviewed them and most all of them are actually good posts that follow the sub rules just fine.

I'm trying to resolve this issue because it's unfortunate that users are having their posts removed when they shouldn't be.

Only thing I can find is that the "spam" setting is too high, so I'm trying to figure out how to fix it.

I'll take this down and post when I think I've got the fix done. In the mean time, if you post something to the forum and see that it has been removed and it's not the automoderator, supernumiphone, or myself, please send me a DIRECT MESSAGE to my personal mailbox (I'll see it before modmail, I'm on mobile a lot). and I will manually override the removal if the post follows sub guidelines.

Thank you.

32

UPVOTES

Eating healthy to stay healthy. Mgtoweats

Impossible-asset · 1 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I like the idea,

So heres one for you. <http://imgur.com/gallery/OzDWzoi>

This one is 45 minutes (with maybe 10 or 15 of that actually involving doing anything).

I do this one a lot because you can change the seasoning and sauce base and get lots of different flavors by following one recipe. Pretty easy for a weeknight meal. For example use sake and ginger instead of shallot and red wine and you've basically got asianese sauce. Bourbon and mushrooms and you got a pretty badass glaze.

Hope you guys give it a shot and find it useful for those peaceful weeknights. Cheers.

32

UPVOTES

Any Indian MGTOWs here?

observant_one · 10 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I first came to know about MGTOW when I was 16. There was this newspaper article about groups of men going their own way and abstaining from sexual and romantic relationships. I thought they were crazy and stupid to reject women

Now 3 years later and reading about and observing countless events around me, I finally thought involving with girls. Besides, the country has crazy laws to protect women and any sort of interaction with them is frowned upon generally (at my age).

I discovered Reddit this year (because of Nofap and iam14andthisisdeep) and just found these two subs. MGTOW and this one.

Any advice for me? Especially from Indian MGTOWs here, cause that would help me a lot.

32
UPVOTES

a comic about married life, the opposite of MGTOW

ltbf509 · 4 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/wcqiobx0z3w21.jpg>

32

UPVOTES

Friends while MGTOW

Satyricon6 · 18 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Has anyone had the similar experience of friends no longer engaging you after you decide to live the life of a bachelor? I've become more peaceful and enjoy good company ever since I passed the "red pill rage" phase (years ago) and it seems people are even less interested in wanting to just spend a couple hours to catch up. I also quite most major forms of social media, with the exception of linked in and Reddit. That in itself seemed to compound the issue even further. I am fine with spending time alone but it would be nice if every once in a while I wasn't the only one trying to engage. I ghosted most of those people that rarely answered. What's your advice on finding people that aren't just going to be completely turned off by my lifestyle?

32

UPVOTES

The freedom of being single

CaptainMGTOW · 28 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm single for four months now...it was a long journey but I finally made it. I finally got over my ex and in the process going MGTOW. Recently I realized how free I am. No one to controll you, to know where you are and what are you doing. Those stupid girlfriend half made plans with things you don't want to do with people you don't want to see. Listening to all her problems and then suddenly it's "our" problems, but I can't tell my problems to her because I am a grown man and I should be able to resolve them. Free from all that crap. Now I have all the time in the world for me. Going to the gym, eating healthy , feeling better, no stress. I can party when I want and where I want. Talk to everybody and recently made a lot of new friends and going out more often. Not ready for dating again, I'm very happy now that I finally remembered how happy I was being single and didn't knew it.

32

UPVOTES

Why Men Are Going Galt

lanebreaker4 · 5 June 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.npr.org/2016/09/06/492849471/an-economic-mystery-why-are-men-leaving-the-workforce>

NPR Is so FUCKING RETARTED. Really? It's an economic mystery? We're leaving because the tax rate is too Goddamn high, and we have to deal with fuck faces in HR and workplace drama. We don't want to commute one fucking hour in traffic to work and one hour back, it's just easier to live with less and to work less. How are they not seeing this!! Men are being smart! It doesn't take a genius to see this!! And they're calling it an "economic mystery??" WTF!

32

UPVOTES

Found this on Instagram. It took her 12 years to realise that she made a big mistake. Lucky for her the dude is still simping for her after all those years

[deleted] · 12 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

32

UPVOTES

We have an impact

throwingdeer4 · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

We have an impact

Hello all. I'm a 20M and I've been practicing mgtow since early 2019. I discovered this lifestyle as many others have after a terrible experience with a woman. Controlling, manipulative, drug addicted and broke. You know the whole package. I didn't realize it at the time but she had entered my life as a lesson and I now think it was an important experience for my character development. I have to be honest with myself and all those reading this, I was completely simping. I became codependent even for this woman. She took advantage of that to use me for my finances and convenience. I left her when I couldn't take it anymore and was at my lowest. The last thing she said to me was that I was nothing without her. Since then my income has tripled I shit you not and I plan on launching my own business here in 2022 that I'm very excited for. I love investing and charting my own growth it's very exciting. I pretty much ignore women now except for at the office and I never allow myself to be alone with a woman without others there as witnesses in case they claim something. The risk is just too great. However I'm sure many of you have also noticed that the approachment of women is becoming increasingly aggressive. Birth and marriage rates have fallen off a cliff and although it's just a theory I think we are starving them of the attention they're addicted to. Now I know mgtow is a lifestyle and not a group but I can't help but think this is progress towards some sort of goal. The less of us they have access to the more desperately they look. And I think the more they'll do in order to get what they want. With this picking up steam I think it's possible we can checkmate them into either giving up the feminist ideas and toxic behaviors or affectionately starve or at least just be left with only white nights that nobody wants. Not to say that we can make them good again so we can have them, we've already chosen our path. But we could prevent blue pills from getting their lives possibly destroyed and make the general treatment of men better. Is this even possible? Maybe if we mass produce the pills? What do you guys think?

Anyways sorry for the long post Kings ♀ have a good one.

31

UPVOTES

What wives/girlfriends don't understand about their husbands/boyfriends

itorturemyconscience · 19 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've seen this exact thing for years and keep seeing it every day, maybe some of yall can relate.

Imagine you're coming home from a long day of work, long commute, stressing meetings, whatever. Your energy is at 0. You're done.

You enter your house and what happens? Your beloved wife/girlfriend starts bombarding you with questions and forces you to make decisions, eg "How was your day?" "Can you bring out the trash?" "How did the meeting with X go?" "What do you want for dinner?"

Objectively there's less than nothing wrong with that, hey, she cares about you and wants to know more etc, awesome, isn't it?

No.

Other example: You're sitting at the lunch or dinner table. "Can I bring you something?" "Do you want more of Y?" "...?"

To women this sounds like the dream, this is exactly how they wish to be treated, I know because whenever I treat women like that they're super happy that I'm so attentive or some shit.

I fucking hate it. And so does every man where I have been able to observe situations like these.

Women don't understand the concept of nothing. Wait, they most likely do, they just don't notice that it applies in this situation.

What is the concept of nothing?

A term I just made up. It describes the state where everything is perfect if it just stays the way it is, where you don't want to change anything, where you don't have to consciously put effort into anything (eg answering questions or making decisions).

At the table this would mean that for the man everything's perfect. And if it wouldn't be he'd go fix it, like getting himself a specific dressing, more cheese, or whatever.

But as long as he doesn't then it's a clear sign that everything's perfect.

Until he is being disturbed in his peace, eg by getting asked things, by being forced to talk about something, by etc etc etc.

"I just came home from a 9 hour work day and had a 1h drive back home, do you really think I want to tell you about my day or decide what I want for dinner or bring out the trash or etc?"

Nothing.

What he wants is nothing.

Nothing from the outside world to force itself into his mind and not for energy, that he already doesn't have, to be forced out of his system.

Answering questions and making decisions takes energy. And when you have no energy, what do you do?

You avoid having even more energy getting sucked out of yourself.

That's why men give short and maybe even harsh or cold answers in these kinds of situations.

They're fucking done. They just want peace. They just want to recharge their batteries. They want nothing.

Leave him alone. Let him recharge his batteries before you bombard him with whatever.

If he wants something he'll get it himself.

That's the concept of nothing.

That's how I and all men I know wish to be treated.

Just leave me alone ffs. No, don't try to help me. In these kinds of situations I don't even want sex or anything. I'm just done. I'm tired. Leave me alone.

And to this day I haven't seen a single woman who understands it.

Not to blame them, I fully understand their intentions, also btw I don't fuck with all the women hating in this sub, I just don't know where else to post, anyway, but it's not what he wants.

This is what wives/girlfriends don't understand about their husbands/boyfriends.

No, he doesn't hate you, and no, he isn't an asshole for reacting shroffly to your well-meant questions, he is just out of energy. Leave him alone. He'll love you for it, especially if he had to go through this torture before.

I see so much frustration on both sides because of this. Unlucky.

Anyway, I hope this made sense to some, lemme know what you think and have a great evening yall.

31

UPVOTES

Types of Apologies

iheartjimothy · 17 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

- The Nine-Year-Old: "I'm sorry, okay?? There!! I SAID IT! Are you happy now?"
- The Inverse Apology: "Well, I'm sorry you're upset."
- Blame Spreading: (when confronted over some terrible behavior that literally nobody else did aside from her)
"...We ALL did that!!"
- Group Apology: (when she alone did something bad, but there are other people involved in the overall situation)
"We're so sorry..."

Are there more? I have countless memories of guys apologizing to me. "Oh Dude I'm sorry, I did not mean to be a dick just then." Genuine apologies like that. With women, I literally can only recall ONE seemingly genuine apology.

Girls, if this post offends you, well... I'm sorry you're upset ☹

31

UPVOTES

Let's have a serious mgtow talk,

timitsasecret · 14 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

In these times of corona, riots and what ever may befall, It's going to get harder,

I am not here to talk about if the virus is fake or real, I'm here to talk about the impact and fall out of these problems,

1st let me say I think these time will be a great opportunity for many mgtow to get on top of there game, to get ahead or to get a head start,

It a perfect time to work on you,

I have lost my job so now I clean and do uber eats on a ebike, 1 so I don't have to dip into my savings, 2 so I can invest and plan my next moves,

I see alot of men who refuse to do low key jobs because the feel demeaned, what rubbish I think,

Mgtow philosophy is not just about surviveing but growing as well,

Think about shares price's will drop, foreclosures and seizures of property will be the norm soon enough,

This will be a golden opportunity to captuilzed on

This is your chance, the world will take ten years to recover from this financial, and as most blueplill will struggle to get into a good position after that time, you could be in retirement mode or living on your own time with out having to answer to a boss or losing time to a job you don't like,

So any and all mgtow share knowledge, from starting your own laundry mat to running a business, what ever it takes,

Because no one will look after you, and all government programs now will be giving to women one way or another,

So look after yourself and look forward to the future,

And once again share tips and knowledge, after all were mgtow not incelcs,

31

UPVOTES

From my 20's to early 30's life has been tough. Is this normal for men?

bayfarm · 21 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Struggling financially, gaining respect, status in society, etc. I basically feel like I'm at the bottom of the hierarchy. I feel like I'm doing something wrong but apparently it's normal if you're a young guy. Older men tell me all the time oh I was exactly like you at 30 with no money, working a crappy job, and driving a beat up car. Then they're like oh it only gets better, you're just maturing, you're still gaining experience, still building money, eventually it'll come together. Don't worry you'll be a completely different guy when you're older! Hopefully they're right but right now it's hard to feel good about myself and see a bright future.

31

UPVOTES

Going my own way with a beautiful hike

wise__meat · 24 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/7beeNJI.jpg>

31

UPVOTES

Came here after a week on the other sub. Glad to see this is a thing.

Anasoori · 27 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Last straw was this one right here and all the comments in there that are getting upvoted

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW/comments/dalggd/food_for_thought/

Not sure if it's okay to link this, couldn't really see anything in rules about it.

I mean seriously, if bashing anything of the opposite gender is the approach, there will never be a valid discussion on the issues that society is facing today.

Anyway glad this sub is here.

I thought I'd leave my response in here too since they'll probably remove it and block me lol

"WOW

I came onto this sub and expected to see some decent discussion and philosophical debate with people who have put good thought into their opinions and actually formulated at least a semi-accurate point of view on important topics that are being skewed by the liberal tumors in today's America.

BOY was I wrong

800 upvotes??? At this point you guys are just forcing it, I mean there's no way to have a decent stance against the liberal nazis if ignorance is the only tool we have here. Just bash anything of the opposite gender? Come ON

This sub is apparently full of ignorant uneducated morons who develop opinions based on their preference and convenience. Conspiracy theorists who base their conspiracy on a talk they had with someone at the local dive bar at 2am and some crappy video on youtube they watched one time when they were high that gave them a shit opinion to hold on to.

RIDICULOUS"

Anyway hopefully this isn't against the rules.

Climate change is a serious issue and I know that because we chemical engineers know what our industrial history has been based on. Rapid growth with no control or regard for anything or anyone. Laws are what prevented your local chemical factory from polluting your city's air with toxic chemicals because it's inconvenient for them to find a way to clean the air. Just look at other undeveloped countries. Their industrial processes produce waste that demolishes local ecosystems and causes deaths and mass illness on a regular basis. And yes it all comes from consumerism.

31

UPVOTES

Exercising is greatly helping with the loneliness, but it's not enough. Any advice?

Yesmseey · 12 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Some context: I went MGTOW for many reasons, a big one was I was never happy in relationships and most of the time I felt more lonely in relationships than out of them. The last one I was in it felt like she talked about her ex every other hour. I cut it off when she told me about the sexual relationship they had (Extremely TMI and it grossed me out).

I've always felt lonely ever since getting out of high school. So ever since I went MGTOW I've been trying to combat that knowing that getting a relationship wasn't the answer. I've deleted most social media (thinking about deleting reddit, we'll see) and that helped a little bit.

A couple weeks ago I started exercising (biking, jogging, cardio stuff, etc) and it has worked wonders. I started slow but now I'm biking 10 miles or jog 5 miles a couple times a week. I'm an office monkey so before this I was doing no exercise. Health wise I'm feeling better and I've lost a couple pounds (still need to work on my diet, which has become less consistent from the exercise due to me snacking more).

Although the exercise has improved my life dramatically, I still get those feelings of loneliness in bed at night. It's actually gotten worse while in bed but at least that's the only time I feel it. To be fair I don't have much of a social life. Between work, school, and exercise I don't have the time. I have a couple hours at night on weekends but I usually take the extra sleep. Anyone have any advice? Anyone overcome night time loneliness? Anyone feeling the same way?

31

UPVOTES

Stop being apologetic for the shitty behavior of others.

throwd444444 · 16 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

As MGTOW, well for me personally the best-case scenario would be to have reduced contact with people. After over 40 years of living and say at least 35 of that with conscious exposure to people, I've come to the conclusion that most people are shitty.

However, most of us have to integrate at least in some major way with society due to financial constraints. That's right you need to work, and prior to work, study.

That being said, you cannot escape the shitty nature of people and you'll have to tolerate this as long as you live.

You'll experience this in all forms of life as long as the common denominator is people. Doesn't matter if you work as a lumberjack or a doctor or an IT specialist.

To make matters worse, it's not just about colleagues. If you're like me (or had my experiences) then people you deem friends can also turn out to be shitty. Even family.

So this got me thinking of a longer-term strategy to this because at my age you can easily get bitter without the safety of naive optimism. You start seeing that shit a mile away, and when it's mostly all around you, it's frankly a bit disturbing.

So I would say step 1 would be to stop being apologetic towards it. If you notice someone acting shitty to you, or anyone else - Seriously don't ignore it, make a mental note. Some stuff you can forgive, never forget.

Next step would be to acknowledge you're not perfect. For this reason, every one of us has it in us to piss people off, and you know what? That's OK too.

What I've noticed though is people for no good apparent reason seem to make up their minds about you, without even knowing you just due to the clicky nature of people and gossip and shit like this, and this behavior is inexcusable.

But here's the thing. 2 things to note. People WILL hate you for no apparent reason. You might have never done anything to that person. You might have barely even spoken to them. This too is fine. Expect it, welcome to the world. Never kiss ass with these people or try to win their favor.

Without wanting to become a totally cynical bastard, here's what I do to cope.

1. Seriously limit the amount of exposure to most people because they're simply assholes.
2. Never be too agreeable. It's taken as a sign of weakness.
3. Try to be decent and polite to everyone, and don't expect anything back.
4. Keep your conscience clean - As I said if you've made mistakes in the past be ok with those too.

Understand people (at least some of them will still hate you), some will still exhibit passive aggression and spike you any opportunity they get. Fuck these people.

Have a "take it or leave it" approach and be sensible. Like it or not strong and sensible is your best bet. Far better than weak and insecure and just waiting to get taken advantage of.

31

UPVOTES

Hey guys, please recommend a good movie/series to watch that aligns with MGTOW philosophy. Options are very limited. Do you know of any good ones?

SullenBol · 11 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/cozpho/hey_guys_please_recommend_a_good_movieseries_to/

31

UPVOTES

Why do people tell me I will regret staying single?

CalmElk · 7 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

People tell me being single is a crappy way to build a life. I ask them to explain what I'm missing out on. They start talking about their romantic relationships and the happiness they bring but they always skip over the unhappy parts and tell me it's part of life.

I don't think you need other people to be happy. I think the problem is people who are happy and alone don't tell me what to do because they don't need to. It's the people giving me advice that are usually unhappy and feel the need to tell me what to do because they're trying to live vicariously through me. But why can't they just fix their own lives instead of trying to change mine?

31
UPVOTES

time
throwawayapparently9 · 24 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/j5je25tsxa631.jpg>

31

UPVOTES

BECOMING MGTOW

SullenBol · 18 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Boom! I'm here. Excited to join this place. Wow. I learned about MGTOW i believe over the course of the last year. My senses opened up at that moment and i figured it solved most of my social problems. You know how it is, you're nearing 25 years of age and you're still weird in front of females. I say 25 years because i believe if you don't have 'experience' dealing with girls before that age then you're about to become that weird, socially awkward guy. I'm sorry. I'm always reading posts where guys trying to 'reason' around their predicament and it's pointless. I have been there. I have read these dating books, books on conversations, being interesting. They all make things worse, tbh. Meanwhile, guys who are 'natural' with girls are wondering how comes you're weird, and girls are thinking maybe you're gay. By the way, i have had a girl flat out tell me she thought i was gay. In front of my buddy. And all he did was laugh along. You can't imagine the humiliation. Even though i have had these hard experiences, i don't believe i am an Incel. I don't resent women. On the contrary, i believe in equality for women. Let them live the life they want and maybe 'gentlemen' will ease up on the pleasantries. Anyway, after some deep thinking, i came to the realization that women CHOOSE men and men put themselves up to be chosen. I have no fear of rejection, but i hate the social anxiety that comes along with it. Once i adopted MGTOW thinking, i became more casual in social situations. You're not tense in social circles with women because you essentially do not give a fuck if they think you're hot or cool. You're just you, going about your life, and enjoying yourself. That's why i think that MGTOW is a promise of hope for men who have suffered social anxiety based on interactions with women. It is not a pathetic cause that should be degraded to the level of INCEL. I believe that while MGTOW and Incels go through the same painful experiences, MGTOW is the positive reaction. You hurt no one, you have a stress-free life, and you actually focus on stuff that bring actual joy to YOUR life, rather than living to please someone else. Anyway, hope this wasn't too long. Thanks for reading through.

31

UPVOTES

People Will Hate You If They Can't Control You

throwawayapparently9 · 12 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://medium.com/the-dark-arts-of-genius/people-will-hate-you-if-they-cant-control-you-85fed7eadcb4>

31

UPVOTES

Is MGTOW 1 a bunch of angry incels?

jabba_banana · 14 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I discovered MGTOW community a month ago, and ive been interested in joining them thinking it was a positive community of men searching for a better life, without forming a relationship with a woman, where they help eachother, searching for justice, but all i see is posts of angry men hating woman and throwing trash at them, they look like the man version of feminists. Anyway, ill have to go my OWN way

31

UPVOTES

Why MGTOW Will Go Mainstream

Nicelce · 9 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://m.youtube.com/watch?v=wIuenMw30MM>

31

UPVOTES

Still New-ish to MGTOW - My Feelings So Far

TheSkonz · 26 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

So, me: mid-30's, never married, no kids, live alone. There are many others out there who have it far worse than I do, so I can't complain.

It's funny how life has geared me towards MGTOW in the years before I even knew it was a thing: I saw the lives of family members, friends, etc. be destroyed by relationships. Now, by no means do I discourage marriage for others: I say live and let live, and do no harm. Others are more that welcome to take that path as far as I'm concerned. For me, though, I now see that's not my destiny.

I consider myself to be a recovering hopeless romantic. In years past, I always assumed I'd someday get married, have a family, all that stuff. In fact, I thought I HAD to get married. After so, SO much dating over the years, I now see what a fallacy that was. You name it, I've been through it. Been ghosted. Been led on. Been treated like nothing more than a walking, talking ATM. I got my heart broken more times than I would like to admit. My last girlfriend (in my pre-MGTOW days) was a miserable, selfish jerk who wasn't happy with me no matter what I did.

Conversely, I've always loved solitude and being truly alone with my thoughts. Try as I might to deny it, I've always known deep down that having a wife and kids would destroy that for good.

I'm self-reliant almost to a fault. Back in college, I read "Self-Reliance" by Emerson, and it stirred something in me that I'll never forget. Reading Walden later on showed me how beautiful it can be to forge one's own life on one's own.

It's amazing how much clearer my mind feels now. I know it's ok to focus not only on myself, but on the things that matter more than relationships/marriage/etc.

- The job. Can bring the A-game each day without distraction and stay a high performer. Got a nice raise a couple of months ago, aiming for a promotion next year.
- The house. I'd rather spend money towards upgrading my living situation - thus maximizing the resale value down the road - instead of on some dame who treats me horribly.
- The car. Same as the house, it's a much better investment than dating.
- The gym. Still a lot of torso work to do, but my arms and legs have never looked better and my cardio shape is incredible.
- The family. Self-explanatory.
- The buddies. Still the occasional struggle with those who are committed/blue-pilled, sadly.
- The cat. She's a great companion!
- The hobbies. No time wasted in a relationship = more time for fun stuff!
- Traveling. I've gone on solo vacations before and always enjoyed myself in the past. Can't wait to do it more often now.
- Church on Sundays. My faith matters to me, and you'd be surprised how many women over the years have hated that part of me.

One thing I do want to mention: I won't be the type of person to launch a verbal assault on an individual woman, or a whole group of women, simply because of their gender. Truth be told, there are a lot of women in my life for whom I hold a great deal of respect for. If they attack me first, different story...but I won't go tilting at windmills anytime soon. That's why I'm posting here and not on the original MGTOW channel: I'm no incel, nor will I ever be.

31

UPVOTES

Lot of butthurt in MGTOW1. ITS ALMOST like young incels are a growing segment there.

jamesebstuart79 · 9 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

What do y'all think.

31

UPVOTES

Hilarity at work

vetiarvind · 27 June 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

So a friend of mine's been getting cozy with this chick at work. It seems this girl's been sleeping with her manager and he got her pregnant. This manager also happens to be married. The girl tries to get the manager to divorce his wife and marry her instead. The manager comes to his senses and comes clean to his wife, who puts rules and guidelines to prevent him from talking to the girl. The girl confronts the manager that he's been acting elusive. He tells her his marriage is more important than her. She gets mad and reports the affair to the manager's boss and the dude's getting the sack.

What's even funnier is that the girl's been trying to also marry my friend (who's already married as well) since he's the same ethnicity as the manager, so that she doesn't have to lose face by becoming a single mother. I think she'll also likely get an abortion but it's funny how she's manipulating my friend. I've been trying to get him to stay clear of this troublesome bitch now.

Be careful at work gents. Don't let your little head do the thinking for you.

31

UPVOTES

The MEMEs that are building the biggest counterculture in human history.

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

31

UPVOTES

Things To Know About Female Nature

FrozenCheekSlayer · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

1: DONT TAKE WHAT WOMEN SAY SERIOUSLY 2: DONT BE THE "GOOD GUY" 3: a mans success is as equal as a woman's beauty in her prime 4: Dont be a simp 5: once she has a sexual imprint you cant get that guy away/ get closer to her 6: if you have a girl, them other girls you liked will be more attracted to you 7: dont take single mothers seriously 8: rejection makes you stronger 9: dont focus on that one girl theres plenty more 10: woman cant help being alone 11: woman are created to be in situations but men are created to understand the situations 12: a ring dont mean anything it's all about her respect to you as a man 13: if you want a high quality woman then you need to improve on yourself 14: when you self Improve yourself woman will want to chase you (not at the beginning but when you start to see improvements) 15: her emotions are involved in how you make her feel 16: when your a high valued man you have to walk like it, talk like it,look like it and smell like it 17: if your not mentally strong then you wont look physically strong 19: self love, self discipline and self improvement

<https://youtu.be/1EIMZO6f4EU>

31
UPVOTES

you guys seem chill as fuck?
[deleted] · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

31

UPVOTES

Do you regret not living the life script?

[deleted] · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

30

UPVOTES

Why do a lot of men think that a happy wife/girlfriend/woman is the main key to a good life?

RedditAccountForLife · 3 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/lx23zg/why_do_a_lot_of_men_think_that_a_happy/

30

UPVOTES

What does female solipsism look like: A twitter thread (I posted it here for the convo on divorce which is MGTOW related material) No extra points for guessing the subreddit to which these convos are related.

purpletoredpilled · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.reddit.com/gallery/lsudjs>

30

UPVOTES

Why do women lie so easily?

Crafty_Moose_6495 · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This month I tried Bumble for one last time. This women chatted me up and we had a great conversation until she asked me on a date for last Sunday. Then in the day following her asking me out, I probably said something about myself that turnt her off. She started responding less with the excuse that she was busy and chatting takes a lot of energy. The problem though, is that instead of canceling the date, she moved it to Monday.

The date itself was actually pretty good, I share a lot of interests and taste in music with her and I thought we had a good time. She even gave me a hug at the end.

Then the following day, I got a message from her telling me that she thinks I'm a really kind guy but for a relationship she is looking for someone else. "I don't think we would match like that. I wanted to think about it for a while before I told you."

Then it hit me. She knew this from the moment that she stopped responding and moved the date. Now, I'm actually kind of a failure careerwise so I get it if that turnt her off but the fact that she could so easily fake an entire date and chose the easy way out instead of being honest really opened my eyes to how deceitful women can be.

(I want nothing to do anymore with creatures that manipulate others so easily. Maybe men are generally more harsh with their words but this soft approach of women actually creates a lot more pain...) - I was a bit pissed off when I typed this. I don't believe she had ill intentions. Still, women don't seem to know what they are doing/want.

Just venting, but I'd also like your view on this.

30

UPVOTES

We Win (We've Always Have)

BL1NDEN3MY · 23 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Now that I've realized this for a while, we're the backbone of society. Us men do the hard labor jobs, we fight the wars, and we provide the sperm. We can't be replaced, and women know that. It's probably why they always bring up Bone Marrow Babies. I researched it, yes we may not need sperm anymore in 30 years but we'll also never need a women to bare our children. Ironically, the women who say this hoping to intimidate us only helped us really. We'll be able to have our biological children but not have them taken away. That my friends is awesome.

On another fact, if women think they're oppressed. We should just laugh at them at this point, we've proven time and time again it's not true. Even when they censor the media, tell us untrue things, Control us like dogs, we can happily laugh to ourselves knowing they're idiots, and when they turn 40, learn the truth, or have millions of cats in their homes. We'll be successful people way above their league.

30

UPVOTES

UPDATE 2: I have a job interview tomorrow for a position that would seemingly enable me to truly go my own way. I'm curious about what you guys think.

ANewTestament · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Original Post

Update 1

Well gentleman.. I got the mothafucking job.

I am going to call HR and negotiate a slightly higher salary today. Should we be able to come to an agreement, I am going to accept the offer.

Roughly a month from now I will be sitting on a naval base in Cuba. That is still a crazy thought to me.

GYOW gentleman.

It's your life, fucking live it.

30

UPVOTES

Okay, maybe those guys who kept saying they avoid interacting with women in public have a point (a bit of a rant)

SullenBol · 1 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

There was a time i thought i would be out there becoming all social with everybody whether its women or men. Sunshine and rainbows. I think it's good to get out more and remove one's delusions about the world.

Basically, it is impossible for me to interact with women without feeling judged. I might be insecure about a lot of things and i'm working on that. It's not that i care what they think. I just feel uncomfortable and to be honest a bit pissed. That is why i tend to be very grumpy in those interactions nowadays. I have realized that this does not happen when it comes to guys. I'm usually very easy going, eye contact and all that. I'm now considering avoiding social contact with women if i can help it. I guess i'm wondering if this is a healthy approach for someone going MGTOW. I used to think it was not healthy but circumstances have showed me the other side of this issue. Let me know what you think below. And please, keep it civil.

30

UPVOTES

Deleted Tinder, OkCupid, and Bumble

Allthetoast · 19 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I realized that these "dating" apps are mostly a way for women to receive more validation and for men to be rejected faster. Instead of desperately swiping right, I'm going to read *The Once and Future King* by T.H. White. Bring on the swords and sorcery :)

30

UPVOTES

In line with the new subreddit directives...

DangZagnut · 14 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/pii4l36z76a31.jpg>

30

UPVOTES

"Everything that has ever happened has made me who i am."

SullenBol · 29 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I loved reading the comments on my last post which was also my first post on this forum. Thank you guys for chipping in with your thoughts. I got an interesting comment that has prompted me to make another post. The guy was basically saying that i some issues in my past have fucked me up. I completely agree. I think all of us are made by our past anyway. I mean, i can tell you the stories till the sun goes down. But that means that i have issues to deal with. I don't think MGTOW is about escaping uncomfortable situations with women. I think it means taking charge as a full undivided person. It means reclaiming one's dignity of being seen as a man who is just as good as anyone else. That is what it's all about. By the way, i was curious about all that Incel talk and so i read through that Elliot Rodger manifesto and got to see what was in his mind that made him explode like that. I admit that i could not contain my laughter at that 'supreme gentleman' crap. Guys, that is the difference between MGTOW and Incel. Elliot was thinking that he is above everyone else so girls should basically bare themselves at his feet! As a MGTOW, i say that i am an average but nonetheless great guy who will work to prove himself in life without needing the validation of women. Because at the end of the day, it's not about the woman. It's about you and what you want out of life. Do you want to get into those sad marriages that suck all the juice out of your prime age of 30 - 45 years while your woman takes you for granted? Or do you want to enjoy your life to the fullest without the hassle of dealing with another person's moods and needs? I prefer the latter. It is the only choice that makes sense given my past.

30

UPVOTES

You're not Alone nor are You to Blame - the Beauty of MGTOW&the Internet

rationalthought314 · 27 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I think a lot of the guys who ended up on their own MGTOW path originally browbeat themselves in their relationships failures when relationships ended badly and not being able get into other ones with women they cared about. This browbeating is part of our modern social conditioning as everywhere you look, you are told by media and those around you that you have to change yourself (but also somehow be yourself-?) to fit women's wants and needs. So when you fail, you think "what did I do wrong? Am I such a fuck up?" We are told that men who don't have girlfriends or wives are social losers and those who are dumped and divorced must have done something wrong. Such thinking I strongly feel leads to drastic actions from mass murder to suicide.

But one of the great things about MGTOW and its visible presence on the internet where we can't be publicly shamed is the revelation that you're not alone nor are you always to blame. There isn't a world out there of mostly happy couples nor tons of men being successful with women while you are one of the few failures. The reality is there are a lot of men out there who have been ruined by divorce, toxic LTRs, false accusations, drains on their finances and mental health.

A random comment on a MGTOW video struck a chord with me because it was how I had felt for a long time:

For decades I thought I was alone in my frustrations and funk and that there was something fundamentally wrong with me. NOPE. The number of men out there with the same experiences as me is STAGGERING...and social media has been the wellspring of all of this this newfound knowledge.

Sure it's good to do self-retrospect in order to improve yourself but instead of focusing solely on yourself look back at the words and actions of the women and these days their social media commentary because that will more often than not reveal the real her as the comment the above was responding to stated:

One of the greatest things to come from social media. Men finally get to see how evil, selfish and manipulative wahmen really are.

Evil is a bit over-the-top but the other two are spot on and I would add inconsistency and hypocrisy where one day they'll rail about men objectifying women then another day post a celebrity in his bathing suit and make sexist remarks.

Another comment that hits home for MGTOW:

men comparing notes is invaluable.

And this is why the saying "MGTOW saves lives" is not an empty statement. Men understand men as we have a long long history of self-reflection from philosophy, to religious proverbs, to literature, to stories and movies warning us of our darker nature and trying to overcome it. We know men can become lost and go down dark paths of no return over women but the Red Pill tells them that they are not alone and not to throw away their future and lives out of anger and frustration. It's ok to be angry but not to lash out hurting others and /or themselves.

Knowledge does set one free. Be free, gents, and help your brothers free themselves. Peace!

30

UPVOTES

Fishing with my dad. ... Or how vocabulary can stay the same but definitions be changed...

Impossible-asset · 24 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Fishing. Whether you're into it or not, it's something that is usually cast into the realm of "manly" activities. As a kid, it was you and your dad, a cooler with some drinks and a few snacks, and down to the lake or the pier you'd go and get some of the most valuable time you would ever have in your life with a Male role model.

Later in life, maybe it was fishing with a buddy. Maybe just your dog and 6 pack. It is a place of peace where the reflection of the water pales in comparison to the reflections you can garner from your own soul.

Sometimes you even catch a fish too, one that will grow by two inches every time you mention how big the catch was. (I once caught a 17 foot mackerel on 15 lbs test)...

So. I took my dad fishing on his birthday. Read that sentence again. I ... took... my dad fishing..on his birthday... Not the other way around. I had two poles, a cooler with snacks, some drinks, and was at his place bright and early to return the favor for some of the most formative excursions ever given to me. Had it planned for a month or so. We'd be up early, go fishing a few hours, grab some dinner food, and come back so he could enjoy time with his grandkids who were coming to visit.

But Dad wasn't ready. He was bleary-eyed making coffee in the kitchen. Because the night before, my brother and the wife and his brood had stopped by to wish him a happy birthday early and stay the night, and the festivities went late and everyone slept in. Would have appreciated a text on that, but hey whatever.

So what happened was instead of just about dawn, we went fishing at 10am. And instead of a pier. We went to the beach. You know, for the kids. And the brood all came along. Instead of a cooler of snacks and drinks and two poles, we also carried me a giant umbrella, two bags of beach towels, a big sand-proof mat of some kind, sunscreen, and toys for the kids.

I wasn't too happy with this. And neither was my dad. But he's accepted his fate, and was determined to go fishing. I lost my rod to the grandkids who engaged in fighting over who would get to fish first, who would go with grandpa, who would catch the biggest fish, and every manner of high-pitched, full volume yelling-at-the-top-of-lung-capacity argument one could imagine.

Brother's wife was hovering like a news chopper with the pictures for face-a-snap-a-chat-a-gram, and the kids lost interest in fishing as soon as the first one grabbed a plastic bucket to begin sand-castle construction. At which point the arguments that had been going on switched to the subject of toy possession vs my fishing rod.

My dad, waded out into the water, threw a cast, reeled it in, and moved a few yards down the beach. He repeated this until he was a quarter mile away. I know he was upset, but just taking it like always. The guys been shore-fishing his entire life. It's not an activity usually done in waist-deep surf...

At the end of it, after we wrangled the kids, packed up everybody's shit, and trekked back to the cars and got home, he apologized to me for bringing so many people fishing and not having enough fishing rods.. my dad apologized to me. Like it was HIS fault. not for someone else screwing up our plans, but for not having enough rods to go around for everyone to fish. We settled on "another time" and left it at that, but I was floored the whole drive home. Pensive. Ruminating.

The lesson here? It's a little subtle. It's not a post about divorce rape or staying single or one of those too damned frequent "nature of women" posts.

And I do hope I can explain this well enough. But it's what the plantation and life on it can do to how you see the world. How something as simple as fishing as a bonding experience and peaceful activity between father and son, can be CHANGED IN YOUR OWN HEAD to be synonymous with "a day at the beach with a bunch of screaming kids," and have you be ok with this. institutionalized view. Now. In fairness, I don't have any kids I know of, and

maybe I'm reading into this since I dont have "time with the grandkids' filters to see the world through.

But It reinforces my choices to stay a "confirmed bachelor" for the rest of my days. I dont want my vocabulary stay the same, but have the meanings change. I hope that makes sense.

Not sure when I'll be able to take my dad fishing next. But I'll have to plan it for a random, unimportant weekend I suppose. Maybe just wait outside the house and as soon as the kitchen light comes on in the morning, just ring the bell with poles in one hand and a cooler in the other, and hang a "gone fishing" sign on the doorknob before we go and hit the pier while the fish are still biting, and the loudest thing are the waves hitting the pilings, and comfortable silences in conversations that come between casts and setting hooks in a catch.

30

UPVOTES

How is your sex life?

notjaysmith · 8 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Lately, i find myself wanting sex, but really hating myself for buying hookers or masturbating. I genuinely want human contact with another female, not a one night stand. But i cannot, fucking, find a girl that meets the criteria, either she is into me and am not into her, or either i find her gorgeous, but other than sex she cannot give me much. Not to mention that girls nowadays have so much attention from dudes on the internet, that it seems fruitless to go and even approach women. Am stuck. Am not particularly for abstaining from ejaculating(sex/masturbation), but it seems like this is the only answer right now.

Anyway, how are you doing in this area of your life?

30

UPVOTES

Learning to Enjoy Being Alone is a Superpower | Joe Rogan and Naval Ravikant

Supernumiphone · 7 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KGCc1cUbx90>

30

UPVOTES

Hiring Escorts

PericlesWrites · 31 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

After swearing off dating, I've noticed that the same quality of women I was attracted to are the same quality of women I've seen working as hookers. I then, realized, the same girls in college, at work and other aspects of life are hookers after reading several articles about this "side hustle." Dating is layered prostitution designed to extract as many resources from men as possible.

Just hire a hooker. Skip Pnd. You'll save more time, money and energy.

Tips: AVOID PIMPED AND GHETTO CHICKS. Most are racist, insane and carry a ton of baggage not relevant to the act.

Observe: Pay attention to how these girls look like the girl next door.

Save: Collect numbers of great providers. Ghost the rest. Remember, they're there to serve you in exchange of money. If they do anything to disrupt your experience then, put them on the never again list.

30

UPVOTES

A response to the future of MGTOW post (also in his comments)

nbjmcclellan · 29 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The memes bred hate and gained traction, allowing hateful people to find MGTOW and invited them in without a second thought. Memes against women require time effort and thought about women, implying that most of these men really do care, and I don't mean double standard posts I just mean the shitting on women posts. MGTOW is not to shit on any group of people, whether that be feminists, women, lbgtq, or any religious institution. It is to establish a strong group for men to be okay with going their own way in their life, and to offer support to those who may need guidance. Lots of hateful people are making the main subreddit a truly toxic place. MGTOW as a thought is not inherently toxic but a process of thought in which men choose to spend or not spend their money and time on themselves rather than for women. In all we need to as the small community we are, go back, and embrace the route that was originally set for the movement. If you disagree please let me know and I would love to talk about it.

30

UPVOTES

Israeli lawyer speaks out about corruption in family law - and imprisoned!

berlin_throway · 6 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rl-cTa-mau8>

30

UPVOTES

Something to consider.....

PaulEGray · 25 April 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I was 14 and having a crappy day, one of my teachers (my favorite science teacher - a single guy at the time) stopped me and asked me why I was so gloomy. I told him I was "feeling" down because of a breakup with my girlfriend. His response was that feelings are misconceptions and time specific and should not be ruling how I go about life - he then asked me if I believed him - I said no - he asked me to try a little experiment, to go to the nearest hospital, sit in the maternity waiting room, observe the different women coming in to give birth, observe the men coming in with their wives and then report back to him with what I saw. I thought he was nuts but followed thru anyway.

I met him a couple of days later and we sat down to talk..... he asked me what behaviours the women were showing on entering the maternity ward... " some were crying, some were smiling, some were laughing, some were angry and cussing"... he asked about the men as and I replied "the same" ... he asked which manifestation of feelings was "the truth" I said all of them... he asked which ones were "lies" ... I said none that all were truths based on how that person was feeling... he asked if I could see that we CHOOSE our feelings that we let feelings govern our lives if we don't control them.... he then asked me why I let another person control my feelings.... I said I don't... he said by letting a breakup with a girl control my feelings the other d as u, I was in fact letting a girl control my feelings and what I felt about myself... he said that I should let goals and being the best " me" that I could be control my life and how I feel about this control my feelings and how I felt.

It hit me like a hammer and I try, and have tried, to view most of life thru this lens.... its hard sometimes but is the most rewarding.... going my own way!

30

UPVOTES

To your knowledge how common is bullshit stories that women come up with about their Ex being horrible?

SinofTruth11 · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I think it's very common but this girl who initially wanted me to be her boyfriend or whatever told me all this stuff about how her ex was a genuine piece of shit and I wanted to believe her because she was physically attractive and pretended to be a cool person [though I knew one was a lie and the other probably too] But to my knowledge this shit is extremely common

Anyone have any experiences like this and found out it was just bullshit lies from her part ? Can you tell me your story and ways to discern if it's one of those rare times where it actually is true

Luckily for me I figured out a way to ghost her without making her salty at me and sure enough multiple times she revealed her fake NAWALT act... Only wish I could have had sex with her and her sister at least once just to go ohh yeah but honestly it's so transient that even if I did I wouldn't be able to remember it

Edit add. = She also tried the emotional tampon thing I was like hooooly shit in my head

30

UPVOTES

Agree or Disagree? Do you think MGTOW philosophy contains a false consciousness narrative?

purpletoredpilled · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

30

UPVOTES

MGTOW and Breaking Bad

DerKleinmeister · 26 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

After many years, I've been watching Breaking Bad again lately and I've been struck by how damaging Skyler is to her husband Walt. Walt in himself is no saint either, but Skyler acts very selfish throughout his cancer and shows no understanding of his wishes. (Not dying in a hospital, for example). Later in the series, when Walt has a lot of money due to his machinations, she is suddenly interested in him again and justifies it by saying that "spouses can't be forced to testify against each other" So she drops the wealthy Ted and returns to the wealthier Walt. To me, this looks like classic hypergamy. Walt in himself is also kind of a simp and puts up with an incredible amount for his family. His intentions in honor, but it's just out of proportion. To me, this series shows very clearly what I definitely don't want in my life. And i do not mean, the Drug Cartell thing. I mean his horrible Wive lol.

29

UPVOTES

Men and women actually prefer not to split household and childcare tasks equally, suggests a new study, which found that men enjoyed tasks to do with outdoor labor and home maintenance more than women did. Women preferred cleaning, food prep, family scheduling, and home decorating.

Gari_305 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.psypost.org/2021/03/study-suggests-that-men-and-women-actually-prefer-not-to-split-household-and-childcare-tasks-equally-59866>

29

UPVOTES

Manipulated man gets humiliated in front of his whole family due to poor judgement and trusting woman

BroBro18070 · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is a story from 2013, Apartment complex at the beach. It's content displays why you always need to keep a cool head and not believe everything you are told by a woman instead of examining it and running it through your head before acting upon the Information or misinformation you've been supplied.

In 2013, I was a 10 year old kid, staying in Turkey at my grandma's with my mom and brother, along with multiple aunts and an uncle and all their kids living there permanently (we were there for the summer break).

A serious of misinformation, misunderstandings and stupidity led a 40-50 yr old self proclaimed corrupt military tough guy to get not only embarrassed, but his masculinity stripped of him with his entire family watching, here's the story of it, although it's kinda long.

The complex had a pool, a large one where many people would swim every day. Me, my brother and 2 girl Cousins 1-2 years younger than us would go swimming almost everyday for many hours. Sometimes they brought 2 female friends with them of the same age to play. That particular day, we were unpleasant in playing, I think I jumped in the pool and splashed water on them more than they liked, something I was used to doing with my brother and my cousins as we swam our whole lives.

Anyway, chilling in the pool after the two went, this 40-50 year old guy comes over aggressively asking me to "get out of the pool and come here", my 17 year old cousin was there. So I get out and go over to him, and he starts questioning me "What did you do?" and along these lines. Me being a 10 year old at the time, I had no idea what he was talking about. He asked me where my parents were, me knowing my dad wasn't there and having this aggressive guy in front of me, I naturally told him they're not there as I didn't want him talking to my mother, not out of any guilt but out of him being aggressive.

Then he starts asking me to swear I didn't do anything and that he'd bring a Quran and make me swear on it (both Muslims, well he's maybe on paper of I had to guess but definitely not by behavior). Me at that point being not only scared, confused and in the heat of the moment not even understanding what he's questioning me about, I say no.

Guy gets mad, starts becoming louder, grabs me by the face, "I swear I'll bring police and they'll take you!", "You understand who I am, I'll eat you without salt!" is what I remember he said or something along these lines. At the time I had no idea, but now I know why.

See, I was 10, but it would've been believable that I was 12, 13 if we were being very generous and saying this guy is bad at guessing age (I'm 6'3 now, 6ft at 14 so a tall kid). This guy must have thought or been fed the thought that I had taken a sexual interest in his sister's daughters who were 8 & 9 at the time.

We discovered later that it was the kids' mom who fed him some BS about me always bothering her daughters or something like that and pumped him up with lies and sent him raging looking for me. Me not having hit puberty or even known what sexuality was at the time, obviously I had no idea what he was talking about, and my refusal to let him talk to my mom (out of fear) or swear on the Quran (That is a very serious issue, I didn't see the seriousness of the situation and I'd been raised to avoid doing that) only fed into his preconceived notions that I was guilty of everything he thought I was guilty of, justifying in his mind what was basically physical assault on a child.

After this guy had enough of lecturing me and threatening me, he left. I broke down crying hysterically, literally unable to properly talk or stop crying for what felt like an hour. During that time, adult relatives had come, they were trying to get me to calm down and tell them what happened etc. This story ends in a happy ending, for me, not for the man.

There was only our family and the other family of the same nation in that complex. Obviously somebody ought to confront him, this wasn't going to go unanswered. My 23 year old cousin was sent to solve the problem, taking me

with him. Now, about him, he had been bodybuilding very seriously for 5-6 years at the time, visibly jacked to the point of being of the best you'd find at a commercial gym, and on top of that winning amateur kickboxing championships for years too, at the national level prior to moving countries.

So, we go over to their house. 4 men there, the guy who had assaulted me and 3 others. I kid you not, this 40-50 year old man within a matter of 1-2 minutes of talking with my cousin, goes from arrogant "do you know who I am" to putting his tail between his legs and trying to desperately bargain and plea with my cousin, trying to explain himself and back peddle on what he did. Tries saying "I didn't do this, I didn't do that" and "I thought he was a 16 year old 10th grader" (an obvious amplified lie). My cousin grabs the guy by the ear, by the face talking to me "is this what he did to you?", literally stripping this grown ass man of his dignity in front of his family and relatives.

All of this while 3 other grown ass men of that family don't dare step in. A lesson in the importance of physical prowess if I've ever seen one.

After the matter was settled and it was made clear this wouldn't be tolerated and would yield serious physical harm if he ever dared himself near us again, everything set in. My cousin was making jokes, saying we woulda sent 17 year old cousin but we wanted to make a statement that we got your back. My 23 year old cousin actually said he regretted getting physical and loud with the guy as it would've been more intimidating if he went there, asked to go inside and drink a cup of coffee while having a conversation, making serious harm would happen should this ever be repeated.

2 lessons here, the first being to question everything you're told, never take someone's word for it, go and find a way to confirm their words or disprove them, ask for more details, getting the truth in sticky situations is vital.

The second would be to never jump the gun and act on something of this art right away. You always regret emotional decisions in a rush. It's something I've learned from my father, he takes an awful lot of time reviewing every detail, every idea, refining it, looking at different perspectives.

This man in the story took something his sister said, immediately confronted a child with it, took no time to confirm it and went in like a fight dog, a brainless puppet, a foot soldier who doesn't question orders, except he wrote a check he couldn't cash.

Looking back on it, it's extremely scary to think that had I and everybody else been 10 years older at the time, the outcome, my credibility and everything else could've taken a different turn.

Instead of the mother saying I was bothering the girls while playing with my cousins and them being around us of their own will, she would've convinced them that's sexual assault and harassment. Instead of the uncle aggressively questioning me, grabbing me and swearing at me, he would've come to kill me on the spot or call the police right away.

Instead of me being proven innocent by being a child who was just naively playing, maybe the family doesn't want to back track on their statements and make up more lies with the police to make the charges stick. Maybe instead of nobody in my family even entertaining the idea I did anything wrong, they believe the girls instead.

Instead of a scare and some crying, maybe the consequences are jail for life at worst and losing my employment/college and reputation and all opportunities and social circles and family connections at best.

Think about how easily this can happen to you, you're not invincible, you doing Pump & Dump doesn't protect you, having just a gf instead of marrying doesn't protect you. A good reputation doesn't protect you, we're long past those days, nowadays Thotiana makes an accusation and it sticks regardless of her reputation for being untrustworthy and regardless of your reputation for being an upstanding guy.

Even if you're proven innocent, in most people's minds, a woman can never lie, therefore the mere fact that you were accused makes you guilty, it's just that you got away with it, in their minds. A lot of people, to this day, will swear Kobe was a rapist. I believe in innocent until proven guilty. That standard goes out the window when it's a woman accusing you.

Truth is, I got away light. Had a friend accused of being physical with his gf after she dumped him. Nobody believed he was, yet the teacher was still interrogating him despite no proof.

Another time I translated for the police in a proclaimed DV case. Half naked woman screaming at midnight, we're watching tv and loud, she hears we speak the same language, police knocks on our door. At the time I was 13 and naturally believed her 100%, my dad disagreed pointing out obvious inconsistencies, in my mind there's no way a woman would do that. That case ended with her staying there, with the elder of the household guaranteeing nothing would happen (obviously duhh, because she was lying and had no marks or anything, as well as the 2-3 men there being completely cooperative and showing no signs of being guilty). The whole time police never even dared question if she was even telling the truth, just going along with their protocol, "man bad woman good".

Guys, truth be told, these BS accusations can happen to the best of men, don't think for one second people wouldn't turn a complete 180 on you in the case of one, don't think friends will believe your innocence, don't think your woman wouldn't do that, don't think a strange woman wouldn't do that. Install CCTV all over your house/apartment, record all your hotel stays, if possible record your work place. If you are managing any people under you, for any meeting, never meet alone with a female coworker, not for raises, firings, promotions, non.

Always have a 3rd person there writing a protocol of the conversation and have it signed, or you can just record the conversation. With men, these precautions should only be taken when you fire somebody or give them a bad review or they don't get the raise they wanted. If you have female colleagues on the same level as you, deal with them only professionally, nothing about your personal life, no political opinions, no opinions about feminism, nothing. I'd even go a step further and say that when you're at work, you're representing the company, not you. Whatever is company agenda and opinion is also yours at work. They say feminism and quota hired good? Say the same. Women strong? Yes. Men toxic and we live in a patriarchy? Yes m'lady.

Guys, be careful out there, one accusation and your whole life's work comes crashing down. Go your own way instead. If you're young and still working to build wealth, I highly suggest working your ass off and saving as much as possible, live on practically nothing. A lot of you guys talk about freedom, financial independence to the point you know you don't need society to sustain you and therefore can say and advocate for your actual beliefs without holding back in the fear you'd lose your income, is ultimate freedom. As a MGTOW man, your work serves a purpose, it's not an end in itself. A lot of you can or even would like to live off the grid. Save up a few \$100k, keep investing into index funds, maybe a little crypto if you've decided it's good after looking into it, and create your own reality, free of the confinements of our society, free of being a wage slave.

This is my first post here so I'd like to express what we need more of in this sub:

- more financial information. A lot of you could retire at 40 easily if you didn't fall into the trap of marriage early on. A MGTOW man could retire on \$300-500k somewhere outside the US, there's actually a MGTOW book on retiring in SE Asia for \$200k.
- more GYOW content instead of still focusing on women so much. I've liked the trend of the cooking recipes and stuff like that. Let's get more of that, more about working out, self improvement, more about building the life you wanna build vs avoiding the life (married cuck) you don't wanna live.

29

UPVOTES

Question for Non-White MGTOWers RE: current events.

Tannhausergate2017 · 12 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I come to MGTOW as a place to ask honest questions and to get honest answers (without social bullying and emotional outbursts often masquerading as “thought” common elsewhere.)

My questions are for non-White (American or not) MGTOW about current events.

Where do you live and what is your background? How do you perceive the current events regarding the protests and rioting as it relates to your own experience and morality? If you think things are bad, what specifically is just/unjust now and how do you rectify these problems? If you think things are better than we are told, how and why?

Curious to hear the feedback. Thanks in advance.

29

UPVOTES

you will die.

GoldJello · 14 May 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/wRK5lh4.jpg>

29

UPVOTES

Free Agent Lifestyle: Men's Guide To Peace, Quiet and Freedom by Greg Adams

Bed_Head_Fred · 4 January 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Finished reading [Free Agent Lifestyle: Men's Guide To Peace, Quiet and Freedom by Greg Adams](#) a couple of weeks ago. Definitely impressed by the job that Adams did on this book. It's shorter (123 pages) and a pretty smooth easy read.

For some reason I didn't think that the book would be as good as it is. I've watched many of Adam's videos, but have moved on to other content producers. Personally, I think Adam's videos are a great intro to MGTOW for the newbies. And, that's what I got out of this book - Young or old, if you're new to MGTOW this is definitely a book to read.

It's not hard to tell that Adams is trying to "Build a Brand", and that that brand is "The Free Agent Lifestyle". Personally, I think he's doing a good job of it, and this book is not an exception. So, if you're **new** to MGTOW, I would recommend the book and watching some of his videos.

29

UPVOTES

Is there a time when you should help women?

TigPlaze · 17 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

All over MGTOW forums, it's advised "Don't help women," and I understand the motive behind that. Too many men bend over backwards to help women to the point of being absurdly taken advantage of. I'm totally down with avoiding being taken advantage with the "carrot on stick" system of dating or being an orbiter. However, I don't know that you should never help women. Seems like in some cases, that might be a good idea.

A good female friend of mine told me of a time when she foolishly drove across the country with worn out tires. She had a blowout in Arizona in summer in over 100 degree heat F (Celsius that's around 40). Without help, she could have died of heat exhaustion. Fortunately, some dude came by and gave her a ride into town and arranged for help getting her car fixed. That seems like a good thing to me. I'm glad he helped her.

29

UPVOTES

A few words about groups

PeonSupreme · 2 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Gender conflicts cannot be resolved. They are intractable. Women will not let them be resolved. A man who is at peace with himself is of little use to them.

The challenge is not to change women's perception of men. What women think of men doesn't matter. Nothing that is outside of your control truly matters. You cannot control others' perception of you. You can only control your perception of yourself and of others. The challenge, then, is to change men's perception of themselves, each other, and of women.

The resources to effect these changes can only be found through men's communion with themselves and with other men. Whether intentionally or not, women distract men from achieving the goal of harmony with themselves.

The best thing I can say about women and the men who worship them is that I'll be better able to tolerate both groups if I first work on accepting myself as I am. This includes tolerating their relentless pressure to change me without actually letting them do so.

Women and the men who worship them are the foundation of popular culture. Popular culture has one message and one message only: groups matter more than individuals, and women are the most important group in human society. Their wants and needs supersede those of all other groups. They must be protected and provided for at all costs.

Groups lack objectivity. They lack the ability to observe themselves. Only individuals can do that. Only individuals standing outside the group can tell when the group is in danger of coming apart. This makes the individual both the most important member of society and the least appreciated, as the individual tells the group things they need to hear but don't want to.

My envy for people who live primarily in groups has begun, at long last, to wane. It wanes in direct proportion to the clarity with which I see the limitations of groups and the benefits of becoming more truly independent of them.

They have always existed more for the benefit of women than for men, and this has always been the source of my frustration with them. The more I understand the true nature of groups, the more I see how little they have to offer me, and the more I'm able to look for ways of living that better meet my needs.

29

UPVOTES

LMAO I got banned from MGTOW because I commented "all people do is bash women on this sub"

Shalin_316 · 27 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Never imagined wise men like them would get triggered over a different opinion. I made that comment based on my general observation in that sub

29

UPVOTES

Health - is it optional or a must for MGTOW men?

notadaddy · 20 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello again,

I would like to hear your views on health and exercise. Seems like this can be a touchy subject but as red pill aware men, my two cents is that it is the most important thing you can do, as this is what will carry you into old age and hopefully keep you less dependent on others.

29

UPVOTES

Do ex-mgtow exist?

CalmElk · 15 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've not seen anyone who's mgtow and then realized later that they were wrong. Either this means the group keeps people from leaving (which I think is unlikely to be the full reason) or people who join genuinely never see anything to prove them wrong.

If any of you are ex mgtow, please tell me what made you realize it was wrong.

29

UPVOTES

I'm feeling depressed right now. I'm weaker than i tought.

Thebigfeedback · 2 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm a 22 years argentinian man right now. Actually I'm in the middle of my career of Systems Engineering. Working on a software company earning only 6K annually what's the average earning in my country. Since I was a kid I have been rejected by people (men or women equally). Later in my life I have achieved being pretty decent on my self esteem and received some respect from my environment. Then, I have my first and last girlfriend what put me in a very shitty place about myself and almost accused me of rape (false rape, obviously). A year and a half later I'm better since then but I feel very depressed about my economical situation and my general place in life overall. I want to improve my economical status and my health in general. I want to leave this country but I don't where to start. On my favor I have almost 10K of savings and a tiny flat which is my own (But, living with my mother because of the cost of living). Please, I want an advice. Thanks! (Sorry for the bad english, I'm trying to improve).

29

UPVOTES

I have health problems to overcome

TigPlaze · 26 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Chronic migraines make my life difficult. My doctor has given me a treatment plan that helps, but it has side effects too. Left alone, I would get a damn headache everyday and would be unable to work. My doctor prescribed these meds known as "beta blockers" which prevent the headaches most of the time. Then if a headache starts to come through anyway, I can wipe it out with a med known as a "triptan." They're effective, but you want to avoid overusing them. If you take those too often, they create rebound headaches and then you're worse off than before. To boot, I have back problems. The doctor has given me this hydrocodone stuff to keep that pain in check. Without them, I would be in a bunch of pain every day.

The damn stuff wipes me out. I come home and crash. But without keeping the damn pain at bay, I would be unable to work. One of the things I'm proud of is I got myself a good job as a tech support agent. I've managed to have good attendance and have been evaluated as "exemplary" at every review I've had. I've gotten the maximum raise possible at every review. When I first started this job, I wasn't sure that would happen. I worried that I would end up missing too much work for being in pain and would end up fired. That has not happened, thank God.

But what does happen, is I get home from work and totally crash. Thanks to these damn meds, I sleep way more than I used to. I'll have something fun planned to do and will end up not doing because of being exhausted. Taking those beta blockers is a little bit like a deal with the Devil. They've made it possible to get through my days without having to go home in excruciating pain, but they wipe me out by the end of the day. Also, I have to be careful not to stand up too fast. If I do that, I feel faint and have to sit back down.

I would love to find a way to get the hell off these damn beta blockers and to feel better overall. I've cut way back on meat and on sugary foods. They bring in donuts and pastries every Friday at work, but I don't touch them. I go with a banana and yogurt, which they also bring. I've considered going on a traditional Japanese diet. The Japanese really came up with some quality food that promotes health.

I also tried this procedure called a sphenocath where they put tubes up your nose and inject medication straight into the sinuses, trying to break the pattern of headaches. It's been evaluated at helping 80% of the patients, either making all their headaches go away or dramatically reducing the headaches. It helped me a little for maybe a week, then the headaches were back.

The headaches are bad. It's like when you eat ice cream too fast, except they don't go away for several hours. I've been on the phone with suicide crisis when I have a headache like that. It has been a good thing that the beta blockers have helped, but the side effects are really making life hard for me. It sucks to come home from work and then basically just sleep until it's time to go back. I'm frustrated as fuck. Anyone been through this? Anyone have any tips on making things better?

TL;DR: Medications prevent migraines, but side effects making life difficult.

29

UPVOTES

Why I feel more confident in extending mgtow to near monk-mode these days.

Impossible-asset · 19 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I dont like posting YouTube videos, because they are largely repetitive, lengthy, and usually more suitable for the other sub. (and if someone can tell me how to do that thing where you click the link and it goes to the exact timeslot for a point, that would be helpful)

But I want to link this one from Timcast, a non mgtow, but center-left political youtuber.

<https://youtu.be/A5zy1T-AaJM>

In it he describes an event I have personally seen before happen to men: the false rape accusation. Only what is horrifying is that the man presented video evidence that he was innocent. And was punished by his university anyway. (Minutes 1-7 of the video). He cites multiple examples of the culture moving towards men being wrongly punished (judicially and extra-judicially) for rape.

Now, mgtow in the most basic sense is men walking away from marriage and courtship. Marriage and common law marriage is well-documented as being a bad deal for men, from a simple checks and balances standpoint.

And now seeing this, that you can be punished even after presenting absolute video evidence of innocence to me is horrifying. I mean I was abstaining from girlfriends already but had dabbled in tinder from time to time for a casual arrangement, and I've long ago given that up just for favoring hookers when I need that attention.

But seeing a story like this, and hearing about the punishment the guy was handed out from his university (they withheld his degree after graduation from his masters), makes me think of the following:

- solid trades are better than college (he touches on this in his video as well.)
- the cost/benefit analysis of even a casual hookup is absolutely cost prohibitive at this point. There is no defense that can work. Not even video evidence?

I contrast this with what mgtow has afforded me: Instead of mental anxiety over whatever date I had coming back to accuse me of sexual impropriety, last month i was able to sock nearly \$1,000 into my long term growth stocks and short term stocks, buy a couple toys (gopro camera), treat myself to a show, and take and pass an IT certification exam. (No college classes required for those fellas. Study hard and pass the exam and you're good.

So anyways, the takeaway for this would be that times are moving even more against men, and for you younger guys who are college aged like the fellow talked about in the video, be nothing but professional at all times around women. Follow the Pence rule of not being alone with them. Focus on your studies if you're in college, or your apprenticeship if you're in a trade, and get those retirement and investment funds going. I usually like taking Big John's "mgtow is freedom" tagline, but now I'm thinking a more appropriate one would be "mgtow is safety".

TLDR of the video TLDR: a man is punished for sexual impropriety after showing video evidence of innocence, validating my reasoning for not associating with women outside of the workplace, and staying within the safety and life-enhancing practice of mgtow.

29

UPVOTES

I imagine a world where it was the expectation that Females approach Males.

iwishiwastaller121 · 12 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Like, if they found Men attractive and had the burden of approaching them instead.

I wonder how large the segment of insecure females would be... I also wonder how Gym memberships to Curves would skyrocket. How many complaints would be posted about feeling insecure, inadequate and ugly, do you think?

How long do you think it would take for FGTOW to be created?

29

UPVOTES

Joel Osteen just gave us another reason not to get married

Platinum247365 · 27 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/christnewstoday/2018/10/joel-osteen-avoids-alone-women-arent-wife.html>

29

UPVOTES

A movement of post-wall women is rebranding their inability to find a committed partner as an environmental movement for virtue points

wordjedi · 25 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2019/mar/12/birthstrikers-meet-the-women-who-refuse-to-have-children-until-climate-change-ends?CMP=twl_gu

29

UPVOTES

Free Solo, and the danger of women's emotional instability.

Golden-Sylence · 3 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I havnt finished it yet, but I'm watching the documentary "Free Solo". If you havnt seen it I highly recommend it, even if I'm 59 minutes in. However, its at this point of the film that his gf is talking to him in the van and it blew me away.

Some groundwork may be beneficial here. If you don't know what free soloing is, its rock climbing, without the ropes. You against the mountain, no safety net. This documentary is about a guy that soloed El Capitan. It looks intense as all hell. Buddy has this gf that just gave him her number at a random book signing. Just straight up cold numbered him with a peice of paper because rock climber ooo dangerous. Anyways, she's already caused him to fall once. She does not seem particularly healthy for the mindset he needs.

Speaking of mindset, the past hour of this film has been them really trying to instill the seriousness of what he's about to attempt, and how important his focus is. Over and over its mentioned. Yet, the day before he attempts the climbs she's talking to him in the van. Saying things like "When you solo, I want you to take me into that equation", among other things. Basically saying she wants him to think about her when he's attempting this hyper dangerous climb where any misstep is certain death. All I could think about was hows she was so focused on how he feels about her that she wanted to make sure he was thinking of her instead of thinking about what he's doing 2000ft in the air hanging off a granite cliff with no rope.

This got me thinking, and the thought that ocured to me is what caused me to pause the amazing film and come post it here. In life, we reach for our goals. It gives meaning to our time here. Allowing a woman or anyone else for that matter to interfere with your path towards those goals is one of the greatest disservices I think we can to do them. Aside from giving them up because they're too hard, giving them up because someone else asked us to is a sin. Particularly when they're asking you to make THEM your goal. "Give up your dreams and focus more of your effort on us". The selfishness required is astounding, an almost complete lack of self awareness coupled with a burgeoning sense of self importance. There is more I'd like to say, rattling around in this head of mine, but I really want to get back to my movie. Again, its called Free Solo. Check it out!

I will leave you all with this tl:dr of wisdom, if I may be so bold.

Never let anyone turn you from your path. Never let anyone diminish the heights of your ambition for their own needs. Not a woman, not anyone.

29

UPVOTES

Got banned from MGTOW because I made a comment that was slightly less than complete hatred of women.

solaris32 · 20 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

The MGTOW subreddit has really become corrupted and full of blind hatred. I was getting tired of men saying ALL women are AWALT, that ALL women are untrustworthy and will screw you over, that there are NO exceptions, ever. Look guys there are over 3 billion women on this planet, at least a few of them are going to fulfill the exceedingly high expectations you want. Expectations most of them probably don't even fit into themselves. I'm not saying to look for them, it's like winning the lottery; you'll never do it, but to say 100% of all women are bad all the time? C'mon. It's MGTOW, not hatred of all women.

Also comments to the effect of "she should be murdered" not getting moderated. Jesus. She may cheat on you, she may lie, may even financially ruin your life. But murder? And they think this is ok? The sub does deserve to eventually get banned for such blatant hate speech being allowed and all over the place.

I'm still a MGTOW, but of the core belief of going your own way, doing your own thing, and not necessarily doing what society tells you (get married, work your whole life, die miserable and unfulfilled). But I'm not going to hate and prejudge all women I've never met. I will however be safe and avoid anything but the most casual of conversations held in public.

29

UPVOTES

I Want to Get Married and My thoughts on MGTOW

anonymousperson45 · 30 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

So, I actually wanted to get married. I bought into the having a wife/family, house in the suburbs deal. After a long time of having relationships go south, I've pretty much decided to hang it up on the dating world and just focus on myself. MGTOW, is a response. It isn't an organized "religion," much like feminism is. Or at least, it's not what I want it to be.

Unlike a lot of MGTOW, I do not hate women. Part of the reason why I am MGTOW is because I love women. But, I don't want to share my life with a woman who is toxic, or "evil," as many of you all like to call it (I like that term, by the way).

The one thing that I hope for this group, is that MGTOW do not cross the line like Feminists did and go into man-hating. I do not hate women. There are very many good women in my life, but I think much of MGTOW is just "proceed with caution, don't play with fire, the stove's hot."

How did you all adjust to life in dating to life being single? I got out of a long term relationship about five months ago and I can say that I probably won't go back in one again.... What this group is to me is a re prioritization of my life. Instead of women being in the top 1-3 aspects of my life, it's now in the top 10.

When I was dating, my life looked like:

1. Job/Support Myself
2. Girlfriend
3. Friends
4. Entertaining Myself

Now, my list looks different:

1. Job/Career
2. Staying in shape
3. Friends
4. Family
5. Keeping Myself Entertained
6. Eat good food
7. Women / Dating

This is what I think MGTOW looks like. It isn't a "fuck all women," group. It's more like.... "Women are now no longer on my priority list." I now have so much more time and resources that in order to let a woman into my life again, she better be an 8-10 (not on the looks department, but on the NAWALT department).

I hope MGTOW does not become like the feminist group..... I came here, because I wanted to get married... And, I still do.... But-the culture of women in America makes me not want to get married. It's in my nature to, and should I find a NAWALT I may consider it.... But I don't see myself ever finding that NAWALT - and the possibility of me being forever single is very strong.

-Don't get married - Vention

29

UPVOTES

Double bind

dachengchuan · 6 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Most men are stuck in double binds mechanism, meaning whatever they do they are wrong. what society expect from men is contradictory and no men can achieve contradictory demands. examples:

1. You should be an infinitely loyal employee—a bitch for hire.
2. You should be completely independent—your own man (and not take shit from anyone).
3. You should always be at work, trying to make as much money for your family as possible.
4. You should never miss anything important in the lives of your wife or your significant other or your children (despite always being at work).
5. You should care nothing for the opinions of others.
6. You should be intent on making a good first impression.
7. You should be willing to sacrifice anything for your wife, for your significant other, or for your children.
8. You should be entirely fine with your wife or significant other disappearing with your children, thereby preventing you from seeing or interacting with them ever again.
9. You should regard women as your superiors in every way.
10. You should (discretely) help women do all of the things they cannot do for themselves (and then apologize for making them feel helpless).
11. You should show no weakness, no vulnerability.
12. You should be sensitive.

etc etc . And it is well known double bind mechanism turns people into crazy ones. Guess why so many men commit suicide, because there is no solution to double bind. MGTOW and Red Pill is what makes men EXIT society without committing suicide. MGTOW and Red Pill is a way for men not to finish in mental asylum.

29
UPVOTES

Agree or disagree
[deleted] · 2 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

29

UPVOTES

MSM and politicians have to be against MGTOW

[deleted] · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

29

UPVOTES

Do you know anyone with a good relationship?

Klotzek · 6 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Im curious because my relationships were short and not too close. I never lived with a woman and i did not experience a relationship i wanted to maintain or grow deeper.

But at the same time i can not think of any relationship i could consider worth while. Nobody i know has a relationship that i would like to have. Atleast regarding the people i really know. There are some i dont really know well that seem good on the surface but thats like social media, you only see the bright moments. Men i know in relationships are just plowing horses that often work overtime or have like a second income to provide for their family. My sister is married and ofcourse her men has money and high status. They seemed ok but after their first son was born i see and hear about the dark sides and i feel bad for her men not my sister. She is complaining that he is not helping her enough with the household and their son. She should be glad that she found someone who was willing to take care of her. She has a house, a car, they have money and all she has to do is take care of their son, household and part time work in a Kindergarden. I feel sorry for her men.

Do you know any relationship you would like to have? A couple that is truely happy and lives like you would like to if you found the woman for that? Im curious to hear from your perspective!

29

UPVOTES

F in the chat for Miles Bridges

yaboifro53 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

29

UPVOTES

High testosterone level is absolutely necessary for health and mind benefits in men.

MGTOW-guy · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've checked few latest posts here, more or less related to testosterone. I have a great personal experience, and experience of few of my friends, thus I recommend everyone to at least seriously research the topic.

In short - testosterone level affects everything in our lives, but here are key ideas:

- Official testosterone range is like 200-1200 ng/dL, different in every lab but declining every year. 50 years ago people had way higher testosterone level on average. No ideas why
- Testosterone affects your health in a VERY serious way. A lot of cardiovascular problems, erectile problems, bad mood, lasy, obesity, diabetic type 2 -I can not list everything which is caused by low testosterone. Weak bones. You 100% do not want to see it by yourself. Do not trust me, check pubmed articles.
- Somehow society tried to tell us that so called high testosterone level is dangerous. It was all proved not to be true during last several years. I mean, when you get over x2 natural level for multiple years - you start to get certain problems. Or not. Like moderate drinking. Pro sport, steroid cycles, x10 dosages - these things are not healthy, sure, do not do this please. But just high testosterone is really great. And beneficial for a man and for a society.

Overall, if you have high testosterone level, you get a huge advantage. Muscles just come from very simple workout, no heavy weights required. Mood is awesome always. No fear. No middle age crisis. Grass is greener, the sky is blue. Rarely you have extra fat. You are open, from introvert you are becoming very positive guy with an open heart, never bitching. I'm serious, that is how I changed.

Yeah, you can not tolerate the bullshit as easy as before. You better not to lift hard. And pussies are more attracted. But you know what, you all have cars, right ? It is same. All is better, just a bit more responsibilities, do not harm other people just for fun, ok ?

I've checked a lot of pubmed articles. There were found zero evidence that a testosterone level like 1000-1200 ng/dL brings any damage to your body even in a long term. But just a single fact that high testosterone increases your insulin sensitivity and reduces amount of fat - it is enough to think about TRT.

Now to more details. You check your T level in a special clinic. A doctor, if it is a good one, prescribes you something like 200mg per week of certain testosterone, and you inject it, may be once per two days, may be once a month, depending on which type of it you prefer. 2-3 months to calibrate your body and then enjoy your happy life. As a warning, when you feel awesome - do not dive into it. Keep it easy for few years, just enjoy feelings, no need to make an extra job, extra woman or 4 hours in the gym, ok ?

Really , just research. You can not guess what this thing can do to you if you are on a so called "low normal".600-700 is minimum for a "normal" life. 201 - you are a normal 100 years old guy. That what a "normal" means in new terms. 200-1200 range - well, it is only a way to tell that there are people who can fuck 3 times a day, and there are people who can fuck maximum once a week, and both is normal. That is also a difference between 1200 and 200.

Also, a small personal experience - a woman, being 40 years old, can make 15 pullups if she plays a bit with testosterone. While without it it is just 0 to 1 pullups. A woman on testosterone is stronger than a lot of "average" guys of 35-40 years old with low T.

28

UPVOTES

Another reason why the system is flawed against us and caters to women. GYOW.

WiscoMitch · 16 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/igbw5s9rbn571.jpg>

28

UPVOTES

I Swear this song was written just for us. SUPERTRAMP COVER , Take the long way home.

callagkier · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://v.redd.it/hbxcfpkhai571>

28

UPVOTES

Covid led to a baby bust

classicliberal1 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tmZDzXSroXg&ab_channel=CBSThisMorning

People have been stuck with their significant other for over a year now. So has this led to a baby boom or baby bust? A baby bust. What does that say about how well those significant others really like each other? Stuck at home with your partner and you aren't even getting it on. Nothing else to do, but still not having sex.

The baby bust has been accelerated by covid, but it was well underway before the pandemic. Unfortunately, the stupid media can't get it through their thick skulls that the Earth is way overpopulated and the population is still increasing. But what about our social security ponzi scheme? Well, old people will just have to work longer. This is why social security should not be ran as a ponzi scheme. Each generation should pay its own way instead of relying on slave labor from the younger generations.

Life is far harder to the Millennials than it was for the Boomers precisely because of overpopulation which makes housing and everything else more expensive while driving wages down. It also increases various economic and social stresses that make it less attractive to have children. It's a negative feedback system, and that's a good thing. Birth rates would increase if the population were halved. The quality of life would also increase. Hell, even covid would have spread so quickly if we weren't all crammed in like sardines.

Let the damn birth rates fall already. They aren't falling fast enough or in enough places.

28

UPVOTES

Have you noticed I...the insecure brag the most

redpill1993 · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is why I find it easier to dismiss most of what feminists, sjws and woke women say. I guess no one ever told them that....

Smart people dont have to say I'm smart. Sexy people dont have to say I'm sexy. Nice people dont have to say I'm nice. Educated people dont have to say I'm educated.

...and so on and so forth.

If you've got it going on, you don't need to shove it down everyone's throats all the time.

Or my opinion is that you probably have serious doubts about what you're bragging about.

I realize that some men do this too, but not nearly as much in my opinion.

28

UPVOTES

This subreddit needs a chatroom.

sparkytuskthrowaway · 4 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Seriously, does y'all know how much less efficient an activist subreddit is without a chatroom? A chatroom is needed for venting, support, and exchanging ideas.

28

UPVOTES

I feel like a moron

brakeupzsuckz · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I recently got back together with my partner after 6 months of no contact.
We reconnected at some point and "re-fell" in love and all this shit.
Now that those feelings have worn off,
I really realize how I've got major trust issues,
I'm incredibly turned off by her highly active social media presence,
and I'm ready to be done. I think. I don't know.
I'm too emotionally sensitive for this shit. I waiver back and forth between what I want and need.
What I want is to be with her.
What I need is to GTFO and work on myself.
I'm a fucking moron for getting back into this.

28

UPVOTES

Man Ordered To Pay Spousal Support Even Though He Wasn't Married, Had No House Or Children

R3ddItUs3r06 · 13 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.dailywire.com/news/man-ordered-to-pay-spousal-support-even-though-he-wasnt-married-had-no-house-or-children>

28

UPVOTES

Words of Wisdom from my father (First post)

mikehuynh21 · 12 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was raised by a very hardworking man who worked non-stop to provide for me and my brother to be successful (I am still in college and my brother works as an engineer) and he told me "a girlfriend is like a hurricane, comes into your life and leaves everything wet and broken " and "to buy what you need and not what you want" and i believe those are quotes to live by.

28

UPVOTES

So I visited the motorcycle dealership today

Short_Fly · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Went to the motorcycle dealership today to shop for a new bike. I went in, checked things out, they only had the lower and mid spec models, plus some left over inventory from last years, nothing I was interested in, so I went no-comprised and placed an order for brand new top of the line model in the exact color and spec I wanted, bike should be arriving in a week or two.

A gentleman (in his 40's) walked in pretty much at the same time as me, checked things out, the salesman then did some quotes and printed it out for him. He looked at the quotes, paused for a few seconds, and said **he has to go home and show it to his wife first**, then he left. I almost burst out laughing, as his facial expression went from excitement -> doubt -> defeat in about 5 seconds. It's moments like this that I realize how convenient my life is.

28

UPVOTES

If all women are the same, then are all men the same?

kittynovalove · 26 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

There are some very nasty women out there that take advantage of double standards. But often, I see this community make fun of thots that think all men are bad because they keep choosing fuckboy douchbags even if they grew up in a toxic household full of mostly men. So, if it's the women's fault that they think that way because of their choices, what makes AWALT any different?

28

UPVOTES

Would you feel guilty if you made a lot of money off something stupid?

TigPlaze · 25 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

My parents go to this Sedona, AZ every year and buy a bunch of retarded shit like magic crystals, pyramids, and bullshit spiritual books. You can't talk'em out of it. Someone's making a killing selling this bullshit. I've been tempted to write some moronic spiritual book with various meditations that are supposed to attract positive energy and good luck in your life, and then I could maybe include shit to order and enhance that like magic crystals, super spiritual incense, etc. I don't believe in any of that shit, of course, but I'm pretty good at writing and can make it sound really cool. Well, I do actually think meditation is beneficial for its calming effect, but a good and accurate take on it doesn't sound magical or fascinating enough. I could supe everything up and make way more money.

However, if I do that, am I a real asshole? It's not like I'm selling meth like Walter White, but maybe it's still a bit of a dick move. What do you think? Oh, and it's women who really eat this stuff up. They would be paying me a bunch of money for a change. A big part of my MGTOW journey of self improvement is improving my money situation. My job doesn't pay that well, and this is the only thing I can think of that could pay really well. Appreciate opinions.

28

UPVOTES

Men do have a wall, and just like women, sometimes it is too little, be too late...

notadaddy · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

MGTOW MOFOS,

I was reflecting back on why I needed to quit my job and leave the states for a bit and it started becoming clear.

I'm getting older (41) so my party years are long behind. I'll go out but I'm not going to pretend like my body can metabolize alcohol and food and recover like my 21 year old college self.

As you get older, you start to realize you are closer to the end than not, and you start looking back at what you have done and learned, and moving forward that's what you take with you.

The Wall for men I would place it at 40, but it is a different type of wall. Women hit the wall straight forward because well, biology; their eggs are not as fertile and basically. Their sexual markers, I.e. hair, skin texture, eyes , lips, etc all start to basically wither away.

When approach the wall, two things can happen.

The man is able to JUMP over the wall, while others may just give up.

The third option is to keep trying to jump the whole until you do it, but let's take a look at the first two lines of action.

What does this look like?

Let's say you spent your 20s and 30s being mindful of your health, your money and spent your time wisely learning new shit, traveling, taking your mental health seriously, etc, when you are 40, you have experience and a healthy body and mind to carry you over for the next 40 years. Boom, no problem for you, you've effectively climbed the wall.

Is let's say you spent your 20s and 30s partying every weekend, no school, a dead end job that taught you Jack Shit, no exercise, shitty food, at 40 you are likely to be a biological mess. And because you never spent much time developing your mind or will power or practicing getting things done, 40 means you are a grown ass man that should know better but doesn't. You're out of the game, and you don't hit the wall. You just don't go passed it, stuck in arrested development. We know lots of guys like this. These are the whiners with nothing to bring to the table to the opposite sex or their fellow man.

Now let's say you kinda did some things right but not really, but you're not a complete mess with heath problems, at 40, you will have just enough to maybe get your head out of your ass and fix some things to be able to push through right on time and play a bit of catch up.

I write this because a lot of guys yak about how there is no wall for men or that we age like fine wine.

MEN THAT TAKE CARE OF THEMSELVES AGE LIKE FINE WINE.

Will you be ready to jump over the wall when the time comes?

28

UPVOTES

THE DEATH OF A MGTOW (not what you think!)

GYOW_OR_DIE · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

After a long illness, I recently lost my father.

My older sibling is the executor of his estate and as I have never done this or received an inheritance, I started reading about the laws involved. I was shocked to find so many loopholes and how the wrong persons (ex-wife, defactos etc.) can get access to your estate.

So just a friendly warning, update your will often and get proper advice!!!

28

UPVOTES

Should I lie about having a family at work?

grayman10431255 · 3 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm starting a new job.

At my previous job, I didn't like that I had to pick-up the slack because so-and-so's kid was sick/game/trouble/whatever.

I've put my foot down and said no quite a few times but I think that made things worse, i'm not being a team player.

I shouldn't have to explain why my time is important to me. I shouldn't need to give an excuse.

I hope to start this new job with better boundaries and not fall into the "work-horse" role. Truthfully I love the challenge of my job, I just don't like being used.

I'm not heartless, my sister has 3 kids and things just come up. What I dislike is that me helping is seen as a guarantee and not an expression of helpfulness.

I've learned my lesson on how businesses will utilize you *because* you have a great work ethic.

Any thoughts on excuses? Could I say ill father? Therefore I need to be around him on weekends when the home health nurse isn't there?

I also like the family excuse because I don't want coworkers fixing me up with one of their friends. I will never date/fool around with a coworker.

Likewise, I think there is some respect and maybe a more relaxed presumption when female coworkers find out the guy is married. The tension is dropped and you're seen as a "good guy". I think taking away that tension leads to a better work environment.

28

UPVOTES

Hey brothers. Can someone give me some advice on confidence?

MotherLeather · 11 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hi there,

I'm a college student that has decided that I should change myself for the better. I want to go MGTOW, so I can focus on figuring out my goals, and better myself over all.

At the moment, I have issues with self-confidence. I find it hard to approach strangers, compliments sting because I don't get them often, and I'm also pretty quite.

If you've been down this road, let me know how you overcame it. I would appreciate it immensely.

28
UPVOTES

Im finally a mgtow

Pliyii · 27 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/mxd9xb743v631.png>

28

UPVOTES

Has GYOW been banned?

InvizMan · 7 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Has **GYOW** been deplatformed? Either someone hasn't paid a bill, or yet another victim of left-wing censorship lies at our feet..

28

UPVOTES

What was disappointing to you ? Do you still have a concept of unicorn in mind ?

qantum · 30 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey there,

I thought I might ask this on MGTOW2 instead than MGTOW, since I am kind of advocating women.

I am new to the jargon, but I saw the term "unicorn" standing for women that are not AWALT... Something like this.

As a 27yo I became interested in MGTOW culture, and also in the childfree culture, because my dating life has been dead for some monthes, and I preferred to read something to improve myself and give me hope that being on my own is not that bad. But there I discovered a lot of heartbreaking stories. I am happy I am not getting the chance of these events happening to me. "Divorce rape" seems like the worse that can happen to a man. To add a bit of salt here, I'd say women have a lot of heartbreaking stories on their own about abuse, beating, raising children alone, etc.

I never got involved in a longer relationship than 8 monthes, not even living together, so basically my relationships in the past have had ups and no downs, or not really. I found myself hurt for rejection several times yes... But surprisingly ending existing relationships was ok. I never thought much about the alpha/beta male comparison, I have no interest in this.

Since I know a lot of older couples who are still married and seem to be doing well, I imagine such a future is possible.

I'm kind of a traditional guy at spirit, my family was broken by a bloody divorce, so I have nice thoughts about a future where I become old with a wife, we get a big house, we care about the grandchildren, we get involved in the local communities, and everything is sweet. And the family grows and is never tore apart (like I had to see it happening as a child myself).

Do you think these days are over?

Isn't it too fast to resume it all to AWALT and say we don't need dem "thots"?

What is your concept of a unicorn ? If you found one, would you get out of your hard-earned way?

AWALT, does it mean all women are rotten?

As men, are we doomed to never trust women again? There must be some worth at it. Patriarchal societies in the past were different and, in a way, flawlessly succeeded to bring a nice lifestyle, and I see a lot of men having nostalgia about this time.

28

UPVOTES

You can't make someone become MGTOW

Mindraker · 17 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

All the information you shove in someone's face won't make a person become MGTOW.

They have to realize it for themselves. It's kind of like the matrix/red pill. If someone is so ingrained that the blue pill is "the way", then they're not going to let go until it burns them hard.

28

UPVOTES

Sexual Assault Accusation results in beating death of 61 year old

Platinum247365 · 9 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://fox13now.com/2019/05/07/logan-man-dies-from-beating-after-being-accused-of-sexual-assault-on-a-cvtd-bus/?fbclid=IwAR2H0RG1h4i69NasGyXG4VYwosC7SEcHjPLKiHgyJTF--lAw2n9LCMevTG8>

28

UPVOTES

I would like to recommend powerlifting to mgtows and men in general

POPPOPCAP93 · 5 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Life has many uncertainties you cant control but in my personal journey in life, training has been one of the few aspect in life I can say I have control of. Besides a few aches and minor injuries every once in a rare occasions I learned how to push myself, humble myself, seek out information and guidance on my own through trial and error, and help introduce my bros into fitness and healthy lifestyle changes. I strongly believe men with a strong mind and body can do extraordinary things when they're determined. Bit of a ramble I know but some of these principles in the gym has helped me outside of the gym as well in my mgtow journey gaining confidence every step along the way. I know strength training may not be everyone's cup of tea but every man can benefit from a healthy body and mind. God bless and any thoughts and opinions?

28

UPVOTES

Being Homeless

PericlesWrites · 20 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The life of a homeless man is a life of struggle, pain and misery. It's tough on the streets of LA. Not knowing when my next meal will come. Not knowing if I'll have enough to make it thru the week. Any advice is appreciated. My struggle is a struggle for all men everywhere...

28

UPVOTES

Sins of MGTOW: Part One: Disdain for stoicism

krakovka · 26 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is the first post out of three, in which I will try to encapsulate my thoughts on the main three causes for why MGTOW may be misinterpreted and misused.

MGTOW is a tool. It's extremely useful and helps become wary, cautious, rational and stable, and thus to maintain life in peace and safety from dangers otherwise unknown.

However, every tool requires some skills to be correctly operated, and MGTOW is a tool that has been mastered by few men.

The core mistake of some men going their own way is exploring the ideology early with emotional engagement. Anger, mistrust, the feel of betrayal, the feel of having been deceitfully manipulated are usually felt by most during the early phase. That's a fact. It's also a fact men have different attitudes towards these negative emotions, and it's my personal belief the vast majority of men miss the point of the well-known RedPill Rage.

The point of which, is, naturally, to transform yourself from a naïve man with romanticist view on love to someone, dare I say, more down to earth.

Many men choose to adapt the cold, bitter hatred towards women. My hypothesis is that this fuels the growth of r/MGTOW the most - the population of men who have chosen the easiest, but also the most destructive way of accepting facts.

However, my point is not to advocate for all the women, I am going to just touch this subject in further posts.

My point is to state my firm belief: without Stoic beliefs, MGTOW is crushing, destructive, enraging. Men who choose to become indulged by hatred hurt themselves the most. That's truly the saddest fact. Hatred makes them waste their minds, time and skills on finding new ways to show absolute disrespect for female gender.

It's worth noting that these 'ways' may not become ever noticed or listened to.

From a wide perspective, time spent sh**posting on the opposite gender is wasted. It gives absolutely nothing positive, unless the validation from other men, who fell into the RageTrap as well, is considered valuable.

In conclusion, I believe Stoic beliefs to be an essential addition to MGTOW philosophy, because these beliefs help direct your newly gained knowledge about society in a way that benefits you instead of destroying your happiness. A fine examples would be saving money, otherwise spent of subjectively fashionable clothing, maybe bought and worn mostly so as to impress women; also, spending time on education, culture and forging a career instead of dating or late-night partying.

tbc.

28

UPVOTES

My MGTOW Story

HondaSales123 · 22 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I always felt different growing up the way some men describe this and later realize they are gay (nothing wrong with it). I am straight but somehow knew from a young age there were certain things I wouldn't really enjoy that made be abnormal.

In 7th grade Health Class we played "The Dating Game" in which a girl would sit in front of the class, turn around, and ask three guys questions. When it was my turn I was asking "when would it be the right time to go steady?" (this was in the mid-90s so the term 'go steady' was ridiculously outdated even then) and my response was "that would be a waste of time...I would rather play sports and hang out with my friends." Needless to say I did not win.

In high school I had a few girlfriends but nothing serious. I had a lot of friends, played sports, and did my best to survive the general misery that is high school. In college I was pretty overweight from all the beer and women didn't give me much attention. I went directly to grad school after my BA and knew I didn't want to hit 300 lbs (I was 280lbs at the time and am 6 ft) and worked my ass off to lose the weight (getting down to about 215).

After grad school I moved to a new, bigger area and was excited to start dating. I had no real experience dating, was lonely, and just hoping to meet someone to click with. All my friends who were also in their mid-20s were in their bro phases just pumping and dumping. These girls complained about being assholes so I decided I should be different and white-knight! From age 24 to 28 I was basically dumped on by every woman I dated. It was expensive, mostly sexless, and a big waste of time while I was basically used and shit on.

At 28 I said forget it and focused on myself. I worked at getting in even better shape, worked three jobs, bought my own condo, and started my own fitness business on the side. I was awful towards women and with this I was getting more women, more attractive women, and way more sex. It blew my mind.

I am in my mid-30s now and have had a few girlfriends since then but always resort back to the lifestyle of having my own place, space, time, money, and flexibility to have sex with whoever I want. I occasionally go on dates if it is only for drinks and only if I believe it can lead to something sexual. I think of spending time with a woman as an investment in hopes of sex.

I don't believe that humans were meant to be monogamous. I don't have a hatred towards women and have not been significantly burned by any of them. I consider them illogical creatures with poor upper-body strength and great holes.

Anyways, since I have been lurking a bit in Mgtow and Mgtow2 I wanted to stop lurking and formally introduce myself by sharing my story. I figured it was better to place in Mgtow2 as Mgtow1 seems to be filled with really angry people who have a deep hatred towards women. I would rather focus my energy on positive endeavors.

28

UPVOTES

Let's not make this sub a sanitary napkin for the other sub.

footloosemonk · 9 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

It would take a while to understand that it is our own investment in women that makes us burn in rage. After some time (YMMV depends on how much a man is scarred by his investment; a man who lost his home, job, savings, kids would definitely take more time to heal) he accepts woman for what they are and then there's 2 options:

1. Deals with them in a more realistic plane sans the romantic notions- the player and the manipulator- the rational male blog is your home!
2. Gives up dealing with them entirely.

Feeling obnoxious about the other sub is a justified reaction;

so what's changed? It's **YOU!** It's you who has now come to the state of accepting the reality and thriving on woman hate (for what they are) isn't gonna help; for negative attention is still attention.

Ideally the red pill journey should be Blue pill+Incels -> TRP/PUA -> MGTOW -> MGTOW2. But then popularity of the term makes men come directly to MGTOW and go all cylinders firing on the red pill rage.

Hating r/MGTOW is like hating the previous version of yourself in the red pill journey. Men who are desperate to witness an instant change in the society and the world only because they have given up on woman; the change may or may not happen; it shouldn't matter. MGTOW isn't a means to an end.

Let's make this sub a healthy home for those post-awakened.

28

UPVOTES

Incels are the new face of MGTOW

tiredofshit · 5 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

It was a good in the beginning but the mods of the original sub have allowed it to be overrun with incels.

Reddit being the main perception of mgtow now means mgtow=incel, thanks solely to the mods of that sub. It's been a frustrating and sad thing to watch. Right now there are multiple crossposts directly from /r/Braincels. If you pay attention half the people in /r/MGTOW are actually from there.

I got banned from there awhile back for calling out some bullshit post a guy made about not seeing his kid since 2014 and posting his child support interview papers with his exes full name and case number. He got all this support from everyone there. The guy *never even filed for visitation* and didn't get filed on for support for almost 5 years. He was lying. I don't feel sorry for him, but all I got was an endless hate train and self pity party from everyone.

First my comments were censored so only I could see most of them and then I was outright banned with some smart ass triggly puff video from /u/ss_camaro. He acted like a 12 year old edgelord on xbox live, not a moderator of a large subreddit.

Did I mention I was a member of that sub since the beginning? Well I was.

There is no sense of accountability there. People openly advocate to run off to another country if they knock up a woman. Endless Chad Stacey spaghetti garbage posts. They raid other subs. It's a total shit show. Every time I told someone to stand up for themselves I got railroaded by everyone. Sorry, I know the deck is stacked but don't just let the world fucking roll you. If I can pull it off so can you.

I dunno the purpose of this rant. I guess I'm just in a mood, but I don't think I can even lurk there anymore. If the mods of this sub don't have a block in place for posters from incel subs I strongly suggest looking into it. Men are not being taught to be strong or good in the other sub. I'm not a white Knight in any sense of the word. I just call it how I see it.

28

UPVOTES

Recent MGTOW after being a hopeless romantic...

danielgraves228 · 28 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm 34, no kids, never married, changing careers, and making my life into what I want after a VERY hard upbringing. Again, that's a long story, but I can't change the past: I can only change the present and mold my future into what I want. That said, after my last relationship, which is coming up on a year, I'm feeling so happy.

All of my life, I've always been a hopeless romantic. I've been conditioned to believe that the next woman is out there for me - after getting burned on the stove, one becomes conditioned to not touch the stove.

I've also been introverted and a lone wolf. I like being alone and zero drama - the moment it stirs, I end it. My time is precious and I like my life simple. A lot of women I used to date tried to "change" me - even after telling them in the beginning that I'm not going to change. I like me. My friends like me. I will compromise and will change for me, but not for anyone.

Since I've gone MGTOW, this has happened:

1. My mental/emotional health has improved after a lot of bad emotional/mentally abusive relationships.
2. My physical appearance has changed, as I'm spending close to 2 hours in the gym everyday. I've gained muscle and have lost some weight.
3. I've self-reflected on my goals and what I want.
4. I'm closer to getting into my dream school and onto the life I've always dreamed of.

What I've noticed is this: since I've gone MGTOW, I've been getting a lot of female attention - from model status women to the geeky type - I'm not a pickup artist, but I'm a decent looking guy. I've always been awkward and shy around women, so, that helps with the journey. I'm also 6'3, built like a Mack truck, so I do stick out from the crowd.

That being said, I'm very thankful for MGTOW. I've had a TON of bad relationships and can't take the pain anymore. I do love women and have female friends I care and love deeply, but friendship is where it stops. Romanticism isn't for me and that's okay. I've accepted it. That's my story - thanks for reading.

28

UPVOTES

Girl (24 F) here - I checked the info. and I don't think I'm breaking any rules by posting?

arozeisariozie · 4 March 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

(If I am, please remove this post; I truly don't want to infringe on your community.)

Anyhow, I just wanted to say that I'm really impressed and grateful for this version of MGTOW.

I feel it is my duty as a woman in this current #MeToo climate to stick up for men. However, even I feel trampled and under fire when trying to speak with the more extreme "feminist" voices and I seriously can't blame men at all for feeling attacked and wanting to go their own way.

But then I see how equally hateful some of the Red Pill and MGTOW subreddits are towards women, some as a result of the current vitriol, others for their own personal reasons. Regardless, it is equally as discouraging and makes me want to crawl into a corner and just hide and not even try to speak to my "harpie sisters" (as Jordan Peterson so eloquently puts it, haha). Of course, I know that these people are just the loudest voices and this does not mean that they are the most prevalent or speak for the majority, but it doesn't stop it from hurting.

Anyway, "blah-blah-emotions-blah" aside - yes, thank you for giving me a happy, hope-fueled boost!

Best of luck on your journeys! ☺

28

UPVOTES

Why being a man is great is because men appreciate in biological value over time where as women depreciate. Women might have power in their 20's, but men have the power from 30 on

texokanebota · 25 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

28

UPVOTES

How do you all deal with women starting inappropriate sexual conversations at work?

[deleted] · 5 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

28

UPVOTES

My my isn't this good news?

cleats4u · 17 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/17/health/mice-artificial-uterus.html?campaign_id=60&emc=edit_na_20210317&instance_id=0&nl=breaking-news&ref=headline&regi_id=157968126&segment_id=53601&user_id=e31241c718dd6d37aeafdb59e4b6

The feminist better get over to Israel and put a stop to this. Or at least demand a patent for female reproduction! I see angry feminists in the future!

28

UPVOTES

Fucking hell

HumanRubiksCube · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

27

UPVOTES

19 and going MGTOW I think it's for the best

Used-Ad1177 · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Wassup guys been scanning this sub for awhile and decided to make my first post, but after reading a lot of older men's experiences on here and seeing where certain decisions led them I'm definitely going MGTOW.

Now I have been before a couple times but by nature I'm just a very flirtatious dude with girls and always been a playboy so I guess I was more of a PUA but looking at the predicament of society and seeing how crazy women are these days first hand any young male reading this who wants to keep his bank account in tact and his sanity would make the wise decision to drop women at this time.

Now I have no hate towards them but I can't deal with the lies, the mental drainage, and manipulation tactics they play. Plus a lot of them are so dosed up on anti depressants and wine you will never win with those emotions. It's like playing a chess game and the winner is already decided beforehand youre just playing for nothing and the best way to play is not even play it. Even today I had a friend I had to walk away from cause he worships women to the core and thinks they're angels and innocent and when I told him the truth he spazzed and got emotional.

Truth is you'll gain a lot more peace than the next man and accomplish more shi going your own way. Really could just be yourself and do what you want and not give a fuck who accepts it or not cause you ain't impressing nobody. Marriage is a fucked system these days it's nothing but a money scam to destroy men so throw all hopes away of that. And relationships are more for show and tell, then authenticity and building. I'm heavy into art rn but I think ima spend my 20s furthering developing my skills and learn some trades and invest in stocks. Looking forward to this new journey especially as a young male with a clean slate also deleted social media except for YouTube. Detaching from mainstream media is the biggest detox on the mind and soul since mainstream media is favored more for the "divine feminine goddesses" [?].

Highly suggest whoever is reading this take this path and cling to it. In these days some men would kill to have their peace and isolation back utilize it.

27

UPVOTES

Just because I'm pro men's rights doesn't mean I'm "anti women."

databasedsolutions · 18 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

The amount of people that think that just because I speak up against the divorce court and men's rights doesn't mean I'm automatically "against women's rights."

People who think you have to think in these group think mentalities are a major part of the problem.

I can both be against horrible divorce courts, speak up for the lack of men in higher education, and still think that women can have abortions and careers.

Just because people make opinions doesn't mean I (and others) "hate women." I don't "hate women," I hate the predatory divorce court structure, I hate the bias against nuclear families and until either of those change I will refuse to get married and cohabitate in 2020's America. Sorry if that means I'm sexist.

I hate that we've gone so far as a society that we now think that speaking up for one group means that I must automatically be a racist/sexist/homophobe etc.

No, I want fair rights for everyone, not just a few different groups of people who might benefit more than others from it.

27

UPVOTES

Zen poem for my MGTOW brothers

ghostpath · 12 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Zazen on the mountain

The birds have vanished down the sky.

Now the last cloud drains away.

We sit together, the mountain and I,

until only the mountain remains.

Li Po

China, Tang Dynasty

27

UPVOTES

Something that's been bugging me

MJD200 · 27 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I realize this isn't an MRA sub, however it occurred to me that there's a serious lack of intellectual rigor with regards to the criticisms of the current status quo. What I mean by that, is that it occurred to me yesterday that the turning point for me with regards to snapping out of blue pill conditioning, was after I'd read the rational male. I'd had some pretty negative experiences and I was jaded, but it really wasn't until I was presented with a fairly logical series of arguments based around facts that I started to seriously reject my prior blue pill mindset. I watched a conference hosted by UK based Mike Buchanan yesterday and by contrast, whilst I agreed with a lot of the speakers' sentiments, found myself cringing a lot of the time at the unprofessionalism they displayed, aware that it's unlikely their arguments would make much difference simply because of the aforementioned lack of intellectual rigor and unprofessionalism. Whilst current feminists hardly embody these qualities, their more academic predecessors did and I'm convinced that's what ultimately got them taken seriously in the earlier stages. As a consequence, I'm considering starting up a blog in the coming months and seriously making an effort to write some intellectually credible essays with a mind to bringing awareness to the problems, we at least, are all aware exist. Any suggestions on things you'd all like to see addressed or think would be good areas to investigate to wake people up are welcome.

27

UPVOTES

They really cant stand it can they? They want to give sex dolls the ability to turn down sex.

Lord_Drezz · 17 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.breitbart.com/tech/2019/10/14/researchers-sex-robots-should-have-consent-modules/?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=feed&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+breitbart+%28Breitbart+News%29

27

UPVOTES

The enormous problem currently plaguing MGTOW

Drayelya · 6 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Title. I will explain, in some detail, the issues that I have noticed taking very deep roots in MGTOW.

One problem is that everyone seems to have forgotten that MGTOW itself is an ideology, not a group or collective, and that it does indeed have a specific definition.

One of the ideas of MGTOW is that every man, whether he agrees or disagrees with the ideas of MGTOW goes his own way in some form or fashion. Everyone seems to think that MGTOW is solely about the avoidance of women and that it ends there. This is false. MGTOW, while it does, and should continue to, encourage men to see female nature and the systems it has built to essentially enslave men, is about men deciding their own purpose and courses in life. Regardless of what they are is irrelevant. Advice or encouragement is one thing, zealously screeching “whamen bad” is another entirely. This is the primary issue with the main sub which now does more screeching than gentlemanly discussion, problem solving or masculine encouragement.

One more issue is men “in” MGTOW are slowly starting to try to tell other men how to live their lives as well, when they should, in fact, be doing the opposite. Once again, advice is one thing, screeching is another. Redpill rage also plays a significant part in this problem as, while newly opened eyes with smoldering anger must be allowed to burn, they must also be doused if they begin to recklessly ignite others. Those still mid rage are being allowed excessively free roam and are encouraged to continue to be angry rather than simmer down. They should be receiving productive encouragement that helps them adjust to their new realization of society and the world, not encouraged to keep hating its entirety. Left to their own devices most Ragers are more likely to draw an overzealous hateful mob similar to feminism.

MGTOW who do nothing besides hate or despise women are the least likely to begin rebuilding themselves. This is the opposite of what we want. We want men to be building themselves rather than tearing others down or plateauing, that is to say, getting stuck in the same place. MGTOW is starting to become a mindless collective of uncivilized idiots and screeching harpies not unlike feminism. This is the very thing MGTOW is meant to combat when put properly into practice. Men built civilization and so should do their best to remain civilized. The best way to do this is literally to go their own way, selflessly offer advice to other men and encourage self development, which we are seeing less of these days, drowned by redpill rage and pointless, undirected hatred.

This is the issue I see with MGTOW now a days and frankly, it’s an issue that shouldn’t even be noticeable in MGTOW. We are supposed to be better than this, not stooping to the level of our enemies.

What is better? To face a charging army on the flats, or force them to meet you, exhausted and drained, atop a tall hill?

27

UPVOTES

Did anyone else really just want a girlfriend for the "social validation"? Was the desire for women yours?

ImJacksThrowaway · 19 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Did anyone else really just want a girlfriend just for the social validation or social badge of honour.

A relationship was a action just to prove to your peers mainly male peers or family that you could compete in the "sexual market place" and they didnt view you as "pathetic or didnt respect you. etc But when really deep down within yourself you couldnt really care less about it for you yourself. You knew it just wasn't for you. You arent suited to it but you just played that role for other people or for the world. You didnt have or want a relationship for your own internal validation or better quality of life but you did it for outward validation a safeguard so people would have a certain reverence or not think less of you.

It was all really social conditioning the "desire" to have women. Something manufactured a learned behaviour rather than a internal natural force driving the want, need or desire.

27

UPVOTES

Anyone into gaming?

flyinghorse1 · 19 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I used to be an avid gamer, but I quit in my mid 20s because I began dating and sleeping around and that took up most of my free time. I'm thinking about starting up now that I've gone mgtow and not spending my time hooking up with random women.

I feel it probably sounds weird to quit women for gaming but I actually miss my gaming days.

(I still have other hobbies like hiking, reading, movies, gym, seeing the guys at the bar).

27

UPVOTES

I almost broke yesterday!

throwawaygamer05 · 14 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I hope this post can generate a positive discussion. Lately I've been jogging and working out to combat my attraction to women and come out of a oneitis. I've been doing excellently. I am no longer mgtow I guess but I'm in limbo with the concept. since its more of an open interpretation of it, I don't have to follow a specific set of rules. So I have been able to fight of (love)/this is often a point of contention here, love and lust a different. I don't lust, haven't been aroused in months honestly only fall into romance. Anyway I was eating in a restaurant yesterday, and I saw a woman, probably in her 50s light brown hair. People I'm mgtow would probably say that this woman had hit the wall but back in my pre enlightened days thoughts of women passed "the wall" would mess up my head. Whats strange is that my oneitis did not fit the description of one of the women in their 50s-40s. Not necessarily looking for advice but just want to discuss.

27

UPVOTES

How do you get rid of or reduce brain fog?

CalmElk · 8 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I notice my cognitive abilities have suffered for many years. Going MGTOW has helped me realized it's going to get worse if I don't do anything about it and keep distracting myself with blue pill fantasies and getting married.

My speech and writing has gotten much worse. I feel like years of learning how to pick up women and fit into society have caused me to become a lemming who can hold shallow conversations but is unable to have deep conversations about anything significant. I am unable to think of anything deep. My vocabulary is much smaller and I can't really express myself articulately. I haven't been reading many books and I spent most of time on Reddit trying to get better at attracting women and lifting in the gym. I think it's because many years ago I felt like I wasn't good enough and needed to dumb myself down because of the anti-intellectual environment.

Even when I read books I can't focus for more than 20 minutes. I start to get distracted and go on the internet to check Reddit and read another romantic story on AskReddit or go on MGTOW. Every one says it's normal because books are boring and no longer relevant.

My vision for the future is very blurry. I feel like I'm no longer improving but just doing the same thing everyday. I used to dream of being a scientist like Tesla but then I spent too much time on the internet and my dream turned into become an alpha male who sleeps with a lot of women and has a lot of male friends. I don't know if traveling will help because people tell me traveling is just running away from your problems and not really fixing the issue.

How do you get rid of brain fog and prevent decline? I have tried nofap but it's not really helping because I don't agree with nofappers. They always talk about how women are noticing them more and finding them attractive but I feel like most of them are still blue pillled and thinking like a sheep.

27

UPVOTES

Did you ever lose a friend because of simping? How do you move on from it?

CalmElk · 6 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I lost a male friend while I was trying to get a girlfriend and I lost both of them. It still hurts because at the time I thought male friends were easy to get and not that valuable compared to romantic relationships with females but I'm starting to realize male friendship is valuable. I saw the guy last week and he was aging like wine. He didn't hold any hard feelings for me but I feel like he will never trust me again.

How do you forgive yourself for your mistakes you made while you were simping?

27

UPVOTES

MGTOW And Incels Are The Polar Opposites

WildChad · 26 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

An Incel = Black pill blue pill

MGTOW = White pill red pill

Think about it - it is true.

Stop calling Incels RP.

I rest my case.

27

UPVOTES

I feel invisible sometimes.

I_will_be_great_ · 24 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I really like MGTOW philosophy and the way of life but today I happened to strike up a conversation with a girl and we hit it off. Later i saw her dancing all over and gettin it on with other dudes at the club.

I'm not angry or mad at her at all. It just kinda made me feel like I don't matter at all to her. It felt like I'm not good enough. I don't know what to do if anything. Just not my greatest day :(

27

UPVOTES

Depressed? Can't get over an ex? Have no direction? Feeling like you are stuck? Don't know what to do? This helps some people.

DangZagnut · 22 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Rut thinking

Many times people post about how they have anxiety, a little depression, don't know what to do, stuck in something in life and don't know how to get over it, feeling lonely and not knowing how to deal with it.

This technique has worked up to someone age 52 (the oldest of my test subjects).

When you have issues like feeling in a rut, somewhat depressed, some anxiety, turning something over and over in your mind, getting music stuck in your head, believe certain things, the term "rut" is actually accurate.

If you've had an experience that was transformative, your brain rewires itself to that new pattern. If you fell in love with a girl who wore a dress with flowers, you'll associate other girls in a dress with flowers as positive, similar to classical conditioning. Ring the bell, the dog salivates because you would feed it and ring a bell. Now it salivates because it has that pattern when it hears a bell ring.

Some patterns are good, like behaviors that lead to success. Some patterns are bad, like hating all green people because you got beat up by a green guy once 10 years ago.

Your brain constantly evolves its thinking and electro-chemical neural pathways *if* it's affected enough. It's very easy for a child to have a single incident affect them, and by age 25 "most" people are set in their thinking patterns, but it's still hackable and you can, in fact, change the way you think.

Mental trauma is one of those weird things where sometimes it has no effect, and sometimes it has tremendous effect in wiring your brain, it depends on mood, hunger, biochemical reactions, sodium levels, stress levels, etc. It can happen to anyone, it just *usually* happens before age 25 as that's when the brain is still forming, but something fairly mentally traumatic, such as a child dying, a divorce, winning the lottery, etc. can affect it just as equally.

The whole goal is to get your *out* of that electro-chemical "rut" you've carved in your brain. You keep making the same associations. You keep laying in bed trying to find out why the bitch left you, you keep treading water without change, you feel you can't change your life, and your life is miserable.

I hate the religion of therapy, but here's what therapy is *supposed* to do.

- give you tools to change your brain, and if that doesn't work;
- hack that shit with drugs.

So typical therapy involves teaching you new ways of thinking. The idea is to change the way you think, it can be as simple as a notebook or journal, using brain exercises, talking through your problems and do root cause analysis, anger management, or . It's supposed to give you the ability to change your thinking. But if you can't do that on your own...

Put you on medication. If you are unable to think your way out, with a therapist, then you take drugs to affect dopamine, serotonin, whatever brain hormone sounds good that day. The whole point in taking "happy" pills is so it changes your brain, actually scrambling the patterns enough that, so you can invest in new ones. Pills aren't happy pills, they are brain changing pills. An anti-depressant doesn't fix you, you're supposed to do it in concert with other techniques then *get off the drugs*.

Luckily in America we forget the second part cuz money. Therapists are not entirely interested in getting you away from their income stream, so they milk that shit. The drugs are profitable, so they many times forget to tell you to

stop taking them, or give you the therapeutic tools while you're on them. Especially because any doctor can prescribe them, and your local MD just thinks "happy pills" because it makes the patient happy, and believes the pill solves the problem, which it doesn't. Anti-biotics might, heart pills might, but brain pills do not in and of themselves.

Here's a little AI situation where we fix that same problem.

When I build AI or neural systems, or any optimization problem, there's a variety of techniques to do it and make it do what you want. The problem is, sometimes the program gets "stuck in a rut", or in optimization terms, a local minima (or maxima). A peaked mountain has a top, but it may have many spires you *think* is the top, and you get stuck there. Or a valley you think is the bottom, but it's just a rut in the mountain.

When you're stuck in a rut, you're trapped in a local minima, rather than a global minima (the absolute bottom).

We would call that AI system *in a schizophrenic state*, and how you "tilt" it, which is what you call bumping a pinball machine to dislodge or move the ball, hence why they have tilt sensors on them to discourage cheating, is basically scrambling it up a bit to see if there's a better minima or maxima to explore. In simulated annealing (an optimization technique) you occasionally give it high energy so that it settles into new patterns at low energy to give better results to unstick it. In genetic algorithms you might spike the mutation rate or lower the selectivity level, in particle swarm optimization you might create a new neighborhood of particles or increase the n-dimensional diamond it traverses or spawn a new mini swarm.

This allows a system to jump out of a bad solution and into a better one should it exist, just in case it's stuck in a rut, since you have no idea.

That's all therapy is, they're attempting to tilt you out of how you think, whether you use drugs and therapeutic tools or just tools alone. You're only supposed to use drugs temporarily to tilt the machine so the therapy works. Now the drugs *are* the cure, which sells a lot of drugs, but drugs only work so long, before all they do is support a new rut of thinking, and not a good one. Now you're dependent on them.

Drug dependency. Some people can't go a day without weed because they're psychologically dependent.

So here's some free drugless therapy that works on *some* people that I've advised.

- tilt your brain
- changes happen when you're ready and try

Here's how you do it. The biggest reason people stay stuck in ruts is because they keep doing the same thing over and over. They keep clanging that bell, and keep salivating, hoping something will change. The ironic thing about conditioning is that the less you reward it, the more powerful it can become. Add sex and love and emotions into it following a break up, and there's a lot of powerful chemicals there.

So to tilt your brain do this:

- if you go to school, work, the store, whatever, go a different way each time. Drive a different road, take the bus instead of a car, ride a bike, walk, it doesn't matter. Change modes and vectors as much as you can feasibly do. Don't just do the blind driving on autopilot and you barely remember how you arrived. When you get there, if you take an elevator, take the stairs. Talk to a different student/coworker. Doesn't matter about what.

if you wear cologne, get a new one or start a new one, try several different ones. It doesn't have to be cloying to work. Change as much shit as you can. Wear different clothes, if you can, of different fabrics than you normally would. Dump the hoodies for something else. Wear shorts for no reasons, or long pants if you don't. If you avoid the sun, get the fuck out there.

Eat different foods. If you eat McDonalds every day, get a salad off the menu. Enjoy the feeling of hunger and just

accept it rather than eat shit as normal. Eat somewhere you've never been, this helps with both travel changes and food differences. Make food at home that's not like what you'd normally eat. Hate Chinese food, go eat some. Hate the heat of summer, go for a walk and get a sunburn.

Watch a movie that you've never seen. If all you do is play video games, change to a different one or do something different. If you've never gone to the gym in your apartment complex, go do some curls or go for a jog.

Listen to entirely different types of music.

Why? You have 5 senses, hear, see, touch, taste, and feel, as inputs to your brain. You want to light up as many areas of the brain with new data that needs to be processed. A new route requires thinking. A new food alerts new parts of the brain, new music, the same. Masturbate to different porn. Change up *everything*. Usually play the tank, play the healer. You get the idea. The more you have to process *as new* the more your brain has to actually do functional analysis.

This is why I'm always happy, I always go on adventures.

The more that's activated, the less something already in there is being re-rutted every day. Entirely new grooves are being made, and that means old ones *are removed*. It's just like taking a drug, except that's for lazy people.

That's it. That's all you need to do. If you combine this with new patterns it's even more successful, but sometimes it's actually enough to get you over that hump. This works for creative projects, art, writing, whatever, where you might have a "block".

When your detractors say "get out of the basement" they're being insulting, but *they are accidentally right*. You need to change shit up. Each day should be entirely new to you because the constant brain activations remove old bad patterns that have festered and gone nowhere, and allow you to gain creativity and new ideas.

In getting out of local minima, that's all you're doing in optimization is jarring the program for better results. You jar your brain enough and the stupid pops right out of you. When people tell you to burn all the old pictures of your GF or delete them or get rid of all her messages, and not texting her, they're trying to tell you to get that shit out of building that groove over and over and over and over until you're stuck in this rut of thinking and feeling.

27

UPVOTES

What are some great books about dominating conversations and breaking away from introversion and shyness

lordlivingston · 14 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/ccz58u/what_are_some_great_books_about_dominating/

27

UPVOTES

Being an adult doesn't really seem that depressing from where I'm sitting

lordlivingston · 1 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Right now I'm currently 19 years old and getting used to being a so-called "adult" and the thing I don't seem to understand is where's the extremely hard, depressing part?

Sure, I completely get the fact that certain traumatic events, like the death of a loved one, a horrible disease and things along those lines will absolutely crush anybody.

But by the way society sets up the idea of adulthood, one would be inclined to think that every single day I'd have to watch a loved one die and go to the hospital for a heart surgery.

But every day seems like an opportunity to do something new and different.

People complain about having to stay in shitty apartments, drive boring cars, and deal with complete troglodytes, but the way I see it, I'd actually be fucking thrilled to have a place of my own, even if it smelled like a pigsty, I'd be happy to drive a piece of shit Toyota tercel that broke down every few miles, because motherfucker that would be MY Toyota tercel. And about dealing with people? I already am stuck in a room with a bunch of lunatics that I find very hard to relate to. Dealing with people is definitely hard but isn't as frustrating as most people make it out to be. People who're always frustrated with others seem to be the ones that are problematic themselves

For a bit of context, I do find my life at this point to be very comfortable. I grew up in an upper middle class family in a first world country and I did go to a really nice school and all that jazz, but despite having everything I want, I own none of it, I never felt like I owned anything that I earned with my blood and sweat. I feel like I don't want my mum and dad helping me every step of the way.

My parents started out with no one to help themselves and found their way in the world to get where they are today. They moved to a completely new country where they knew no one and made a name for themselves.

Deep inside I believe that it's still possible for someone to come up like that despite all the pessimism and the depressing thoughts everyone throws your way.

And the problems that come up with every day of further existence on this planet? There always seems to be a solution for it. And that solution is fucking fun nearly every time.

Even in this tiny protective bubble my parents have crafted, even for the minuscule amount of adulthood problems I'm exposed to, I always find the solution to be exciting and fun.

Remember the stinky pigsty of an apartment? Plenty of ways to clean up any place, disinfect it, purify the air and keep the roaches away for nearly any budget. Car broke down for some stupid reason? Plenty of sources on the Internet that teach you how to fix your car and nearly anything else. Can't deal with people? There are ways to improve your communication, and if the people in question are so terribly broken on the inside that there's simply no way to fix them, get rid of them or just ignore them and their and focus on more positive and enthusiastic people.

And before someone gives me the old "you're gonna miss your school days when you grow up kiddo" lecture, fuck no I'm not gonna. I hated every fucking minute I spent in schools, dealing with my own Aspergers and simultaneously dealing with the inflated egos of the retards I have to breathe the same air with on a daily basis. There were these gifted, talented, hard working kids that did their own thing and I didn't have a problem with them. But on the other hand, there were these insecure fucking bullies who always felt the need to put down people more socially anxious than them in order to feel more popular and special. They always went after autistic, quiet kids like me because they know that I wouldn't get up and kick their teeth in even if I was perfectly capable of doing that. And then there were those fucking snowflakes, oh dear god, the snowflakes. Fucking losers wouldn't last a day without their mummies and daddies hand feeding them. Every single time I see one, they're always complaining

about shit. “Oh no my Gucci shoes are too tight”. “Oh no the Lamborghini my dad bought me was the wrong colour”.

And other than the kids there were the teachers and their gas giant sized egos. My mum and dad being good hearted folk, told me to respect my teachers and try to understand and empathise with them as much as could. But my teachers really get on my fucking nerves. In the name of diligence and hard work make me slave and create useless projects with an infinitely large number of infinitesimal unnecessary details. And if every detail isn't met, they send it back and make you redo it. And if it is met? well congratu-fucking-lations cunt, you get a big fat red tick right across the front page and they do it right in front of your ugly face in an agonisingly callous way that it seems like they do that just to subliminally piss all over your soul. At least the Buddhists take a second to appreciate the mandala before they wipe it away like it's nothing special.

Fuck school and fuck everything it stands for.

As of now I feel like a 45 year old dude who likes the slower things in life, stuck in the body of a teenager surrounded by a bunch of loons.

I see my self as nothing more special than a dirty toothbrush used as a drain cleaner, but man I'd fucking dig being a toothbrush drain cleaner if that meant I get away from teenage life and get my own Toyota fucking tercel

27

UPVOTES

How do you know if someone is in a happy relationship?

CalmElk · 1 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

People here say misery loves company, but a lot of people want me in a relationship because they think it will make me happy. I see a lot of happy couples around me, but how can you tell who is actually happy and who is actually miserable?

27

UPVOTES

critical thought: rich men behind feminism

throwawayapparently9 · 8 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

the idea that feminism comes from women's minds is a little bit superficial and stupid. if you really believe that feminists are just a few whores who want to ride the cock carousels and therefore they seek liberation for such things, you're WRONG! they don't need feminism for that.

the real origins of feminism doesn't come from women, it comes from men, RICH men!

in 18th century, when people revolted in France, something very important changed, the CHURCH lost its power.

before revolution, there were mandatory 50 (i can't remember the exact number) days off-work, not to mention weekends, and they were all related to religious and cultural events all supported by the church power.

then the revolution happened, bourgeoisie came up, church went down, 50 off-work days were gone because they were related to religion and people didn't want anything religious anymore.

so men had to work almost 2 more MONTHS (50 days, approximately) and the bourgeoisie made way more money than before.

and then this new idea came up: women must work too!

religion usually discouraged women from working, and encouraged them to stay at home and take care of children. the bourgeoisie saw the opportunity; now that people don't religion anymore, they shouldn't want women to stay at home either.

bringing women into workforce in disguise of anti-religion "modernism" was the very beginning of "feminism."

now you see that a man alone can't support his family today especially if he has children, thus the woman has to work as well to provide the family.

yes, the salary gap between men and women was removed but in expense of lowering men's salaries not increasing women's salaries.

now the actual people who are benefiting from feminism are the rich people who own companies and factories.

this is why media supports feminism, because rich people control media and they want to make more money by using women's labor as well.

you will see in the future that child labor will become normalized just the way women's labor did. in the future, children will go to work too.

the age of consent will be reduced a few years, and also the age of employment, all because of rich men.

the man-hating lesbian branch of feminism is just a by-product of this environment, but the real people behind feminism are not women but rich men!

now you see the divorce laws, a man loses his house and half of his assets. the truth is, rich men want us to work till our last breath!

look at hollywood, see how many movies they make about divorce and single moms? they are feeding married women with this idea that "if you get divorced, you will be happier" and most women believe that too.

but what happens if a divorce doesn't happen? an average man by the age of 50, has a house, a car, a good pension account. he wouldn't need to work after 60, because he has enough money by that age. but when he gets divorced, he has to start from zero, that means, he will have to work a few more years to get where he wanted to be in the first place, so instead of 60, he has to work even through his 70s.

this is why adultery has become the norm, this is why a lot of porn companies are making FREE videos of cheating

stories and a lot of websites like ashley madison are supporting having affairs and the worst part is that registration for women in these websites is FREE (so her husband won't find out by checking her credit card)

they want to break marriages to make men work more, which means more money for today's bourgeoisie.

so this gynocentric laws, divorce laws, feminism ideologies, they all come from rich men not women!

and radical feminists are just a distraction to make sure people won't discover the truth.

and now here we can see that a lot of mgtow brothers have become rather misogynist. we can see all the time this "AWALT" all over mgtow posts.

AWALT is true but it's just a distraction to make sure people won't pay attention to rich men behind feminism. don't let media fool you! the real feminism is supported by rich men not women. don't blame women for every bad thing that happens to men, sometimes, it's the ultra rich men who want to hurt other men.

now what does any of this have to do with mgtow? it's this: go your own way! avoiding relationships isn't going to make sure you're gonna be free at 60.

mgtow people need to learn how to minimize their expenses, how to save up more money in the long run.

the purpose of mgtow must be "freedom of corporations" not "relationships."

avoiding relationships is a good strategy but it doesn't guarantee your freedom.

men need to learn financial rules and laws, they need to learn how this game works, they need to understand how the corporations play with money and workforce, men need to understand that they shouldn't work forever, they shouldn't become corporational slaves, they need to work for a limited number of years, save money, then get retired in peace of mind when the time comes.

feminism is cancer but ignorance is worse!

27

UPVOTES

Do women engage less and have nothing useful to say?

AliBarakat · 10 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm not sure if this is just me, but did you ever notice that women engage less and usually have nothing important or meaningful to say compared to men?

For example, whenever I am at school, guys engage with me first on many occasions and we manage to strike up some conversations. But women, don't ever seem to engage or strike up any meaningful or interesting conversations. It seems like most women get so much attention (2000 Tinder matches at 16 from a previous post) and have their egos boosted up so much, that they expect me and men to interact with them first and say something witty or interesting and they just listen.

I remember my sister was "popular" in high school, and my mother asked how she made so many friends. My sister had no idea how she did it; yet looking back at it, it's clear that it was because she was a girl and got lots of attention from other girls and guys.

Since I'm MGTOW, I treat both sexes the same, and don't ever go out of my way to talk to women or girls. I don't see any reason to do so in the metoo era, and I don't believe that men and women can be "just friends" without fucking or some type of love or sexual relationship.

27

UPVOTES

Don't play the "Feelings Game"

immortal_coherence · 16 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Don't get pulled into the "Feelings Game"

Women get us to believe their **feelings are valid**; in other words that their feelings have anything to do with Right & Wrong.

"It's **wrong** that you hurt me", "It's **right** when you please me".

This is evident when you call them out for doing wrong. They try to reverse the game into their favor, into the Feelings Game so that **you're wrong, not them**.

If you accept that their feelings can determine Right from Wrong, and they get you to FEEL bad for their situation, they can then (and always will) "project" their feelings unto you.

Some call this the true WITCHCRAFT.

Once they have you believing their feelings TRUMP what is really Right from Wrong, THEY CONTROL YOU.

Once a man starts to invest in a women's feelings as something that actually matters, it is nearly impossible to come back to what is ACTUALLY Right or Wrong. Her Feelings will always TRUMP rationality and reality.

This is why women are so good at crying when you call them out. THEY ARE ATTEMPTING TO BRING THE GAME BACK INTO THEIR FAVOR. Back into the **Feelings Game**.

When society caters to their feeling, **evil grows**.

Boys growing up around women or by women are raised to play the Feelings Game so they can be controlled by women their whole life. It isn't a coincidence MOST TEACHERS ARE FEMALE.

Society is gynocentric because with the rise of female liberation, we were all indoctrinated to play the Feelings Game. **To consider peoples feelings.**

Men aren't supposed to do this. They are only supposed to consider Right from Wrong. That's it.

ABSOLUTELY NO CONSIDERATION OF FEELINGS!!!

Women are masters in the Feelings Game which is why they want us to play it.

When we have the SLIGHTEST CONSIDERATION OF THEIR FEELINGS, WE AREN'T BEING MEN!

You reading this, YOU'RE A LITTLE FAGGOT BITCH!

How do you feel about that?

If you feel anything at all, you are playing the Feelings Game, and you are A LITTLE FAGGOT BITCH!

Men, get out of your feelings. They don't matter and women are ruling over you because of it.

27

UPVOTES

Maintain your moral values & self-confidence in this Blue Pill World

PrinceRaj53 · 6 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Cross posting my post :

After a traumatizing event / after a great loss of some sort / after swallowing the red pill, it is inevitable that we see the world in a different light and what we have witnessed cannot be unseen. In some cases we had bottom and hitting bottom means that we go through a shift in thinking and that we are able to rearrange our lives, change our habits, alter our norms and values. What gave us purpose in the past doesn't give us purpose anymore and the things we attach importance to; change. When I was 16, I learned the concept of filling your barrel of confidence, assuming of course that your confidence is low and that you can build it up gradually. Now in my opinion, confidence is nothing more than an accumulation of achievements that makes you aware of your abilities. For example :

If your living space is a mess and always has been, you will not be very confident about your abilities to keep your living space clean; and if you never even try to prepare a decent meal you will not be very sure if you're actually able to prepare a decent meal.

These may all be small things, but if you would tackle them one by one your overall confidence will grow if those small things are pushing you into the direction you want to go. Slowly but surely, your barrel of confidence will start to fill.

I still have a long way to go and I think we all have to start defining what we want to fill our barrels with. Before taking the red pill, it was all about pandering to women, being the most dominant (allow me to laugh here). White knighting for example is a whole dominance hierarchy on itself and I think one of the purest forms of dominance art as we see today in which men compete to impress the women by rescuing her from his evil gender. There's nothing that influences these men as much as a woman.

I have several junior college friends (its a multi purpus school including junior college so, technically I'm in a school) that I deserve a girlfriend and that I am missing out on a great part of life. What amazes me is these people's thought process. They think getting a woman is the ultimate blessing man can have and of course you must be worthy as a man to be granted such a blessing, wow, fascinating isn't it?

I think it's mainly the projection of what their own barrel of confidence is. We (those who are young specially) just need to take inspiration from the hermits and other free people. Look at people like A.P.J. Abdul Kalam. Look at Nikola Tesla who completely devoted his life to his work and abstained from women.

A sadhu/hermit told us a story in our school once about a man named Harikant in a remote village. He was punished to push a huge rock uphill which would roll back down after reaching the top so we had to push it up again. See how pointless it is?

My point is don't be like that man. I'd say that we never should touch that rock again, I'd say that we define our own goals, our own values and needs. I'd say that we decide that we create our own game plan and start building

ourselves up again. Some of us may have been defeated, others may have been utterly destroyed, but if you let the blue pill world decide our values , confidence will mean nothing but an empty shell with a sole purpose of conformity and servitude.

27

UPVOTES

I delved back into MGTOW1 today for a peak.

Paratam1617 · 24 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Boys, it's gotten worse. Checking out the front page, the awful memes have been replaced with straight up incel rhetoric.

"I'm 34 and celibate."

"Why is western society such trash?"

Seriously, what the fuck is this shit. It's fucking disgraceful that *this* is what's getting upvotes over there.

I'm glad I got banned- saved me the trouble of unsubscribing.

27

UPVOTES

Justice for Chris Hardwick

samizdatstudio · 2 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Fellow men,

I've been on and off on this sub for a long time- I find myself returning every time I have doubts or insecurities or question our collective cognitive bias or whenever I come across something truly infuriating that demands an outpour - and I usually leave whenever I feel fulfilled or inspired to throw myself into a deep phase of personal productivity or when this place gets too toxic and all the neanderthal troglodyte self-proclaimed alpha-males start shitting on each other and propagating the very hurtful mindset that holds men back. Even within the pretext of going our own way, even when women have been apparently removed from the equation entirely, there are still men who feel the need to have pissing contests to establish that they're more "masculine" aka proficient at getting laid, and have the incessant need to emasculate other men who are literally on the same side.

Anyway, this time, I'm here for Chris Hardwick. Most of the self-proclaimed alphas here probably won't recognize that name because he's the tiny, super-excitable king of Nerd culture, and the latest victim to a vicious baseless attack in the penumbra of the "me-too" movement. Hardwick is a self-made man who worked incredibly hard over decades to build a media empire, he's struggled with alcoholism and depression but generally comes off as an affable comedian and hyperactive cosplaying man-child. He's hosted numerous shows and events, helped dozens of people in the industry and has had his entire career ruined by one idiotic ambiguously worded essay posted by a pissed off ex-girlfriend whom he broke up with 3 years ago.

There were a lot of men who were called out over the last year for sexual abuse who ABSOLUTELY deserved to be held accountable because what they did was straight-up sexual abuse. But it never fails to infuriate me to find innocent men be thrown under the same bus, have companies sever all ties with them, have their shows cancelled and be completely blacklisted just by jilted women who lack all reason and accountability.

Louis CK for one, was admittedly a bit of a creep, but being a creep isn't exactly illegal. He openly ASKED those women if they would be willing to watch him jerk off. They were fully capable, consenting ADULTS. He didn't have a gun to their head, he did not blackmail them, this was at a point in his career when he wasn't even big enough to coerce them or offer them a compelling position, he did not threaten them or threaten their futures, he literally was just a frumpy middle aged man asking if they'd be OK with engaging in a sex act. The next one was Aziz Ansari. Never personally cared for the guy - always found him annoying and un-funny at best. But even his career took a hit after some random fangirl hooked up with him one night and then wrote a piece describing it as "the most traumatic experience of her life". But when you read through, it literally just sounds like an awkward date between consenting adults that ended up in some very clumsy sex and he didn't indicate that he planned on calling her back. And that was apparently enough to garner the sympathy of everyone and the world brought out their pitchforks and torches.

And now it's Hardwick who has just been annihilated by Chloe Dykstra - your typical easily triggered gold-digger with brightly colored hair. To outsiders he might not seem like a big deal but within the sci-fi / pop culture / comedy central / gaming convention world he's an absolute mogul. He's a difficult person to be around because he has his own tortured past and he's obsessed with his work but there has never been a more genuine, well-meaning person in the entertainment world who was always willing to help out the underdog and offer smaller creators a leg-up. Even though he provided text messages as evidence to point out inconsistencies and lies in Dykstra's bogus story, even though every ex-girlfriend he's had has come out in his defense, even though his wife of 3 years is fully supporting him, the media and every twitter-THOT has absolutely crucified him for nothing.

I don't know why I feel such a strong kinship for the man - I just hate to see men like him torn down like this when their exes get pissed off to see that they've moved on with their lives to be more successful and happy. One of Hardwick's exes even started a petition to bring back his show that was cancelled and I signed it, but I wish there was more I could do to bring light to it.

There are so many women in the world, millions who suffer LEGITIMATE traumatic sexual and physical abuse every single day and my heart genuinely goes out to them. But then there are scores of women who take advantage of the narrative and peoples general willingness to throw sympathy their way and they lie and morph history and pretend to be martyrs in this movement. Its just so scummy and it undermines all the REAL victims. And it's not so much just the women who do this batshit crazy stuff that bothers me- it's more about everyone who blindly believes them without a shred of evidence. I hate that just by virtue of being a woman, you automatically win over public opinion and nothing can change that. And even if her allegations are proven to be false - she will not face defamation charges, she will not have to issue a public apology, people will just gradually stop talking about the situation. Men just aren't entitled the benefit of doubt. And it's fucking tragic.

27

UPVOTES

Intentionally Boring

prescription_thug · 5 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hey guys.

Does anyone else make it seem like they are intentionally boring just so she can lose interest?

27

UPVOTES

Aba and Peach have valid points as always..

<https://youtu.be/LVdu74BYTwQ>

[deleted] · 7 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

27

UPVOTES

How do you stop caring about women? (Serious advice only)

[deleted] · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

27

UPVOTES

Change the Sexual Offences Act so women can be charged with rape against men. I know it does not really fit here but we really need some help from UK citizens!

Llamato2 · 25 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

26

UPVOTES

Machine learning demonstrates hatred of men

classicliberal1 · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I found a new mgtow channel. I've only watched one video on it so far, but it was good. The video is **Machine Learning Misandry** and is part of the channel **Men Growing TO Win**. The guy is clearly a .NET programmer from the C# code from 4:30 to 4:50 in obviously Visual Studio. That's a nice change from all the artificial neural network code in Python. Anyway, he shows that the pleasure of men is associated with hatred whereas the pleasure of women is associated with happiness.

For those who don't know, artificial neural networks use linear algebra to determine rules to map inputs to outputs given a great number of examples. Essentially, they determine if you see input X then you should expect output Y.

I'm looking forward to seeing the other videos on his channel. Check them out and post what you think.

26

UPVOTES

Respect all humans

a_anig · 15 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Stop hating women. Humans are shitty as a whole. Women are just taking advantage of the opportunity that society has provided.

It is like somebody is giving you a thick pile of money without any strings or ulterior motives. You would be a fool to decline the same. Women are simply negotiating and there are too many simps in this world to be taken advantage of.

We need to fight our own fight. Your experiences may be biased due to certain experiences, but don't drown in that cycle of hatred. Accept the situation as is, and move on. Don't worry about anything else.

Protect yourself from the fangs of this society. That's all there is to it.

As for me, I am too tired to think of all these problems, hence I am going monk. Not to mention I am also a germaphobe. **It is not due to hatred towards women. I just like how my life is going right now and I am satisfied with it. I don't care about the future, I like being alone. When you learn that everything is meaningless, you learn the true meaning of life.**

26

UPVOTES

Take your pills, I'm going home.

BelchMcWiggles · 10 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm still waiting to go back to work. I've had some really great quality time to work on my house, me, and spend some time with my dog. Lately I found myself lurking on the red pill, blue pill, purple pill forums. Those forums are poison. Thank you mgtow for being the cure. Stay strong out there and enjoy life.

26

UPVOTES

If you refuse to date a woman “just” because she has children, they will call you all sorts of names. However, it doesn’t work quite like that if it’s the other way around, does it? They really value this information when considering a new partner, apparently.

CloverLeaf570 · 13 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/xr8xjw42sks41.jpg>

26

UPVOTES

California and being MGTOW

deeznuts80081 · 27 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The first rule about being MGTOW is to not talk about MGTOW in public at least at work or in public spaces with random people who aren't close friends and family. People don't like talking about sensitive issues (like MGTOW) and you could lose your job, get into conflicts with people at work or socially and it's just not worth losing your life over trying to convince to other people why you should consider being a MGTOW.

If you're in a highly liberal state like me, talking about MGTOW can be a huge risk or even bringing up not wanting to get married.

At least at work-keep your head down, do your job, and get out. Then after work talk about it. I've seen people spill red pill beans at work before get shit on and looked down upon, slowly written up, etc. Don't let that be you, watch your 6.

26

UPVOTES

What is a Pill?

GazingIntotheAbyss1 · 22 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=luAZBthlV00>

26

UPVOTES

Another article: "Craving freedom, Japan's women opt out of marriage"

DonMelbourne · 7 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

After the last article I posted suggesting that South Korea women who don't want to get married show that they are independent, here is a similar article about Japanese women not wanting to get married because they are "craving freedom". <https://www.sbs.com.au/news/dateline/craving-freedom-japan-s-women-opt-out-of-marriage>

But for more and more Japanese women... singlehood represents a form of liberation.

Remarkable the contrast with articles about men in Japan not wanting to get married. Here is one about the 'herbivore men' in Japan:

<https://slate.com/news-and-politics/2009/06/japan-panics-about-the-rise-of-herbivores-young-men-who-shun-sex-don-t-spend-money-and-like-taking-walks.html>

Grass-eating boys' commitment phobia is not the only thing that's worrying Japanese women. Unlike earlier generations of Japanese men, they prefer not to make the first move, they like to split the bill, and they're not particularly motivated by sex...

It may be that Japan's efforts to make the workplace more egalitarian planted the seeds for the grass-eating boys, says Fukasawa.

Women not wanting to get married is a sign of liberation. Men not wanting to get married is "commitment phobia".

26

UPVOTES

The ideal of Male Friendship is systematically destroyed by society

PubliusVirgilius · 1 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I see a lot of times questions here on the Subredditt, how to find meaning and how not to be lonely. And this are justified and valid questions.

I think the best way to fill the void, would be real friendships with other men, or/and brotherhood's as an addition to it.

The problem is, our society has destroyed this kind of friendships and brotherhoods. Everithing nowadays just boils down to a sort of bro culture and "hanging out" and mostly in mixed groups.

Everything that goes beyond that is associated with being gay. Look for example how the friendship between Achilles and Patroclus is interpreted nowadays. Its interpreted as a sexual relationship, but there is not even one line in the Iliad that says or implies that. Its just a deep friendship. There are many other examples.

Brotherhoods also don't exist anymore. Some will say that Freemasonry still exists for example. But modern freemasonry is more a cargo cult in my opinion. Consisting mostly of cucked men, who manage to run away from their wife's once a month.

26

UPVOTES

MGTOW in the news?

DonMelbourne · 15 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was hoping that this topic could be stickied. I'd love to see a list of the latest on-line news articles mentioning MGTOW. It would make a good archive of how perceptions about MGTOW change over the years. I'm not interested in discussing them, since they will almost certainly be negative at this time, just having that resource available. I've added my contribution below.

26

UPVOTES

Put this on MGTOW but thought I'd put it here too since so many people liked it! My new mixtape cover!

ThingsGoHowTheyGo · 10 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/107xwz38k931.jpg>

26

UPVOTES

I told my family i'm MGTOW

countinginsolitude · 29 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'll start from scratch. I'd never heard of MGTOW until I stumbled across a few youtube videos and MGTOW on reddit. As soon as I found it, I bookmarked the page. I hadn't even read about it at the time, but something just made me think "i'll come back to this. It looks very, very interesting".

After my ex cheated on me and left me (yes, she left ME). I was in a state of disillusion, shock, depression - and I mean depression where I wanted to kill myself and just say "fuck the world". I had a vision of me and the ex getting married - we were engaged and very much in love (or so I thought). She ended the 7 year relationship via text message. When I went to pick up my stuff, she turned up with the boyfriend - the new boyfriend. She'd been cheating on me for an unknown period of time. I want you to understand that in my head, I thought she'd NEVER leave me. She'd brainwashed me that she'd never leave. So when she did, it felt like the world was on fire and I had nothing to put out the flames. Everything she had brainwashed me into believing was a lie.

She had told me she was always 100% loyal in relationships, good at saving money, didn't like to drink or party. Honestly, everything she said was a lie. She cheated, she spent all the money we'd saved for a deposit. She started drinking and partying with her "friends" who led her astray. Absolutely everything I thought I knew about her was a lie. She was a total and utter fraud. Imagine how I felt after loving someone for so long, only to find out that person was a figment of my imagination and she didn't even exist. My life was....a lie. She walked out of my life and I never ever heard another word from her again. 7 years meant absolutely NOTHING to her, which makes me think she was cheating throughout.

I ended up purchasing my first house - but as my budget was cut 50% with her out of my life, I moved in next to scumbag, loud, noisy neighbours who played bass from 6pm til at least midnight every night. I'm still in that situation but i'm looking to sell. I was doing a Masters degree in my spare time, however, with the house scenario and the depression/anxiety, i've been unable to commit to it.

If i'm honest, I probably should see a psychologist, I just don't have the money right now. But on the plus side, i've re-discovered who I am, and what I want. I want to live somewhere super quiet. I want to be alone. I want to just enjoy my own company. I can't and don't ever let myself down. I've learned many friends I had were "fake friends". I learned that women (yes, plural) will take the best you've got to give and then move on to another guy so they can sponge off him, before rinsing and repeating until she reaches what she percieves is the "top", before having kids with said guy.

I told my family i'm MGTOW. I've accepted that I probably will be single forever now. I can't see myself getting into a relationship and to be honest, I don't want one. I can't trust women any more. I don't want loud neighbours. I guess you could say i'm a turtle and i'm crawling back into my shell. I came out my shell so many times, and each time i've been burned. I'm happiest when i'm alone. Perhaps my experience has led me to MGTOW.

For me, MGTOW is about finding out who you are. What your qualities are. What you enjoy. All with the purpose of making your life a better one. I'm absolutely certain not every single woman out there is bad, just like not every guy out there is bad, but MGTOW is much more than a man/woman/relationship thing - MGTOW for me is a path to self-discovery. My advice for MGTOW, as a guy rapidly approaching his 30th birthday: live and learn. If you make a mistake, learn from it. Try not to dwell on your mistakes, but don't forget them either. I've had a terrible few years - but now i'm ready to use my life-lessons to my advantage and learn to live life, and love life again. Thank you for reading. Onwards and upwards!

26

UPVOTES

De-pedastalizing your parents

TheImmortalLegion · 13 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

How many of you guys here had to go through or are going through a process of depedastalizing your elders? For me it really is a somewhat painfull, but mostly irritating endeavor. I don't disrespect my parents, but realizing they're human and dealing with them as if they are children really does wear at me.

26

UPVOTES

A ban, A reflection of the past

markknife1 · 25 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

To Celebrate Being **Banned** in offmychest, I will share, a post I made in **trueoffmychest** 7 months ago, and a current update:

Brother's Girlfriend has an emotional maturity of a child, and my brother enables her

Mom just told my brother to be responsible with chores,(ie. Washing the dishes) brother's live-in girlfriend takes offence to this and suddenly,(in an angry voice) tells my brother to shut up, takes all the dishes and immediately washes them with contempt, while my princely brother immediately tries to talk mom into apologizing to the girlfriend. When that doesn't work, chases his girlfriend to the sink, to talk her down.

In my head i am like, *what the fuck, kid. Both of you have eaten the week's meat and egg groceries (and very little rice because they're "DIETING")*, mixed and drank all the iced tea and fruit juices for the week, used up all the ice I made for those drinks and left a lot of dishes for me and mom to clean in that week.

Not to mention they live-in the house because she was kicked out of her sister's house.(because all 3 sisters were never raised right by their parents, so were mean to each other) Setting-up their print shop business in the house, keeping a loud, constantly barking shitzu-mix dog in their room.(our family are cat people)

When I get a job, and financing, I will definitely move out of this house. For the sake of my sanity.

It's 23:37 And now my brother is 37 mins late for his scheduled daily drive to work. ALL BECAUSE OF HIS GIRLFRIEND'S HISSY FIT!!

Addendum:

I have barely graduated with a bachelors degree in marketing management, with the hope for a stable career. I lost all my chances to enter into that career because of family problems, compounded by this couple who would always ask favours for the sake of their own careers.

by the time I found work, I was a glorified errand boy doing marketing and grunt work, Just because "I am a man, and Men do not complain". add to that this couple who think they are helping me, by pointing out every single thing they struggle off, because I did not help them, and they became "adults".

Currently:

My brother and his gf now live in my gf's sister's house. I had to fight my own brother so hard to convince him to bring the dog with them to her sisters house.(and not make me babysit it so that the gf gets the snuggles, while I clean it's shit) it was a painful fight to make him tell her to bring the dog but it was worth it.

brother's gf's father died recently and gave his car to her. and my brother gets to use it now since brother's gf works from home.(or so she claims)

I passed the civil service exam, applied to a government agency, passed their test and am now just waiting for my fate. If I pass and get to enter, or fail and find another government agency.

26

UPVOTES

Cisero: Happiness Only Comes From Internalized Values

fmanly · 4 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VhgWPAjJdGY>

26

UPVOTES

R/MGTOW keeps banning members without bothering to give a reason!

PortugueseMGTOW · 26 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://youtu.be/ktm8Nx_4ooQ

26

UPVOTES

A story from highschool

Stormquake · 25 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I saw some post on here a bit ago regarding some woman naming their kid after a past lover or something of that nature.

It reminded me of something that happened many years back in highschool that I think about sometimes because of how much it bothered me. Back then, I knew a guy who was like... generally pretty sought out by girls. Super tall, apparently massive dick. He once told me that a history teacher at the school had the hots for him. She was married and pregnant at the time. A month or so later, he ends up telling me that the teacher and him had sex after hours.

At first I didn't believe him, and then two strange things happened. First off, he got an award for being the "most improved" student in her class, despite his grades barely shifting. That wasn't the real kicker though, and this is why that other post reminded me.

When her son was born a few months later, his middle name matched the first name of the guy that claimed to have boned her.

At that point, my disbelief faded and I just felt sick. A year later I gave up on women altogether and ended up barely dating, occasionally having relationships, but only with other guys. Literally any time I get somewhat interested in a girl again, I just remember that story and it fucks me up inside.

However, I've never really told the story to anyone, so I was thinking getting it off my chest would free my mind a bit. Thanks for being a place I can turn to to talk about such things.

Stay your own way, friends.

26

UPVOTES

Study Concludes Women Find 80% Of All Men Unattractive

aroundtheboat · 18 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So women have reported that they find 80% of men unattractive. The study was conducted through okcupid and found those results. What's interesting is that when women themselves see this study, they call it crazy. In reality women cannot accept that they are as unreasonable as they really are. I'm pretty confident that love between men and women, is forever dead in the west, but you decide in the comments.

Sargon of Akkad discusses this topic further and in more debt here - <https://youtu.be/7ZOhcKGv6mY>

Women Respond To This Survey Here -

<https://www.yourtango.com/2016285828/women-find-80-percent-men-unattractive-says-crazy-study>

26

UPVOTES

"Georgia Lawmaker Proposes Requiring Permission for Viagra, Criminalizing Vasectomies"

Light_Dark_Choose · 13 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/politics-news/georgia-testicular-bill-of-rights-804180/>

Georgia state Rep. Dar'shun Kendrick's bill:

Require men to obtain permission from their sexual partner before obtaining a prescription for Viagra. Ban vasectomies in Georgia, and criminalize the doctors who perform them. Classify sex without a condom as "aggravated assault." Require paternity testing at 8 weeks of pregnancy, and require expectant fathers to begin paying child support immediately. Last but not least, Kendrick proposed a 24-hour waiting period on any men wishing to purchase any porn or sex toys in the state of Georgia.

26

UPVOTES

“STOP doing this, STOP doing that, STOP living your live the way you wanna live it!”

CDAyt · 26 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Anyone else get really annoyed by how people use this word? lol

I get that there is a desire for some to push people down a path that most people are on, but I really don't think borderline rudeness is the way to do it.

26

UPVOTES

Florida Senate Bill 540: Why this should matter to MGTOW men

sirtrixxalot · 18 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Florida State Senator and obvious feminist Lauren Book is proposing a new law that focuses on men getting easy sex from prostitutes in hotels/motels. The law calls for motel and hotels to be fined \$1k per day for not following rules. The law also allows towing of vehicles of the violators and forms a John/Pimp registry list. Thats right, if you don't want waste money on dates, clubs, or other inefficient means of getting laid, you now risk being made to look like a sexual predator. But thats not even the most interesting part. I read how they're going to use Social Services and the Dept of Law Enforcement to form a non profit body that includes law enforcement officials and politicians. This body will be used to enforce the new law, but in reality it's a racket thats used to shake down hotels, Disney World, and wealthy donors who's using them as cover for their own crimes.

My opinion of this law: Its amazing the lengths that feminist will go to force men back on the plantation. Furthermore its incredible to see what lengths normie women will go to not compete with attractive women. This bill is the embodiment of normie women entitlement complex. They honestly think they're entitled to mens resources. This law will eventually blow up in their face because their total prostitution related arrests are down and their prostitution related arrest per 10k residents isn't near the top 10. If you buy sex and want to know how to prepare for this law click here: <https://youtu.be/8IdCE92jXEQ>

26

UPVOTES

This article from a womans blog acknowledges costly divorces as being part of why less men now are willing to marry, and suggest to convince us to marry by withholding sex, being more feminine and learning to cook. Nothing about taking us to the woodshed in court...

Cody_Pomeray · 7 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://pairedlife.com/gender-sexuality/Men-Not-Wanting-to-Marry>

26

UPVOTES

What MGTOW is not

re_all · 3 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Gentlemen,

We all either had the experience, or know someone who seems to revel in the notion of self-directed vicious criticism.

It is one thing, if it is used as a foundation to build upon... the way a once-arrogant person might be brought to humility in order to rebuild himself in order to grow.

It is absolutely another to wallow in such psychologically self-destructive behavior, and seeming to never grow, or enjoying such irreprehensible behavior.

I mention this to you, because there is a user who occasionally posts in r/MGTOW2 who may be doing what I call "trolling-by-association" to r/MGTOW2 as a whole.

What I mean by that =

This user (I shall not name) will occasionally create posts that goes along the lines of "I am such a loser / I am so worthless / how does a spineless person do... / etc, etc"

It would be one thing, if this was a once-in-a-blue-moon post. But it is not, it is, as far as I glanced; every single post this user makes.

The last thing I want for MGTOW (no matter the subreddit) is to be blindsided, and taken advantage of by anyone.

I will admit, if there are those here who wish to GTOW, and continue to indulge, and include said user; I will respect that decision. But for those who do not wish to be taken advantage of, I leave with this.

MGTOW is not a place for trolls ^((male, female, SJW, or otherwise)) to thrive; if you do see such a post... please, please! Check the user's post history!

Thank you.

26

UPVOTES

Where are all the good men! LOL

TheOldGuy54 · 30 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was out to dinner with my wife last night and I observed something in the restaurant we were eating at.

Table after table of single women, Two at one table, four at another table. In a packed restaurant there was about 3 tables with men and women at them. The rest from looking at ring fingers, were all young single women in their 20s and 30s

I scanned my phone to see if there was some sort of women convention in town and did not find anything. I am starting to wonder if the man desert is real??

26

UPVOTES

Happy Father's Day.

Hodgekin · 15 June 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

Happy Father's Day to all my fellow MGTOWs. To those who are and to those that will never be. Let us remember that strong fathers make strong men. It's a shame to see the political left wanting to destroy the essence of fatherhood and it's role in our society.

I had a rough upbringing and I lack male guidance as a young man. But thanks to MGTOW teaching and wisdom, I was able to overcome some of my deficits and reconnect with my biological father. I'm still working on becoming a better man, a strong man, and I will always be thankful to MGTOW for showing me the way.

MGTOW to me was like having a father, an older brother and a friend.

Thank you to all the great fathers out there, raising the next generation of strong men. And thank you to all the men who may not have their own children but set a good example of what it means to be a man. Happy Father's Day.

26

UPVOTES

Atlanta massage parlor shootings are being called act of "male supremacy"

radamesort · 24 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

That asshole who shot up the Asian massage parlors was a religious and gun nut with a sexual addiction and carried out the shootings "to eliminate his temptations". He had frequented massage parlors in the past and launched the attacks as a form of vengeance.

For some reason the media is calling this an act of "male supremacy"

I'm not trying to be a bitch about it, all I'm saying is this naming convention will only keep perpetuating the myth of "the big bad oppressive male" and just keeps us at each other's throats.

Source: <https://www.nytimes.com/live/2021/03/17/us/shooting-atlanta-acworth>

26

UPVOTES

I'm in the process of being trapped.

throwawayxxxxXMR · 25 May 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been galavanting around a beautiful South American country for a while now, and I've finally settled in and purchased a apartment here.

Here comes the finest woman I've ever laid eyes on. Well the obvious happens and nine months later out pops a baby that's "mine."

There's one problem though I'm African American and this baby has blue green eyes and an almost paper white complexion.

The eye color and the complexion wouldn't be such a big deal for me if the baby even remotely looked like me.

I do the obvious and try to kick her out of my house and she basically says the equivalent of go fuck yourself, and that this is her house now.

-fuck no ensues-

I call the cops and they basically say if she says it's my baby it's my baby and they're not interested in anything else I have to say and if i press the issue they'll just arrest me and I'll be deported and lose my house anyways.

So my options are

Raise this obviously not mine kid

Raise the issue to a higher authority and probably get deported anyways and lose the \$75k i bought the apartment for.

The 3rd world meme is a lie.

25
UPVOTES

Women caught on video hitting herself to frame husband for DV

robertstgeorge · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

http://www.familylawexpress.com.au/family-law-express-media/aiovg_videos/woman-hits-herself-to-frame-husband-for-domestic-violence-a-current-affair-australia/

25

UPVOTES

True love exists

SinofTruth11 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just not between men and women and sadly most men to other men

True love exists between two genuine male friends... Emphasis on GENUINE Most men are not genuinely good friends nor good men and women essentially can pretend to be good even for prolonged amounts of times while having nothing but hate the whole time through

also don't confuse love for sexual attraction ... Sexual attraction has nothing to do with love

I cringe everytime a man thinks love is romantic love... when really they are just in lust

25

UPVOTES

Ideas to improve this sub

classicliberal1 · 24 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I wrote this as a comment on [another post](#), but it merits its own post.

This sub could be made better by focusing on...

1. What bachelors/mgtow men can do to improve their lives.
2. Recreational activities for single men.
3. Evolutionary psychology and red pill and mgtow theory. I love theoretical discussions and it's why I come here, but it's sorely lacking.
4. Practical advice for interacting safely with women at work and socially.
5. Advice for getting over red pill rage, especially for the younger men here as they are most susceptible to it.
6. Bachelor cooking.
7. Exercising tips and practices for "non-gym, always be lifting, bros", you know, normal people just wanting to be healthy.
8. Career and general life advice.
9. Social posts of enjoying life and taking the time to appreciate it. This is the one thing r/mgtow gets right and we don't do it here.
10. Links to high-effort, useful or interesting mgtow videos, blogs, and other resources. For example, Colttaine's Bitchute channel.
11. General subjects that men find interesting like mathematics, physics, astronomy, motorcycles and cars, electronics, robots. Yes, these things aren't mgtow, but they are things that men can enjoy with other men and that don't require a woman to partake in.
12. Mgtow meetups if people don't mind not being anonymous to a select few. Even a virtual meetup like one over Zoom with or without video would be a nice feature or post. I wouldn't mind having a real-time conversation over Zoom under an anonymous handle such that doxing is not possible.
13. High effort, low quantity posts. Low effort posts are just noise. A high effort post is a gem.
14. General discussion of what it means to be a man today and the optimal way for men to live beyond just "avoid women and don't marry", and places/activities/groups that are welcoming to men.

What do you guys think? Which suggestions do you like? What are your suggestions to improve the quality of this sub?

25
UPVOTES

I just want to say, you guys were right.
Hot-Holiday-835 · 18 December 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

period.

25

UPVOTES

Hey all, I just want to share what started me on my path to discovering MGTOW. Hopefully, this will encourage others to share their stories.

yaboifro53 · 13 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I was in this position 3 TIMES in my life and it almost makes me sick to my stomach thinking about it.

When I was in the 6th/7th grade I had a crazy crush on this girl. let's call her "AD." I was absolutely obsessed with AD. I thought about her during class, I thought about her when I got home, and I even had dreams about her. I managed to get her number and we texted sporadically (it was more of a one-way conversation but I was satisfied nonetheless). She had a boyfriend during this time which really ate at me. I truly felt that I was the best for her and I could give her the world. I then foolishly decided to pour my heart out to her via Kik. I told her how she meant the world to me and how I dreamed about us being together and how I only wanted to give her the world and more. Turns out that that didn't go so well. I was left on read and the next school day she and a few of her friends were sitting across from me and I could tell they were reading my message. AD and her friends then looked at me and began laughing right into my face. I was crushed. The girl that kept me up at night saw me as a joke. I understand that my message can be seen as creepy but I don't think being laughed at was the appropriate response.

Fast-forwarding to the middle/late portion of 8th grade I started to develop feelings for this other girl. I'll call her "BM". BM was a smart, down to earth brunette with a beautiful smile and brown eyes. I was captivated. We seemed to have a level of chemistry. We would have genuine conversations and would make each other laugh endlessly. I remember I asked her what her favorite song was and she said it was Burn by Ellie Goulding. For whatever reason, I made it a ritual of mine to listen to the song in the morning and at night. I once again conjured up the courage to tell her how I feel and all I got as a response was the dreaded "awww :)." Since I didn't want to push what little luck I already had any further, I decided to leave it at that. By now we've reached the end of the school year and everyone is signing yearbooks and exchanging numbers. I walk up to BM and we sign each other's yearbooks. She gives me a hug and tells me to text her when I get home. As soon as I get through the door I text her saying that we should make plans to hang out. That was 2013 and I have been left on read ever since. No more than a week or two she was in a relationship with some other guy.

Heartbroken and confused a second time I decided the focus on my freshman year of high school that coming fall. Like clockwork on the first day of school in my last period of the day I end up sitting next to this girl who we'll call "AR." I had never felt an attraction toward a girl this strong before (or so I thought). I decided to play the long game this time and let things develop naturally. We started texting here and there. We'd snap each other. Nothing was getting out of hand. We'd become really good friends and I actually consider her one of the few girls who I had a mutually genuine friendship with. Let's fast-forward all the way to the latter half of senior year and you know what that means..... PROM. I had it all planned out in my head: We've been friends for four years now, we know each other quite well, maybe once we see each other at our best, a romantic spark will appear. AR was a reeeeeeally good soccer player and she was signing a letter of intent for her future college. Her best friend was doing the same thing so, like a typical simp, I decided to buy both of them flowers. I showed up to the signing day, awkwardly handed them the flowers and we took some pictures. At that point, I thought I finally had my foot in the door. Maybe a week or two later I decided to "pop the question" when we were on our way to our cars. I pulled her aside and said, "Hey AR, I was wondering if you had a prom date and if not, would you like to go with me?" After what felt like an eternity she hit me with the "I don't know, can I let you know later?" Being polite I said sure and we went our separate ways. I've come to learn that whenever a woman says "maybe" or "I don't know" that's pretty much a "no" every time. Heartbroken and confused for the third time I sat in my car, punched my steering wheel, and cried for a solid 30 minutes.

I took me three times to figure things out but I finally did. Gents, please for the love of God, DO NOT waste your energy or life-force on these females. Now I neither dislike nor resent these ladies. I understand I may have come across as a Beta Simp. The fact of the matter is that I was, bigtime. I've never been in a relationship, I've never had

a first kiss, I've never slept with a woman. But I know now, at the age of 20 that these events don't need to happen in order for me to call myself a man. I working on myself now. I love the women in my family dearly and those are the only ones I need at this moment in time. I've never expressed myself this publicly on social media but MGTOW has allowed me to open myself up and speak about how I got to where I am. I feel ashamed for being such a Simp but I know I am better now than I was then. I know this is very lengthy but if you've made it this far, thank you.

ONE LOVE

25

UPVOTES

The beautiful ones

hilliardsucks · 16 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I'm just watching youtube vids at 5 am as I do and i came across a rather intriguing comment. Are mgtow the beautiful ones from the rat utopia experiment? Now obviously humanity is much more complex than mice, however I think there may be a some strong similarities. Mgtow wants men to better themselves away from women in other terms. Be the best that you can be. Mgtow self isolate themselves from women and seek to become the best they can be much as how these rats took themselves out of society and made themselves beautiful.

I dont mean any offence by this post and while I do not consider myself mgtow I do follow alot of mgtow content and very much appreciate this philosophy.

25

UPVOTES

I have a long term girlfriend, should I break up?

Brainwave1992 · 3 November 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I have a 10 yo (on and off) girlfriend who I happen to disagree with. The more I read up on MGTOW the more I realise I do not necessarily want a woman. But then again, we have some moments and maybe I do find being a loner is too hard.

Not sure of what to do. On one hand, marriage will involve compromises, tons of it. On the other hand, being a loner will have spells of unhappiness due to my tendency to intermittently lower my habits to degenerate levels.

Going own way truly feels scary and I am not sure I can pull it off. How did you guys know this was it for you?

25

UPVOTES

Can you really win?

PM_ME_UR_BIG_DIORAMA · 22 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Being in a relationship mostly leads to heartbreak and manipulation, but living alone makes you feel like a shell of a human being. Sorry, but for some of us, hobbies aren't enough. What is the solution here? It seems that the only way out is finding a one in a million partner who is worth your time.

25

UPVOTES

MGTOW vs MRA, and my personal take on the institution of marriage.

RubertTheBear · 8 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Let me first say this about the MRA guys: I do admire their motivation and persistence in trying to change a system they see as unfair (and I agree that it is). Of course, as with any opinion or plight someone might have, there will always be an element of self-interest at play; Maybe you've put yourself in a shitty situation, so you want to change legal practices to get out of it. Or maybe you harbor the kind of 'hope' that quite frankly belongs in a Disney universe, so you want a legal framework in place that lets you have a go at 'happily ever after' without too much risk. But apart from that, there's also genuine care and concern for one's fellow man, taking steps to ensure the safety of others, and that's a commendable thing. And then there's "the children" too (and I'll get back to that).

But here's where my agenda (and self-interest) collides with theirs:

Women as a group (not talking individuals here) are not productive members of society. At group level, men put resources into the system, while women take resources out of the system. Even at societal levels men are the providers, while women are the spenders. So it follows that someone - or something - will have to provide for women. And if it's not going to be the guys who willingly enter into that sort of contract, it's going to be society as a whole, i.e. the taxpayer.

So whilst I don't want to see other men getting completely and utterly divorce raped ('cause I'm not a psychopath), it is in my best interest - as a taxpayer who've made the right decisions for myself regarding this - that divorced guys be made to financially support their ex-wives and/or mothers of their children in some way or another. I mean, why should I do it? I never put my name on a contract for that sort of thing. But divorced guys did.

So, until convinced otherwise, I will have to conclude that I oppose marriage in my personal life, but welcome it on a societal level. The blue pill is not my enemy, quite opposite: it's my ally and my friend. Because it relieves me, the unmarried taxpayer, to some degree from a financial burden.

Now, as for "the children", this is where I'm totally onboard with MRA. Because again, this is in my best interest as well. Children without sufficient fatherly influence are a major financial (and moral) strain on society, of which the taxpayer again bears the burden. So 50/50 custody between father and mother should absolutely be the standard, and it should take hard evidence (not slander) to deem anyone an unfit parent in the family courts.

What are your thoughts on this? Obviously, we all oppose marriage in our personal lives, but how do you view it on a societal level? Isn't it counter productive - or even self-defeating - to warn other men of the dangers of marriage if your agenda is to Go Your Own Way?

25

UPVOTES

What happens when a 15 year old girl decides to evade security at Dodger Stadium to hug a baseball player on the field?

rocko2002 · 29 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I don't know if this is actually consider MGTOW but it does fall into the "food for thought" category. So we got this 15 year old girl who has the hots for a particular baseball player named Cody Bellinger. And she's been planning to somehow get to him so she runs accross the field to hug him. Invariably she does get tackled and put in custody but I didn't get to watch footage of that. But I'm guessing that unlike a male fan, she would not have been roughed up. So in the link below they actually interview this girl. And the way she planned it is so meticulous that if she was a boy she would have been called "creepy". And the guys doing the interview just laugh it up. So cute and spontaneous I guess. As for Mr Bellinger, must suck to be him. He must play it cool, lest he gets labeled a seductive grooming pedophile by the media even though it was a the girl who came on to him.

And I was doing my research, turns out in a Dodgers-Diamondbacks game, ANOTHER girl tried to hug Mr Bellinger and she actually recorded the whole thing on camera. However she actually got arrested, I'm assuming because she's 18 and legally an adult. So there you go, our society is so patriarchal and oppressive that it actually leads young ladies to the brink of sexually harrasing good looking baseball players, even though the media might not call it that. I guess #metoo doesn't apply to men. But who knows, maybe Mr Bellinger will end up going MGTOW if this insanity keeps up.

Btw, the Casey Anthony page has some celebrity nude ads, so NSFW.

<https://caseyanthony.com/15-year-old-girl-runs-on-field-hugs-cody-bellinger/?fbclid=IwAR1dlvNPgpUgincSDjE23fvy6AxJzOCXadOu46NOo-yehd-r3iJ1CHzC21E>

<https://www.google.com/amp/s/www.12news.com/amp/article/sports/mlb/diamondbacks/girl-who-ran-onto-field-to-hug-cody-bellinger-says-she-didnt-know-it-would-land-her-in-jail/75-d7b9f242-c461-48ea-9204-ed28fa71d4ab>

25

UPVOTES

WTF is wrong with the mods at MGTOW??

SoftBlueBottom · 20 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I got banned from posting to MGTOW. Ok, I often tell people the truth and that makes some people cry. So I message the mods to ask what's up. Nothing. Message again, nothing.

Since when is MGTOW about people getting butt-hurt and then refusing to talk? If I wanted that sort of crap, I'd go posting in two x chromosomes...

25

UPVOTES

I understand rape. I unknowingly cucked a guy and it still haunts me.

truespirit89 · 10 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Ok so sometimes I post red pill/gender related stuff here because I feel like it's relevant.

Story time - I met a girl in college and we sent texts back and fourth. Not sure if we were friends on fb but we kept planning to chill. Anyhow, we were all drinking one night and she came over. One thing lead to another and we were in bed together going at it. Suddenly she has to take a call while I'm fucking her and tells me to be quiet. It's her man. She says all these loving things in a soft voice while I'm inside her. She finally says I love you and we finish up. She also bleed all over my sheets. Turns out it was her boyfriend. I go on her Facebook and they are in an extremely loving long term relationship, he's ad a different school. This girl was like 5 foot tall and seemed so sweet and feminine and shy. At the time I thought I was the man, in fact I bragged about it.

But over the years it's really worn on me. Any woman im dating, whenever they call, I go into panic mode. Like heart races, scared, mind racing, anxiety filled panic. Any noise I hear over the phone I think about how coldly that girl treated her man back when. She never asked me if it was cool. Honestly I think that's how it is with rape.

Maybe the girl doesn't consent or she is confused and thinks it's a good idea. Then several years later she associates sex with confusion and fear and it fucks up her future relationships.

All cases are different and my point is to more just show how guys can go through sexual traumas too. And not just losers but "Chads" get used and can develop distorted ideas of sex and relationships.

25

UPVOTES

Mental illness as a physical disorder,

yermanbob · 8 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just stumbled on this long article which had an interestingly different tale and tone when it comes mental health. A recommended read for anyone into psychology, in some ways it shows that manosphere ideas of hacking brain systems do have some merit and that we really don't have as much free will as we would like to think.

"A neuroscientist who lost her mind says it can happen to anyone"

A short sample,

"I ask Lipska if it's easier to discuss what happened to her because she knew that cancer and medications could explain why her brain had changed, ultimately leading to her strange and uncontrollable behavior. But she dismisses the idea that the cancer or medication provide her with a unique excuse: "It's all physical illness."

This is her recurring theme. The false distinction between physical and mental illness is fueling the crisis, costing lives and money. Serious mental illness costs the US \$193.2 billion in lost earnings per year, NAMI reports. The World Health Organization says that globally, depression is the third leading cause of illness and disability among adolescents, and that suicide is the third leading cause of death in teenagers between 15 and 19"

[Source](#)

25

UPVOTES

Don't Tell People You Are MGTOW

Thugs101 · 12 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I saw someone here saying that men should admit to being MGTOW in real life, and heard of a teen here that said he went around at school saying he was MGTOW. There's really no need to admit to anyone that you are MGTOW. It just paints you as a target for feminists, and people in HR to want to fire you for misogyny. It should be obvious, but maybe it is not. A quick search about MGTOW on Google links to articles and definitions that says MGTOW is a misogynistic group of women-haters. It's not very good for your career or school in the long run, when people look it up and see that. Just tell people you are a bachelor and not married. No need to get into the details. If people ask further, tell them that it's none of their business and you would rather not go into that.

Also, this reminded me of this video below. It is a good analogy. Don't be the gay plumber using "MGTOW" instead of the word "gay".

<https://youtu.be/nkGsmqZjYQE>

25

UPVOTES

Family talk?

POPPOPCAP93 · 3 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Have you guys had that awkward conversation with your family on why you dont want to have kids? I come from a family of all women and I heard them talk on the phone the other day with each other saying shit, "maybe he's gay," "maybe he's that incel thing," "is there a mental problem?". Why can't they accept that some men just aren't doing it anymore? Plus it comes from a family where my mom and oldest sister are divorced so why are they trying to pressure me into marriage when they have an idea of what the climate is for me. Idk...any bros been through the similar situation? Do they eventually just get over it?

25
UPVOTES

Secret Has Announced That No Matter How Far The Body-Positivity Movement Goes, They'll Never Pretend Like A Woman Smelling Bad Is Anything But Disgusting (Humor)

Mindraker · 1 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.clickhole.com/bold-stance-secret-has-announced-that-no-matter-how-fa-1834171641>

25

UPVOTES

Am I able to be MGTOW and have a significant other?

rw032697 · 5 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been looking into this subreddit and agree a lot with it. I believe in what's called individualism where you put yourself before anyone else because you're the one you need to satisfy the most. It's your life, your ride. At the end of the day you're the one in bed left to be with your own thoughts and nobody else's. When you take pleasure in things it's for yourself even if it's love and loving someone that feeling of gratitude is something you experience. I ask this because the parent subreddit (MGTOW) tends to lean towards solitude and single life but there seems to be other cases of relationships involved. So what do you guys think?

25

UPVOTES

Porn-prostitution-dating-marriage are the same transactions at a different scale.

truespirit89 · 25 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A camera in porn does not change the fact a woman and man are having sex for money.

People dating by paying for dates is paying with the expectation (mostly) of sex or affection. Even if they pay equal it is still an investment for sex and affection

Marriage is prostitution with a contract.

And remember prostitutes are picky too. They have standards and know their worth.

I think prostitution would lower the value of thots all over. It'd be bad for the state.

25

UPVOTES

The Decriminalization of Prostitution Deception and why MGTOW Men should be leery

sirtrixxalot · 4 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Recently, I've seen an uptick in articles aimed at decriminalizing prostitution. The uptick got suspicious as soon as I seen Kamala Harris promoting decriminalization of prostitution. For those who don't know Kamala Harris made her career on attacking Craigslist and Backpage. So why would she be interested in decriminalizing prostitution? Well in an interview with The Root she emphasized arresting the johns and giving resources to the prostitutes. And it's not just Kamala Harris, I've talked about Lauren Book in Florida. She wants to start a registry for the men that get arrested for buying sex and give the women criminal record expungement and resources. Some of you may have heard of New York decriminalizing prostitution, but it's not what they're selling it as. Prostitution wouldn't be a crime in NY, but if she decides to falsely accuse you, that is a crime and guess who's going to prison while she goes Scott free? Make sure you learn the differences between terms like decriminalization, legalization, and criminalization: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFqVYDmUPFo>

25
UPVOTES

What is a good place to start reading philosophy? Want to stretch myself beyond what I've always known.

miltosyncom · 26 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/av48mg/what_is_a_good_place_to_start_reading_philosophy/

25

UPVOTES

Having boundaries in relationships is officially illegal. More reason to GYOW.

SillyConclusion0 · 31 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.edinburghnews.scotsman.com/read-this/illegal-partner-relationship-laws/>

25

UPVOTES

A peaceful morning (xpost r/malelivingspace)

a_anig · 11 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://imgur.com/ug2ki4f.jpg>

25

UPVOTES

Realization: making things mainstream means making them enjoyable for women.

[deleted] · 22 September 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

25

UPVOTES

Here is a short list of men's issues what you should be aware of if you want to live a good life.

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Here is a very short list of all of the major issues feminist hypocritically promote or MGTOW talks about. It's clear that Society sets men up to fail even before there are allowed to mature and catch on to the hypergamy game.

But we men should be responsible for learning from our own experiences if not from the experiences of others.

The things I listed I listed because I believe there is institutional power or strong social conventions behind these issues which forces or manipulates men into types of discriminations or affords women various types of privileges.

I'm not concerned with a man who acts thirsty.... let him throw away all of his opportunities and wealth just to sniff a vagina or two... I really don't care beyond introducing the red pills. It's the things which men are shamed into or legally forced into that has to be addressed.

What matters to me is how Society and governments step in and force or manipulate men in ways it does not do to women.

What follows is the list of real grievances:

The court system tells fathers that they have rights, then they go on to prove that whatever rights they think they have they have to be willing to go into court every other week and support a full-time lawyer to defend the supposed rights which mothers can we quite frequently infringe upon with impunity.

The first Institute set up to study domestic violence concluded that women commit a larger amount of domestic violence... in fact they can commit (4) of the worst imaginable crimes and it's not labeled as such: women can take children away from fathers, extort fathers using their children, remove father's from the most important role as a parent and force them into indentured servitude.

Women commit the worst imaginable type of violence and it is taking away your right to your own child and women commit this act everyday in family and divorce court. I dare anyone to point at a more violent Act.

Women are allowed to legally extort and interfere with parenting time for men for resources or just some cruel Vendetta by using his child, and these "judges" slap these women on the wrist when they should be losing custody.

The most important role of a parent is making financial decisions on what clothes to buy the child if the child goes to a daycare what daycare what sports to get into what books to buy them, etc. Child support takes away all of those choices from fathers and give them two mothers who go on to confuse it for their contribution as a parent. Worse still they further alienate fathers by calling him cheap while he is paying her way in life paying to support her lifestyle.. etc. Make no mistake about it this is Parental alienation at its most basic level and it's built into our family court system.

Women can even Force men into lifelong indentured servitude using legal devices like permanent alimony. Wtf...

All of these three crimes should be showing up on the statistics showing and proving the criminal deviance of women. And again I can't find any other crime that is worse than these four. Women can put men in jail on a mere accusation and these women get away with 4 of the worst crimes imaginable...

Western women will complain about clitoral mutilation in the world, and circumcise infant boys without any possibility of consent.

Women can practice all forms of prostitution, but men will still be held as criminals for participating.

Feminist complain about men stalking women, physically and verbally abusing women, but complains when a man or boy fights back or when men complain about cancel culture harassing Men At Work.

Feminist complain about sex trafficking which forces women to serve men's sexual needs, and then they ignore all

the men who are forced into indentured servitude in order to serve women's lifestyle needs.

Men are not given fairness under the law like due process or the Assumption of Innocence, when it comes to gender issues... so it is men who lack basic rights whenever women complain.

Women complain about not having a voice in the media and yet that's all the media reports on meanwhile men's issues get marginalized, demonized and the manosphere gets deplatformed for talking about men's at issues like this.

Western women complain about arranged marriages in the world and continue to ignore how men are also forced into these arranged marriages but also how common law forces men into marriage all over the world.

Western Women will complain about not having parental choices even though they have the option of abortion adoption and legal abandonment, and continue to ignore how men do not have even one choice to be a parent and how women consistently Force men into Parenthood in a way that they would never find acceptable if done to themselves.

They will complain about Harvey Weinstein getting naked in his own hotel room with an aspiring actress who takes that deal, then they will March down Main Street completely naked writing the word slut on their body with their own menstrual blood.

They complain about representation in all of the easy air conditioned offices, and ignore their lack of representation in all of the hard heavy dangerous Dirty Work.

They yell and complain about the wage Gap and they ignore all the other Financial gaps like: the child support Gap, the net taxpayer Gap, the alimony and palimony Gap, the consumer spending Gap, the car insurance and Healthcare premium Gap, etc, etc...

They complain about fairness under the law and then they promote antifather discrimination in divorce and family courts.

They complain about manspreading in the trains and then put their purses on empty chairs or support women pouring bleach on men's crotches.

They complain about equality in the workplace and then they look for special privileges like menstruation leave,

They point to news events where women are held captive like Boko Haram and then they ignore how all of the young boys and men were slaughtered.

They March alongside black lives matter and then they support economically disadvantaged black father's going to jail.

They complain about men not marrying women and yet they also complain about the institution of marriage but also how there are no men worth going through the process of marriage and divorce rape... but they're also 70 to 80% more likely to initiate divorce.

They complain about not being able to get ahead because of all of their student loan privilege and then they ignore men who can't get ahead because of the excessive alimony palimony are child support orders.

They complain about civil rights protection for all women and then they take all of the rights away from fathers (Tender Years Doctrine, and default full custody for women)

They want to help women get into prostitution while simultaneously wanting to help women get out of prostitution.... but they do not want to support MGTOW who are wanting to walk away, and they want to criminalize men who participate and women prostituting freely.

They complain about sexual harassment because men are only interested in them because of their sexuality, then they ignore all of the Practical harassment men experience because we're expected to provide protection provision

promotion and progenity... and they see laws to compel men to provide these things. Alimony, palimony child support and crosssubsidized tax-serfdom Force men into provider roles, harassing men who do not come to a woman's rescue and expecting police to always take the side of the woman in domestic disturbances (the Duluth model)

They promote ideas like toxic masculinity which is only true of men who are sociopaths, then they deplatform, criminalize and get men fired who complain about all of this toxic misandry I'm posting about.

They complain about Father's not taking an active role in their child's life while they have been taking away children from fathers and not insuring that fathers have any rights to their children.

They complain about men raping women, and they ignore how men are divorce raped.... (and yes these are the same issues where one gender wants to forcefully take from another gender what they find most interested in getting).

They complain about believe all women and they promote disbelieve all men.

They complain about stalking and harassment and then they harass and stalk men who try to get together and talk about men's rights.

They complain about free speech and not being listened to, but let's face it feminist get to Define gender issues and all we listen to are women's complaints... even stupid s*** like sexist air conditioning gets precedent over even having a conversation about men's lack of basic rights like the right to choose to be a parent or not.

Women complain about sexualizing breastfeeding and yet they actively sexualize their breasts.

They complain about rape culture but they also promote that all sex is rape.

Feminist complain about the high death rates of women when it comes to giving birth and then they ignore how 96% of work deaths are men.

They complain about patriarchy and they are promoting women taking over and other Feminine Supremacy. In fact they have never pursued gender equality.

They talked about domestic violence yet statistically women are more likely to initiate and practice more covert forms of violence... basically they don't care about domestic violence they just want to criminalize men I lost control after they threatened to take away half of what the men have worked for all their life, false rape false abuse or to take their children away.

They complain about men cheating on women and now they have normalized women cheating on men as some type of stupid Journey which the husbands are obligated to except.

They complained about male-only spaces and they have actively pursued female-only spaces for decades now.

They have complained about the Boy Scouts not being inclusive and then they exclude boys in the same way from Girl Scouts. They literally do this everywhere they go. We even have gyms that are women only, school programs that are women only, etc, etc.

They complain about poor parliamentary representation and yet they've had 51% of the vote the whole time.

They complain about men not being ethical and then they create stupid ideas like care ethics so that they don't have to be ethical themselves and so that they can promote care giver (men) giving to care needy (women) an academic settings we're even more stupid ideas are promoted.

They promote women's choices without promoting women's responsibilities for those choices which ends up being tyranny for every man who is responsible for every woman's choices.

They complain about women being in poverty and then they ignore how the vast majority of homeless are men while women constitute almost 80% of consumer spending (fyi: where did they get 30% or 40% of men's money)

They talk about biased science and then they decide not to go into the STEM fields. They complain about science not directed at studying women and yet when it comes to studying sociopaths, they have exclusively focused on men and not women. Likely because sociopaths have a lot in common with natural feminine hypergamy.

They complain about bro culture but they do not talk about the hoe culture. The toxic femininity in our universities and office spaces.

If women don't have enough money from alimony, palimony, child support or cross taxsubsidized programs, they make sure they get more money, but a man that does not have enough money will go to jail for back support or getting behind on alimony or palimony.

Women complain about fairness under the law and then we find out they don't care how men get harsher sentences and are convicted more often.

They promote the body positivity and then complain about how men are not attracted to them.

They complain about how men objectify women sexually and then ignore how women objectify men financially.

They destroy men's ability to provide for a family then they promote stupid news articles that complain about where have all the good marriageable men gone.

A woman can poke a hole in a condom and it is not a crime in fact Denmark actively promotes grandmother's poking holes in condoms, yes if a man does this it is a crime as serious as rape.

Women complain about men building and owning the vast majority of our corporations: yet they often choose to be a housewives to the same men and take half of their wealth when they divorce or all of their wealth when the man dies earlier. And at what point do we hold the widows and divorcees responsible for not going out and starting businesses for women rather than sitting on their ass for the other half of their life.

Both men and women can drink alcohol but only men will be held accountable for what happens afterwards.

Women complain about beauty standards and then go on to compete with each other in respects to being beautiful, and then women do not complain about the standards they have of men which is to be over 6 foot, six pack abs and a six-figure income... at least losing weight is easier than building a successful business....

Women's selfishness is described as empowerment and it underlies men's chivalrous expectations. Men's selfishness is described as narcissism, toxic and lack of concern for women's needs.

There is no legal way that men can actually document any woman's consent. It is quite literally "her choice" should decide at any time in the future if a bad or unpleasant consensual sexual experience is rape or not...

Men are expected to be a practicing psychologist, Body Language expert, mind reader and be a fortune teller in order to be safe going on a date. Because he will be responsible for her lack of ability to communicate directly, overtly and clearly. Basically dating is a legal minefield full of toxic femininity.

Feminism complains about women having access to jobs which they struggle to qualify for so they pressure Fields like the military police department and Fire Department to lower their standards and qualifications they have for men... all for what amounts to is a photo opportunity for feminist. They do not concern themselves with female representation and feels that are hard heavy and dangerous but fields that are connected with power.

White women complain about representation yet there's no campaign for white women to give up their jobs in fields where they are over-represented, like our school system.

Women wanted to ensure women had a legal right to the vote, whereas men have to earn their vote by signing up for the draft. And while Society criminalizes men more than women for everything... this ensures that women will always be able to out vote men and their interest.

Women call assertive men toxic and they promote assertive women. They do not want to make being assertiveness

a gender equality issue. Boys are actually taught to step aside and to diminish their expectations in life, so girls can get ahead.

Women complain about the negative stereotypical images of women in the media and then they praise and actively promote reality TV with toxic women , even advertisements that stereotype men. The Gillette ad is only one of many.

Feminist complain about female depression at all time highs and ignore how are young boys are more likely to suicide. For women they want to find the cause and solution, for the boys they write it off as the product of their own making and assumed privilege lack of access to women's bodies and attention.

Women complain about benevolent sexism like opening the door for women and then they complain about men not wanting to Mentor them, or men not stepping up and saying something (speaking up for women)....wtf

Women can force men into fatherhood, poke holes in condoms, use positive pregnancy test on Craigslist, get away with false paternity claims, Force men who are not the biological father on two child support orders, force men into common-law relationships, Force men out of marriage using no fault divorce, force men out of their parental rights, force men into lifelong indentured servitude so that they are under threat of imprisonment if they do not pay for her lifestyle.((((All of this is legal and reinforced by institutional discrimination against men.)))) And these women cannot point to one real institutional discrimination they suffer under.

All of this comes down to the expectations that men cake up full responsibility for hyperagency. While at the same time we do not expect women to have any agency personal responsibility are even prudence so we promote hypoagency.

25

UPVOTES

Avoid women over 60 years old

MAFiA_79 · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

25
UPVOTES

Saw this one just now. Does Reddit tries to find a reason to bring the Sub down?

PubliusVirgilius · 19 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

24

UPVOTES

Advice from older men

SuperSadGuy25 · 13 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I grew up without my dad around most my life and I noticed there's a lot of older fellas on this Reddit and I'm very interested in your stories. I'm wondering what were the biggest obstacles on your life journeys and what did you learn from them? Do you have any advice for the young men here you would like to offer and what do you think of us?

24

UPVOTES

Do you think technology can replace biological women in future?

AngryConnor · 25 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

They built life like sex dolls. They sometime look even better than real women. All it takes is to make advanced endoskeleton to animate them and develop sophisticated AI to give them personality. Don't you think they have potential to replace women as automobile replaced horses?

24

UPVOTES

I'm younger than probably 80% of the people on here but hear me out

No-rats-are-safe · 24 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

When I was younger than I am now I did everything for the women around me, I tried to be popular, I smoked cigarettes and acted terribly. One day probably 2 years ago I gave up on that and just stopped caring, my stress went down immediately. Most importantly, my urge to smoke went down over time. I'm still addicted but I can say no.

If any men around or younger than my age group are reading my advice is to try to stop worrying for a week or so. It's lonely in the beginning but after a while it will go away.

My benefits from this are that my male peers started to respect me more and every girl in my hs just assumed I was asexual or something. My life is free from distractions and it is great, sorry for the novel of text.

24

UPVOTES

Are any of you loners?

CalmElk · 20 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

How often are you chosen to be a loner vs actually feel lonely?

Were you always a loner or did it happen due to circumstance (family/friends/moving away/aging/etc)

24

UPVOTES

I'm not a corporate person, and I'm 100% fine with that

anonymousperson45 · 11 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Out of all of the reasons I hated my previous jobs, I was stuck doing the same monotonous thing day in and day out. It's ridiculous most people put up with an office job because of all the debt they have between a house, kids, wife's spending, cars, etc that they don't know what it's like to be free.

They'd rather take it up the ass from some boss for 30 years than just simplify their lives and live debt free to need less income.

My best job was when I worked for home depot and actually a hotel night auditor. I made considerably LESS money than I did at my IT jobs but they were the jobs that I had that I was the least stressed at.

The pay was minimum wage and night auditor started at 15.50. But I was interacting with people that I didn't at my office job and actually moving around, what made me hate corporate gigs was just sitting around all day in the same chair staring at a wall with no windows.

My expenses are very minimal, around \$20k / year. I have no debt no kids, and just pay rent and insurance as my most expensive recurring expenses.

The reason I keep my life simple is because the fuck if I'm ever working corporate again. Covid was the best thing to happen to me because if I didn't get fired I wouldn't have left (I'm too cheap and the money's too good) on my own.

Now back at my college jobs at different companies for the hotel but... I feel my old self again.

24

UPVOTES

What I do during the COVID-19 lockdown, or What do I have in common with Ludwig van Beethoven?

ThePenitentMan38 · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

The state where I reside is in lockdown due to the COVID-19 pandemic. So what does a MGTOW cooped up in his house alone do all day? He catches up with his piano practice. I have a Yamaha U1 acoustic and a Yamaha DGX 660 electric piano. I always want to learn to play “Für Elise” by the great composer Ludwig van Beethoven, and this is a good time to start. (Never heard of “Für Elise”? Click on the link below.)

“Für Elise” was a love song written by Beethoven for his 18-year old student Therese Malfatti, but she wouldn’t have him and married a nobleman Wilhelm von Droßdik instead. Beethoven was undoubtedly heart-broken. That explains why “Für Elise” was never published in his lifetime.

Musicologists will tell you that “Für Elise” consists of a series of questions and answers. Referring to the video in the link below, from 0:00 to 0:06, that’s the question, followed by the answer. The question appears again at 0:09, followed by the answer and so on. This happens repeatedly throughout the composition. Imagine the following scenario:

Ludwig: Therese, I love you. Please marry me...

Therese: No, Ludwig. I already have a boyfriend.

Ludwig: Please, please Therese. I love you so much...

Therese: No, no, Ludwig. You look interesting (A charitable way of saying you’re ugly), but I prefer Wilhelm von Chad.

So very sad...

As a matter of fact, Beethoven was rejected by women all his life. He was not much of a looker. He stood 5 feet 2 inches tall, a good 10 inches shorter than the average Chad. His head was disproportionately big, due to Paget’s disease, which rendered him totally deaf by the age of 44. The poor man died unmarried and childless at age of 56.

As I sit at my piano, feeling somewhat sorry for myself for being cooped up all alone in my house, I think about the great composer Beethoven, and I feel better. I know I have good company.

Footnote: Beethoven - Fur Elise, performed by Kassia https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MgFhNbFvI_s

BTW, Kassia is a piano virtuoso. She has a dazzling command of the piano keyboard. Watch her play Beethoven’s Sonata No. 17 Tempest 3rd Movement (<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKkR4YFtyJk>) and be amazed. Yes, Kassia is indeed a woman. I may be MGTOW but I adore talented and beautiful women. I just learn not to fall in love with them.

24

UPVOTES

Getting over a bad relationship and memories keep springing up

DangZagnut · 17 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Some time ago I wrote an essay on escaping rut thinking, and how exposing your brain to new data can change how you think of things.

Rut Thinking

Along with that, sometimes people go through life events where they can't get over the memories of what happened. Maybe it's a fresh break up, maybe the wife cheated on you, who knows. It's something emotionally traumatic and you can't stop thinking about it.

Much like escaping rut thinking, by exposing your brain's neural network to new data requiring it to have to process the new data therefore allowing you to escape formed pathways and chemical responses, here's a little primer of how memory works.

Say you see a movie. You leave the theater and you remember your favorite scenes as exciting. Later on, you're at dinner with friends and discussing the movie. You're remembering and talking about it. But you're not remembering the movie, you're remembering your memory of the movie. And each time you access it, you're replacing your memory with the new memory or remembering it. Someone at the table says, you know that scene where Luke fires photon torpedos at the Death Star and it blew up? That was awesome!

Yeah it was awesome. And next time you discuss it you remember that cool scene where Luke interacted with the force and Obi Wan's voice and Han Solo came out of the sky with the Sun behind him in a blinding flash and knocked Darth Vader's ship into a spin and then Luke fired those photon torpedos and blew it up real good.

Except that never happened.

Luke fired *proton* torpedos, not *photon* torpedos at the exhaust port, and there was a flash behind the Millennium Falcon, but it wasn't the sun that did it, it was just a CGI affect that had absolutely nothing there but to look cool and if you actually watch it again, it makes absolutely no sense at all.

But because you remembered it, and someone else interacted with your memory, and you were remembering the *feeling* at the time, now you have stored this new memory overwriting the old memory. Now you remember photon torpedos and a non-existent sun unless you really paid attention at the time.

This is why gaslighting is *so* effective, especially if you're dumb enough to trust someone. They'll convince you you're crazy, by fucking with your memory of a memory.

This is why "eyewitness testimony" is so undervalued in legal situations, because people's memories are so fragile and malleable. And that's when someone isn't actively fucking with you. You don't remember actual events, you remember your memory of an event, but that event is long gone.

Remember all the stories of kids being molested in the 1980's by pedophiles and satanists? A huge part of that were the kids being fed the right answers and memories by the "therapists" they had to the point they actually believed they were molested and impossible things happened.

It's how a mother during a divorce can convince her children that her ex-husband molested them so she can max out ATM payments.

So how do we pass those savings on to the customer?

When you have something like a bad break up, or are hurt from being cheated on, you can, in fact, fuck with those memories.

The entire "science" of psychoactive drugs are to fuck with your neural pathways and change your brain, when

combined with therapy allow you to work through those issues in a neutral, non-judgmental setting *without* all the stored emotional energy. Of course, that's the theory, in reality it's someone charging you \$100 an hour to do very little and a big pharma company making profits, but like with my first essay which is psychiatry on the cheap, you can fuck with your memories as well.

When you form memories, a huge part of it is carving those little electro-chemical ruts in your brain. It's why movies have big booming soundtracks, emotional heightening, pray on classic memes, etc. all to stimulate your emotional centers, your adrenaline centers, etc. because it makes it much more exciting and therefore forms a greater impression on you.

There's no need for an epic soundtrack when Marty has to hit a lightning bolt at 88 miles per hour to get back to the future, but you mix that score and a countdown clock and suddenly it's way more impactful.

It's just a guy driving down a road fast in a straight line. We've all done that. It's not that exciting.

Watch the Death Star scene on mute. It's a guy flying in a straight line and then pressing a button and something blows up. John Williams score makes it a lot more intense.

So if you want to "get over" a bad break up, one thing to "remember" is that everything you're upset about isn't "real", it's just your fragmented memory of the events, which isn't even accurate. I'm sure you remember how magical the first time you fucked was. The 100th time, not so much. It's boring, it's not exciting.

It wasn't the first time either, you just remember it that way. It is the same the last time you nuttied in her too, but you put nothing on that, because it was...well....what it was. Just like the first time, you just think the first time was better.

You think that time she gave you a rose was cute and quirky and "oh my god we were so in love!", but she was just handing you a dead plant. Your memory is it was this grand gesture, but she just gave you a dead plant she picked up somewhere. You made it entirely something it wasn't.

What do a lot of people do when they get broken up with? They listen to sad music, your "song" as a couple, drive around and look at places you used to go to, etc. All that does is keep triggering memories and enforcing them (see the rut thinking essay).

For fun, put on whacky circus music and picture your first time having sex with "her". You'll find its extremely difficult. Or hardcore rap. Or something you didn't listen to then, you know, when you romanced her and you were thinking with your dick and put on Dire Straits for some stupid reason. Fill in that rut, remember your stupid shit in a new context and accelerate the memory change to something else. Circus music does wonders, as it changes sad things to weird things. Eat something you don't like and force yourself to remember the shit. Don't "console" yourself with tasty ice cream, it'll just makes that memory worse. Eat a turnip or Kale or something. It's surprising how quickly your emotions will change when some negativity or change is added along with them.

Studies have shown that if you're studying for a test, and do it while drinking or smoking weed, you'll do better on the actual test if you're drinking or smoking weed, than you will without it, because your memory has been affected by that condition, so do the opposite shit when you're having these issues and your memories will slip more. if you were high and drunk when you were with her, stop that and your brain will change and the memories will abate.

Time does cure all wounds like those, because eventually your memory will naturally change because every time you remember it your electro-chemical context is in a different place, which is why people say "one day we'll laugh about this", and that is true for most people. Because then you can see it without the emotional garbage in it, and usually you'll realize you got several key points wrong of what you thought was reality.

But you can accelerate it if you want. It takes some work (like the rut thinking crap where you have to actively change behaviors) but every time you change your memories, you remember it differently.

Eventually you'll stop caring and it won't be that important.

24

UPVOTES

This gent got arrested by a judge for criticizing her decision to let the kids go to the dead beat mother... they even have a petition going.

kokymac · 9 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<http://chn.g.it/vKZ8ZcjVSF>

24

UPVOTES

How could kindness/altruism be rewarded

truespirit89 · 8 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

A lot of us come around these mgtow or redpoll communities after being nice guys for most of our lives. Only to realize nice guys finish last in our highly competitive individualized world. For you guys try to keep any of your civility? Will you still volunteer at a soup kitchen or hold the door for an old lady? And when does being nice/kind pay off? Answer however you like, it doesn't have to directly answer my questions, they are just there to the ball rolling.

24

UPVOTES

What do you do post-redpill rage?

Delineatee · 31 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Been about a year since I found out about MGTOW. But when I strip out all external validation, female validation, I stop liking the things I used to do or wanted to pursue.

I don't seek to go up the social hierarchy anymore. Everyone is given a map from their environment, which tells you what to pursue, what being successful is, what to do (marriage, kids). But you can create your own map which I see MGTOW as.

I want to know what other MGTOWs see success as, or see what they do and look forward to doing each day.

Thanks

24

UPVOTES

How to be a good first time supervisor?

RT-AC66U · 19 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Any advice is welcome.

24

UPVOTES

"The cheapest woman tends to be the one you pay for"

SullenBol · 4 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QxvhNfHnYDQ>

24

UPVOTES

Why is it for some People weird and not okay to ask them about their sexual past?

notjaysmith · 24 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I mean, if that is a serious relationship, there cannot be any secrets and one should be able to answer any questions he asks.

24

UPVOTES

The programming of female validation

mgtowyear4 · 9 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

The programming of female validation, as your success.

That as a man, what you do is deemed to be a success/failure based on whether you are able to attract a female's eyes/attention/love.

--

MGTOWs should be about understanding this and successfully decoupling from falling in line to these tendencies, even at a significant biological discomfort that shows up as loneliness.

24

UPVOTES

Still feeling a bit lost but with some sense of direction

369iLikeWineandDine · 29 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So on my previous post I talked about how idk what direction to take my life into. I talked about either going back to college OR start an e-commerce business. Well, tbh I don't feel like going back to school at the moment. I can get two jobs and start my FBA on amazon. I also forgot to mention that I got a YouTube channel with 11k+ subscribers. I can keep on posting whacky content. I mean, heck, I'm single, childless full of aspirations and goals. I've always been the imaginative creative type and always felt that school restricted me in some way. Oh well, if I fail, I fail. Just needed to get this off my chest. Keep going your own way, Bros. Goals over chicks.

24

UPVOTES

Who are you voting for in 2020?

Thugs101 · 10 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since the US election is almost around the corner (next year in 2020), who would you vote for president (if you can vote, that is.)

Currently, it seems for certain that Trump will run in 2020 for the Republicans. And on the Democratic Party, it seems like Joe Biden is being pushed to run against Trump by the media. However, statistically, Bernie Sanders has a bigger following and fanbase than Joe Biden. I suspect that Bernie Sanders has the best chance of beating Trump, if it came to that.

I personally, don't like Trumps administration (Pompeo and Bolton need to be fired, as well as Kushner). So, I wouldn't vote for Trump because of that. And I surely wouldn't vote for Joe Biden either, as he is a corporatist just like Hillary Clinton was.

Well, what are everyones opinions?

PS. IF you are wondering "How is this MGTOW?", it is a MGTOW subject because some candidates push for more feminism and more rights for women. For example, if Clinton won in 2016, we could've seen even more attacks on men, and even more anti-Male laws. So talking about the elections is important.

24

UPVOTES

What are your predictions for the 2020s?

AliBarakat · 25 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Since we are now just beginning the year 2019, the last year of the 2010s, the 2020s are less than a year away. So, what are some predictions that you have for the 2020s, that you suspect may happen in the next decade, based on what we've seen this decade?

Comparing the 2000s with 2019, less things are okay to talk about due to "snowflake" culture rising in the West and ultra-PCism. You can't make jokes about gays or racial groups anymore or you will be called out on it more. There seems to be more feminism and more people are okay with its effects. I suspect this will continue on into the 2020s, and may become more more restrictive than it is now.

I doubt that Trump will win the US election in 2020, as he most likely won't be able to build a wall which was his main campaign promise. If Trump loses, we may see even more liberal policies around the world, and an even further rise of snowflake culture, where absolutely everything is offensive.

With male and female relationships, I suspect that there will be more false rape allegations and less people will be getting married. I see people signing consent forms even before a relationship begins, or people signing consent forms with a lawyer before having sex with someone or moving in together. I think there will be even more single moms. More men will stay away from relationships, but women will still remain hypergamous.

In geopolitics, I believe we may see an end in the wars in the middle east in the 2020s, or before then. Those wars include the: Syrian Civil War, Second Libyan Civil War, and the Yemen Civil war. We still will see a developing cold war between Iran and Saudi Arabia. I don't see many other wars happening the the future. I suspect that all the current conflicts that have gone cold (like in Transnistria or Ukraine) will remain cold unless there is a change in the government's of these countries.

Technology wise, I see there being more automation in the 2020s and also a rise in electric vehicles (like Teslas) around the world.

What are your predictions for the 2020s, I want to hear your thoughts.

24

UPVOTES

Why do relationships go bad when cohabiting?

Scantraxx12 · 18 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been with my ex girlfriend for almost 3 years now.

1st Year - I moved her in for about 3 weeks. Lots of bitching and nagging. Kicked her out and she moved back home.

2nd Year - I moved into her house. After 2 months bitching and nagging again. This time it lasted 6 months total. She broke up.

3rd Year - I moved out of her place and got my own. 3 months later she wants a relationship again. She eventually spends the night almost everyday for 2-3 months. She BREAKS UP AGAIN.

I'm starting to see a pattern. After 1 month of cohabiting, she eventually starts the break up subconsciously. Usually the first month is fine, then each week she starts complaining and nagging about bullshit. She literally makes dumb things up and says that I need to work on myself?? She instigates every argument.

At this point, its probably better to be in a relationship, have her come over, spend 2-4 hours, then take her home. I'm getting to the point where I think all women may eventually lose the tingles if you "live" with them. It's like they make up stuff to create drama therefore attention. Everyone around me that is married and lives with each other all argue and seem to go through drama.

There has to be some kind of science behind it all right?

24

UPVOTES

Let's hope this small spark starts a revolution for men's rights

TheOldGuy54 · 20 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://twitter.com/rosemcgowan/status/1031535197433602048>

#metoo How amazingly hypocritical can you be. This has shown a bright light on the double standard that exists between men and women.

In this tweet she is defending Asia Argento who we just found out paid \$380,000 to keep secret that she slept with a 17 yr old boy when she was 38? and that she has know this boy since he was 7,

I know it does not have much to do with MGTOW but it sure feels good to read this shit show.

24

UPVOTES

Buddha had it right!

TheOldGuy54 · 30 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

A woman of the world is anxious to exhibit her form and shape, whether walking, standing, sitting, or sleeping. Even when represented as a picture, she desires to captivate with the charms of her beauty and, thus, to rob men of their steadfast heart.

24

UPVOTES

About to go full MGTOW

FunAsHeck · 10 July 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

22/M have been in this relationship for 3 years, known the girl since early high school, we have lived together since the beginning of the relationship. I've spent over \$30,000 (all I could actually find statements of) supporting her in 3 years, honeymoon phase lasted close to a year. She's co-dependant, unemployed, selfish, nagging, manipulative, ungrateful and worst of all controlling. I have had a total of 12 outings with friends in 3 years. (Bars, fishing, sporting events, etc.) because every time I even bring it up we fight for 3 days and I don't go.

The lease of our apartment is up in 5 weeks and we have agreed to find a new place. I'm thinking this is my real chance to get out of this relationship and grow. I want to move across the country and she wants to stay here. I have dreams and goals that don't align with hers. My trouble is that 3+ years we have gotten thoroughly entrenched in each other's lives. Family, mixing of finances, furniture, etc. This is going to be really difficult. She's going to be a wreck and has dangerous self destructive tendencies. But I know it's what is right for me.

Any tips or experiences to help me through this process? Thanks in advance.

24

UPVOTES

This day forward, I'm going in on the MGTOW mindset!

Sol-Cam · 26 January 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I made a post here in there before about trying to get a girl still but also focusing on myself. But recently I've been seeking instant gratification due to me not really having that much connection with women and such. I think due to the impact it left on me, I'm going to start building the rest of my life on my own. This is not a hateful mindset, but I'm just tired of the disappointment ya know? For now on everything that I'm going to do from this day onward it's going to be having my priority in mind. I'm going to the looking up ways to make money on the side while pursuing a career I'm going to invest in, expand my knowledge about things that interest me, learn to finance my money a lot better and take care of myself.

If guys have any tips about starting out, then feel free to let me know.

24

UPVOTES

The radicalization of feminism and progressivism is what's causing the downfall of masculinity

Meatl0af59 · 1 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'd say during the absolute beginning of progressivism, it was mainly about the rights of the individual, about how you don't discriminate off of color, gender and what not; but of the persons merit. But then the 2000s occurred and we began to see a shift in ideals starting with radical leftist groups like antifa, blm, metoo etc. Which then caused most of these people to vote in favor for laws that are against men. While also promoting laws that are in favor for the women. Divorce courts make it so that the man has to give everything up but because progressive ideas and reform efforts have made it so. While progressivism has promoted the idea that men and women are "equal", feminism encourages the woman to become promiscuous, to date up and only date a man who can rack up 6 figures. To be strong, independent, and not rely upon a man, and that you are much more powerful than a man.

I've seen the statistics on the sub about the differences between men and women in education, and it's not surprising at this point. Seeing how women obtain far more degrees than us. While that's the case feminism has also pushed for the woman to think that they have some superiority complex over us that they're the prize. It's seen in tv shows, movies, the media, when you drive past billboards. They're promoting toxic masculinity while at the same time promoting themselves like queens and the prize. Progressivism pushed for "equality" even tho what it really did was turn everyone into extremely entitled toxic people, while feminism took it a step further and made most of the females into undesirable extremists that love to rob from us men.

When Gillette (a product used mainly by men) creates ads about toxic masculinity, while members of the house and senate discuss about how bad masculinity is in chamber meetings, you start to see a common theme of what the elite are planning. It's already said and done that America is polarized; hell you can't even tell anybody you're a conservative without getting your tires slashed. Not that I am a conservative or a liberal but you understand the point. Anything that is traditional gets ruined by the progressive movement, one of the progressive ideologies in fact is to get rid of the nuclear family. And in so destroying the nuclear family, you suddenly create a war between the sexes.

A famous Freemason by the name of Albert Pike wrote a doctrine that specially mentioned how the polarization of the two political ideologies will result in the collapse of this country. Not only is he right; he's spot fucking on. Men in the work place can't put female coworkers in check when they're in the wrong, you cannot say the wrong thing in front of women, otherwise you get fired. Is a woman hitting you? Can't defend yourself or you're a bad guy. Can a woman rape a man and get away with it? Absolutely; happens all the time. The point being is that these progressive beliefs have allowed for all of these things to happen.

We're too busy as a country arguing and fighting over beliefs that the elite have instilled in us for decades. We can't team up anymore because women are stuck in their ways and have turned us into docile complacent sheep/simps. Everyone is losing their common sense and this is what the elite want. The 50% divorce rate in the us. The 86% divorce rate in France (can't remember the city so sorry in advance), and the fact that 70% of divorces in America are initiated by the woman. This is the grand plan the elite have been pushing. Instead of killing us off with diseases and sicknesses, why not kill us off by pitting us against each other.

Where the money flows, the money goes. And it seems to be going to the institutions that incentivize these extreme ridiculous beliefs at us. They pitch a mighty bargain and all the women buy it. Because of course they wanna naturally be strong and independent. Their body their choice, they can commit paternity fraud, take half of your shit, rape you and get away with it; and we get the raw end of the stick. If you really wanna know why the course of events is happening the way it is, why men are getting demonized instead of getting fair treatment is simple. Because of the radicalization of feminism and progressivism. By god they're nailing it too.

Edit: I am only 20 years old and am already seeing the world for what it truly is.

24

UPVOTES

SIMPS are the reason the society is failing?

EffectiveAmbitious · 5 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

24

UPVOTES

Men Falsely Accused | The Men's Channel

Accomplished-Storm-5 · 18 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://youtu.be/n9VLbwbQJbg> No matter what race, income bracket or persuasion, men are being accused. Accused by women of being abusers. Accused of being sexual predators, and finally of hurting their own children. When the law finally catches on that these statements are fabrications from women who just wanted to get even with men there are no punishments. Join us for this show on April the 3rd, 2021. If you have been falsely accused and you want to submit your story to the show let us know.

24

UPVOTES

High thoughts

chrisdidwht · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

I think its safe to say that this community helps us feel better. To know that we are not alone in whats happened to us. To know that as a man it doesnt make you a loser to be emotionally hurt. Regardless of the spectrum of lives we all want to live, we all just want to be happy. Whatever your happiness is. For me personally the manosphere has opened me up to the idea that not every failed relationship is my fault. (Which i have beleived for a good majority of the time). It also taught me to be accountable.(which is hard for people to do in general. Because it reminds us that we have been wrong). I have learned to forgive my own mistakes, as well as learned from them. One of the hardest things about relationships is that it takes 2, 100% of the time. Another one is that trust can almost never be rebuilt. I have realized is that my "hate" for my exes is really just dissapointment in someone that really cared about. The hurt in showing someone you beleive in them and then they greatly dissapoint you. Its one of the worst feelings, Betreyal.

The fact that we relate on all of these levels proves to us, that society tells men the lie that we are not allowed to have human emotions. That one single failure means you are a worthless man. None of it is true. Because failure is the first step of learning. And learning goes towrd redemption and redemption is just about one of the best feelings in the world.

Whatever you are going thru, you CAN get through it. You can always improve and accomplish. Happiness is there. You just have to chase it.

24

UPVOTES

Child free men, ever had a friend or relative with kids try to dump their kids on you?

frenchlouve · 20 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

You're with family members and all of a sudden the family members with small kids show up and dumps the kid next to you. And they plop on a chair with a tired look on their face. Or they leave the room entirely. Or maybe they contact you at random cuz they need a last minute babysitter. They might say, "We just need a break from the kids."

Then, if you don't want to take the kids, or demand money for your services, they are angry with you. You have to lay down the line, saying, "I didn't have kids for a reason. Because I want to be able to prioritize my time to my needs. You had kids and have to deal with the consequences, including sometimes having little time to yourself." Then they want to get mad at you. Ever had this happen?

24

UPVOTES

I think all men need to ignore women for at least 2 months

defo18 · 27 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

and I say this because like a similar post so many women have so many options whether it be real life or online that it does distort what they think of themselves and what they think about other men.

And it's not just that.

I wouldn't have a problem with dating or online dating if it wasn't for the fact that so many women complain about it and yet do not put any effort in.

they will complain about unwanted attention but continuously put themselves in spaces to where they know they will get attention.

I don't hate women at all but it does get a little annoying and old at times when you hear your female friends and cousins and exes and home girls keep talking about how awful men are and how much they hate the attention when they clearly love the attention.

23
UPVOTES

Facts. #feminism
diegooorl · 31 May 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/ayou2kgs9h271.jpg>

23

UPVOTES

The ugly truth about your mothers!

MGTOW_and_Bitcoin · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[removed]

23

UPVOTES

MGTOW didn't create lonely women, feminism did.

FrozenCheekSlayer · 26 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Why more women are ending up single in 2021 & dying alone

<https://youtu.be/AQ5DfqAP32I>

23

UPVOTES

China Gets it

Prudentanalyst79 · 4 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-china-55926248>

In the West, masculinity is Toxic, we mansplain and oppress women, and all men are dangerous.

But, don't you worry! See, while this past summer saw a Maoist revolution unfolding in the streets, in glorious China, which is now well past it's revolutionary phase of 1 party rule, men are once again desired for their masculinity. Well, as long as you're not a Uyghur.

23

UPVOTES

This sub need to bring us together abs serve a purpose that benefits our wellbeing..

givenchyboy · 18 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

First, thank you to the mods. I appreciate their efforts to keep this community on the right track.

I've been here since the early days and frequent daily. Lately this sub hasn't been adding anything of significance to my life, and I feel like I'm not the only one:

The majority of posts ether preach a narrative we already live by and fully understand, reach for a topic thats not relevant to maybe add some verity or get political. These posts are met with the same comments over and over: it's always something along the lines of "I don't care what women think therefore I don't waste my time thinking about it", "How is this relevant" or "leave your political opinions aside"

With a sub dedicated to such a broad topic, you eventually hit wall and start repeating the same posts over and over. We get why we're here, it's obvious, we can stop circle-jerking. I can't be the only guy here that hasn't noticed this. I can't even think of a creative posts that hasn't already been posted or a comment that haven't already been said. Eventually I just stopped commenting because I felt like a broken record.

We should have pinned post with comments linking to communities like woodworking, car repair, men's fashion, minimalism, working out, flight simulators, ext. We should have a pinned comment section for guys wanting to game with likeminded ppl: create an official MGTOW2 discord server for gaming, not some half ass server that goes nowhere. There should be a pinned post for book suggestions for god sakes, I shouldn't have to go to a whole other MGTOW sub just to talk about books. The list goes on..

Something needs to change. This sub has great potential, it's just nowhere close to be unitized in any significant way.

23

UPVOTES

do you believe in eventual societal collapse?

GoldJello · 10 June 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

i think the first phase is coronavirus effects in economy. oil scarcity is predicted to happen in 40 years. climate change destroys crops. orwellian police states would emerge everywhere.

going mgtow is the right way to face it. enjoy the decline, folks!

a r/collapse addict.

23

UPVOTES

**The biggest power in life is knowing when to walk away.
#GYOW folks**

fuckyallmat · 21 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/h9k8pbpih8u41.jpg>

23

UPVOTES

MGTOW in Amsterdam.... deep reflection

re_all · 18 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Sometimes... its best to leave well enough alone

Nothing in life is free.

Even life itself carries a price. The struggle, the silent torture of enduring.... and in the greatest of ironies.... capstoned with death itself.... the final invoice no one can evade.

As my vacation neared its end, I found myself in the Red Light District of Amsterdam.

And, to immediately head off speculation; I did not partake in the "entertainment" that was for sale.

I walked through the narrow streets, seeing the sights I wanted to see. Buying the souvenirs that caught my fancy.

All through the low-grade boredom I have come to expect from visiting any new destination.

No matter where I go, no matter what I see... there I am. Carrying the same perspective, problems, and the ever-present existential imperative to discover something, anything... that might make it all worth it.

To date, I have not found it. Not even within myself. Everywhere I go, every new sight, every new internal revelation; there it is... that same sense of emptiness. The boredom of everything... every external discovery being the same chaotic squalor.... and every internal frontier being the same pit of emptiness...

That is until I encountered the Red Light District, and the one thing I was not prepared for...

For me, I expected what pornography always depicted; sultry demeanor's and 'come hither' expressions, filled with the promise of satisfying physical, carnal desire.

But I could have never prepared for seeing what wistful daydreams depicted; the gushingly warm, inviting smiles... creating an air of welcome that I had not known in what seems a lifetime... reminiscent of what I once thought of as sincerity and genuine affection.... conveying the promise of something *more* than carnal satisfaction.... but a balm to soothe a weary soul.

When a man embraces MGTOW, it means you have already accepted that so much of life, society, and women.... is a fabrication. A lie.

And even with all this internalized truth. Amidst the crimson lights, I blew a sigh; my greater sense had to remind my wistfulness, that it was all an illusion, a lie. A projection originating from internal desire, and no small amount of naivety.

But I observed. Noticing how even prostitutes would gush over the attractive "Euro-Chad" and turning more "sterile" towards the overweight and the homely.

Which would seem contradictory to what many would consider to be the "smart move" for a prostitute, to attempt secure the most money she can.... by luring those who truly have no chance... except by paying.

I observed a short-haired-platinum blonde who had no luck at all, and showed it on her face.

I observed the hottest prostitute who was so **adamant** that I come to speak to her.... so she could tell me "she" was actually a "**he**"

Gents, back in r/MGTOW, I was one of the most adamant "**a prostitute is like any other woman, they all trade something for sex... and they do it well.**" statements.

And its true....

But, God damn it all....

Soon I leave Europe, to return to the US. I shall work, earn money. I shall continue to travel.

I shall see sights that others could only dream of. Accomplish goals forever beyond the reach of so many. Attain a level of fitness that is rare indeed in the world.

But it will all be a slow grind, right up until my death.... wondering right up until then.... wondering;

why did it have to be this way?

Gentlemen...

Not everyone can be MGTOW.

Not everyone is strong enough.

Not everyone can travel-achieve-make-build-do-explore-etc, etc.

And not everyone will find contentment, happiness, or any sort of fulfillment.

But that is life. No one ever said it was fair.

But at the very least, in knowing this. You have a foundation in which you can confront life.

Because a life lived in despairing sorrow, is still worth more than a life in a comfortable lie.

Enough for tonight, I'm gonna get some sleep. Wake me if they make 'companion androids'

23

UPVOTES

The importance of hobbies for men

MajinYUU · 16 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Without hobbies or any ambition men and young boys are lost. When there's no passion for something or occasional projects to work on it seems like mens hobbies just turn into drugs and chasing women. I'm not saying go monk mode but when you don't have an identity for yourself or self respect and drive to better yourself you'll find questionable means to fill those voids- and this is from a personal perspective that I've observed over the years in my commie. You'll replace all that potential and greatness with unhealthy to borderline dangerous habbits. So get into art, fitness, martial arts or anything really that is going to challenge your mind and body. It'll do you good trust me. Hobbies/passions will mold you into something great.

23

UPVOTES

Going Monk! A few tips and what I've learned

notadaddy · 13 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello gentlemen,

<https://youtu.be/ICpVPR36atY>

Here is a video I put together in which I share my experience with going MONK and what it really boils down to.

If you enjoyed it or found the video useful please subscribe to my channel!

23

UPVOTES

Observations after weekend trip with three married mates.

RubertTheBear · 10 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I just spent the weekend with four of my mates, of which three are married/cohabitating with kids. Me and one other guy have girlfriends, but we both practice "no kids, no marriage, no cohabitation". And fuck me, did this weekend once again reinforce that MGTOW is the way to go.

Mate nr 1 (cohabitation /w kids with Western woman):

Now, this guy was the whole point of the trip, since he's hardly been seen since they moved in together, and had a kid. This guy has had to cancel EVERYTHING for three years now, and had finally built up enough 'good will' for one weekend with his old band mates (yeah, he had to quit the band to keep the peace). We spent the weekend at his place -they both have "in laws" close by, so girlfriend went to stay with her parents.

His major grief with his girlfriend is that she has absolutely no interests or hobbies of her own, so she expects him not to have that as well. This has been the major red flag from the start of their relationship, and always a point of bargaining and pleading. He chose to ignore it, and now he's made his bed.

The day we left, he spent hours cleaning the house before his girlfriend got home. And it wasn't bad even before he started. But what happened when she got home? Yeah, you guessed it: No "how was your weekend", no "happy to see you again". Just instant pissy attitude, complaining about the (near perfect) state of the house.

So it seems whatever "good will" he had saved up, is now thoroughly spent for the next few years, and it's right back to the plantation for him. He'll ask for permission, but it won't be granted.

Mate nr 2 (married with kids to Western woman):

Their relationship is failing, and he's probably facing a divorce rape during the next couple of years. Same story: All work, and no play. Has spent hours upon hours fixing up their house, of which she will get half, so probably going to have to sell. She's likely to move far away with the kids, since she's from a different town. Absolutely worn out, a shell of his former self. Needs to ask for permission to do anything, but slightly less of a simp, so will bargain harder.

Mate nr 3 (married with kids to East Asian woman):

Now, this guy has a lot more freedom than the other two. Granted, he's still on heavy plantation duty (due to the high consumption that comes with living with a woman), but at least she doesn't lay claim to whatever time he has to spare. He spends that time as he wishes, still playing in bands, still hanging with mates etc. Although I still wouldn't want the life he has, he's definitely way better of than the other two. Doesn't really have to ask for permission outside the stuff you kind of have to do as a father/provider.

Mate nr 4 + me (no kids, non-cohabitating girlfriends):

"Weekend with mates? Sure, just let me check with work". And that's it! No bargaining, no pleading, no coming home to a pissy female, no having to run anything by anyone outside of work commitments. Girlfriends doing their own things, having their own lives, not depending on us for anything (because we haven't allowed them to get used to that in the first place).

Conclusion:

I'm doing the right thing, staying away from cohabitation and having kids. Some of you might say I shouldn't even have a girlfriend, but I would argue that's ok (and a positive in my life) as long as I know when it's time to end it (the minute controlling behaviour starts manifesting).

23

UPVOTES

Why do people think it's weird to do things alone?

CalmElk · 6 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just realized I am one of the few people who spends most of his time alone. Before MGTOW society told me I can only be happy if I belong to a group but now I try to do everything myself and I enjoy it. I am so used to doing things by myself and going to new places alone that I didn't realize how strange it was for other people until they told me "Why didn't you go with a group? Why do you always do things by yourself?"

I've been thinking about it and I realize I don't really fit in any groups. I just seem to be one of those guys who prefers being alone. I've tried socializing in different groups and meeting different people but I never really belong in any group. People keep telling me I need to change myself to blend in but I don't really see the point of fitting in with others. I am civil to other people but I never go beyond that point because we always run out of things to talk about.

Everything people do has the ultimate goal of finding a mate and rising to the top of the social hierarchy. I have no interest in reaching the top and I think this is where I differ from most people. I just live my life by my own rules but it seems to bother other people more than myself that I'm not playing the same game.

23

UPVOTES

SEX ROBOTS

GYOW_OR_DIE · 15 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

What do you think about Elon Musk's Neuralink and sexual pleasure?

23

UPVOTES

Little gems of true MGTOW.. season 3 finale of Louie

JohnLucTyler · 8 July 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I posted this some time ago in MGTOW1 but soon I noticed it was not the audience...

IF you are a true MGYOW for sometime, chances are you see Luis CK body of work as little masterpieces of red-pilling. There's one in particular that takes some tears out of me, and I would like say somethings about it. it's the 3rd season finale "New Year's Eve". Some spoilers ahead btw :)

The episode starts with Louie fighting to prepare the Xmas gifts for his two daughters. In an attempt to please the older one, he actually rebuilds almost from scratch a doll which came with defective eyes. Not only the sequence is hilarious, but the metaphor of Luis trying to understand how that little female character works is, at least to me, remarkable.

For the little one, he gives her a bedtime story book about a family of ducks. In the book, there's a reference of the Yangtze river in China. He reads the story. The background music inspires an exotic ancient China atmosphere.

His ex-wife arrives with the current blue-pi... ahem.. husband to catch the girls and take them to spend the new years in some beach resort. The image is iconic. Luis, after all his effort, watches powerlessly his daughters depart with the wife and husband, and the only thing he can do is to fix the mess caused by the xmas tree and all the gifts.

His sister calls him to request his attention and presence in a trip to Mexico, which he denies. He has a bad dream about being alone and forgotten, and he decides to accept the invitation from her sister. On his way to the airport, he meets a previous girl he met and tragically (Actually is pretty bizarrely fun), she dies right at midnight. Then the magic moment happens. Luis decides to GHOW, and buy a ticket to China, to find the Yeng Tse river, which is disappointing as hell. He then just walks randomly in the country and meets a very humble family, who'll gladly accept him as part of the family without even knowing him, and without even being able to understand him. They eat, drink and have a good time together. No judgment. No constraints. Only true happiness.

The scene is sensible, human and poetic. I might be biased for being a MGMOW but the references are so strong and neat that I have a hard time to believe he didn't do on purpose.

Louie is not only telling us the the western society is decadent and we should pursuit our dreams and go our own way, but also makes a case of being more egocentric and not care about family and western traditions. Our traditions, apparently are superficial and broken (just like the doll), as opposed to the eastern values being solid, human, free of prejudice and above any culture differences.

CK is to me one of the most brilliant writers alive today. He's a victim of the feminazi propaganda and he will always have my support and admiration, not only for this little gem of comedy, but also on false accusations incident, his carrier, and of course for his body of work.

23

UPVOTES

It's great to see a fellow veteran out there doing well and not trapped paying alimony/child support to some dependa. This video is LONG but definitely worth watching if you have the time.

SomangoXXL · 27 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://youtu.be/bj3ywaGMmcU>

23

UPVOTES

The way someone talks about MGTOW says a lot about that person

starmensxd · 4 June 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

[My apologies if you have seen this post twice - But I posted this post first in r/mgtow, and now here, because I didn't get any comments or it might have been removed]

Before I became MGTOW, I came across MGTOW through 'Tom Leykis'. Then I started consuming 'Sandman's' content. I looked up all the arguments that MGTOWs have as to why you should consider following the philosophy. False rape allegations, gynocentrism, gypergamy, briffault's law, manipulation, male disposability. And that being in a relationship doesn't necessarily make you ten times happier.

I'm kind of a person who likes to hear opinions from all sides. I started listening to 'Coach Red Pill: MGTOW should not be forever'. Basically saying that you should be living as a bachelor until you start getting old and lonely, so you need to become a beta provider to fill the hole. I understand his perspective, but I don't agree much with it.

Then I listened to many other youtube channels, including those that I liked a lot before I discovered MGTOW. I listened to their arguments that they have as to why you should not GYOW. Like: "You might end up dying alone, and you won't be alone all the time", or "MGTOW is a cult, and they are trying to brainwash other men into joining the cult", and "If all men become MGTOW, we will all die since no man is reproducing". Or "Of course women look for the male that earns the most, because they can provide for her and their offspring(not mentioning the laws and courts in favour of women monkeybranching)", "MGTOWs are just a bunch of incels"

I used to listen to 'ThuleanPerspective'. I had a lot of respect for that guy, and his wisdom. I thought that he was a very wise man who wanted to help everybody. But then he made a video saying that MGTOW men are beta males who don't and should not spread their genes, and that they should die off. He didn't bother researching into MGTOW. My conclusion was that this guy is full of his own opinions. If you do not research something, then how can you know what you are talking about? What about the men who got screwed over in the divorce courts or the ones who got falsely accused of rape? Are they beta males who should die off who have been told their whole life that women awesome and that they can do no wrong? How can you be wise and smart if you don't look outside and stay outdated with your knowledge? After that video he made, I disregarded 99% of the things that come out of his mouth. I hope that this guy will learn the hard way what MGTOW is and have to go through. We will see how his daughter will turn out to be a hypergamous unthankful 'traditional' bitch, abandoning him when he gets old. I don't wish the worst for him of course. I think it's the other way around. I think that most guys nowadays who get married and have children are the ones that are beta males because they have nothing else going on in their lives, and think that leaving a legacy behind gives meaning.

What I mean by the 'way someone talks about MGTOW says a lot about that person', is that I see the way their thought process works, and spew things out they have barely researched. If you are an educational based channel, you should do research before you upload the video, otherwise you come off ignorant about the topic. But how can they be smart and provide educational content, if they do not even research about MGTOW? Scrolling through some subreddits and news articles and MGTOW protests where men dress up like women is not what I call doing research.

These people don't bother researching into 'why' men opt out of dating and marriage. All they think is that MGTOW men give up. I agree that you don't have to agree with everything. But when I do disagree, give me valid arguments, instead of telling, 'You are a woman hater and an incel', or 'who hurt you'?

If they bashed MGTOW without many valid arguments or without doing much research, then what makes you think they did research in other topics they are talking and bashing about? They are misleading people into believing that MGTOW is a cult for incels, and all of that based on a five minute research. They might even mislead me into thinking something or some community is a certain way based on very little research. That's why I became very sceptical after they talked about MGTOW. How can I know if their arguments are valid if they don't know

much about it?

They don't seem very intelligent to me after they just start throwing MGTOW under the bus without any valid arguments. The Cambridge definition of intelligence: "the ability to learn, understand, and make judgments or have opinions that are based on reason". They are not based on reason, rather a five minute research on the web. I have researched deeply into feminism and it doesn't make any sense at all. I have researched a lot of stuff. If I don't have a lot of knowledge about something, I keep my mouth shut until I know more. That is one of the many reasons I don't criticize astrology for example. I don't know if the positions of planets determine your personality. It could be true, but I don't know. These people don't know or don't even bother 'knowing' whether MGTOW is a good decision.

They say a lot of stuff. But what do they mean by MGTOW? Are they talking about the MGTOW philosophy, or the MGTOW community? These are two separate things. "MGTOWs are a bunch of women haters". When you are a cancer researcher, it's normal that you talk about cancer. Are they criticizing the MGTOW philosophy or the online community? I guess they don't know it themselves since they did little research themselves.

I have lost a lot of respect for many youtubers who I used to follow. I unsubscribed many of them, including 'ThuleanPerspective', 'Itachi Reloaded', 'Styxhexenhammer666', 'Angry MGTOW', etc... these guys are idiots in my opinion. They may be educated in their field of interest, but don't research into stuff before they open their mouth and start spewing things out that scream 'I'm ignorant!'

I know that this is lengthy, and I may have forgotten to add some things, but I hope you understand it. I would be thankful if you give your opinion about this. Thanks!

23

UPVOTES

What MGTOW did for me

Mindraker · 7 May 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I just got back from my annual physical at my doctor. I'm not even trying, and I lost 17 pounds, and my blood pressure was *great*.

But I have self respect that I didn't have before. I don't need to seek answers in the bottom of a bottle of alcohol. Or in a tub of ice cream. Or in a bed with a woman. Or in a cigarette.

There is freedom out there; you can break yourself from all of it.

You are a slave.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zQ1_IbFFbzA

23

UPVOTES

Maury you are not the father

truepurpose89 · 20 April 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Man I was just thinking how those Maury DNA tests were some of my earliest red pillings. We just write them off as trashy people and consider them the exception. But in reality they are regularly people like you and me. Random thought for the day. Also the celebrations were 100 genuine joy and relief.

23

UPVOTES

Leave Behind Love Return 2 Brotherhood

GoatKnows · 1 March 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

See one of the biggest signs that men have been indoctrinated is that we seek relationships with women in hopes that she can keep a conversation, share our likes, loves us & provides companionship. When in reality all a woman can provide is our offspring, her youth, sexual needs, take care of our offspring & a family to provide & protect. Everything else is just a bonus not a requirement. There is a reason why men compete, bond & can succeed to the highest level when united.

That's why the weak corrupted governments child feminism has attacked men spaces by calling our friendships gay, bromances, basically demanding that we include women in all of our activities because if we were to go back to depend solely on one another's approval & respect that we would return to valuing women as what they are not our equals & just the means to giving birth to our children.

My brothers I thank you for being MGTOW & truly value your brotherhood & have a great day

23

UPVOTES

Another Important Aspect of Self-improvement : Self-worth

PrinceRaj53 · 25 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Last time when I wrote a post on self improvement, I forgot to cover an important aspect of self improvement which is self-worth from our inner self. So I would like to add what I think about self-worth and how important it is, based on my limited knowledge (Sorry for the mistakes in english, just took english medium in my 11th class, yes I'm a school student of 18).

Link to my previous post if you are interested :

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/atuupz/aspects_of_selfimprovement_selfdiscipline_and/

Moving on.

We should Base our self worth on our inner self, it should come from our inner self. Relying on external sense of self worth is waste of time and energy. Self-worth coming from your inner self is important for you to have Self-confidence which is an important aspect of Self-improvement.

Saw this line on someone's whatsapp status today : "To forge the internal, you must conquer". So true.

Your sense of Self-worth should not be determined by what you currently have or what you can do for others (Lets call it external sense). Your Self-worth should be determined by what challenges you have overcome and/or how hard you worked for your future and stuff like that (basically the internal sense).

The External Sense of Self-worth may very well determine how fun your life is (How many women you have fucked and crap like that) or how good your social and financial status is (money, expensive cars, etc.). This is where it goes wrong. Your self worth should not be determined by this External Sense. It really shouldn't.

Why shouldn't it determine your Self-worth?

Because then it will have direct control over your Self-confidence which is not good for you at all, because you are after self-improvement, not external validation. My mom told me once : In order for a man to be happy, he must have confidence in himself and his sense of self worth should come from his inner self. He should not rely on external validation like women.

The thing is, most men in our society now-a-days don't realise this until they lose their freedom and all they have, then they learn the hard way. In most cases This leads to depression.

For example, Oneitis.

It is caused by overvaluing the other chromosomal variant, part of it is the woman the man fawning over is determining his sense of self-worth, which is not good in any way. If that woman is into that guy, the guy must either be good looking/smooth/funny/whatever or he must have a robust financial/social status and thus he can do a lot for her. When she ultimately turns him down and rejects him, he feels worthless.

Now the question is : Why?

Because he let her determine his self-worth, and by doing so, he gave her direct control over his sense of confidence in himself.

As I said before, our self-worth should be built on challenges we have overcome, thus from our inner self.

With your sense of self worth coming from your inner self, you don't have to rely on external validation for confidence.

Being a man is about facing challenges and conquering them. The beauty of self-improvement is it not only improves your quality of life, but it also permanently increases your self-worth and confidence in yourself by putting you through various discomforts and pain to challenge your spirit.

Let me quote an indian sadhu/hermit here :

Agar tumne Parbat ki charhai ki hai toh pahar charhna konsi badi baat hai. Jindegi bhi kuch esi hi hai. (If you've climbed mountains, is climbing a hill gonna seem so hard anymore?)

To have a complete sense of self-worth, and confidence, you must go discomforts and pain to gain that confidence in yourself and your abilities so you can have something good and strong to base your self-worth on, instead of basing it on external validation.

This is why "fake it till you make it" only works to an extent. Faking your personality is not always good, because you will never have a true sense of self-worth/confidence until it comes from your inner self.

CONCLUSION :

In order to have real self-worth and real confidence, we must face discomforts and pain to build our confidence and self-worth that will come from our inner self. We should always remember the Golden Quote :

Woman are born. Men are made.

Just my 2 cents on self-improvement. Feel free to correct me if I am wrong in any way.

23

UPVOTES

DIVORCE AND Child Support Challenge

GoatKnows · 23 February 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I haven't posted in a while it's a simple challenge for one month place 70%-80% of your pay check for the divorce challenge in your savings account, for the child support challenge place 50% of your pay check in your savings account & try to live off what's left.

This challenge will either save more men from suicide by showing them what they have to face after a bad divorce & or child support. Or will just give more men reasons to line up for the slaughter since some just won't learn hahaha.

Now for those that want a greater challenge try the Divorce& Child Support Challenge together, place for one month place 80% of your paycheck in your savings account, then from the remaining 20% place 50% of it in your savings as well & try to live off of what's left.

Also tag this with your results remember don't touch your savings for a month

Divorce&ChildSupportChallenge

23

UPVOTES

My new life purpose is to help creating the perfect virtual girlfriend

robotomasher · 19 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

So I'm a redpilled artist who works in the video game industry. I want to channel my talent to benefit myself and men in our society as a whole by creating the best virtual female companion that's ever been conceived. Do you think in near future MGTOW community will start a kickstarter campaign to fund such project? How soon do you think technology will catch up to something like JOI from the new Bladerunner movie? I think affordable, personal walking talking sexbot is still too far fetched. I think Japan already has holographic anime girl companion similar to Alexa so we just need a life size version of that technology.

23

UPVOTES

Everyone's Getting Dumber and Dumber

freedomloverdropout · 15 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I've been looking at quitting social media entirely. I don't know if it's me or not, but everything that seems just so obvious to me apparently isn't obvious to everyone else. If you look at /r/UnpopularOpinions you'll know what I'm talking about. It's like they're JUST coming into the 21st century. I see this all the time on Facebook/Twitter (not that I have an account)/social media websites and even the news.

I don't know, everyone's getting dumber and dumber and much more shallow and arrogant on top of it. I've been thinking about completely unplugging from all social media and reverting to a flip phone as well.

23

UPVOTES

The End is the Beginning is the End...

monk-74 · 2 September 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

I got the judge's signed copy of the decree in the mail today. I am divorced. Working as much overtime as I can manage. Saving for a new house. Somewhere out of state. Thinking Maine or Minnesota or U.P. Michigan, maybe. With my job I can easily transfer. After that, start painting and drawing again. Something that I pretty much dropped 8 years ago when we were married.

23

UPVOTES

Posted a topic on an openminded subreddit with the question "If Feminism were all about equality between the sexes, wouldn't it be called Equalism?", now lets see how that turns out and what would be the response of that openminded community and whether it is openminded at all.

reduction-deduction · 10 August 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

ATTENTION. This is not a brigade invitation nor an invitation to "help me". I expect from people, who lurk this sub or are even active here, in case they comment, to behave themselves like real men and not like hurt little MGTOWs and incels. Such people only hurt and discredit people who actually advocate of going their own way. That said, enjoy

https://www.reddit.com/r/C_S_T/comments/964dsz/if_feminism_were_all_about_equality_between_the/

Here is the link.

23
UPVOTES

Just do what you want :)
a_anig · 8 May 2018 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.imgur.com/sZIFavH.jpg>

23

UPVOTES

Just a daily dose of MGTOW wisdom.

Raider1FN · 28 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Just a reminder to know your worth gents. Know that your purpose is all that matters. Focus on God and HIS purpose for you as a man. We need more REAL Men then ever now as the "Natural Masculine Man" is under threat of extermination.

The pandemic has forced a lot of us to take to isolation, and for many this can be a blessing and opportunity to improve. To seek yourself within and find your ultimate purpose.

The ideal of what was human nature (to mate and further the survival of the human race.) has been distorted into a fairy tale fantasy and then corrupted by law and politics. We've essentially taken what was once an absolute necessity for survival in forming a tribe and made it no more then a high risk one sided luxury. The strengths of each gender came together to form a strong foundation of survival, and each respected each other's contributions based on biological ability given to us by God. The rewards was consensual intimacy and love. Love doesn't exist anymore, thanks to feminism brainwashing women into buying into the "be free and promiscuous" rhetoric, Women now use sex as a weapon to manipulate men. Hard work, provision, love and loyalty is no longer reciprocated and respected, it is now seen as weak.

We are now the reason for every Woman's issue today. They refuse to take responsibility for ANYTHING and refuse to make any changes to themselves that they project onto Men.

Now I want to try and make this a post of encouragement, It's a reminder that you're doing it right, that you're not alone. We have ALL experienced it, you're are NOT crazy. There is nothing wrong with you. The ideas of traditional monogamy were burned into our brains by our parents because they came from a time when traditions were still sacred. Those times are gone, we were lied to about what Women wanted and needed. While we're we're being told the ideals of the 1950s, Feminism was creeping around the corner planting seeds in our young women about independence and promiscuity being correlated somehow. This created the biggest gender divide ever and were seeing it's damages today. While Men still clutched to the traditional ideas of family and marriage, Women were now being told that not only were they the prize as Men were also taught, but that this "Prize" now Is so coveted and so divine that Men should give up a life to subservience in order to achieve the slightest chance of some quick gratification, all while being told he's worthless and is only as good as what he provides.

Women need Men to put them in their place because they're irrational and make rash and heated decisions based on emotions. You can't even have a chance at resolution of conflict If one side refuses to hear the other out based on the "im a strong independent woman" pride. Which is what Women use these days, any disagreement or conflict can be easliy avoided without consequence by simply using your woman card, they can claim mental abuse, they can make vindictive false accusations that can ruin a man's life, she can say that she now regrets sleeping with you a month ago and claim rape. Men are no longer allowed to speak up, which inhibits us from putting Women in their place when theyre being irrational. They DO need it and I dare anyone to argue!

On the opposite end of the coin, Men need Women to bring that feminine and empathetic approach to the Man's more logical and primal approach. While women can be irrational, bringing that sense of chaos forces an man think beyond logic when it matters. Like when not to fight. Women help keep Men level headed, and Men help keep women Level headed, give and take, They help facilitate peace and contemptment through the taming of the beast within the Man, at the same time making sure that beast can still hunt and provide.

Unfortunately, It's become apparently abundant through Women's actions and propaganda today that we are no longer needed or even appreciated for any of our contributions to society. We've been told we are disposable, that we are only appreciated for what we can provide. We're demonized for being too strong, too masculine and too toxic, yet were told by every facet of Women's choices in Men vs. their words that the very Men they claim to hate are the Men they flock to and stay with. The hypocrisy and lunacy is astonishing.

This ideology is not sustainable for Women regardless of what they say. They have a life of misery and loneliness ahead of them.

If you break it down by biological purpose based on the history of Man and Woman.

Man's purpose is to provide, to build, to protect, to be the foundation. The strongest piece of the building always has to be the foundation. Men are biologically stronger. We have the natural and physical ability to survive some the harshest and dire situations. It's why we were the Cannon Fodder without protest from either gender, difference is Men accepted it because we had to, Women accepted it because of course they didn't have to do ANYTHING!

A Woman's purpose is to nurture and feed the tribe. To help maintain the building on top of the foundation. To make sure the walls don't crumble, all while the Man works to hold it up from the bottom, all he asks is that you massage his shoulders once in a while to ease the tension from the weight. She didn't have to fight, she didn't have to build. She just had to maintain. They wait at the finish line and enjoy the rewards, they don't see the training before, the broken bones, the torn muscles, the sleepless nights, facing death at every turn. They weren't disposable because they were essential to the survival of the Tribes bloodline. The Men were less as much.

Fast forward to today, with our basic biological purposes now obsolete thanks to feminism. Men now no longer need to worry about the weight of traditional values. We are no longer seen as the primary caregivers, we are no longer required by societal standards to rear and support an entire family in order to be seen as an adequate man.

Women have given us a blessing, we are now free to make our own decisions with our money, we can live free of drama, go where we want. We are no longer the disposable asset of society, Women now make their own money and can now support themselves. They do not need us. Men can survive as a Tribe of one and we survive even better together, we weed out the weak and elevate the strong. We work towards a common goal and know how to resolve conflict rationally and fairly. Gossip isn't a thing because Men will call it out and stomp it out. We know how to sustain a tribe without women, they almost ALWAYS complicate dynamics between Men. We're better off without you and there's more peace and positive objective goals.

Here's the hard truth for any feminist reading this and the victory that Men can take from it.

Women have value in society and do deserve to be treated right. They do deserve to be treated like ANY other human would want to be treated. Who wouldn't want that for anyone expect for narcissists?!(which is pretty much all Feminism is full of)

But you've chosen to tip the scales to the absurd extreme where you've all went from reasonable change, to downright unhinged fascism and authoritarian control. You've muddled your message so far into the sewer that your message is no longer about equality, but it's a vindictive power move initiative that's bent on dehumanizing and eradicating a whole gender because you have daddy issues.

So Men are walking away all together, you can't berate and belittle an entire group and expect us to stand there and take it. We have higher standards for ourselves and the role of the provider/disposable cannon fodder is no longer appealing based on the off chance that you might reward us with a little poon.

This is what awaits you and what us Men should rejoice in and actually should thank you all for.

Men WILL naturally survive on our own, well adapt. We don't need Women, you're now just an unnecessary distraction.

You Women, here's a sad irrefutable fact, you all can't stand each other. You're insanely emotional (that's not your fault, it's biology). You will work and work, you will own ALOT of cats, you'll start to hit your biological wall and naturally want Kids and settle down, but not with any BETA SIMP which is all that will be left. You'll realize that now you're all alone, with bills, and cats and no kids. You're going to have to work until retirement and there's no Plan B. This will be a big hard pill to swallow, and it's called the Red Pill.

I'm going to get ALOT of hate from Women and Betas probably, but the truth hurts. Biology always win and Men

are the natural winners in the competition of solitude. We will just adapt and build and retire, content with very little. We don't thrive on Validation and Drama, we don't care about superficial things. We're a very simple and tunnel focused gender. We will survive!

Have your "Girl power" World, we won't stop you. We don't have to live in it though.

Stay strong Kings! ☺ This isn't about revenge, this isn't about fighting back or even a movement. This is us understanding today's female nature, knowing how to navigate it and avoiding it all together. If we don't participate, they don't have anything to complain about because it's what they wanted, but I sense based on their backlash against us that were calling their bluff. Our cards are on the table now ladies, you ALL IN ready to lose? Because in the end we've got the winning hand. It's called "Not Playing" MGTOW!

Keep focusing on yourselves mates! This is OUR time to be free! ☺

23
UPVOTES

Sexual exploits

Birthday088 · 22 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

What do you think about men who brag about the number of women they've slept with ?

23

UPVOTES

Just Started MGTOW...

BackOnTheLogAgain · 23 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

9 months ago I got dumped and since then I have been doing trial and error with my standards until I came across Free Agent Lifestyle by Greg Adams. Needless to say, I've cutted out the 2 girls I was with (both separate timelines) because of their neediness, cutted people I no longer talk to, and started to learn more about how to live FALs. I'm just wondering if anyone have resources I can read to learn more about MGTOW. I'm stepping out of the dating scene (due to the bullshit of it) and work towards my life mission which I've set aside so many times because of learning dating which became a realization of how much I haven't set myself for independence, financial stability, and career stability. Again, I'm just here asking for help and I need it more than ever. I hope I get to share my experience with you guys. Thank you!

22

UPVOTES

So i stumbled accross FDS sub. And the future looks bleak

meshflesh40 · 15 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

In fds subs i see themes like "never settle" , "he needs to have big penis, high earning, tall, social status, perfect hairline"

"If you cant find that, then love yourself and stay single".

Fair enough.

But what does this mean for the future?? Theres clearly not enough top shelf men for all these women??

Are we going to end up in a society filled with single moms in their 50s?? And fustrated single/childless men in their 50s?

Im high earning and average in every way possible in my early 30s. But lack social status.

I went through a bad breakup couple years ago, found the redpill ,, went through the "rage" phase. Im now indifferent to female nature,,,but i cant help but wonder what this modern dating playing field means for the future.

I dont know where to go from here. Just wanted to rant and get it off my chest. Thanks guys

22

UPVOTES

What's with the recent influx of simps and chameleons on this sub?

c42h70w · 14 June 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Feels like every other week there's more and more of these guys posting nonsense on here? I never knew Men Going Their Own Way meant the simpiest of the simps and people that aren't men are posting bs here for attention?

22

UPVOTES

How do you handle finances as a MGTOW?

BroBro18070 · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

This is aimed at asking your financial goals and what you are doing to reach them. Income, Goal retirement age, investments (within the context of age of course), when would you like to retire, have you run the math?

How much do you spend per year?

How much would you need to retire?

You see, one of the most underrated benefits of MGTOW is that you need so little to survive on. I know there are some who bought a small piece of land and farm and are off the grid, needing practically no income, but assuming you live in a city, in an average cost of living area, most of you can easily get by on \$2000/month.

That comes in very handy, because it means you can recover from a financial downfall (divorce) or if you don't have one, accumulate assets quickly, allowing you to retire early. Using the 4% rule of the retirement world, meaning you can safely withdraw 4% of invested assets every year to live on, to retire on \$2000/month, you need \$600k in invested assets in index funds.

But it gets better. Who's to say you even want to stay in the US or Europe (majority of the people here)? If you went to Asia, you'd live like a king on \$1000/month.

This is assuming you want to completely stop working. I'll take it another step. What if you wanted to start your own kind of thing. Something small, enjoyable that can bring in a reliable \$500-1000/month.

You see where I'm going with this? Even just \$100-200k in invested assets open up a world of opportunities for you, you're not a wage slave anymore. Even if you have high financial aspirations like myself, taking a few years to practice minimalism and saving like crazy is useful, because you're not relying on a job to pay your next rent.

With that being the case, you now have the safety net to pursue riskier opportunities, a better job, starting your own business, or simply pulling back and chilling.

For the divorced starting over guys in their 40s and 50s, you need to realize it's not too late at all, you can in fact turn it around. Never forget that in most careers, if you dial it in, your income starts growing exponentially in your prime, you have the knowledge and wisdom us younger guys don't have, use it to your advantage.

Minimalism goes well with MGTOW, I'm looking forward to hear your financial plans and goals and situations.

22

UPVOTES

Women won't obey, honor, or be respectful, and at this point I decided I'm not gonna seek women as friends anymore.

UnKnownSurviving · 4 March 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

Honestly. I just had a older woman friend disrespected me. I told her to text me during the day, not at night. Tonight, she texted me, and I'm like, the fuck? I told her again to not text me at night. Just text or call during the day! When I was in bed, I was browsing Facebook before I go to bed. This older woman whom I'm friends with nick pick that i shouldn't be on Facebook. And "it's late". Oh my god. Who is this fucking woman?? She is NOT my mother.

She wrote to me, "U should not be on here at night time anyway but u are".

I simply don't want to talk at night, because obviously I'm winding down.

Before all this shit, she wanted to get with me and call me babe. Mind you she is in her 60s. So when I said okay, she immediately called me babe, and then after that, she got demanding, and disrespectful.

I'm only 28. Is this how older women are, they're mature, because they have experience, they're entitled to certain things?! I had one relationship and had a one night stand. I had condoms and unprotected sex only once (good thing I didn't cum in that young Girl.) And that was years ago. Never again.

And now this fucking idiot of a bitch is ordering me around at night? FUCK. THAT. SHIT.

Good thing I didn't continue the relationship, because she was being disrespectful before. So I cut that off. I changed my mind, because who knows what else she will do to me as a person. And as a man.

And this fucking woman just text me and said, "U have a good life this is the last time u here from me"

I'm like good! I don't care! I just told you not to text me at night, and you still fucking text me.

Never again! I will not ever befriend an older woman ever again. They are rude and demanding, and disrespectful.

I'm gonna fucking focus on my life and my goals. I still have other women friends, but at this point they never talk to me, or say hi. I'm cutting women out of my life. Women are not the priority anymore. I am.

22

UPVOTES

When she's single...

WaVancouver · 27 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/aa8jx78xd0k61.jpg>

22

UPVOTES

We still don't have gender neutral rape laws in india ,man is always seen as a predators in india

[deleted] · 3 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://i.redd.it/sjttfu0427f61.jpg>

[deleted]

22

UPVOTES

Prostitute tried to baby trap me

[deleted] · 1 February 2021 · Archived copy · Reddit

[deleted]

22

UPVOTES

Of course they took down this post - Paternity Fraud

MGTOWManofMystery · 15 November 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://archive.is/M3exB>

22

UPVOTES

THE FEMALE THAT MADE ME GO MGTOW

Obscura616 · 14 July 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

Hello how is everyone doing. I'm really excited to present to you one of the worst dating experience I had in my life so far and probably the worst dating storie a guy can go through, I know is long but stick to the end cause is going to be worth it and insane story with a 33 year old chick I dated who used me and broke my heart and at the end she was not even single the whole time and lied to me the whole entire time. All I'm about to tell you is true the storie has not been change at all so I appear like the good guy here trust me everything I'm about to tell you is how it happen I know it will be hard to believe how people like this female exists as low and piece of shit of a person as her but trust me is all the truth. The storie I'm about to tell involves the same girl I talk about on my previous post is the same woman, if you are not familiar with it gave it a look and come back here but I could give you a small quick summary of the previous post, met a girl back in december 2019 through a dating app she was 10 years older than me, we went on 4 dates, the 1st date was on her birthday, all the 4 dates were perfect it looked like she really liked me then after the 4 date days pass and she started to become really distant to the point were she was taking even a whole day to reply to me and to the point where when I ask her if she lost interest she could simply just tell me but she did not reply no more, (notice on the 4 dates I never attempted to go for the kiss, why? Cause she told me on a videocall before we even met in person that she did not like to kiss on the mouth, that she has had several boyfriend were she never kiss them on the mouth) I think I should have gotten for the kiss either way but hey I can't turn back time but that something I regret not doing, I did touch her between dates, and on the 3rd date she jerk me off on her car and I lick her titties, gave her massages, if you want more details go back to my previous post.

Now one month pass by and I text her again end of january of 2020 and she replied like nothing happen like she did not just disappear on me she said she dissappear cause she was feeling down and depress, we text back and forth, the whole month of february I ask her a few times to see her again and she kept saying to be patient with her then we agree to see each other again and we saw each other on early march, now pay close attention here cause here is when things get serious lol, I had so many questions for her when I saw her the 1st time again after she dissappear on december, it has been almost 3 months since last time I saw her and I was so hyped up to see her again and I honestly did not think she was gonna answer me anymore even less that I was gonna see her ever again after she went ghost on december, she answer all my questions. The date was great she said that she was gonna see me more now and text me more etc. We end up seeing each other more times through the month of march. One thing she started doing was she got mad with me for stupid shit I did or say between dates that it was really not of a big deal like for example not buying her flowers one time that she went to a gas station to buy flowers, but she always take it the wrong way and dissappear on me again but it was for just a day or 2.

I remember through the times we started chatting again on february she mention that she was not working at the moment since january cause she was feeling too "stressed" and "depressed", on the 3rd time I saw her on march that if you count since december it was actually the 7th time I saw her in person, I told her that If she needed help in anything I can help her, she said that it would be of great help if I gave her 500\$ me being the simp that I was back then I gave her the money not even being in a relationship with her, But I did this cause not gonna lie I like her a lot and I felt in love with her and also I did that as a sign that I really care for her and I was serious with her, notice how she make me wait for sex a lot it took me 7 dates to finally fuck her and what a coincidence it was the same day I gave her that money, I mean I did touch her a lot between previous dates gave her massages she jerked me off one time, kiss, suck her titties but actual sex never, then the day I gave her that money she finally let me hit it and also finally let me see her near her house, it was a park just 10 steps of her house. We spend the whole day talking it even got dark and she said she needed a back massage thats when things got heated and we had sex on that park in a corner very late at night.

Not gonna lie as time went by I kept falling for her even more, I end up having sex with her 3 times one time in the park the other 2 in my car. One thing I did not like was that through all the time I was going out with her she never deleted her profile from the dating app I met her and also was online almost everynight I even mentioned to her and

she said that she just used it for entertainment one time I guess she got tired of me telling her that, that she deleted her profile but for nothing cause days later I saw she created another one on another dating app, I guess she knew how to make me fall in love with her even more cause she started talking about future plans with me etc, that she wanted to buy a house with me that she see me for something serious etc etc probably bunch of lies to take advantage of me cause I guess she knew I had feelings for her .Through all the times I saw her on march she mentioned one time that one of the reasons why she has not let me come to her house yet was cause I did not make enough money she lives with her parents, she said that I had everything that she was looking for in a man, younger,attractive, good in bed,treated her good, not a drug addict, doesnt have any kids but the only thing I lack was a better paying job that she was gonna wait for me to be a truck driver (cause I mention her that I was gonna get my CLD license soon) to be in a serious relationship with her that on the mean time we could see each other like fwb like to fuck and hangout etc.I said alright but deep to myself I was saying what a golddigger.

Cause she said that shit but at the same time she wanted me to keep giving her money every month buying her foods etc like if she was my girlfriend treat her like a princess etc while we were just friends with benefits.Between dates I notice a lot weird behaviors there were times that she was in my car and if a car passed by she kept looking out the window but I never gave it too much importance, one time she was sitting on top of me while I was giving her a massage and she suddenly stand up and started walking and said that she had to take some pills that she will be back then minutes later texted me saying she was not feeling good that she was not going to come out,lots of weird behavior. On april one day she started to not reply to me outofnowhere again and I have had not done anything for her to be doing that then that day I decided and said enough is enough so I pass by her house fast out of curiosity just to see and what happen? Well I saw her talking with another guy on the same spot I fuck her same spot she always saw me while she was not replying to my texts that day, she notice it was my car cause she look at it the whole time while I pass, I went by my house and started crying on my way home cause I could not believe how can somebody be this low and piece of shit and with a guy like me that even gave her money without being in a relationship with her, always treated her so good.She even mentioned one time "all guys are trash there is no good guy left" but look at this shit the guy that treat her the best and look what she did to me,I really care for her buy her foods etc.

Then hours later she texted me saying that was just a friend that it was not what I though about that I cried for no reason cause that guy doesnt mean anything.That it would be better if we both go our ways cause she did not like me being "always trying to see what she was doing" that she doesnt like that.We had a discussion over texts then over facecam that ended up me seeing her again that same day at night and keeping the discussion on person, I was so blind and in love with this bitch that I was going to give her money again even after seeing that she was talking with another guy.I told her to let me see her again that I was not mad at all and that I was gonna give her some money she accepted and said alright but come quick then she got extremely mad with me cause after she spend talking with me like 30 min she saw that I did not bring no money and she told me to go but I did not wanted to,she even call the police to make me scare but hang up quick I end up letting her go to her house she block me on whatsapp but 10 mins later unblock me again and we kept the dicussion through text while I was still on her house parking she said that she did not like it that I promise stuff to not do them later etc etc, that she forgives me and she is gonna see me next week.

I calm myself and went to my house it was late like 2 a.m.Some days pass and we got into an argument over text cause I was telling her that I did not believe the whole storie that the guy that she saw in the park was a friend, she started saying that is better for us to give us a break for the moment cause "the way you are acting is scaring me" that she doesnt like when a guy is on top of her 24/7 the typical turning the table narcissist behavior I caught her lying and doing something shady but now all of the sudden it was my fault btw she was like this on almost every situation it was never her fault even tho It was, but she always try to make an excuse of why she is right.I guess she got mad with me cause she notice I did not believe her bullshit storie and I kept sending her voice text saying how stupid that storie sounds that she decided to block me from everyplace, she said " are you gonna keep talking shit? Ok watch what happen" then blocked from everyplace that shit hurt me a lot, then days later I text her from another snapchat I had, I manage to convince her that I dont care anymore if she sees other guys etc she is free but atleast

let me keep seeing you ,she unblock again from everyplace the main platforms were we text was snapchat and whatsapp.

Then the same day she unblock me and started talking to me normal back and forth she was not even mad anymore sending me selfies nudes etc again this same day this happen, she said to text her through text messages to see if my messages get to her, cause we never text through normal text messages only one time when we started talking back in november but I noticed that she blocked my number since december but not on whatsapp and snapchat that was weird and talked to her about it before and she always said she did not know how that happen that she could not unblock me that she was gonna talk with her phone company to see whats the problem probably another bullshit storie but I let it pass cause even one time she gave me her phone and I tried unblocking myself there and nothing happen so I kind of believe her but I still though it was weird how you can't unblock a contact. Then I remember one time through march I told her playfully that I was gonna buy her a new phone so she can get rid of her old one and doesnt have to unblock me, I told her this playing but also wanted to buy it to her but when I saw all the things she did and how much of a liar she was I did not buy her shit, then that same day she said see I finally manage to unblock you from my phone we can talk to through here too now, then I said playing what did you do did you buy a new phone and she said no Im waiting for you to buy me the phone you said you were gonna buy me a month ago then I change the topic and she said wow how fast did you change the topic when I mention the phone thing and I reply just how you do it everytime I ask you about other stuff and I guess she did not like it that and said "you fucked up again" and block me again from everyplace without warning, this time I did not felt hurt I just felt angry cause It was clearly that this bitch was using me, I could not believe how much of a piece of shit she was.

Then reach her out through another phone number and had argument and said to her I could not believe how low and how much of a goldigger she was then she started saying that she did not wanted to be with me cause I was not an "unconditional" guy that I was trash just like all the the other guys that I always ask for something when I gave her stuff which is a lie too I never ask her for shit or for sex when I buy her stuff or gave her money, she started insulting me more for no reason at all well this time it was really over and I got so mad cause I could not believe that on top that she was clearly using me gets mad and start insulting 1st when I realize how she really is like if she was the victim of everything, I send her a long ass paragraph telling her how much of a piece of shit she is that I cant belive how she complains about that there are not any good guys left but then look what she does to me then I go to the dating app she was still using and told every guy to report her profile and be carefull with her cause she is a hoe and a goldddigger I mean nothing but the true, on top of that one of the guys I message there he told he went out with her 2 days ago but she stopped replying to him cause he did not buy her sushi on the 1st date.

He said he kind of suspect that she was a goldigger, he even said to meet up with me in person and he said that he knows how to get this kind of females, he texted her again in front of me saying he was willing to give her money help her buy her food and that he was making 2500\$ a week as soon as he told him that over text she replied quick to see him again I saw the text conversation and all he showed me. He went out with her that same day fuck her thinking she was gonna get some money but he did not gave her shit and just lie to her ass, then funny thing just an hour later after that conversation that they had she sent me a long paragraph with screenshots of the guy I saw in person and all saying "see you are not the only unconditional guy that is sweet to me but since you are ugly and have small dick you gotta pay cause no one is going to be with you for free" blah blah trying to hurt my feelings not knowing that I know that guy and I was behind everything lol funny thing he said she block him after they fuck on whatsapp. Days later I sent her a paragraph with screenshots of me and the guy talking about her and how we make her look like a fool and also to prove how much of a goldddigger she was cause she always denied it, then days later I notice how I started to get random messages on my phone of gays dudes and I quickly knew what it was happening, there was a profile of me on that app saying I was bisexual and she put my number and social media over there it was clearly her but they took it off just like all her dating profiles I manage to get off of her, then when I saw that made one of her too but they could not take it off and she sent me a message days later saying she was gonna call the police if I did not delete that, also said to stop threatening her or talking bad about her, when I never even say I was gonna harm her never she was just making that up, fuck up thing on that fake profile I made about her literally like 9 guys send me messages saying hey where have you been? You went out with me months ago, do you _____

remember me? One even mention we fuck on a car near a starbucks remember? Probably previous dudes that she fuck with or ghosted etc.

But here comes the more fuck up part of the storie a week later me out of boredom I type her adress on google just to see what will show up and litteraly a lot pages appear with information with the people that live on that neighborhood even with age and all, in one there was one that said female 33 years old but it was not the name that she gave to me the whole time I saw her.I typed the name of that female that appear on the page on google and litterlaly lots of pages with info about her day of birth, even pictures of her appear,the whole time she gave me a fake name and fake last name to me and all the other dudes she went out with reason why I believe that was her name was cause in all the apps that we chat and even her Insta she had that name the fake one,Then I search her up on FB with her real name but no profiles appear then I search her on Fb but with my moms Fb and guess what? a FB appear of her with a guy that it was her couple,pictures and all with the guy even pictures from 2018 all the way to now and she had me block on that FB so I would never know any of this for god knows since when, me and all the other guys.She lied to me the whole time since the beginning gave me a fake name, saying she was looking for something serious, and was never even single at all.That explains the constant ghosting and why she was so mysterious why she gives fake names.The fuck up part in that fb a lot people commenting on her pics with her true boyfriend saying what a "lovely lady", "what a beautiful couple" not knowing how low and piece of shit of a person this female really is and two faced she appears like a good person but deeps down she is a really bad person ,has a relationship and leads dudes on to give her money and fall in love with her to destroy them later like she did with me litteraly played with me even knowing that I had feelings for her she could have easily stop me and said I have a longterm relationship with a guy before I even met you thats why I dissappear on you on december but no she prefer to play with me instead and used me.

One thing I did not understand how the guy doesnt know anything,a lot dudes fucking her behind his back and he doesnt even notice and is still to this day with her I really feel bad for him, that guy has to be the biggest pussy I seen in my life I would never be with a female like this, it would be that he doesnt know anything or he is just super beta that he lets her dude whatever she wants.Guy is litteraly my age aswell 24.She even mention that same guy to me that her last boyfriend she broke with him cause he was stingy and was my age aswell turns out that was her actual relationship that she still is with and look how she talks shit about him not only to me to all the guys she meets on those dating apps aswell cause she said the same about him to the guy that meet up with me to play her. Since all this has happen it was 3 months ago I have never seen her in any dating app and is still to this day with the same guy.She has 2 IGs, 2 snapchats, 2 facebook,2 whatsapp, 2 phone numbers and on each one she has the fake name and her real name, in one she appear like the good girl in the other one her true face, the hoe, the bitch, the sex addict, the gold digger etc etc where she post pictures showing her ass, provocative pictures to get attention from dudes.I guess thats why she was so mad with me at the end and wanted to end things with me quickly cause I expose her true face and saw who she really was.Another thing I don't get is how this female as low and piece of shit of a person as she is as promiscous as she is can be a behavior therapist cause thats what she does, I really dont understand cause she doesnt even look professional at all,litteraly dresses like a hoe but yet work with kids with autism? And somebody like her who is kind of crazy, cause a normal person doesn't do the shit that she does.She is 33 has 4 abortions said she is never gonna have kids, said she suffers from depression, bipolar disorder,panic attacks etc etc.

This female is the biggest redflag I seen in my life I really dont understand how that guy is with her, you can tell she is a piece of shit that she even call herself a prostitute cause at the end remember how she told me "that's why you gotta pay to have sex with me cause you are ugly and have and small dick,I have to fake orgasm with you" so she is calling herself a prostitute? Females like this deserve to be alone their whole life,very low value woman like this that even her knows she ain't shit.My advise to any of you guys out there never ever date a woman in her 30's specially if she is hot and specially if you are in your 20's, 9 out of 10 this females are damaged goods ,crazy as fuck and have fuck so many dudes that is just nasty wanting to be with them for something serious specially if they are hot.You can tell something is wrong with a woman when she is on her mid 30's hot but has never been married or had any kids and on top of that 4 abortions,if you wanna spot a true beta watch the guy that gets in a relationship

with a promiscuous woman who is on her 30s, why would you settle for a girl that has been taking dick since she was 15 and who would clearly reject you if she was younger and is clearly with you for resources. This female made me open my eyes in a whole new level, I'm so redpilled at this point that I don't even tolerate women bullshit at all, the 1st flake they do the first thing I notice weird and I ghost them 1st no matter how hot they are no more chasing, no more mr nice guy, being nice in this modern era with women gets you nowhere and would not get you laid fast like how you want to, that's what the reason why she made me wait for sex not cause I was ugly not cause I had a small dick, is just that if you give a bitch the boyfriend vibe she will make you wait for it you need to have the mindset of wanting to fuck her since the 1st date and that's was my mistake with this one I treated her too nice and she saw that I was looking for something serious I did not make a move fast big mistake with today's woman specially females like this who have been fuck by so many guys. I already forgot about her but I just wanted to share this story with you guys so you would know how must modern women are nowadays, don't believe them at all and don't try to save them at all, don't feel bad for them, fuck this hoes and leave them also don't focus on only one girl like I did with this one even tho I had options cause I'm a good looking guy don't want to sound arrogant but the reason I focus on this one so much was cause I fell for her. Peace and prosperity take care guys. Learn from my mistakes.

22

UPVOTES

Saw something interesting yesterday.

chrisdidwht · 14 May 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I live in San Francisco. Probably the most feminist city in the US. Just walking or driving around you see constant messages of manhate..... but yesterday i was on my way to do a job. I was driving down divisadero and ,as i was going through an intersection, something caught my eye. I looked over and saw an older guy wearing a hoodie. It had a sign with Y in the road with an arrow pointing toward the "other way". I put my eyes back on the road then almost a second later it hit me. "Holy shit that was a mgtow hoodie!" I yelled in the car. I was shocked. I wanted to go back and buy that guy a beer but i had to work. As mgtow and redpilled men it can feel so lonely. Its just nice to know that other men like us are out there and that the mindset is catching on. Hopefully we wont have to deal with the anti men narrative in society for too much longer.

22

UPVOTES

25 year old male, still waiting for life to begin

Frinkst21 · 15 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

I wonder when it's gonna happen or what it's gonna feel like. It seems a lot of people, male or female, are just miserable. It's hard to say exactly why.

My life isn't that bad, there are plenty of moments of happiness but in general it's a lot of working for that wage, social games and chore after chore with little gain even after 7 years of adulthood. We all know women are the most work for the least gain.

Any older guys who have advice on where to begin?

22

UPVOTES

Why was MGTOW quarantined but FDS is still up? Hypocrisy much

[deleted] · 14 April 2020 · Archived copy · Reddit

https://www.reddit.com/r/MGTOW2/comments/g19c2z/why_was_mgtow_quarantined_but_fds_is_still_up/

22

UPVOTES

Thought on Jack Donovan's writings?

Keyoval · 22 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

Anyone on this sub familiar with *The Way of Men* or *Becoming a Barbarian*?

Donovan is a bit extreme in some of the stuff he says and I don't agree with all his ideas, but I think his overall philosophy is pretty MGTOW. *The Way of Men* was a mind-shattering read for me.

22

UPVOTES

Transhumanism and Artificial Wombs Cop-out

Razorbladeandyfan · 9 October 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6KuirJpxJaA&feature=youtu.be>

22

UPVOTES

Note to self: there is no love

pmmemonay · 29 September 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

I'm going through some radical changes in my life and had to be on many different social situation in the last few weeks and, while in these, I caught myself flirting with the idea that it would be nice if I wasn't so cynical (lacking a better word) and could open myself up more to other possibilities, including expecting love, compassion, respect from society in general.

This weekend I could take a break, a deep breath, put my mind back in place again, and remind myself of previous experiences that shows otherwise. My inner peace and orderly life are still not for negotiations.

Note to myself: nothing has changed. It is just yet another job.

22

UPVOTES

Conscious suffering is the most important thing in life

DopaMonkey · 11 August 2019 · Archived copy · Reddit

You might have heard of the term "delayed gratification" before, but i think conscious suffering is like the level beyond that - understand that there is a duality to pain and pleasure ; the pain you experience is often followed by pleasure (studying for example) whereas the pleasure you experience is often followed by pain (anhedonia, depression, anxiety - you name it) ; though the effect will always be more pronounced in anyone who suffers from an addiction.

Re-evaluate the hobbies that you have if they make you feel bad afterwards, particularly things like : porn/masturbation, unconscious internet usage (going into it without seeking anything - "why am i really here"), videogames and food choices. I think that every one of you will for the most part be addicted to one of these things - society doesn't talk too much about addiction if it isn't substance abuse, but these things can equally be life (and potential!) destroying.

This is IMO an antidote for baseless suffering (there will always be a little bit) ; if any of you are into buddhism i can tell you now that there is no nirvana, the pursuit itself (for those of you who follow science : more dopamine is gained through anticipation of the activity itself, rather than the achievement afterwards - and no, arbitrary orgasm is not an achievement) is the real enlightenment.